

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization  
International Bureau(43) International Publication Date  
30 August 2001 (30.08.2001)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number  
WO 01/62927 A3(51) International Patent Classification<sup>7</sup>: C12N 15/12,  
C07K 14/47, 16/18, A61K 38/17, A01K 67/027, G01N  
33/50, 33/68, C12Q 1/68(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): INCYTE  
GENOMICS, INC. [US/US]; 3160 Porter Drive, Pal  
Alto, CA 94304.(US).

(21) International Application Number: PCT/US01/06059

(22) International Filing Date: 21 February 2001 (21.02.2001)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

## (30) Priority Data:

60/184,777	24 February 2000 (24.02.2000)	US
60/184,797	24 February 2000 (24.02.2000)	US
60/184,698	24 February 2000 (24.02.2000)	US
60/184,770	24 February 2000 (24.02.2000)	US
60/184,774	24 February 2000 (24.02.2000)	US
60/184,693	24 February 2000 (24.02.2000)	US
60/184,771	24 February 2000 (24.02.2000)	US
60/184,813	24 February 2000 (24.02.2000)	US
60/184,773	24 February 2000 (24.02.2000)	US
60/184,776	24 February 2000 (24.02.2000)	US
60/184,769	24 February 2000 (24.02.2000)	US
60/184,768	24 February 2000 (24.02.2000)	US
60/184,837	24 February 2000 (24.02.2000)	US
60/184,697	24 February 2000 (24.02.2000)	US
60/184,841	24 February 2000 (24.02.2000)	US
60/184,772	24 February 2000 (24.02.2000)	US
60/185,213	24 February 2000 (24.02.2000)	US
60/185,216	24 February 2000 (24.02.2000)	US
60/203,785	12 May 2000 (12.05.2000)	US
60/204,226	15 May 2000 (15.05.2000)	US
60/204,821	16 May 2000 (16.05.2000)	US
60/204,908	16 May 2000 (16.05.2000)	US
60/204,525	16 May 2000 (16.05.2000)	US
60/205,232	16 May 2000 (16.05.2000)	US
60/204,863	17 May 2000 (17.05.2000)	US
60/205,221	17 May 2000 (17.05.2000)	US
60/204,815	17 May 2000 (17.05.2000)	US
60/205,285	17 May 2000 (17.05.2000)	US
60/205,323	17 May 2000 (17.05.2000)	US
60/205,287	17 May 2000 (17.05.2000)	US
60/205,324	17 May 2000 (17.05.2000)	US
60/205,286	17 May 2000 (17.05.2000)	US

## (72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): PANZER, Scott, R. [US/US]; 571 Bobolink Circle, Sunnyvale, CA 94087 (US). SPIRO, Peter, A. [US/US]; 410 Sheridan Avenue #333, Palo Alto, CA 94306 (US). BANVILLE, Steven, C. [US/US]; 365 Monroe Drive, Palo Alto, CA 94306 (US). SHAH, Purvi [IN/US]; 859 Salt Lake Drive, San Jose, CA 95133 (US). CHALUP, Michael, S. [US/US]; 183 Acalanes Drive, Apt.#6, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (US). CHANG, Simon, C. [US/US]; 1901 Rock Street #103, Mountain View, CA 94043 (US). CHEN, Alice [US/US]; 4405 Norwalk Drive #22, San Jose, CA 95129 (US). D'SA, Steven, A. [CA/US]; 40 Newell Road, Apt.#13, East Palo Alto, CA 94303 (US). AMSHEY, Stefan [US/US]; 1605 20th Street, San Francisco, CA 94107 (US). DAHL, Christopher, R. [US/US]; 41277 Roberts Avenue #6, Fremont, CA 94538 (US). DAM, Tam, C. [US/US]; 2180 Mendota Way, San Jose, CA (US). DANIELS, Susan, E. [GB/US]; 136 Seale Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94301 (US). DUFOUR, Gerard, E. [US/US]; 5327 Greenridge Road, Castro Valley, CA 94552-2619 (US). FLORES, Vincent [US/US]; 35000 Begonia Street, Union City, CA 94587 (US). FONG, Willy, T. [US/US]; 572 Cambridge Street, San Francisco, CA 94134 (US). GREENAWALT, Lila, B. [US/US]; 1596 Ballantree Way, San Jose, CA 95118-2106 (US). HILLMAN, Jennifer, L. [US/US]; 230 Monroe Drive, #17, Mountain View, CA 94040 (US). JONES, Anissa, L. [US/US]; 445 South 15th Street, San Jose, CA 95112 (US). LIU, Tommy, F. [US/US]; 201 Ottilia Street, Daly City, CA 94014 (US). ROSEBERRY, Ann, M. [US/US]; 725 Sapphire Street, Redwood City, CA 94061 (US). ROSEN, Bruce, H. [US/US]; 177 Hanna Way, Menlo Park, CA 94025 (US). RUSSO, Frank, D. [US/US]; 939 Rosette Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (US). STOCKDREHER, Theresa, K. [US/US]; 1596 Ontario Drive #2, Sunnyvale, CA 94087 (US). DAFFO, Abel [US/US]; 1750 Stokes Street #70, San Jose, CA 95126 (US). WRIGHT, Rachel, J. [NZ/US]; 333 Anna Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043 (US). YAP, Pierre, E. [US/US]; 201 Happy Hollow Court, Lafayette, CA 94549-6243 (US). YU, Jimmy, Y. [US/US]; 3655 Wyndham Drive, Fremont, CA 94536 (US). BRADLEY,

[Continued on next page]

(54) Title: POLYPEPTIDES AND CORRESPONDING POLYNUCLEOTIDES FOR DIAGNOSTICS AND THERAPEUTICS

(57) Abstract: The present invention provides purified human polynucleotides for diagnostics and therapeutics (dithp). Also encompassed are the polypeptides (DITHP) encoded by dithp. The invention also provides for the use of dithp, or complements, oligonucleotides, or fragments thereof in diagnostic assays. The invention further provides for vectors and host cells containing dithp for the expression of DITHP. The invention additionally provides for the use of isolated and purified DITHP to induce antibodies and to screen libraries of compounds and the use of anti-DITHP antibodies in diagnostic assays. Also provided are microarrays containing dithp and methods of use.



Diana, L. [US/US]; 3260 Crystal Heights Drive, Soquel, CA 95073 (US). BRATCHER, Shawn, R. [US/US]; 550 Ortega Avenue #B321, Mountain View, CA 94040 (US). CHEN, Wensheng [CN/US]; 210 Easy Street #25, Mountain View, CA 94043 (US). COHEN, Howard, J. [US/US]; 3272 Cowper Street, Palo Alto, CA 94306-3004 (US). HODGSON, David, M. [US/US]; 2795 Windwood Drive, Apartment 165, Ann Arbor, MI 48105 (US). LINCOLN, Stephen, E. [US/US]; 725 Sapphire Street, Redwood City, CA 94061 (US). JACKSON, Stuart [US/US]; 230 Monroe Drive, #17, Mountain View, CA 94040 (US).

(74) Agents: HAMLET-COX, Diana et al.; Incyte Genomics, Inc., 3160 Porter Drive, Palo Alto, CA 94304 (US).

(81) Designated States (*national*): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,

LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW.

(84) Designated States (*regional*): ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

**Published:**

— with international search report

(88) Date of publication of the international search report:  
25 April 2002

*For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.*



## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Inter: Application No

PCT/01/06059

## A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC 7 C12N15/12 C07K14/47 C07K16/18 A61K38/17 A01K67/027  
G01N33/50 G01N33/68 C12Q1/68

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

## B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

IPC 7 C07K C12N

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

EPO-Internal, SEQUENCE SEARCH, BIOSIS

## C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	TAKAHASHI MOTOKO ET AL: "Identity of a major 3-deoxyglucosone-reducing enzyme with aldehyde reductase in rat liver established by amino acid sequencing and cDNA expression." GENE (AMSTERDAM), vol. 127, no. 2, 1993, pages 249-253, XP002174106 ISSN: 0378-1119	1-3, 9-14,27
Y	abstract; figure 2	4-8, 16-26
X	-& DATABASE SWALL [Online] 1 October 1996 (1996-10-01) TAKAHASHI M. ET AL.: "ALCOHOL DEHYDROGENASE [NADP+] (EC 1.1.1.2) (ALDEHYDE REDUCTASE)" retrieved from EBI Database accession no. P51635 XP002174107 -/-	1-3, 9-14,27

☒ Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.☒ Patent family members are listed in annex.

## \* Special categories of cited documents:

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.

"&amp;" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

7 August 2001

Date of mailing of the international search report

12 November 2001 (12.11.01)

Name and mailing address of the ISA

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2  
NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk  
Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl,  
Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

Gurdjian, D

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No

PCT/US 01/06059

## C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages.	Relevant to claim No.
	abstract	
Y	--- WO 98 45712 A (HUMAN GENOME SCIENCES INC ; FENG PING (US); NI JIAN (US); ROSEN CRA) 15 October 1998 (1998-10-15) page 2-5; claims 1-23	4-8, 16-19
Y	--- WO 99 25825 A (BOUGUELERET LYDIE ; GENSET SA (FR); DUCLERT AYMERIC (FR); DUMAS MIL) 27 May 1999 (1999-05-27) abstract; claims 1-10	20-26
A	--- WO 98 48274 A (MOORE KEITH J ; SMITHKLINE BEECHAM PLC (GB); DUNNINGTON DAMIEN J (U) 29 October 1998 (1998-10-29) abstract; claims 1-14 -----	1-27

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Inventor's application No.  
PCT/US 01/06059

## Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 1 of first sheet)

This International Search Report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☐ Claims Nos.:  
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:
2. ☐ Claims Nos.:  
because they relate to parts of the International Application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful International Search can be carried out, specifically:
3. ☐ Claims Nos.:  
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

## Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

see additional sheet

1. ☐ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers all searchable claims.
2. ☐ As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.
3. ☐ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4. ☒ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this International Search Report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:

1-27 partly

### Remark on Protest

- ☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.
- ☐ No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

## FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

This International Searching Authority found multiple (groups of) inventions in this international application, as follows:

## Invention 1

## Claims 1-27 partly

Human polypeptide with seq.id 212 and corresponding polynucleotide with seq.id 1 ,  
composition for detection , method for detecting a target nucleotide , transformed cell ,  
transgenic organism , method for producing a polypeptide , antibody , method for identifying  
a binding compound , microarray with polynucleotide , method for generating a transcript  
image , method for screening a compound for effectiveness in altering expression , method  
for assessing toxicity and array comprising different nucleotide molecules .

## Inventions 2-211

## Claims 1-27 partly

Human polypeptides with seq.id 213-422 and corresponding polynucleotide with seq.id 2-211  
composition for detection , method for detecting a target nucleotide , transformed cell ,  
transgenic organism , method for producing a polypeptide , antibody , method for identifying  
a binding compound , microarray with polynucleotide , method for generating a transcript  
image , method for screening a compound for effectiveness in altering expression , method  
for assessing toxicity and array comprising different nucleotide molecules .

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

...format... patent family members

Intern... application No

PCT/US-01/06059

Patent document cited in search report		Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 9845712	A	15-10-1998	AU 6952998 A EP 0974058 A2 WO 9845712 A2	30-10-1998 26-01-2000 15-10-1998
WO 9925825	A	27-05-1999	AU 1049199 A EP 1029045 A2 WO 9925825 A2 AU 1503099 A EP 1037977 A2 WO 9931236 A2 AU 2294499 A EP 1053318 A2 WO 9940189 A2	07-06-1999 23-08-2000 27-05-1999 05-07-1999 27-09-2000 24-06-1999 23-08-1999 22-11-2000 12-08-1999
WO 9848274	A	29-10-1998	EP 0977988 A1 WO 9848274 A1	09-02-2000 29-10-1998



PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

PCT

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

(PCT Article 18 and Rules 43 and 44)

Applicant's or agent's file reference <b>PI-0137 PCT</b>	<b>FOR FURTHER ACTION</b> see Notification of Transmittal of International Search Report (Form PCT/ISA/220) as well as, where applicable, item 5 below.	
International application No. <b>PCT/US 01/ 19166</b>	International filing date (day/month/year) <b>13/06/2001</b>	(Earliest) Priority Date (day/month/year) <b>23/06/2000</b>
Applicant <b>INCYTE GENOMICS, INC. et al.</b>		

This International Search Report has been prepared by this International Searching Authority and is transmitted to the applicant according to Article 18. A copy is being transmitted to the International Bureau.

This International Search Report consists of a total of 6 sheets.

☐ It is also accompanied by a copy of each prior art document cited in this report.

1. Basis of the report

a. With regard to the **language**, the international search was carried out on the basis of the international application in the language in which it was filed, unless otherwise indicated under this item.

☐ the international search was carried out on the basis of a translation of the international application furnished to this Authority (Rule 23.1(b)).

b. With regard to any **nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence** disclosed in the international application, the international search was carried out on the basis of the sequence listing :

☒ contained in the international application in written form.

☒ filed together with the international application in computer readable form.

☐ furnished subsequently to this Authority in written form.

☐ furnished subsequently to this Authority in computer readable form.

☐ the statement that the subsequently furnished written sequence listing does not go beyond the disclosure in the international application as filed has been furnished.

☐ the statement that the information recorded in computer readable form is identical to the written sequence listing has been furnished

2. ☒ **Certain claims were found unsearchable** (See Box I).

3. ☒ **Unity of invention is lacking** (see Box II).

4. With regard to the **title**,

☒ the text is approved as submitted by the applicant.

☐ the text has been established by this Authority to read as follows:

5. With regard to the **abstract**,

☒ the text is approved as submitted by the applicant.

☐ the text has been established, according to Rule 38.2(b), by this Authority as it appears in Box III. The applicant may, within one month from the date of mailing of this international search report, submit comments to this Authority.

6. The figure of the **drawings** to be published with the abstract is Figure No.

☐ as suggested by the applicant.

☐ because the applicant failed to suggest a figure.

☐ because this figure better characterizes the invention.

☐ None of the figures.





# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.  
PCT/US 01/19166

## Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 1 of first sheet)

This International Search Report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☒ Claims Nos.:  
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:  
**see FURTHER INFORMATION sheet PCT/ISA/210**
2. ☒ Claims Nos.: **20,21,23 and 24**  
because they relate to parts of the International Application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful International Search can be carried out, specifically:  
**see FURTHER INFORMATION sheet PCT/ISA/210**
3. ☐ Claims Nos.:  
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

## Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

**see additional sheet**

1. ☐ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers all searchable claims.
2. ☐ As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.
3. ☐ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4. ☒ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this International Search Report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:  
**1-44 (partially); 45, 48 (completely)**

Remark on Protest

- ☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.
- ☐ No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.



## FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

## Continuation of Box I.1

Although claims 18, 35 and 38 are directed to a method of treatment of the human/animal body, the search has been carried out and based on the alleged effects of the compound/composition.

Although claim(s) 32, 33 and 34 are directed to a diagnostic method practised on the human/animal body, the search has been carried out and based on the alleged effects of the compound/composition.

## Continuation of Box I.2

Claims Nos.: 20,21,23 and 24

Present claim 20, 21, 23 and 34 relate to a composition comprising an agonist and /or antagonist and a method for treating a disease, comprising administering to a patient in need of such treatment said agonist and/or antagonist without giving a true technical characterization. Moreover no such compounds are defined in the application. In consequence, the scope of said claims is ambiguous and vague, and their subject-matter is not sufficiently disclosed and supported (Art. 5 and 6 PCT). No search can be carried out for such purely speculative claims whose wording is, in fact, a mere recitation of the results to be achieved. Consequently, the search has been carried out for those parts of the claims which appear to be clear, supported and disclosed, namely those parts relating to antibodies, antisense molecules, ribozymes, polypeptides and nucleic acids, the structure which can be directly derived from SEQ ID Nos. 1 and 4.

The applicant's attention is drawn to the fact that claims, or parts of claims, relating to inventions in respect of which no international search report has been established need not be the subject of an international preliminary examination (Rule 66.1(e) PCT). The applicant is advised that the EPO policy when acting as an International Preliminary Examining Authority is normally not to carry out a preliminary examination on matter which has not been searched. This is the case irrespective of whether or not the claims are amended following receipt of the search report or during any Chapter II procedure.



## FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

This International Searching Authority found multiple (groups of) inventions in this international application, as follows:

1. Claims: (45,48)-complete; (1-44)-partially

An isolated polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID Nos. 1; an isolated polynucleotide sequence of SEQ ID No. 4 encoding said polypeptide; a cell transformed with said polynucleotide sequence; a transgenic organism comprising said polynucleotide sequence; a method for producing said polypeptide encoded by said polynucleotide sequence; an isolated polyclonal and/or monoclonal antibody which binds to said polypeptide sequence; a method for detecting a target polynucleotide sequence comprising SEQ ID No. 4; a composition comprising said polypeptide and a pharmaceutical acceptable excipient; a method for screening a compound for effectiveness as an agonist and/or antagonist of said polypeptide; a method for assessing toxicity of a test compound using said polynucleotide sequence; a diagnostic test for a condition or disease using said antibody; a method for detecting said polypeptide in a sample;

2. Claims: (46,49)-complete, (1-44)-partially

Idem as invention 1 but limited to SEQ ID Nos. 2 and 5;

3. Claims: (47,50)-complete, (1-44)-partially

Idem as invention one but limited to SEQ ID Nos. 3 and 6;



## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No

PCT/US 01/19166

## A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC 7 C12N15/60 C12N9/88 C12N5/10 C07K16/40 C12Q1/68  
G01N33/68 A01K67/027

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

## B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

IPC 7 C12N C07K C12Q G01N A01K

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

WPI Data, PAJ, CAB Data, SEQUENCE SEARCH, BIOSIS, EPO-Internal

## C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
P, X	WO 00 61748 A (HUMAN GENOME SCIENCES INC ; ROSEN CRAIG A (US); RUBEN STEVEN M (US)) 19 October 2000 (2000-10-19) SEQ ID Nos. 37 and 120; claims 1-23 ---	1-19, 22, 25-44
E	WO 01 62927 A (INCYTE GENOMICS, INC.) 30 August 2001 (2001-08-30) SEQ ID Nos. 4 and 215; claims 1-27 --- -/--	1-19, 22, 25-44

☒ Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.☒ Patent family members are listed in annex.

## \* Special categories of cited documents:

- "A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
- "E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date
- "L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
- "O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
- "P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

- "T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
- "X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
- "Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.
- "&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

21 February 2002

Date of mailing of the international search report

22 05 2002

Name and mailing address of the ISA

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2  
NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk  
Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl,  
Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

HORNIG H.





## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No

PCT/US 01/19166

C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED RELEVANT		
Category °	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	LOWE N ET AL: "STRUCTURE AND METHYLATION PATTERNS OF THE GENE ENCODING HUMAN CARBONIC ANHYDRASE I" GENE (AMSTERDAM), vol. 93, no. 2, 1990, pages 277-283, XP002190991 ISSN: 0378-1119 the whole document	
A	US 5 972 684 A (CORLEY NEIL C ET AL) 26 October 1999 (1999-10-26) the whole document	
A	WO 88 04688 A (FLOREY HOWARD INST) 30 June 1988 (1988-06-30) the whole document	
A	HEWETT-EMMETT DAVID ET AL: "Functional diversity, conservation, and convergence in the evolution of the alpha-, beta-, and gamma-carbonic anhydrase gene families." MOLECULAR PHYLOGENETICS AND EVOLUTION, vol. 5, no. 1, 1996, pages 50-77, XP002190992 ISSN: 1055-7903 cited in the application the whole document	



# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International Application No

PCT/US 01/19166

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 0061748	A	19-10-2000	AU 4072200 A 14-11-2000
		EP 1171591 A1 16-01-2002	
		WO 0061748 A1 19-10-2000	
WO 0162927	A	30-08-2001	AU 4175401 A 03-09-2001
		WO 0162927 A2 30-08-2001	
		AU 4175301 A 03-09-2001	
		AU 4170901 A 03-09-2001	
		WO 0162922 A2 30-08-2001	
		AU 3663101 A 03-09-2001	
		WO 0162918 A3 18-04-2002	
US 5972684	A	26-10-1999	NONE
WO 8804688	A	30-06-1988	AU 1101888 A 15-07-1988
		WO 8804688 A1 30-06-1988	



(19) World Intellectual Property Organization  
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date  
3 January 2002 (03.01.2002)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number  
**WO 02/000840 A3**

(51) International Patent Classification<sup>7</sup>: **C12N 15/60**,  
9/88, 5/10, C07K 16/40, C12Q 1/68, G01N 33/68, A01K  
67/027

[US/US]; 837 Roble Avenue, #1, Menlo Park, CA 94025  
(US). **BURFORD, Neil** [GB/US]; 105 Wildwood Circle,  
Durham, CT 06422 (US). **THANGAVELU, Kavitha**  
[IN/US]; 1950 Montecito Avenue, 23, Mountain View,  
CA 94043 (US). **BAUGHN, Mariah, R.** [US/US]; 14244  
Santiago Road, San Leandro, CA 94577 (US).

(21) International Application Number: PCT/US01/19166

(22) International Filing Date: 13 June 2001 (13.06.2001)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:  
60/213,383 23 June 2000 (23.06.2000) US  
60/215,544 30 June 2000 (30.06.2000) US  
60/222,818 4 August 2000 (04.08.2000) US

(74) Agents: **HAMLET-COX, Diana** et al.; Incyte Genomics,  
Inc., 3160 Porter Drive, Palo Alto, CA 94304 (US).

(81) Designated States (*national*): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU,  
AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU,  
CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM,  
HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK,  
LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX,  
MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL,  
TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW.

(71) Applicant (*for all designated States except US*): **INCYTE  
GENOMICS, INC.** [US/US]; 3160 Porter Drive, Palo  
Alto, CA 94304 (US).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (*for US only*): **THORNTON,  
Michael** [US/US]; 9 Medway Road, Woodside, CA 94062  
(US). **RAMKUMAR, Jayalaxmi** [IN/US]; 34359 May-  
bird Circle, Fremont, CA 94555 (US). **TRIBOULEY,  
Catherine, M.** [FR/US]; 1121 Tennessee Street, #5, San  
Francisco, CA 94107 (US). **YUE, Henry** [US/US]; 826  
Lois Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94087 (US). **NGUYEN,  
Danniel, B.** [US/US]; 1403 Ridgewood Drive, San Jose,  
CA 95118 (US). **YAO, Monique, G.** [US/US]; 111  
Frederick Court, Mountain View, CA 94043 (US). **PAT-  
TERSON, Chandra** [US/US]; 490 Sherwood Way #1,  
Menlo Park, CA 94025 (US). **GANDHI, Ameena, R.**

(84) Designated States (*regional*): ARIPO patent (GH, GM,  
KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian  
patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European  
patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE,  
IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF,  
CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

— with international search report

(88) Date of publication of the international search report:  
8 August 2002

*For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guid-  
ance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the begin-  
ning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.*

(54) Title: HUMAN LYASES

(57) Abstract: The invention provides human lyases (HLYA) and polynucleotides which identify and encode HLYA. The invention also provides expression vectors, host cells, antibodies, agonists, and antagonists. The invention also provides methods for diagnos-  
ing, treating, or preventing disorders associated with aberrant expression of HLYA.

WO 02/000840 A3

RECEIVED  
NOV 07 2002  
Technology Center 2600



## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Inte      ial Application No  
PCT/US 01/19166

## A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC 7      C12N15/60      C12N9/88      C12N5/10      C07K16/40      C12Q1/68  
G01N33/68      A01K67/027

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

## B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

IPC 7      C12N      C07K      C12Q      G01N      A01K

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

WPI Data, PAJ, CAB Data, SEQUENCE SEARCH, BIOSIS, EPO-Internal

## C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
P,X	WO 00 61748 A (HUMAN GENOME SCIENCES INC ;ROSEN CRAIG A (US); RUBEN STEVEN M (US)) 19 October 2000 (2000-10-19) SEQ ID Nos. 37 and 120; claims 1-23	1-19,22, 25-44
E	WO 01 62927 A (INCYTE GENOMICS, INC.) 30 August 2001 (2001-08-30) SEQ ID Nos. 4 and 215; claims 1-27	1-19,22, 25-44
	--- -/--	

☒ Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.☒ Patent family members are listed in annex.

## \* Special categories of cited documents :

- "A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
- "E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date
- "L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
- "O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
- "P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.

"8" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

21 February 2002

Date of mailing of the international search report

22 05. 2002

Name and mailing address of the ISA

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2  
NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk  
Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl,  
Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

HORNIG H.





## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Inter Application No

PCT/US 01/19166

## C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	LOWE N ET AL: "STRUCTURE AND METHYLATION PATTERNS OF THE GENE ENCODING HUMAN CARBONIC ANHYDRASE I" GENE (AMSTERDAM), vol. 93, no. 2, 1990, pages 277-283, XP002190991 ISSN: 0378-1119 the whole document	
A	--- US 5 972 684 A (CORLEY NEIL C ET AL) 26 October 1999 (1999-10-26) the whole document	
A	--- WO 88 04688 A (FLOREY HOWARD INST) 30 June 1988 (1988-06-30) the whole document	
A	--- HEWETT-EMMETT DAVID ET AL: "Functional diversity, conservation, and convergence in the evolution of the alpha-, beta-, and gamma-carbonic anhydrase gene families." MOLECULAR PHYLOGENETICS AND EVOLUTION, vol. 5, no. 1, 1996, pages 50-77, XP002190992 ISSN: 1055-7903 cited in the application the whole document -----	



# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.  
PCT/US 01/19166

## Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 1 of first sheet)

This International Search Report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☒ Claims Nos.:  
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:  
**see FURTHER INFORMATION sheet PCT/ISA/210**
2. ☒ Claims Nos.: **20,21,23 and 24**  
because they relate to parts of the International Application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful International Search can be carried out, specifically:  
**see FURTHER INFORMATION sheet PCT/ISA/210**
3. ☐ Claims Nos.:  
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

## Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

**see additional sheet**

1. ☐ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers all searchable claims.
2. ☐ As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.
3. ☐ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4. ☒ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this International Search Report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:  
**1-44 (partially); 45, 48 (completely)**

Remark on Protest

☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.

☐ No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.



## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No. PCT/US 01/19166

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

### Continuation of Box I.1

Although claims 18, 35 and 38 are directed to a method of treatment of the human/animal body, the search has been carried out and based on the alleged effects of the compound/composition.

~~Although claim(s) 32, 33 and 34 are directed to a diagnostic method practised on the human/animal body, the search has been carried out and based on the alleged effects of the compound/composition.~~

### Continuation of Box I.2

Claims Nos.: 20,21,23 and 24

Present claim 20, 21, 23 and 34 relate to a composition comprising an agonist and /or antagonist and a method for treating a disease, comprising administering to a patient in need of such treatment said agonist and/or antagonist without giving a true technical characterization. Moreover no such compounds are defined in the application. In consequence, the scope of said claims is ambiguous and vague, and their subject-matter is not sufficiently disclosed and supported (Art. 5 and 6 PCT). No search can be carried out for such purely speculative claims whose wording is, in fact, a mere recitation of the results to be achieved. Consequently, the search has been carried out for those parts of the claims which appear to be clear, supported and disclosed, namely those parts relating to antibodies, antisense molecules, ribozymes, polypeptides and nucleic acids, the structure which can be directly derived from SEQ ID Nos. 1 and 4.

The applicant's attention is drawn to the fact that claims, or parts of claims, relating to inventions in respect of which no international search report has been established need not be the subject of an international preliminary examination (Rule 66.1(e) PCT). The applicant is advised that the EPO policy when acting as an International Preliminary Examining Authority is normally not to carry out a preliminary examination on matter which has not been searched. This is the case irrespective of whether or not the claims are amended following receipt of the search report or during any Chapter II procedure.



# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No. PCT/US 01/19166

## FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

This International Searching Authority found multiple (groups of) inventions in this international application, as follows:

1. Claims: (45,48)-complete; (1-44)-partially

An isolated polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID Nos. 1; an isolated polynucleotide sequence of SEQ ID No. 4 encoding said polypeptide; a cell transformed with said polynucleotide sequence; a transgenic organism comprising said polynucleotide sequence; a method for producing said polypeptide encoded by said polynucleotide sequence; an isolated polyclonal and/or monoclonal antibody which binds to said polypeptide sequence; a method for detecting a target polynucleotide sequence comprising SEQ ID No. 4; a composition comprising said polypeptide and a pharmaceutical acceptable excipient; a method for screening a compound for effectiveness as an agonist and/or antagonist of said polypeptide; a method for assessing toxicity of a test compound using said polynucleotide sequence; a diagnostic test for a condition or disease using said antibody; a method for detecting said polypeptide in a sample;

2. Claims: (46,49)-complete, (1-44)-partially

Idem as invention 1 but limited to SEQ ID Nos. 2 and 5;

3. Claims: (47,50)-complete, (1-44)-partially

Idem as invention one but limited to SEQ ID Nos. 3 and 6;





# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International Application No

PCT/US 01/19166

Patent document cited in search report		Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 0061748	A	19-10-2000	AU 4072200 A EP 1171591 A1 WO 0061748 A1	14-11-2000 16-01-2002 19-10-2000
WO 0162927	A	30-08-2001	AU 4175401 A WO 0162927 A2 AU 4175301 A AU 4170901 A WO 0162922 A2 AU 3663101 A WO 0162918 A3	03-09-2001 30-08-2001 03-09-2001 03-09-2001 30-08-2001 03-09-2001 18-04-2002
US 5972684	A	26-10-1999	NONE	
WO 8804688	A	30-06-1988	AU 1101888 A WO 8804688 A1	15-07-1988 30-06-1988



PCT

WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION  
International Bureau



INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

<b>(51) International Patent Classification<sup>4</sup> :</b> <b>C12N 9/88</b>	<b>A1</b>	<b>(11) International Publication Number:</b> <b>WO 88/ 04688</b> <b>(43) International Publication Date:</b> 30 June 1988 (30.06.88)
<b>(21) International Application Number:</b> PCT/AU87/00438 <b>(22) International Filing Date:</b> 22 December 1987 (22.12.87)		<b>(74) Agents:</b> SLATTERY, John, Michael et al.; Davies & Collison, 1 Little Collins Street, Melbourne, VIC 3000 (AU).
<b>(31) Priority Application Number:</b> PH 9630 <b>(32) Priority Date:</b> 23 December 1986 (23.12.86) <b>(33) Priority Country:</b> AU  <b>(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US):</b> HOWARD FLOREY INSTITUTE OF EXPERIMENTAL PHYSIOLOGY AND MEDICINE [AU/AU]; University of Melbourne, Parkville, VIC 3052 (AU).  <b>(72) Inventors; and</b> <b>(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only) :</b> FERNLEY, Ross, Terrence [AU/AU]; 94 Scotchmer Street, Fitzroy North, VIC 3068 (AU). COGHLAN, John, Paul [AU/AU]; 4 Walmer Street, Kew, VIC 3101 (AU). WRIGHT, Roy, Douglas [AU/AU]; Flat 3, 16 Woori-goleen Road, Toorak, VIC 3142 (AU).		<b>(81) Designated States:</b> AT (European patent), AU, BE (European patent), CH (European patent), DE (European patent), FR (European patent), GB (European patent), IT (European patent), JP, LU (European patent), NL (European patent), SE (European patent), US.  <b>Published</b> <i>With international search report.</i>
<b>(54) Title:</b> CARBONIC ANHYDRASE ISOENZYME  <b>(57) Abstract</b>  Essentially pure carbonic anhydrase VI, a protein isolated from saliva and the parotid gland. Sub-units or fragments of carbonic anhydrase VI. A process for the isolation of carbonic anhydrase VI.		

***FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY***

**Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.**

<b>AT</b>	<b>Austria</b>	<b>FR</b>	<b>France</b>	<b>ML</b>	<b>Mali</b>
<b>AU</b>	<b>Australia</b>	<b>GA</b>	<b>Gabon</b>	<b>MR</b>	<b>Mauritania</b>
<b>BB</b>	<b>Barbados</b>	<b>GB</b>	<b>United Kingdom</b>	<b>MW</b>	<b>Malawi</b>
<b>BE</b>	<b>Belgium</b>	<b>HU</b>	<b>Hungary</b>	<b>NL</b>	<b>Netherlands</b>
<b>BG</b>	<b>Bulgaria</b>	<b>IT</b>	<b>Italy</b>	<b>NO</b>	<b>Norway</b>
<b>BJ</b>	<b>Benin</b>	<b>JP</b>	<b>Japan</b>	<b>RO</b>	<b>Romania</b>
<b>BR</b>	<b>Brazil</b>	<b>KP</b>	<b>Democratic People's Republic of Korea</b>	<b>SD</b>	<b>Sudan</b>
<b>CF</b>	<b>Central African Republic</b>	<b>KR</b>	<b>Republic of Korea</b>	<b>SE</b>	<b>Sweden</b>
<b>CG</b>	<b>Congo</b>	<b>LI</b>	<b>Liechtenstein</b>	<b>SN</b>	<b>Senegal</b>
<b>CH</b>	<b>Switzerland</b>	<b>LK</b>	<b>Sri Lanka</b>	<b>SU</b>	<b>Soviet Union</b>
<b>CM</b>	<b>Cameroon</b>	<b>LU</b>	<b>Luxembourg</b>	<b>TD</b>	<b>Chad</b>
<b>DE</b>	<b>Germany, Federal Republic of</b>	<b>MC</b>	<b>Monaco</b>	<b>TG</b>	<b>Togo</b>
<b>DK</b>	<b>Denmark</b>	<b>MG</b>	<b>Madagascar</b>	<b>US</b>	<b>United States of America</b>
<b>FI</b>	<b>Finland</b>				

### CARBONIC ANHYDRASE ISOENZYME

The present invention relates to a carbonic anhydrase isoenzyme and to processes for its purification to homogeneity.

[Note: Literature references cited herein are given in full at the end of the specification]

Carbonic anhydrase (carbonate hydro-lyase, EC 4.2.1.1) which catalyses the reversible hydration of carbon dioxide (1) has been isolated from a wide range of species and tissues (2, 3, 4). From mammalian tissues, three isoenzymes of carbonic anhydrase have been well characterized: carbonic anhydrase I, a low activity isoenzyme which occurs primarily in erythrocytes; carbonic anhydrase II, the high activity isomer which has a wide tissue distribution and carbonic anhydrase III which is present mainly in red skeletal muscle (5). The three isoenzymes are the products of three different genes (6). All are monomeric proteins with molecular weights of about 30,000 containing one zinc atom per molecule. Another

group of carbonic anhydrases which are not as well characterized are the membrane-bound enzymes. They appear to differ from the other isoenzymes in a number of properties. These membrane bound enzymes have been classified carbonic anhydrase IV. These detergent-solubilized proteins have been difficult to purify which explains the paucity of data relating to them (7). However it is known that they have higher molecular weights than the other isoenzymes. For example, human renal carbonic anhydrase IV has a molecular weight of 68,000 (7) and bovine lung carbonic anhydrase IV 52,000 (8). At least part of this appears to be due to the presence of carbohydrate. These isoenzymes also have amino acid compositions different from those of the other isoenzymes. More recently (9) another type of carbonic anhydrase has been purified from the hepatocytes of guinea-pig mitochondria and this has been designated carbonic anhydrase V.

In 1979, we reported the presence of a high molecular weight fraction from sheep parotid gland and saliva which possessed carbonic anhydrase activity (10). The high molecular weight fraction accounted for about 40% of the total carbonic anhydrase activity of the parotid gland, the rest being due to the carbonic anhydrase II isoenzyme (10). The high molecular weight fraction was not purified to homogeneity or characterized in detail.

A high molecular weight fraction of rat saliva possessing carbonic anhydrase activity has been reported (11). The carbonic anhydrase component of this fraction was not well characterized.

We have now found and purified to homogeneity a carbonic anhydrase isoenzyme isolated from sheep

saliva and salivary glands. This enzyme appears to be unique to the salivary glands and because it is secreted into the saliva, it forms a new class of carbonic anhydrase isoenzymes, hereinafter referred to

5 as "carbonic anhydrase VI". The purification to homogeneity of carbonic anhydrase VI has allowed characterisation of this protein, including determination of part of the N-terminal protein sequence.

10 According to the present invention, there is provided substantially pure carbonic anhydrase VI.

According to a further aspect of the present invention, there is provided fragments or sub-units of carbonic anhydrase VI, having carbonic anhydrase VI  
15 activity. Carbonic anhydrase activity is defined as the reversible hydration of carbon dioxide. Assays for carbonic anhydrase activity are well known, and are described, for example, by Fernley et al. (10).

The isolation and purification of carbonic  
20 anhydrase VI will enable investigations to be carried out to characterise its role in the maintenance of saliva pH. Antibodies raised against the sheep enzyme cross-react with the human enzyme so its levels in human saliva can be measured readily. This will be  
25 important to clinical cases such as hypogeusia (decreased taste acuity) to determine if lack of this protein is the cause of this disease. If as expected, this protein plays a role in the mechanism of taste it will be possible, knowing the structure, to modify the  
30 protein or synthesize parts of it which may enhance taste perception. Thus it is possible that products derived from it could be used as flavour enhancers.

The purification of carbonic anhydrase VI and determination of its amino acid sequence thereof will

enable the production of synthetic oligonucleotides which corresponding to the amino acid sequence of carbonic anhydrase VI. Such oligonucleotides may be used as hybridization probes, for the isolation of the  
5 gene(s) encoding carbonic anhydrase VI.

According to a still further aspect of the present invention, there is provided allelic variants of carbonic anhydrase VI. These naturally occurring allelic variants may include amino acid differences in  
10 the overall sequence, or deletions, substitutions, insertions, or additions of an amino acid(s) of the sequence of carbonic anhydrase. Allelic variants may be produced according to the processes of the present invention.

15 According to another aspect of the present invention there is provided a process for the isolation of carbonic anhydrase VI which comprises the steps of:

- 20 (i) applying saliva or an extract from salivary glands to a first affinity resin capable of binding carbonic anhydrase VI, and eluting the bound material from the resin;
- (ii) applying the material eluted from the first affinity resin to a second affinity resin which  
25 binds carbonic anhydrase VI in a different manner to said first affinity resin, and eluting and recovering carbonic anhydrase VI from said second resin.

Affinity resins generally comprise a support  
30 matrix, such as sepharose 4B (trade mark, Pharmacia, Uppsala, Sweden), with protein binding groups attached to the matrix. The protein binding groups are selected so as to be capable of binding carbonic anhydrase VI, and preferably are selected from lectins



such as wheat germ lectin, antibodies directed against carbonic anhydrase VI or agents capable of binding to the active site of carbonic anhydrase VI, such as p-aminomethylbenzene sulfonamide.

5        If desirable, a size-fractionation step may be performed on the carbonic anhydrase VI material recovered from the second affinity resin.

      Extracts from salivary glands may be prepared by homogenising the glands in an appropriate buffer, such as phosphate buffer pH 7.4. Protein extracted during the homogenising step may be concentrated by precipitation, prior to loading onto an affinity resin.

      Various aspects of the present invention will now be described by way of example only with reference to the accompanying drawings in which:

      FIGURE 1 shows a plot of electrophoretic mobility of a number of well characterised protein against the log of their molecular weights.

      Phosphorylase a (M.W 94,000), bovine serum albumin (M.W 67,000), soyabean trypsin inhibitor (M.W 21,100) and  $\alpha$ -lactalbumin (M.W 14,400) were electrophoresed on 7.5% to 15% polyacrylamide gradient gels in 0.1% SDS. The gels were stained with Coomassie blue and the electrophoretic mobility determined. The electrophoretic mobility of carbonic anhydrase VI is represented by an open circle.

Inset: SDS polyacrylamide gel (7.5 - 15%) of purified carbonic anhydrase VI stained with Coomassie blue.

30        FIGURE 2 shows an HPLC analysis of cyanogen bromide digests of reduced and carboxymethylated carbonic anhydrase VI (upper panel) and carbonic anhydrase II (lower panel). Absorbance at 214 nm is plotted against elution time.

FIGURE 3 shows the amino acid sequence of carbonic anhydrase VI. The amino acids are represented by the one-letter code as defined by the IUPAC-IUB Joint Commission on Biochemical Nomenclature [Biochem. J. (1982) 219, 345-373]. The carbohydrate attachment sites are designated by the asterisks;

FIGURE 4 shows a western analysis of various tissues of the sheep using anti-ovine carbonic anhydrase VI antibody. Sixteen different tissues from sheep were homogenized and ultracentrifuged [100,000 g, 60 min]. 3 µg of protein from each tissue (except 0.6 µg of parotid protein) was denatured in SDS and run on a 10.5% acrylamide -0.1% SDS gel. The proteins were electroblotted from the gel to nitrocellulose and this was probed with affinity-purified anti-ovine carbonic anhydrase VI antibody. The bands were visualized with a second antibody coupled to horse radish peroxidase (Biorad). Molecular mass markers were run on each gel and these are indicated on the side of each nitrocellulose sheet with the mass in kilo daltons (130, 75, 50, 39, 27 and 17).

Lane 1, 0.5 µg of CA II standard; Lane 2, kidney medulla; Lane 3, kidney cortex; Lane 4, sub-lingual; Lane 5, sub-mandibular; Lane 6, Molecular mass (Mr) markers; Lane 7, parotid; Lane 8, 0.5 µg CA VI standard; Lane 9, adrenal; Lane 10, abomasum; Lane 11, liver; Lane 12, lung; Lane 13, Mr Markers; Lane 14, pancreas; Lane 15, skeletal muscle; Lane 16, CA VI standard; Lane 17, CA II standard; Lane 18, small intestine; Lane 19, cortex of the brain; Lane 20, ovary; Lane 21, Mr markers; Lane 22, ventricle; Lane 23, atria, Lane 24, CA VI standard.

FIGURE 5 is a hybridization histochemical

analysis of sheep sub-mandibular cells, parotid gland and liver using an oligonucleotide based on the 19 amino-terminal amino acid residues of sheep carbonic anhydrase VI. An X-ray film autoradiograph is shown.

5            **FIGURE 6** shows a western analysis of carbonic  
anhydrase (VI) from different species. CA VI was  
isolated from the saliva or parotid glands of several  
different species and 0.5 µg of each of the purified  
proteins was run on a 10.5% acrylamide - 0.1% SDS gel  
10 and electroblotted on to nitrocellulose. The  
nitrocellulose was reacted with affinity purified  
anti-ovine CA VI antibody and the antigen-antibody  
complexes were visualized by the horse radish  
peroxidase method (Biorad). Lane 1, ovine CA VI; Lane  
15 2, Molecular mass markers; Lane 3, bovine CA VI; Lane  
4, human CA VI; Lane 5, rat CA VI; Lane 6, dog CA VI.

**Abbreviations:**

**SDS-PAGE** - Sodium dodecylsulphate polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis;

20 TRIS - Tris(hydroxymethyl amino methane;)  
HPLC - High performance liquid chromatography;  
SDS - Sodium dodecyl sulphate.  
CA - Carbonic anhydrase

### Definitions:

25        The term "carbonic anhydrase VI" refers to an  
enzyme having carbonic anhydrase activity found in  
saliva, and having a sub-unit molecular weight of  
approximately 45,000 daltons as determined by SDS-PAGE  
and an amino terminal peptide sequence having the  
30 following sequence:

H-Gly-His-Gly-Val-Glu-Trp-Thr-Tyr-Ser-Glu-Gly-Met-  
Leu-Asp-Glu-Ala-His-Trp-Pro-Leu-Glu-Tyr-Pro-Lys-  
Cys-Gly---

Particularly, carbonic anhydrase VI refers to a protein having a protein sequence the same as or substantially corresponding to amino acids 1 to 307 of Figure 3.

- 5       The amino acid sequence of carbonic anhydrase VI may be varied from that depicted in Figure 3 by the substitution, addition, or deletion of one or more amino acids. Variants which catalyse the reversible hydration of carbon dioxide, characteristic of  
10 carbonic anhydrase VI, are included within the definition of carbonic anhydrase VI. Such variants or fragments thereof may be produced, for example, by solid phase peptide synthesis techniques (14).

- We have isolated carbonic anhydrase VI from the  
15 sheep. It is to be understood that carbonic anhydrase VI may be readily isolated from other species following the teaching of the present invention. Any such protein having a sub-unit molecular weight of approximately 45,000 daltons and an amino acid  
20 sequence exhibiting substantial homology with the sequence set out in Figure 3, may be included within the definition of carbonic anhydrase VI.

- "Substantial homology" when used in the above context refers to at least 60% homology with amino  
25 acids 1 to 307 of Figure 3.

- The term "sub-unit or fragment" refers to a peptide having an amino acid sequence which is included within the amino acid sequence of Figure 3 and is unique to that sequence. Peptides having more  
30 than six amino acids are likely to be unique to carbonic anhydrase VI. In order to test whether a peptide is unique to its amino acid sequence may be compared with amino acid sequences on record in amino

acid sequence data banks such as the EMBL Data Base (compiled by the European Molecular Biology Laboratory), the Dayhoff Data base or the Gene Bank Data Base (compiled by the National Institutes of Health, U.S.A.). Sub-units or fragments of carbonic anhydrase VI may or may not possess biological activity.

"Essentially pure" refers to carbonic anhydrase VI substantially free of protein or other contaminant material; generally wherein 95 percent of the total protein is carbonic anhydrase VI.

#### Methods:

##### Western Gel Analysis:

Protein from tissue samples was denatured in SDS and run on a 10.5% acrylamide - 0.1% SDS gel. The proteins were electroblotted from the gel to nitrocellulose, which was probed with affinity purified anti-ovine carbonic anhydrase VI antibody. The bands were visualised with a second antibody coupled to horse radish peroxidase (Biorad.).

##### Antisera Production:

Antibodies were raised by injecting rabbits intra-muscularly with the purified antigen mixed with Freund's adjuvant. The rabbits were injected every four weeks and bled from an ear vein six weeks after the first injection and subsequently every four weeks. The presence of CA antibody was tested by immuno-diffusion against pure CA VI.

##### Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy:

Zinc content of the ovine CA VI was measured on a Perkin-Elmer 272 atomic absorption spectrometer.

##### Amino Acid Sequence Determination:

The CA VI protein and peptides derived from CA VI were sequenced on an Applied Biosystems Inc. 470A protein sequencer with an on-line 120A

phenylthiohydration analyser.

Hybridization Histochemistry:

Six micron sections of tissues were made, and were hybridized with a  $^{32}\text{P}$ -labelled

- 5 oligodeoxyribonucleotide probe, according to the method of Coghlan et al. (12).

Oligonucleotide Production:

- Oligodeoxyribonucleotide probes were synthesized by the solid phase phosphoramidite procedure (13) in  
10 an Applied Biosystems Inc. Model 380A DNA Synthesizer. The probes were purified by polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis. The sequence of the 56 mer probe used for hybridization histochemistry was as follows:

- 15 5'-GGCCAGTGGGCCTCGTCCAG  
CATGCCCTCGGAGTAGGT  
CCACTCCACGCCGTGGCC-3'

EXAMPLE 1

Purification of Carbonic Anhydrase VI

- 20 Carbonic anhydrase affinity resin was made by coupling 1 g (4.5 mmol) of p-aminomethylbenzene sulfonamide.HCl to 15 g of activated CH-Sepharose 4B (Pharmacia) using the procedure recommended by the manufacturer.
- 25 Parotid salivary glands were excised from merino and merino cross-bred sheep immediately following death. The glands were trimmed of excess fat and either frozen and stored at  $-20^{\circ}$  or homogenized in 50 mM phosphate buffer (pH 7.4) containing 1 mM EDTA and  
30 0.5 mM phenylmethylsulphonyl fluoride. All purification steps were carried out at  $4^{\circ}\text{C}$ . The homogenate was centrifuged (20,000 g for 20 min) and the supernatant filtered through glass wool to remove any solid fat. An equal volume of a saturated ammonium sulphate solution was added to the

supernatant and was stirred for 1 h. The suspension was centrifuged (10,000 g for 15 min) and the precipitate taken up in a minimal amount of 0.1 M ammonium bicarbonate and dialysed against this buffer  
5 overnight. Particulate matter was removed by centrifugation. Alternatively, parotid saliva was collected from merino and merino cross-bred sheep by cannulation of the parotid duct. The saliva was collected on ice with enzyme inhibitors (aprotinin 1  
10  $\mu\text{g}.\text{ml}^{-1}$  and benzamidine, 1  $\text{mg}.\text{ml}^{-1}$ ) present. The saliva was filtered and concentrated about 10-fold by ultrafiltration.

The saliva or salivary gland extracts were passed through a column of the sulphonamide affinity  
15 resin. Carbonic anhydrase VI binds to the resin, and unbound protein was washed off with 50 mM TRIS (pH 8.0) buffer. Non-specifically bound protein was removed by washing the column with 0.2 M sodium iodide in 0.1 M ammonium bicarbonate. Carbonic anhydrase VI  
20 was eluted from the column with 0.1 M potassium cyanide in 0.1 M ammonium bicarbonate. These fractions were concentrated by ultrafiltration and loaded on to a column of wheat germ lectin-Sepharose (Pharmacia) equilibrated in 50 mM phosphate buffer (pH  
25 7.4), 0.2 M NaCl. After unbound protein was washed from the resin, the carbonic anhydrase VI was eluted by a 100  $\text{mg}.\text{ml}^{-1}$  solution of N-acetyl-D-glucosamine in 50 mM phosphate buffer (pH 7.4), 0.2 M NaCl. The eluted peak was chromatographed on a column of  
30 Sepharose 6B in 0.1 M ammonium bicarbonate.

#### EXAMPLE 2

##### Properties of Carbonic Anhydrase VI

Carbonic anhydrase VI eluted from the Sepharose 6B column is homogeneous by SDS acrylamide gel

electrophoresis. Under these conditions it has a sub-unit molecular weight of 45,000 (Fig. 1). By gel filtration on Sepharose 6B (Pharmacia) it has an apparent native molecular weight of 540,000. It contains N-linked carbohydrate and when this is removed by the enzyme N-glycanase, it has a sub-unit molecular weight of 36,000. By atomic absorption spectroscopy, the enzyme was found to contain one zinc atom per sub-unit as for other carbonic anhydrases.

Antibodies raised against carbonic anhydrase VI do not cross-react with the carbonic anhydrase II isoenzyme. Also the cyanogen bromide derived peptide maps (by HPLC) of these two isoenzymes are clearly different (Fig. 2). These parameters show that carbonic anhydrase VI is not closely related to the carbonic anhydrase II isoenzyme.

The complete amino acid sequence of sheep carbonic anhydrase VI has been determined by sequence analysis of the intact protein and of the cyanogen bromide and tryptic peptides derived from the intact protein and is shown in Fig. 3. It shows a 33% sequence identity with the sheep CA II isoenzyme. It has retained all the amino acid residues involved in the active site of carbonic anhydrases but differs at other positions which are conserved in all the known cytoplasmic carbonic anhydrases.

Carbonic anhydrase VI appears to be unique amongst carbonic anhydrases in having a disulphide bond (Cys 25 - Cys 207). It also has two carbohydrate groups N-linked at Asn-50 and Asn-239. The protein isolated (from 1 sheep) for sequence analysis showed some sequence variability with both methionine and valine occurring at position 63 and methionine and isoleucine at positions 297. From this information it



would appear that there are at least four alleles of carbonic anhydrase VI.

Analysis of sixteen different tissues of the sheep by the technique of western analysis using

5 antibodies raised against carbonic anhydrase VI showed that carbonic anhydrase VI was found only in the salivary glands and nearly all of that in the parotid gland (Fig. 4). This was confirmed by hybridization histochemistry which showed that mRNA for carbonic  
10 anhydrase VI was found in the acinar cells of the parotid gland (Fig. 5). The oligonucleotide probe used corresponds to the 19 N-terminal amino acids of carbonic anhydrase VI, and was 56 nucleotides long.

A number of species have been examined for the  
15 present of carbonic anhydrase VI in saliva or parotid glands and, it has been found in all examined (sheep, rat, cow, dog, kangaroo and human). The anti-sheep carbonic anhydrase VI antibody cross-reacted with all of these enzymes except those of the rat (Fig. 6).

References:

1. Maren, T.H. (1967) *Physiol. Reviews* 47, 595-781.
- 5 2. Lamb, J.E. (1977) *Life Sciences* 20, 393-406.
3. Carter, M.J. (1972) *Biol. Rev. (Cambridge)* 47, 465-513.
- 10 4. Bundy, H.F. (1977) *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.* 57B, 1-7
5. Carter, N., Jeffery, S., Shiels, A., Edwards, Y., Tipler, T. and Hopkinson, D.A. (1979) *Biochem. Genetics* 17, 837-854.
- 15 6. Tashian, R.E. (1977) In *Isozymes: Current Topics in Biological and Medical Research* eds. Rattazzi, M.C. Scandalios, J.G. and Whitt, G.S. (Liss, New York) Vol. 2, pp. 21-62.
- 20 7. Wistrand, P.J. (1984) *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.* 429, 195-206.
8. Whitney, P.L. and Briggler, T.V. (1982) *J. Biol. Chem.* 257, 12056-12059.
- 25 9. Hewett-Emmett, D., Cook, R.G. and Dodgson, S.J. (1987) *Isozyme Bulletin*, 19, 13.
- 30 10. Fernley, R.T., Wright, R.D. and Coghlan, J.P. (1979) *FEBS Letters* 105, 299-302.
11. Feldstein, J.B. and Silverman, D.N. (1984) *J. Biol. Chem.* 259, 5447-5453.
- 35 12. Coghlan, J.P., Aldred, P., Haralambidis, J., Niall, H.D., Penschow, J.D. and Tregear, G.W. (1985) *Anal. Biochem.* 149: 1-28.
- 40 13. Beaucage, S.L. and Caruthers, M.H. (1981) *Tetrahedron Lett.* 22: 1859-1862.
14. Barany, G. and Merrifield, R.B. (1980) *Solid-Phase Peptide Synthesis*, in "The Peptides", Vol. 2, (E. Gross & J. Meienhofer eds.) Academic Press, New York: 1-284.
- 45

## CLAIMS:

1. Essentially pure carbonic anhydrase VI.
2. Essentially pure carbonic anhydrase VI as claimed in claim 1, having the sequence  
H-Gly-His-Gly-Val-Glu-Trp-Thr-Tyr-Ser-Glu-Gly-Met-  
Leu-Asp-Glu-Ala-His-Trp-Pro-Leu-Glu-Tyr-Pro-Lys-  
Cys-Gly---.
3. Essentially pure carbonic anhydrase VI as claimed in claim 1 having the amino acid sequence set out in Figure 3
4. A peptide fragment or allelic variant of carbonic anhydrase VI as claimed in claim 3.
5. A process for the isolation of carbonic anhydrase VI which comprises the steps of:
  - (i) applying saliva, or an extract from salivary glands to a first affinity resin capable of binding carbonic anhydrase VI, and eluting the bound material from the column;
  - (ii) applying the eluted material from said first resin to a second affinity resin, which binds carbonic anhydrase VI in a different manner to said first affinity resin; and eluting and recovering carbonic anhydrase VI from said second column.
6. A method as claimed in claim 5 wherein said affinity resins comprise a support matrix having groups capable of binding to carbonic anhydrase VI attached thereto.

7. A process as claimed in claim 6 wherein the groups capable of binding to carbonic anhydrase VI are selected from wheat germ lectin and p-aminomethylbenzene sulfonamide.

8. A process as claimed in any one of claims 5 to 7 wherein the material carbonic anhydrase VI eluted from the second affinity resin is subjected to a size fractionation step on a suitable chromatographic matrix .

1/6

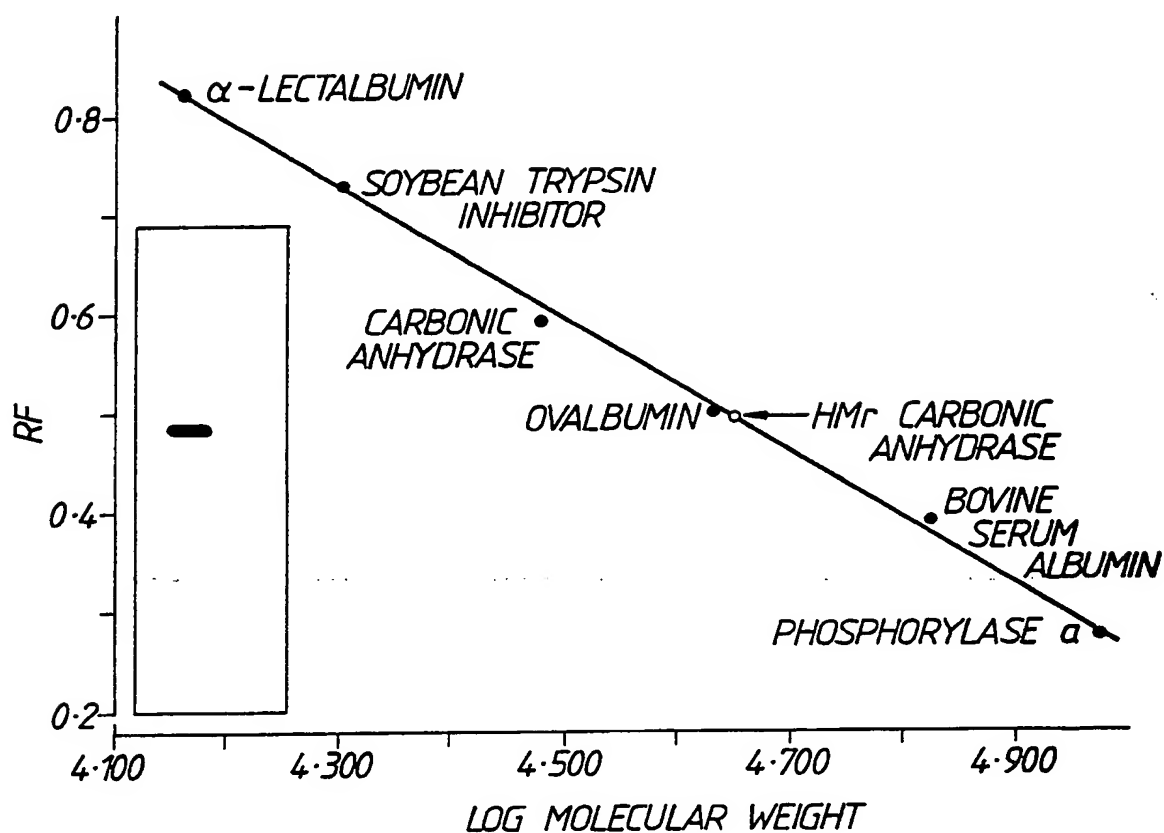


Fig. 1.

SUBSTITUTE SHEET

2/6

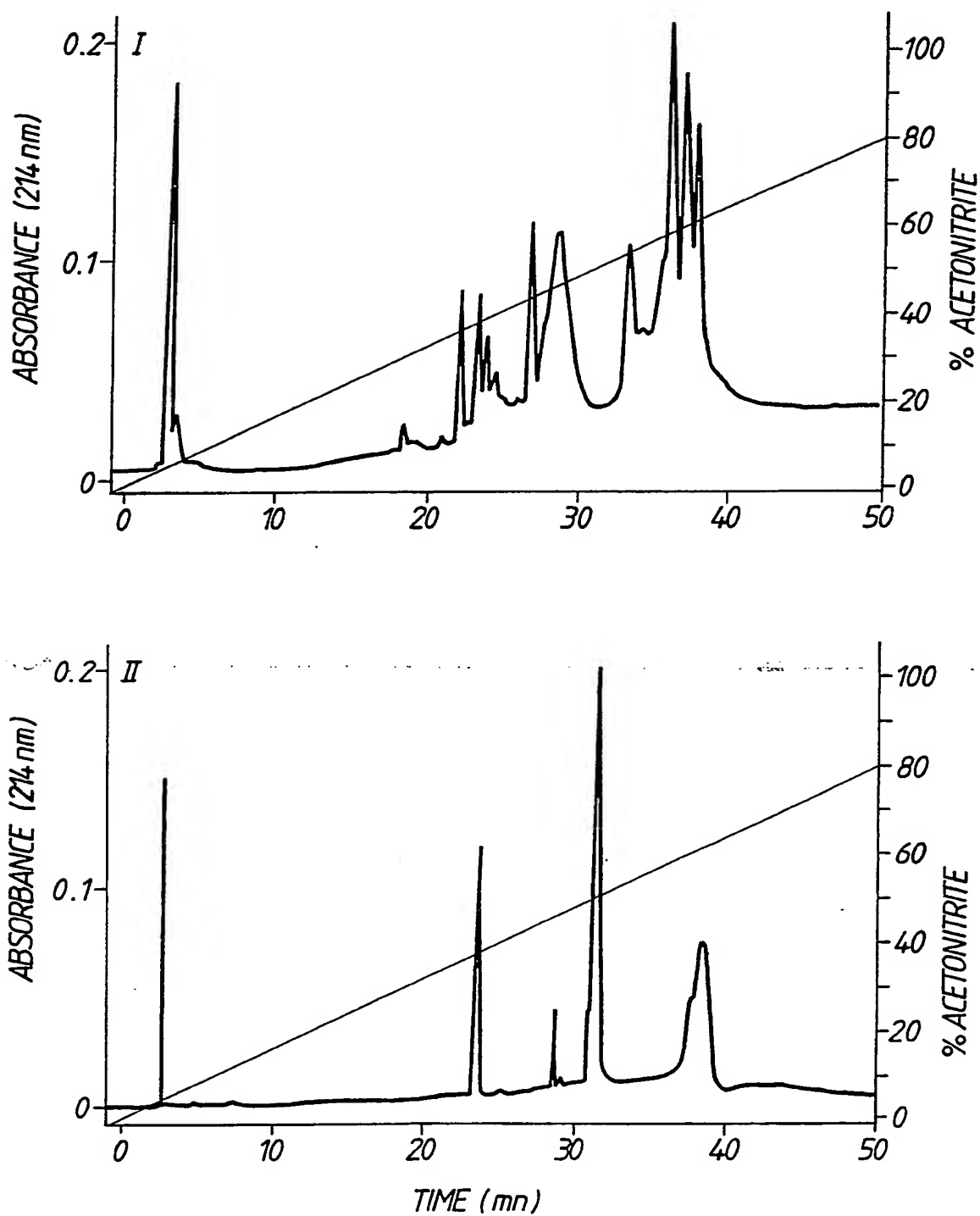


FIG.2.

SUBSTITUTE SHEET

3/6

GHGVEW TY SEGMLDEAHWPLEY PKCGGRRQSPIDLQMKKVQYNPSLRALN<sup>\*50</sup>

LTGYGLWHGEFP<sup>M</sup>-TNNGH TVQISLPSTMSMTTSDGTQYLAKQMHHFWGGA<sup>100</sup>

SSEISGSEHTVDGMRYVIEIHVVHYNSKYNSYEEAQKEPDGLAVLAALVE<sup>150</sup>

!VKDYTENAYYSKFISHLEDIRYAGQSTVLRGLDIEDMLPGDLRYYYSYLG<sup>200</sup>

SLTTPPCTENVHWFVADTVKLSKTQVEKLENSLLNHQNK<sup>\*</sup>TIQNDYRR<sup>250</sup>TQ

PLNHRVVEANFMSRPHQEYTLASKLHFYLN<sup>275</sup>NIQDTLEYLRRFIEQK<sup>I 300</sup>-PKR<sup>M</sup>

KKQENWP

Fig.3.

4/6

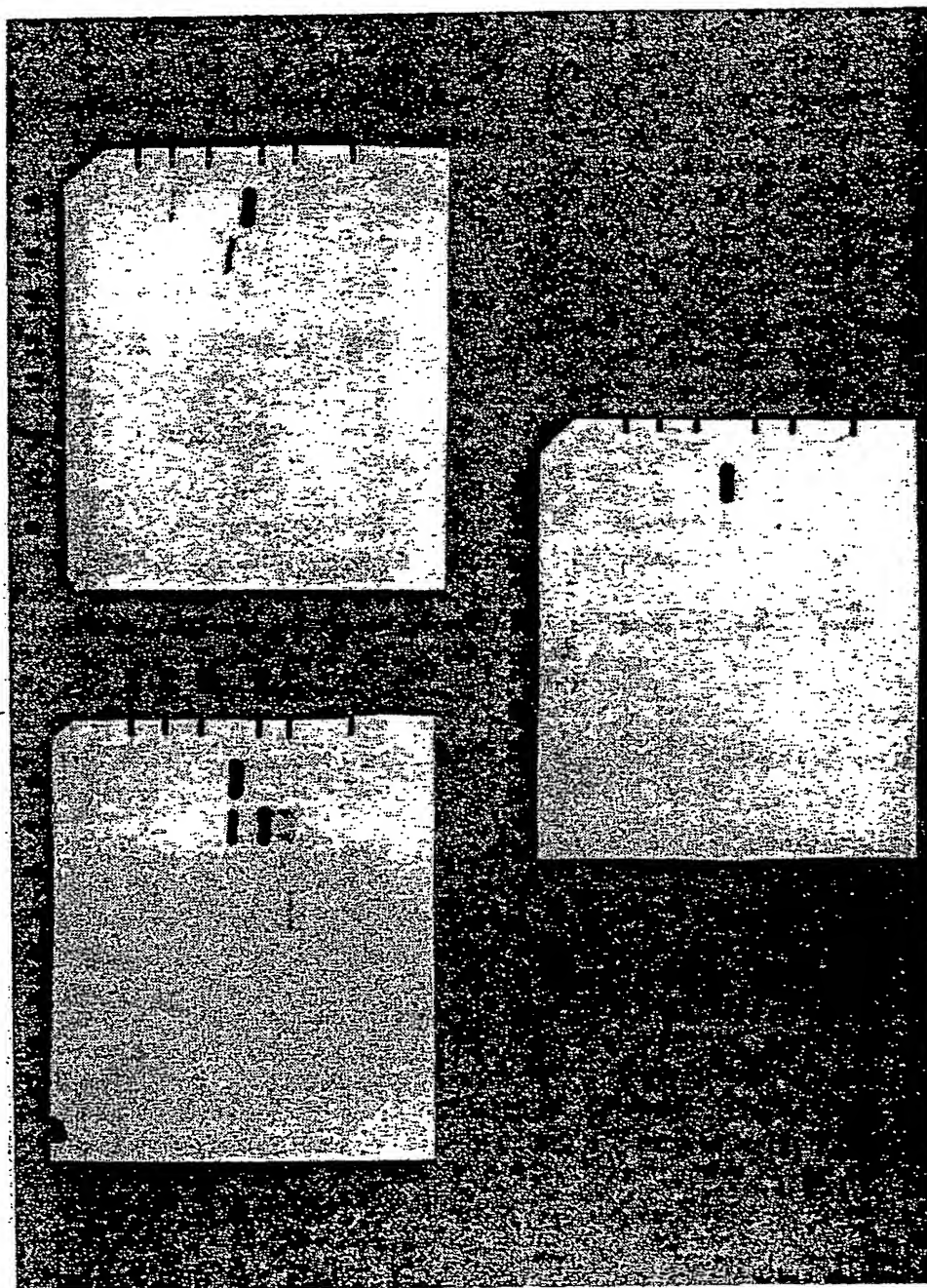


FIG. 4.

SUBSTITUTE SHEET



5/6

CARBONIC ANHYDRASE NUCLEOTIDE PROBE (56-mer)

parotid

liver



sub mandibular

FIG.5.

SUBSTITUTE SHEET

6/6

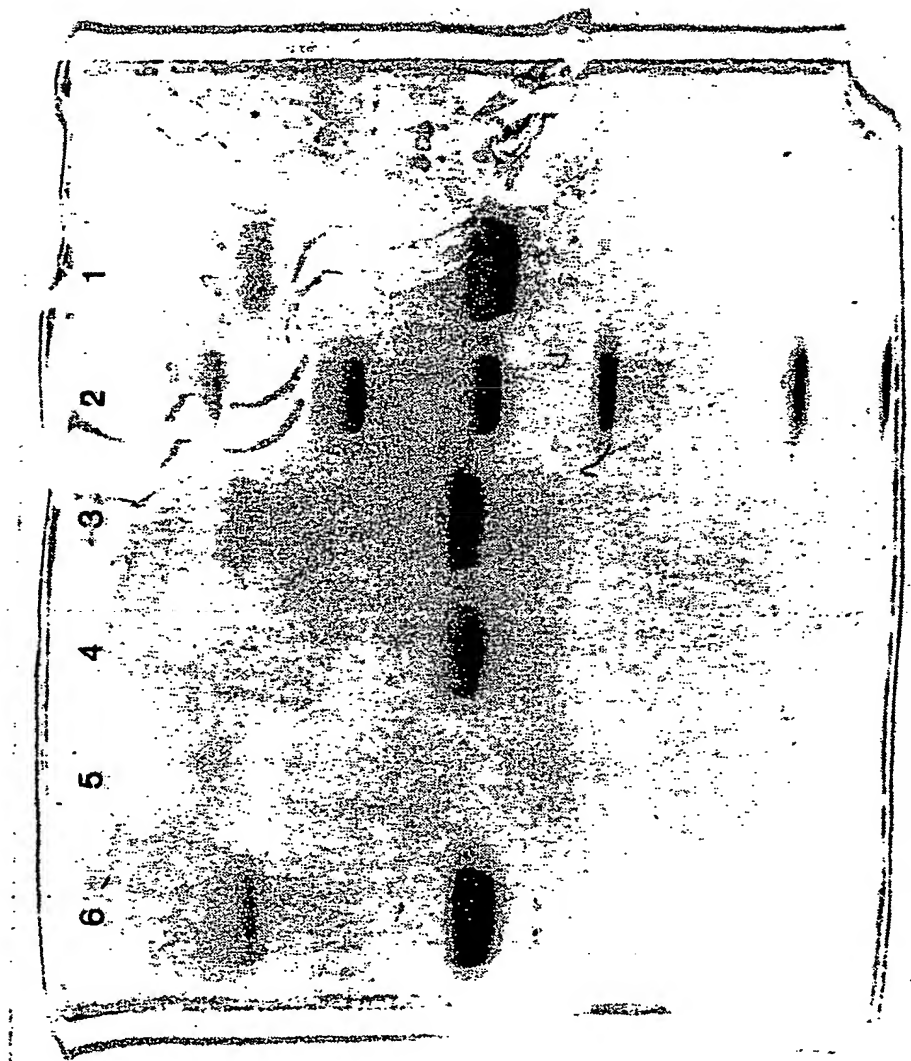


FIG. 6.

SUBSTITUTE SHEET

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No PCT/AU 87/00438

<b>I. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER</b> (1 several classification symbols apply, indicate all) According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both National Classification and IPC Int. Cl. <sup>4</sup> C12N 9/88		
<b>II. FIELDS SEARCHED</b> Minimum Documentation Searched? Classification System: IPC Classification Symbols: C12N 9/88 Documentation Searched other than Minimum Documentation to the Extent that such Documents are Included in the Fields Searched? AU : IPC as above		
<b>III. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT*</b>		
Category *	Citation of Document, ** with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages **	Relevant to Claim No. **
X	Annals New York Academy of Sciences Vol 429, 1984 Feldstein, Judith Breiner; Silverman, David N. "Properties of Carbonic Anhydrase from the Saliva of the Rat", pages 214-215	(1)
X	Annals New York Academy of Sciences Vol 429, 1984 Fernley, R.T.; Congiu, M.; Wright, R.D.; Coghlan, J.P. "Characterization of a High Molecular Weight Carbonic Anhydrase from Ovine Parotid Glands", pages 212-213	(1)
X	Annals New York Academy of Sciences Vol 429, 1984 Darlington, Mark V.; Meyer, H.J.; Graf, G. "The Localization, Purification and Partial Characterization of Carbonic Anhydride in the Face Fly, Musca autumnalis." p 219-221	(1)
X	Journal of Biological Chemistry Vol 259, No 9, Issued May 10, 1984 Feldstein, Judith Breiner; Silverman, David N. "Purification and Characterization of Carbonic Anhydrase from the Saliva of the Rat", pages 5447-5453	(1)
(continued)		
* Special categories of cited documents: ** - "A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance - "E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date - "L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified) - "O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means - "P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed - "T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention - "X" document of particular relevance: the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step - "Y" document of particular relevance: the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art. - "A" document member of the same patent family		
<b>IV. CERTIFICATION</b> Date of the Actual Completion of the International Search: (05-04-88) 5 APRIL 1988 Date of Mailing of this International Search Report International Searching Authority: Australian Patent Office Signature of Authorized Officer: D.J. SHEPHERD		

**FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM THE SECOND SHEET**

- X,P Journal of Biological Chemistry Vol 262, No 3 (1)  
 Issued January 25, 1987. Murakami, Hiroshi;  
 Sly, William S. "Purification and Characterization  
 of Human Salivary Carbonic Anhydrase", pages 1382-1388
- X Chemical Abstracts, Volume 101, No 25, issued (1)  
 17 December 1984 (17.12.84) (Columbus, Ohio, USA)  
 Feldstein, Judith Breiner "Purification and  
 characterization of carbonic anhydrase from the saliva  
 and red cells of the rat.", see page 332, the abstract  
 no. 225518d, Diss. Abstr. Int. B 1984, 45(4), 1165

**V. OBSERVATIONS WHERE CERTAIN CLAIMS WERE FOUND UNSEARCHABLE**

This international search report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2) (a) for the following reasons:

1. ☐ Claim numbers ..... because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:
2. ☐ Claim numbers ..... because they relate to parts of the international application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful international search can be carried out, specifically
3. ☐ Claim numbers ..... because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of PCT Rule 6.4(a).

**VI. OBSERVATIONS WHERE UNITY OF INVENTION IS LACKING**

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application as follows:

1. ☐ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers all searchable claims of the international application.
2. ☐ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers only those claims of the international application for which fees were paid, specifically claims:
3. ☐ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this international search report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claim numbers:
4. ☐ As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, the International Searching Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.
- Remarks on Protest:
- ☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by applicant's protest.
- ☐ No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

**PCT**WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION  
International Bureau

## INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

<b>(51) International Patent Classification 7 :</b> <b>C12N 15/12, 5/10, C12P 21/02, C07K 14/47</b>		<b>A1</b>	<b>(11) International Publication Number:</b> <b>WO 00/61748</b>
			<b>(43) International Publication Date:</b> 19 October 2000 (19.10.00)
<b>(21) International Application Number:</b> PCT/US00/08982		<b>(81) Designated States:</b> AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).	
<b>(22) International Filing Date:</b> 6 April 2000 (06.04.00)			
<b>(30) Priority Data:</b> 60/128,696 9 April 1999 (09.04.99) US 60/176,069 14 January 2000 (14.01.00) US			
<b>(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US):</b> HUMAN GENOME SCIENCES, INC. [US/US]; 9410 Key West Avenue, Rockville, MD 20850 (US).			
<b>(72) Inventors; and</b> <b>(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only):</b> ROSEN, Craig, A. [US/US]; 22400 Rolling Hill Road, Laytonsville, MD 20882 (US). RUBEN, Steven, M. [US/US]; 18528 Heritage Hills Drive, Laytonsville, MD 20882 (US). KOMAT-SOULIS, George [US/US]; 9518 Garwood Street, Silver Spring, MD 20901 (US).			
<b>(74) Agents:</b> HOOVER, Kenley, K. et al.; Human Genome Sciences, Inc., 9410 Key West Avenue, Rockville, MD 20850 (US).			
<b>(81) Designated States:</b> AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).			
<b>Published</b> <i>With international search report.</i> <i>Before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of the receipt of amendments.</i>			
<b>(54) Title:</b> 48 HUMAN SECRETED PROTEINS			
<b>(57) Abstract</b> <p>The present invention relates to novel human secreted proteins and isolated nucleic acids containing the coding regions of the genes encoding such proteins. Also provided are vectors, host cells, antibodies, and recombinant methods for producing human secreted proteins. The invention further relates to diagnostic and therapeutic methods useful for diagnosing and treating diseases, disorders, and/or conditions related to these novel human secreted proteins.</p>			

**FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY**

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AL	Albania	ES	Spain	LS	Lesotho	SI	Slovenia
AM	Armenia	FI	Finland	LT	Lithuania	SK	Slovakia
AT	Austria	FR	France	LU	Luxembourg	SN	Senegal
AU	Australia	GA	Gabon	LV	Latvia	SZ	Swaziland
AZ	Azerbaijan	GB	United Kingdom	MC	Monaco	TD	Chad
BA	Bosnia and Herzegovina	GE	Georgia	MD	Republic of Moldova	TG	Togo
BB	Barbados	GH	Ghana	MG	Madagascar	TJ	Tajikistan
BE	Belgium	GN	Guinea	MK	The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia	TM	Turkmenistan
BF	Burkina Faso	GR	Greece	ML	Mali	TR	Turkey
BG	Bulgaria	HU	Hungary	MN	Mongolia	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
BJ	Benin	IE	Ireland	MR	Mauritania	UA	Ukraine
BR	Brazil	IL	Israel	MW	Malawi	UG	Uganda
BY	Belarus	IS	Iceland	MX	Mexico	US	United States of America
CA	Canada	IT	Italy	NE	Niger	UZ	Uzbekistan
CF	Central African Republic	JP	Japan	NL	Netherlands	VN	Viet Nam
CG	Congo	KE	Kenya	NO	Norway	YU	Yugoslavia
CH	Switzerland	KG	Kyrgyzstan	NZ	New Zealand	ZW	Zimbabwe
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	PL	Poland		
CN	China	KR	Republic of Korea	PT	Portugal		
CU	Cuba	KZ	Kazakhstan	R	Romania		
CZ	Czech Republic	LC	Saint Lucia	RU	Russian Federation		
DE	Germany	LI	Liechtenstein	SD	Sudan		
DK	Denmark	LK	Sri Lanka	SE	Sweden		
EE	Estonia	LR	Liberia	SG	Singapore		

## 48 Human Secreted Proteins

### *Field of the Invention*

This invention relates to newly identified polynucleotides and the polypeptides encoded by these polynucleotides, uses of such polynucleotides and polypeptides, and their production.

### *Background of the Invention*

Unlike bacterium, which exist as a single compartment surrounded by a membrane, human cells and other eucaryotes are subdivided by membranes into many functionally distinct compartments. Each membrane-bounded compartment, or organelle, contains different proteins essential for the function of the organelle. The cell uses "sorting signals," which are amino acid motifs located within the protein, to target proteins to particular cellular organelles.

One type of sorting signal, called a signal sequence, a signal peptide, or a leader sequence, directs a class of proteins to an organelle called the endoplasmic reticulum (ER). The ER separates the membrane-bounded proteins from all other types of proteins. Once localized to the ER, both groups of proteins can be further directed to another organelle called the Golgi apparatus. Here, the Golgi distributes the proteins to vesicles, including secretory vesicles, the cell membrane, lysosomes, and the other organelles.

Proteins targeted to the ER by a signal sequence can be released into the extracellular space as a secreted protein. For example, vesicles containing secreted proteins can fuse with the cell membrane and release their contents into the extracellular space - a process called exocytosis. Exocytosis can occur constitutively or after receipt of a triggering signal. In the latter case, the proteins are stored in secretory vesicles (or secretory granules) until exocytosis is triggered. Similarly,

proteins residing on the cell membrane can also be secreted into the extracellular space by proteolytic cleavage of a "linker" holding the protein to the membrane.

Despite the great progress made in recent years, only a small number of genes encoding human secreted proteins have been identified. These secreted proteins  
5 include the commercially valuable human insulin, interferon, Factor VIII, human growth hormone, tissue plasminogen activator, and erythropoietin. Thus, in light of the pervasive role of secreted proteins in human physiology, a need exists for identifying and characterizing novel human secreted proteins and the genes that encode them. This knowledge will allow one to detect, to treat, and to prevent  
10 medical diseases, disorders, and/or conditions by using secreted proteins or the genes that encode them.

### ***Summary of the Invention***

The present invention relates to novel polynucleotides and the encoded  
15 polypeptides. Moreover, the present invention relates to vectors, host cells, antibodies, and recombinant and synthetic methods for producing the polypeptides and polynucleotides. Also provided are diagnostic methods for detecting diseases, disorders, and/or conditions related to the polypeptides and polynucleotides, and therapeutic methods for treating such diseases, disorders, and/or conditions. The  
20 invention further relates to screening methods for identifying binding partners of the polypeptides.

### ***Detailed Description***

#### **Definitions**

25 The following definitions are provided to facilitate understanding of certain terms used throughout this specification.



In the present invention, "isolated" refers to material removed from its original environment (e.g., the natural environment if it is naturally occurring), and thus altered "by the hand of man" from its natural state. For example, an isolated polynucleotide could be part of a vector or a composition of matter, or could be

5 contained within a cell, and still be "isolated" because that vector, composition of matter, or particular cell is not the original environment of the polynucleotide. The term "isolated" does not refer to genomic or cDNA libraries, whole cell total or mRNA preparations, genomic DNA preparations (including those separated by electrophoresis and transferred onto blots), sheared whole cell genomic DNA  
10 preparations or other compositions where the art demonstrates no distinguishing features of the polynucleotide/sequences of the present invention.

In the present invention, a "secreted" protein refers to those proteins capable of being directed to the ER, secretory vesicles, or the extracellular space as a result of a signal sequence, as well as those proteins released into the extracellular space without necessarily containing a signal sequence. If the secreted protein is released into the extracellular space, the secreted protein can undergo extracellular processing to produce a "mature" protein. Release into the extracellular space can occur by mechanisms, including exocytosis and proteolytic cleavage.

20 In specific embodiments, the polynucleotides of the invention are at least at least 30, at least 50, at least 100, at least 125, at least 500, or at least 1000 continuous nucleotides in length, but are less than or equal to 300 kb, 200 kb, 100 kb, 50 kb, 10 kb, 7.5 kb, 5 kb, 2.5 kb, 2.0 kb, or 1 kb, in length. In a further embodiment, polynucleotides of the invention comprise a portion of the coding sequences, as  
25 disclosed herein, but do not comprise all or a portion of any intron. In another embodiment, the polynucleotides comprising coding sequences do not contain c

sequences of a genomic flanking gene (i.e., 5' or 3' to the gene of interest in the genome). In other embodiments, the polynucleotides of the invention do not contain the coding sequence of more than 1000, 500, 250, 100, 50, 25, 20, 15, 10, 5, 4, 3, 2, or 1 genomic flanking gene(s).

5 As used herein, a "polynucleotide" refers to a molecule having a nucleic acid sequence contained in SEQ ID NO:X or the cDNA contained within the clone deposited with the ATCC. For example, the polynucleotide can contain the nucleotide sequence of the full length cDNA sequence, including the 5' and 3' untranslated sequences, the coding region, with or without the signal sequence, the  
10 secreted protein coding region, as well as fragments, epitopes, domains, and variants of the nucleic acid sequence. Moreover, as used herein, a "polypeptide" refers to a molecule having the translated amino acid sequence generated from the polynucleotide as broadly defined.

In the present invention, the full length sequence identified as SEQ ID NO:X  
15 was often generated by overlapping sequences contained in multiple clones (contig analysis). A representative clone containing all or most of the sequence for SEQ ID NO:X was deposited with the American Type Culture Collection ("ATCC"). As shown in Table 1, each clone is identified by a cDNA Clone ID (Identifier) and the ATCC Deposit Number. The ATCC is located at 10801 University Boulevard,  
20 Manassas, Virginia 20108-2209, USA. The ATCC deposit was made pursuant to the terms of the Budapest Treaty on the international recognition of the deposit of microorganisms for purposes of patent procedure.

A "polynucleotide" of the present invention also includes those polynucleotides capable of hybridizing, under stringent hybridization conditions, to  
25 sequences contained in SEQ ID NO:X, the complement thereof, or the cDNA within the clone deposited with the ATCC. "Stringent hybridization conditions" refers to an

overnight incubation at 42 degree C in a solution comprising 50% formamide, 5x SSC (750 mM NaCl, 75 mM trisodium citrate), 50 mM sodium phosphate (pH 7.6), 5x Denhardt's solution, 10% dextran sulfate, and 20 µg/ml denatured, sheared salmon sperm DNA, followed by washing the filters in 0.1x SSC at about 65 degree C.

- 5 Also contemplated are nucleic acid molecules that hybridize to the polynucleotides of the present invention at lower stringency hybridization conditions. Changes in the stringency of hybridization and signal detection are primarily accomplished through the manipulation of formamide concentration (lower percentages of formamide result in lowered stringency); salt conditions, or
- 10 temperature. For example, lower stringency conditions include an overnight incubation at 37 degree C in a solution comprising 6X SSPE (20X SSPE = 3M NaCl; 0.2M NaH<sub>2</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>; 0.02M EDTA, pH 7.4), 0.5% SDS, 30% formamide, 100 µg/ml salmon sperm blocking DNA; followed by washes at 50 degree C with 1XSSPE, 0.1% SDS. In addition, to achieve even lower stringency, washes performed
- 15 following stringent hybridization can be done at higher salt concentrations (e.g. 5X SSC).

Note that variations in the above conditions may be accomplished through the inclusion and/or substitution of alternate blocking reagents used to suppress background in hybridization experiments. Typical blocking reagents include

20 Denhardt's reagent, BLOTTO, heparin, denatured salmon sperm DNA, and commercially available proprietary formulations. The inclusion of specific blocking reagents may require modification of the hybridization conditions described above, due to problems with compatibility.

Of course, a polynucleotide which hybridizes only to polyA+ sequences (such as any 3' terminal polyA+ tract of a cDNA shown in the sequence listing), or to a

25

complementary stretch of T (or U) residues, would not be included in the definition of "polynucleotide," since such a polynucleotide would hybridize to any nucleic acid molecule containing a poly (A) stretch or the complement thereof (e.g., practically any double-stranded cDNA clone generated using oligo dT as a primer).

5       The polynucleotide of the present invention can be composed of any polyribonucleotide or polydeoxribonucleotide, which may be unmodified RNA or DNA or modified RNA or DNA. For example, polynucleotides can be composed of single- and double-stranded DNA, DNA that is a mixture of single- and double-stranded regions, single- and double-stranded RNA, and RNA that is mixture of  
10   single- and double-stranded regions, hybrid molecules comprising DNA and RNA that may be single-stranded or, more typically, double-stranded or a mixture of single- and double-stranded regions. In addition, the polynucleotide can be composed of triple-stranded regions comprising RNA or DNA or both RNA and DNA. A polynucleotide may also contain one or more modified bases or DNA or RNA  
15   backbones modified for stability or for other reasons. "Modified" bases include, for example, tritylated bases and unusual bases such as inosine. A variety of modifications can be made to DNA and RNA; thus, "polynucleotide" embraces chemically, enzymatically, or metabolically modified forms.

      The polypeptide of the present invention can be composed of amino acids  
20   joined to each other by peptide bonds or modified peptide bonds, i.e., peptide isosteres, and may contain amino acids other than the 20 gene-encoded amino acids. The polypeptides may be modified by either natural processes, such as posttranslational processing, or by chemical modification techniques which are well known in the art. Such modifications are well described in basic texts and in more  
25   detailed monographs, as well as in a voluminous research literature. Modifications can occur anywhere in a polypeptide, including the peptide backbone, the amino acid

side-chains and the amino or carboxyl termini. It will be appreciated that the same type of modification may be present in the same or varying degrees at several sites in a given polypeptide. Also, a given polypeptide may contain many types of modifications. Polypeptides may be branched, for example, as a result of

- 5 ubiquitination, and they may be cyclic, with or without branching. Cyclic, branched, and branched cyclic polypeptides may result from posttranslation natural processes or may be made by synthetic methods. Modifications include acetylation, acylation, ADP-ribosylation, amidation, covalent attachment of flavin, covalent attachment of a heme moiety, covalent attachment of a nucleotide or nucleotide derivative, covalent  
10 attachment of a lipid or lipid derivative, covalent attachment of phosphatidylinositol, cross-linking, cyclization, disulfide bond formation, demethylation, formation of covalent cross-links, formation of cysteine, formation of pyroglutamate, formylation, gamma-carboxylation, glycosylation, GPI anchor formation, hydroxylation, iodination, methylation, myristoylation, oxidation, pegylation, proteolytic processing,  
15 phosphorylation, prenylation, racemization, selenoylation, sulfation, transfer-RNA mediated addition of amino acids to proteins such as arginylation, and ubiquitination. (See, for instance, PROTEINS - STRUCTURE AND MOLECULAR PROPERTIES, 2nd Ed., T. E. Creighton, W. H. Freeman and Company, New York (1993); POSTTRANSLATIONAL COVALENT MODIFICATION OF PROTEINS, B. C. Johnson, Ed., Academic Press, New York, pgs. 1-12 (1983); Seifter et al., Meth  
20 Enzymol 182:626-646 (1990); Rattan et al., Ann NY Acad Sci 663:48-62 (1992).)

"SEQ ID NO:X" refers to a polynucleotide sequence while "SEQ ID NO:Y" refers to a polypeptide sequence, both sequences identified by an integer specified in Table 1.

- 25 "A polypeptide having biological activity" refers to polypeptides exhibiting activity similar, but not necessarily identical to, an activity of a polypeptide of the

present invention, including mature forms, as measured in a particular biological assay, with or without dose dependency. In the case where dose dependency does exist, it need not be identical to that of the polypeptide, but rather substantially similar to the dose-dependence in a given activity as compared to the polypeptide of the present invention (i.e., the candidate polypeptide will exhibit greater activity or not more than about 25-fold less and, preferably, not more than about tenfold less activity, and most preferably, not more than about three-fold less activity relative to the polypeptide of the present invention.)

Many proteins (and translated DNA sequences) contain regions where the amino acid composition is highly biased toward a small subset of the available residues. For example, membrane spanning domains and signal peptides (which are also membrane spanning) typically contain long stretches where Leucine (L), Valine (V), Alanine (A), and Isoleucine (I) predominate. Poly-Adenosine tracts (polyA) at the end of cDNAs appear in forward translations as poly-Lysine (poly-K) and poly-Phenylalanine (poly-F) when the reverse complement is translated. These regions are often referred to as "low complexity" regions.

Such regions can cause database similarity search programs such as BLAST to find high-scoring sequence matches that do not imply true homology. The problem is exacerbated by the fact that most weight matrices (used to score the alignments generated by BLAST) give a match between any of a group of hydrophobic amino acids (L,V and I) that are commonly found in certain low complexity regions almost as high a score as for exact matches.

In order to compensate for this, BLASTX.2 (version 2.0a5MP-WashU) employs two filters ("seg" and "xnu") which "mask" the low complexity regions in a particular sequence. These filters parse the sequence for such regions, and create a new sequence in which the amino acids in the low complexity region have been

replaced with the character "X". This is then used as the input sequence (sometimes referred to herein as "Query" and/or "Q") to the BLASTX program. While this regime helps to ensure that high-scoring matches represent true homology, there is a negative consequence in that the BLASTX program uses the query sequence that has

5 been masked by the filters to draw alignments.

Thus, a stretch of "X"s in an alignment shown in the following application does not necessarily indicate that either the underlying DNA sequence or the translated protein sequence is unknown or uncertain. Nor is the presence of such stretches meant to indicate that the sequence is identical or not identical to the

10 sequence disclosed in the alignment of the present invention. Such stretches may simply indicate that the BLASTX program masked amino acids in that region due to the detection of a low complexity region, as defined above. In all cases, the reference sequence(s) (sometimes referred to herein as "Subject", "Sbjct", and/or "S") indicated in the specification, sequence table (Table 1), and/or the deposited clone is (are) the

15 definitive embodiment(s) of the present invention, and should not be construed as limiting the present invention to the partial sequence shown in an alignment, unless specifically noted otherwise herein.

### Polynucleotides and Polypeptides of the Invention

20

#### **FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 1**

It has been discovered that this gene is expressed primarily in Anergic T-cell.

Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly available and accessible through sequence databases. Some of these sequences are

25 related to SEQ ID NO:11 and may have been publicly available prior to conception of the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically

excluded from the scope of the present invention. To list every related sequence would be cumbersome. Accordingly, preferably excluded from the present invention are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 to 1689 of SEQ ID NO:11, b is an integer of 15 to 1703, where both a and b correspond to the positions of nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:11, and where b is greater than or equal to a + 14.

#### **FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 2**

It has been discovered that this gene is expressed primarily in Human Cerebellum.

Preferred epitopes include those comprising a sequence shown in SEQ ID NO. 60 as residues: Thr-23 to Lys-28.

Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly available and accessible through sequence databases. Some of these sequences are related to SEQ ID NO:12 and may have been publicly available prior to conception of the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically excluded from the scope of the present invention. To list every related sequence would be cumbersome. Accordingly, preferably excluded from the present invention are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 to 1447 of SEQ ID NO:12, b is an integer of 15 to 1461, where both a and b correspond to the positions of nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:12, and where b is greater than or equal to a + 14.

#### **FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 3**



It has been discovered that this gene is expressed primarily in Anergic T-cell.

Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly available and accessible through sequence databases. Some of these sequences are related to SEQ ID NO:13 and may have been publicly available prior to conception of

5 the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically excluded from the scope of the present invention. To list every related sequence would be cumbersome. Accordingly, preferably excluded from the present invention are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 to 1120 of SEQ ID NO:13, b  
10 is an integer of 15 to 1134, where both a and b correspond to the positions of nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:13, and where b is greater than or equal to a + 14.

#### FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 4

15 The computer algorithm BLASTX has been used to determine that the translation product of this gene shares sequence homology with, as a non-limiting example, the sequence accessible through the following database accession no. gil403460 (all information available through the recited accession number is incorporated herein by reference) which is described therein as "transformation-  
20 related protein [Homo sapiens]". A partial alignment demonstrating the observed homology is shown immediately below.

25 >gi|403460 transformation-related protein [Homo sapiens] >sp|Q15662|Q15662  
TRANSFORMATION-RELATED PROTEIN (FRAGMENT).  
Length = 368

Minus Strand HSPs:

30 Score = 167 (58.8 bits), Expect = 2.7e-14, Sum P(2) = 2.7e-14  
Identities = 40/67 (59%), Positives = 42/67 (62%), Frame = -2

Q: 578 LSPRLECSGAISAHCKLRLTD-SRHSPASA-CSWDYRRPFRPGQLSVFSVEMGLHRVSQ 405  
LSPRLEC+G I AHCKLRL R S S SWDYR P R VFSVE G HR Q

S: 6 LSPRLECNGMILAHCKLRLPGFKRFSCLSLPSSWDYRHVPPRQVHF-VFSVETGFHRAGQ 64  
 Q: 404 DGLDLLVS 381  
 GL+LL S  
 5 S: 65 AGLELLTS 72

The segment of gil403460 that is shown as "S" above is set out in the sequence listing as SEQ ID NO. 107. Based on the structural similarity these homologous polypeptides are expected to share at least some biological activities. Such activities are known in the art, some of which are described elsewhere herein. Assays for determining such activities are also known in the art, some of which have been described elsewhere herein. Preferred polypeptides of the invention comprise a polypeptide having the amino acid sequence set out in the sequence listing as SEQ ID NO. 108 which corresponds to the "Q" sequence in the alignment shown above (gaps introduced in a sequence by the computer are, of course, removed).

It has been discovered that this gene is expressed primarily in Anergic T-cell.

Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly available and accessible through sequence databases. Some of these sequences are related to SEQ ID NO:14 and may have been publicly available prior to conception of the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically excluded from the scope of the present invention. To list every related sequence would be cumbersome. Accordingly, preferably excluded from the present invention are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 to 610 of SEQ ID NO:14, b is an integer of 15 to 624, where both a and b correspond to the positions of nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:14, and where b is greater than or equal to a + 14.

#### FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 5

It has been discovered that this gene is expressed primarily in Anergic T-cell.

Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly available and accessible through sequence databases. Some of these sequences are related to SEQ ID NO:15 and may have been publicly available prior to conception of

5 the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically excluded from the scope of the present invention. To list every related sequence would be cumbersome. Accordingly, preferably excluded from the present invention are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 to 536 of SEQ ID NO:15, b  
10 is an integer of 15 to 550, where both a and b correspond to the positions of nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:15, and where b is greater than or equal to a + 14.

#### **FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 6**

15 It has been discovered that this gene is expressed primarily in Anergic T-cell.

Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly available and accessible through sequence databases. Some of these sequences are related to SEQ ID NO:16 and may have been publicly available prior to conception of the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically  
20 excluded from the scope of the present invention. To list every related sequence would be cumbersome. Accordingly, preferably excluded from the present invention are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 to 884 of SEQ ID NO:16, b is an integer of 15 to 898, where both a and b correspond to the positions of  
25 nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:16, and where b is greater than or equal to a + 14.

**FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 7**

It has been discovered that this gene is expressed primarily in Anergic T-cell.

Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly  
5 available and accessible through sequence databases. Some of these sequences are  
related to SEQ ID NO:17 and may have been publicly available prior to conception of  
the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically  
excluded from the scope of the present invention. To list every related sequence  
would be cumbersome. Accordingly, preferably excluded from the present invention  
10 are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the  
general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 to 470 of SEQ ID NO:17, b  
is an integer of 15 to 484, where both a and b correspond to the positions of  
nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:17, and where b is greater than or equal to a  
+ 14.

15

**FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 8**

The computer algorithm BLASTX has been used to determine that the  
translation product of this gene shares sequence homology with, as a non-limiting  
example, the sequence accessible through the following database accession no.  
20 gil1872200 (all information available through the recited accession number is  
incorporated herein by reference) which is described therein as "alternatively spliced  
product using exon 13A [Homo sapiens]". A partial alignment demonstrating the  
observed homology is shown immediately below.

25 >gi|1872200 alternatively spliced product using exon 13A [Homo sapiens]  
>sp|P78525|P78525 MYB PROTO-ONCOGENE PROTEIN (C-MYB).  
Length = 666

30 Plus Strand HSPs:

Score = 200 (70.4 bits), Expect = 1.9e-11, P = 1.9e-11  
 Identities = 39/51 (76%), Positives = 42/51 (82%), Fram = +1

5 Q: 7 SCLSLPSIWDYRHAPPCLANFVFLVETGFLHVGQAGIKLPTSGDPPALASK 159  
 SCLSLP WDYRH PP ANF FLVETGFLHVGQAG++L TSGD PA AS+  
 S: 588 SCLSLPRSWDYRHPPRPANFEFLVETGFLHVGQAGLELLTSGDLPASASQ 638

The segment of gil1872200 that is shown as "S" above is set out in the sequence listing as SEQ ID NO. 109. Based on the structural similarity these  
 10 homologous polypeptides are expected to share at least some biological activities. Such activities are known in the art, some of which are described elsewhere herein. Assays for determining such activities are also known in the art, some of which have been described elsewhere herein. Preferred polypeptides of the invention comprise a polypeptide having the amino acid sequence set out in the sequence listing as SEQ ID  
 15 NO. 110 which corresponds to the "Q" sequence in the alignment shown above (gaps introduced in a sequence by the computer are, of course, removed).

It has been discovered that this gene is expressed primarily in the following tissues/cDNA libraries: Soares fetal liver spleen 1NFLS and to a lesser extent in Activated T-cell(12h)/Thiouridine-re-excision; Soares placenta Nb2HP;  
 20 Soares\_fetal\_liver\_spleen\_1NFLS\_S1; Human T-Cell Lymphoma; Human Placenta; Soares\_placenta\_8to9weeks\_2NbHP8to9W; Human Fetal Lung III; Human Adult Pulmonary; Human Placenta; Hepatocellular Tumor; Human Ovary; Human Fetal Kidney; 12 Week Old Early Stage Human, II; Epithelial-TNF $\alpha$  and INF induced; Human Liver, normal; Human Gall Bladder; Activated T-Cell (12hs)/Thiouridine  
 25 labelledEco; Human 8 Week Whole Embryo and Nine Week Old Early Stage Human.

Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly available and accessible through sequence databases. Some of these sequences are related to SEQ ID NO:18 and may have been publicly available prior to conception of the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically

excluded from the scope of the present invention. To list every related sequence would be cumbersome. Accordingly, preferably excluded from the present invention are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 to 3037 of SEQ ID NO:18, b  
5 is an integer of 15 to 3051, where both a and b correspond to the positions of nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:18, and where b is greater than or equal to a + 14.

#### **FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 9**

10 It has been discovered that this gene is expressed primarily in human ovarian cancer.

Preferred epitopes include those comprising a sequence shown in SEQ ID NO. 67 as residues: Lys-27 to Lys-35.

The tissue distribution in ovarian cancer indicates the polynucleotides and  
15 polypeptides corresponding to this gene would be useful for the diagnosis and treatment of a ovarian cancer, and cancer in general.

Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly available and accessible through sequence databases. Some of these sequences are related to SEQ ID NO:19 and may have been publicly available prior to conception of  
20 the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically excluded from the scope of the present invention. To list every related sequence would be cumbersome. Accordingly, preferably excluded from the present invention are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 to 1241 of SEQ ID NO:19, b  
25 is an integer of 15 to 1255, where both a and b correspond to the positions of

nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:19, and where b is greater than or equal to a + 14.

## FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 10

5       The computer algorithm BLASTX has been used to determine that the translation product of this gene shares sequence homology with, as a non-limiting example, the sequence accessible through the following database accession no. gil4140702 (all information available through the recited accession number is incorporated herein by reference, for example, Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 10   253, 743-749 (1998)) which is described therein as "TGF- $\beta$ 1-induced anti-apoptotic factor 1 [Mus musculus]". A partial alignment demonstrating the observed homology is shown immediately below.

15       >gi|4140702 (AF104984) TGF- $\beta$ 1-induced anti-apoptotic factor 1 [Mus musculus]  
               Length = 115  
               Plus Strand HSPs:  
 20       Score = 541 (190.4 bits), Expect = 1.7e-51, P = 1.7e-51  
       Identities = 104/115 (90%), Positives = 104/115 (90%), Frame = +2  
       Q: 1391 MSSPSSPFREQSFLCAAGDAGEESRVQVLKNEVRRGSPVLLGWVEQAYADKVCVCGXXXXX 1570  
           MSSPSSPFREQSFLCAAGDAGEESRVQVLKNEVRRGSPVLLGWVEQAYADKVCVCG  
 25       S: 1 MSSPSSPFREQSFLCAAGDAGEESRVQVLKNEVRRGSPVLLGWVEQAYADKVCVCGPSAPP 60  
       Q: 1571 XXXXXLSQRVMCNDFKVNPFQLQQFRADPSTASLLCPGGLDHKLNLRGKAWG 1735  
           LSQRVMCNDFKVNPFQLQQFRADPSTASLLCPGGLDHKLNLRGKAWG  
       S: 61 APTPPSLSQRVMCNDFKVNPFQLQQFRADPSTASLLCPGGLDHKLNLRGKAWG 115  
 30

The segment of gil4140702 that is shown as "S" above is set out in the sequence listing as SEQ ID NO. 111. Based on the structural similarity these homologous polypeptides are expected to share at least some biological activities. Such activities are known in the art, some of which are described elsewhere herein.

35   Assays for determining such activities are also known in the art, some of which have

been described elsewhere herein. Preferred polypeptides of the invention comprise a polypeptide having the amino acid sequence set out in the sequence listing as SEQ ID NO. 112 which corresponds to the "Q" sequence in the alignment shown above (gaps introduced in a sequence by the computer are, of course, removed).

- 5           It has been discovered that this gene is expressed primarily in the following tissues/cDNA libraries: Soares\_testis\_NHT; Soares breast 2NbHBst and to a lesser extent in Soares\_NFL\_T\_GBC\_S1; Soares\_fetal\_liver\_spleen\_1NFLS\_S1; Human Soleus; Soares\_pregnant\_uterus\_NbHPU; Human adult testis, large inserts; STRATAGENE Human skeletal muscle cDNA library, cat. #936215.; HPAS (human
- 10   pancreas, subtracted); Stratagene fetal spleen (#937205); Human Fetal Brain; NCI\_CGAP\_Lu5; NCI\_CGAP\_GCB1; Human Cerebellum; Soares ovary tumor NbHOT; Soares\_pineal\_gland\_N3HPG; Larynx Normal; Thyroid Normal (SDCA2 No); Testes; H. Striatum Depression, subt; Human OB MG63 treated (10 nM E2) fraction I; Human Fetal Spleen; Human Pituitary, subtracted; Human T-cell
- 15   lymphoma, re-excision; Human Tonsils, Lib 2; STROMAL -OSTEOCLASTOMA; Synovial IL-1/TNF stimulated; Synovial hypoxia-RSF subtracted; Healing groin wound, 6.5 hours post incision; Human endometrial stromal cells; Human Colon, re-excision; Jurkat T-Cell, S phase; Spleen metastatic melanoma; Prostate BPH; Human Chronic Synovitis; Human Bone Marrow, re-excision; Human Brain, Striatum;
- 20   Human Fetal Kidney; Human Pancreas Tumor; Soares\_fetal\_heart\_NbHH19W; Hemangiopericytoma; Pancreas Islet Cell Tumor; Human T-Cell Lymphoma; Human fetal heart, Lambda ZAP Express; NCI\_CGAP\_Co3; NCI\_CGAP\_HN4; NCI\_CGAP\_Co10; NCI\_CGAP\_Co12; NCI\_CGAP\_Kid3; NCI\_CGAP\_Pr22; Colon Carcinoma; Human Substantia Nigra; Colon Normal II; breast lymph node CDNA
- 25   library; Soares breast 3NbHBst; Soares\_fetal\_lung\_NbHL19W; Bone marrow; Anergic T-cell and Monocyte activated.



The secreted protein can also be used to determine biological activity, to raise antibodies, as tissue markers, to isolate cognate ligands or receptors, to identify agents that modulate their interactions, and as nutritional supplements. It may also have a very wide range of biological activities. Typical of these are cytokine, cell

- 5 proliferation/differentiation modulating activity or induction of other cytokines; immunostimulating/immunosuppressant activities (e.g. for treating human immunodeficiency virus infection, cancer, autoimmune diseases and allergy); regulation of hematopoiesis (e.g. for treating anemia or as adjunct to chemotherapy); stimulation or growth of bone, cartilage, tendons, ligaments and/or nerves (e.g. for
- 10 treating wounds, stimulation of follicle stimulating hormone (for control of fertility); chemotactic and chemokinetic activities (e.g. for treating infections, tumors); hemostatic or thrombolytic activity (e.g. for treating hemophilia, cardiac infarction etc.); anti-inflammatory activity (e.g. for treating septic shock, Crohn's disease); as antimicrobials; for treating psoriasis or other hyperproliferative diseases; for
- 15 regulation of metabolism, and behavior. Also contemplated is the use of the corresponding nucleic acid in gene therapy procedures.

- Moreover, this protein may play a role in the regulation of cellular division, and may show utility in the diagnosis, treatment, and/or prevention of developmental diseases and disorders, cancer, and other proliferative conditions. Similarly,
- 20 developmental tissues rely on decisions involving cell differentiation and/or apoptosis in pattern formation. Dysregulation of apoptosis can result in inappropriate suppression of cell death, as occurs in the development of some cancers, or in failure to control the extent of cell death, as is believed to occur in acquired immunodeficiency and certain neurodegenerative disorders, such as spinal muscular
- 25 atrophy (SMA). Therefore, the polynucleotides and polypeptides of the present invention are useful in treating, detecting, and/or preventing said disorders and

conditions, in addition to other types of degenerative conditions. Thus this protein may modulate apoptosis or tissue differentiation and would be useful in the detection, treatment, and/or prevention of degenerative or proliferative conditions and diseases. The protein is useful in modulating the immune response to aberrant polypeptides, as  
5 may exist in proliferating and cancerous cells and tissues (i.e. cancerous or proliferative cells and tissues of the breast, testicles, hematopoietic system, etc): The protein can also be used to gain new insight into the regulation of cellular growth and proliferation. Protein, as well as, antibodies directed against the protein may show utility as a tumor marker and/or immunotherapy targets for the above listed tissues.

10 Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly available and accessible through sequence databases. Some of these sequences are related to SEQ ID NO:20 and may have been publicly available prior to conception of the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically excluded from the scope of the present invention. To list every related sequence  
15 would be cumbersome. Accordingly, preferably excluded from the present invention are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 to 2089 of SEQ ID NO:20, b is an integer of 15 to 2103, where both a and b correspond to the positions of nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:20, and where b is greater than or equal to a  
20 + 14.

#### **FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 11**

It has been discovered that this gene is expressed primarily in Adipocytes.

Preferred epitopes include those comprising a sequence shown in SEQ ID NO.

25 69 as residues: Glu-17 to Arg-22.

Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly available and accessible through sequence databases. Some of these sequences are related to SEQ ID NO:21 and may have been publicly available prior to conception of the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically

- 5 excluded from the scope of the present invention. To list every related sequence would be cumbersome. Accordingly, preferably excluded from the present invention are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 to 692 of SEQ ID NO:21, b is an integer of 15 to 706, where both a and b correspond to the positions of  
10 nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:21, and where b is greater than or equal to a + 14.

#### FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 12

- It has been discovered that this gene is expressed primarily in the following  
15 tissues/cDNA libraries: pBMC stimulated w/ poly I/C; Adipocytes.

- Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly available and accessible through sequence databases. Some of these sequences are related to SEQ ID NO:22 and may have been publicly available prior to conception of the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically  
20 excluded from the scope of the present invention. To list every related sequence would be cumbersome. Accordingly, preferably excluded from the present invention are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 to 1250 of SEQ ID NO:22, b is an integer of 15 to 1264, where both a and b correspond to the positions of  
25 nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:22, and where b is greater than or equal to a + 14.

**FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 13**

It has been discovered that this gene is expressed primarily in Human Chronic Synovitis.

- 5        The tissue distribution in Human Chronic Synovitis indicates that polynucleotides and polypeptides corresponding to this gene would be useful for the diagnosis and treatment of chronic synovitis and inflammation, in general.

- Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly available and accessible through sequence databases. Some of these sequences are  
10 related to SEQ ID NO:23 and may have been publicly available prior to conception of the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically excluded from the scope of the present invention. To list every related sequence would be cumbersome. Accordingly, preferably excluded from the present invention are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the  
15 general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 to 847 of SEQ ID NO:23, b is an integer of 15 to 861, where both a and b correspond to the positions of nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:23, and where b is greater than or equal to a + 14.

20    **FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 14**

It has been discovered that this gene is expressed primarily in Human Chronic Synovitis.

Preferred epitopes include those comprising a sequence shown in SEQ ID NO. 72 as residues: Ala-7 to Ser-16.

The tissue distribution in Human Chronic Synovitis indicates that polynucleotides and polypeptides corresponding to this gene would be useful for the diagnosis and treatment of chronic synovitis and inflammation, in general.

Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly

5 available and accessible through sequence databases. Some of these sequences are related to SEQ ID NO:24 and may have been publicly available prior to conception of the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically excluded from the scope of the present invention. To list every related sequence would be cumbersome. Accordingly, preferably excluded from the present invention  
10 are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 to 432 of SEQ ID NO:24, b is an integer of 15 to 446, where both a and b correspond to the positions of nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:24, and where b is greater than or equal to a + 14.

15

#### FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 15

It has been discovered that this gene is expressed primarily in the following tissues/cDNA libraries: Human Chronic Synovitis; CD34 depleted Buffy Coat (Cord Blood), re-excision.

20 Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly available and accessible through sequence databases. Some of these sequences are related to SEQ ID NO:25 and may have been publicly available prior to conception of the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically excluded from the scope of the present invention. To list every related sequence  
25 would be cumbersome. Accordingly, preferably excluded from the present invention are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the

general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 to 557 of SEQ ID NO:25, b is an integer of 15 to 571, where both a and b correspond to the positions of nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:25, and where b is greater than or equal to a + 14.

5

#### **FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 16**

It has been discovered that this gene is expressed primarily in Human Chronic Synovitis.

Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly available and accessible through sequence databases. Some of these sequences are related to SEQ ID NO:26 and may have been publicly available prior to conception of the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically excluded from the scope of the present invention. To list every related sequence would be cumbersome. Accordingly, preferably excluded from the present invention are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 to 771 of SEQ ID NO:26, b is an integer of 15 to 785, where both a and b correspond to the positions of nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:26, and where b is greater than or equal to a + 14.

20

#### **FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 17**

It has been discovered that this gene is expressed primarily in the following tissues/cDNA libraries: Human Testes, Reexcision; Human Testes.

The tissue distribution in testes tissue indicates that polynucleotides and polypeptides corresponding to this gene are useful for the diagnosis and/or treatment

25

of male reproductive and endocrine disorders. They may also prove to be valuable in the diagnosis and treatment of testicular cancer.

Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly available and accessible through sequence databases. Some of these sequences are

5 related to SEQ ID NO:27 and may have been publicly available prior to conception of the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically excluded from the scope of the present invention. To list every related sequence would be cumbersome. Accordingly, preferably excluded from the present invention are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the  
10 general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 to 949 of SEQ ID NO:27, b is an integer of 15 to 963, where both a and b correspond to the positions of nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:27, and where b is greater than or equal to a + 14.

## 15 FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 18

The computer algorithm BLASTX has been used to determine that the translation product of this gene shares sequence homology with, as a non-limiting example, the sequence accessible through the following database accession no. gnllPIDld1035446 (all information available through the recited accession number is  
20 incorporated herein by reference) which is described therein as "KIAA0745 protein [Homo sapiens]". A partial alignment demonstrating the observed homology is shown immediately below.

25 >gnl|PID|d1035446 (AB018288) KIAA0745 protein [Homo sapiens]  
>sp|D1035446|D1035446 KIAA0745 PROTEIN (FRAGMENT).  
Length = 909

Minus Strand HSPs:

30 Score = 1563 (550.2 bits), Expect = 2.4e-165, Sum P(2) = 2.4e-165  
Identities = 291/450 (64%), Positives = 366/450 (81%), Frame = -2

5  
 Q: 1689 VHDKNSEHF PFLGISDNHSLSDFRCTTFYTALTRLLMVDLGEDEDEFENFMLPLTVAPE 1510  
 +++ SEHF FLGI++ +L+D RCRTTFYTAL RLLMVDLGEDED++E FMLPLT AFE  
 S: 462 LNNHTSEHFSFLGINNQSNLTD MRCRTTFYTALGRLLMVDLGEDEDQYEQFMLPLTAAFE 521

10  
 Q: 1509 TVLQIFN-NNFKQEDVKRMLIGLARDLRGIAFALNTKTSYTMFLDWMYPTYLPLLQNAVE 1333  
 V Q+F+ N+F +++ KR L+GL RDLRGIAFA N KTS+ MLF+W+YP+Y+P+LQ A+E  
 S: 522 AVAQMFSTNSFNEQEAKRTLVLGLVRDLRGIAFAFNAKTSFMMLFEWIYPSYMPILQRAIE 581

15  
 Q: 1332 RWYGEPTCXTPIKLMAELMQNRSQRLNFDVSSPNGILLFREASKMVCTYGNQILSLGSL 1153  
 WY +P C TP+LKLMAEL+ NRSQRL FDVSSPNGILLFRE SKM+ YGN+IL+LG +  
 S: 582 LWYHDPACTTPVLKLMAELVHNRSQRLQFDVSSPNGILLFRETSKMITMYGNRIITLGEV 641

20  
 Q: 1152 SKDQIYPMKLGISICYSALKSALCGNYVSFGVKLYGDNHFDNVLQAFVKMLLSVSHSD 973  
 KDQ+Y +KLKGISIC+S LK+AL G+YV+FGVF+LYGD+ DN LQ F+K+LLS+ HSD  
 S: 642 PKDQVYALKLGISICFSMLKAALSGSYVNFVFRLYGDDALDNALQTFIKLLLSIPHSD 701

25  
 Q: 972 LLQYRKLSQSYYPLLECLTQDHMSFIINLEPPVLMYVLTSSISEGLTTLDTVSSSCCTSL 793  
 LL Y KLSQSY LLE LTQDHM+FI +LEP V+MY+L+SISEGLT LDT+V + CC+ L  
 S: 702 LLDYPKLSQSYSLLEVLTQDHMFIALEPHVIMYILSSISEGLTALDTMVCTGCCSCL 761

30  
 Q: 792 DYIVTYLKFHIAKEGKKPLRCREATQAGQRLHFMQONPDVLQQMMSVLMNTIVFEDCRN 613  
 D+IVTYLKF +++ KK R Q R LH MQQ+P+++QOM+S ++N I+FEDCRN  
 S: 762 DHIVTYLKFQLSRSTK--RTTPLNQESDRFLHIMQQHPMIQOMLSTVLNIIIFEDCRN 819

35  
 Q: 612 QWSVSRPLLGLILLNEKYFSELRASLINSQPLPKQEVLAQCFRNLMEGVEQNLSVKNRDR 433  
 QWS+SRPLLGLILLNEKYFS+LR S++NSQP KQ+ + CF NLMEG+E+NL KNRDR  
 S: 820 QWSMSRPLLGLILLNEKYFSDLRNSIVNSQPPEKQAMHLFCFENLMEGIERNLLTKNRDR 879

40  
 Q: 432 FTQNLSVFRRDVAEALRSDGNTPECSLDMS 340  
 FTQNLS FRR+V +++++ S DMMS  
 S: 880 FTQNLSAFRREVNSMKNS-TYGVNSNDMS 909

The segment of gnlPIDid1035446 that is shown as "S" above is set out in the  
 35 sequence listing as SEQ ID NO. 113. Based on the structural similarity these  
 homologous polypeptides are expected to share at least some biological activities.  
 Such activities are known in the art, some of which are described elsewhere herein.  
 Assays for determining such activities are also known in the art, some of which have  
 been described elsewhere herein. Preferred polypeptides of the invention comprise a  
 40 polypeptide having the amino acid sequence set out in the sequence listing as SEQ ID  
 NO. 114 which corresponds to the "Q" sequence in the alignment shown above (gaps  
 introduced in a sequence by the computer are, of course, removed).



The gene encoding the disclosed cDNA is believed to reside on chromosome 5. Accordingly, polynucleotides related to this invention are useful as a marker in linkage analysis for chromosome 5.

It has been discovered that this gene is expressed primarily in the following

- 5 tissues/cDNA libraries: Soares fetal liver spleen 1NFLS and to a lesser extent in Human Endometrial Tumor; Soares\_multiple\_sclerosis\_2NbHMSP; Human Fetal Spleen; Human Testes, Reexcision and Human Testes.

Preferred epitopes include those comprising a sequence shown in SEQ ID NO. 76 as residues: Val-24 to Arg-31.

- 10 The translation product of this gene shares sequence homology with RAN binding protein 16 (see, e.g., Genbank Accession AAF21771). Based on the sequence similarity, the translation product of this clone is expected to share at least some biological activities with RAN-binding proteins. Such activities are known in the art, some of which are described elsewhere herein.

- 15 Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly available and accessible through sequence databases. Some of these sequences are related to SEQ ID NO:28 and may have been publicly available prior to conception of the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically excluded from the scope of the present invention. To list every related sequence  
20 would be cumbersome. Accordingly, preferably excluded from the present invention are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 to 1862 of SEQ ID NO:28, b is an integer of 15 to 1876, where both a and b correspond to the positions of nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:28, and where b is greater than or equal to a  
25 + 14.

**FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 19**

It has been discovered that this gene is expressed primarily in the following tissues/cDNA libraries: Human Testes.

Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly  
5 available and accessible through sequence databases. Some of these sequences are related to SEQ ID NO:29 and may have been publicly available prior to conception of the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically excluded from the scope of the present invention. To list every related sequence would be cumbersome. Accordingly, preferably excluded from the present invention  
10 are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 to 1422 of SEQ ID NO:29, b is an integer of 15 to 1436, where both a and b correspond to the positions of nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:29, and where b is greater than or equal to a + 14.

15

**FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 20**

It has been discovered that this gene is expressed primarily in Neutrophils IL-1 and LPS induced.

Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly  
20 available and accessible through sequence databases. Some of these sequences are related to SEQ ID NO:30 and may have been publicly available prior to conception of the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically excluded from the scope of the present invention. To list every related sequence would be cumbersome. Accordingly, preferably excluded from the present invention  
25 are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 to 628 of SEQ ID NO:30, b

is an integer of 15 to 642, where both a and b correspond to the positions of nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:30, and where b is greater than or equal to a + 14.

## **5 FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 21**

It has been discovered that this gene is expressed primarily in Neutrophils IL-1 and LPS induced.

Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly available and accessible through sequence databases. Some of these sequences are related to SEQ ID NO:31 and may have been publicly available prior to conception of the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically excluded from the scope of the present invention. To list every related sequence would be cumbersome. Accordingly, preferably excluded from the present invention are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 to 812 of SEQ ID NO:31, b is an integer of 15 to 826, where both a and b correspond to the positions of nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:31, and where b is greater than or equal to a + 14.

## **20 FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 22**

It has been discovered that this gene is expressed primarily in Human Testes.

Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly available and accessible through sequence databases. Some of these sequences are related to SEQ ID NO:32 and may have been publicly available prior to conception of the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically excluded from the scope of the present invention. To list every related sequence

would be cumbersome. Accordingly, preferably excluded from the present invention are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 to 1037 of SEQ ID NO:32, b is an integer of 15 to 1051, where both a and b correspond to the positions of  
5 nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:32, and where b is greater than or equal to a + 14.

### **FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 23**

It has been discovered that this gene is expressed primarily in the following  
10 tissues/cDNA libraries: Human Epididymus; Human Testes.

Preferred epitopes include those comprising a sequence shown in SEQ ID NO.  
81 as residues: Lys-24 to Asn-29.

The tissue distribution in testes tissue indicates that polynucleotides and polypeptides corresponding to this gene are useful for the diagnosis and/or treatment  
15 of male reproductive and endocrine disorders. They may also prove to be valuable in the diagnosis and treatment of testicular cancer.

Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly available and accessible through sequence databases. Some of these sequences are related to SEQ ID NO:33 and may have been publicly available prior to conception of  
20 the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically excluded from the scope of the present invention. To list every related sequence would be cumbersome. Accordingly, preferably excluded from the present invention are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 to 415 of SEQ ID NO:33, b  
25 is an integer of 15 to 429, where both a and b correspond to the positions of

nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:33, and where b is greater than or equal to a + 14.

#### **FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 24**

5 It has been discovered that this gene is expressed primarily in Human Testes.

Preferred epitopes include those comprising a sequence shown in SEQ ID NO. 82 as residues: Gln-34 to Lys-40.

Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly available and accessible through sequence databases. Some of these sequences are  
10 related to SEQ ID NO:34 and may have been publicly available prior to conception of the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically excluded from the scope of the present invention. To list every related sequence would be cumbersome. Accordingly, preferably excluded from the present invention are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the  
15 general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 to 381 of SEQ ID NO:34, b is an integer of 15 to 395, where both a and b correspond to the positions of nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:34, and where b is greater than or equal to a + 14.

#### **20 FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 25**

It has been discovered that this gene is expressed primarily in Human Testes.

Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly available and accessible through sequence databases. Some of these sequences are related to SEQ ID NO:35 and may have been publicly available prior to conception of  
25 the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically excluded from the scope of the present invention. To list every related sequence

would be cumbersome. Accordingly, preferably excluded from the present invention are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 to 961 of SEQ ID NO:35, b is an integer of 15 to 975, where both a and b correspond to the positions of  
 5 nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:35, and where b is greater than or equal to a + 14.

### FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 26

The computer algorithm BLASTX has been used to determine that the  
 10 translation product of this gene shares sequence homology with, as a non-limiting example, the sequence accessible through the following database accession no. gil1813638 (all information available through the recited accession number is incorporated herein by reference) which is described therein as "PF20 [Chlamydomonas reinhardtii]". A partial alignment demonstrating the observed  
 15 homology is shown immediately below.

>gi|1813638 PF20 [Chlamydomonas reinhardtii] >sp|P93107|PF20\_CHLRE  
 FLAGELLAR

20 WD-REPEAT PROTEIN PF20.  
 Length = 606

#### Minus Strand HSPs:

25 Score = 288 (101.4 bits), Expect = 2.0e-32, Sum P(2) = 2.0e-32  
 Identities = 51/106 (48%), Positives = 71/106 (66%), Frame = -3

30 Q: 1030 GDKLATSSGDTTVKLWDLCTGDCILTFEGHSRAVWSCTWHSCGNFVASSSLDKTSKIWDV 851  
 G LA+ GD+ VK+WD C+ TF H +A+WS +H G VAS SLD T ++WD+  
 S: 380 GTCLASGGGDSAVKIWDFEKQRCVTTFTDHKQAIWSVRFHHLGEVVASGSLDHTVRLWDL 439

Q: 850 NSERCRCCTLYGHTDSVNSIEFFPFSNTLLTSSADKTL SIWDARTSL 713  
 + +CR L GH DSVN + + PFS++L T+S+DKT+S+WDAR L  
 S: 440 PAGKCRMALRGHVDSVNDLAWQPFSSSLATASSDKTVSVWDARAGL 485

35 Score = 205 (72.2 bits), Expect = 4.4e-14, Sum P(2) = 4.4e-14  
 Identities = 42/127 (33%), Positives = 64/127 (50%), Frame = -3

Q: 1090 EAVSCS+IYTEVEQLGWKL----YGDKLATSSGDTTVKLWDLCTGDCILTFEGHSRAVWS 923

E C +T+ +Q W + G+ +A+ S D TV+LWDL G C + GH +V  
 S: 398 EKQRCVTTFTDHKQAIWSVRFHHLGEVVASGSLDHTVRLWDL PAGKCRMALRGHVDSVND 457  
 Q: 922 CTWHSCGNFVASSSLDKTSKIWDVNSERCRCTLYGHTDSVNSIEFFPFSNTLLTSSADKT 743  
 W + +A++S DKT +WD + C T YGH +S N + F L ++ AD  
 S: 458 LAWQPFSSSLATASSDKTVSVWDARAGLCTQTTYGHQNSCNGVSFNILGTQLASTDADGV 517  
 Q: 742 LSIWDAR 722  
 + +WD R  
 S: 518 VKLWDTR 524

The segments of gil1813638 that are shown as "S" above are set out in the  
 sequence listing as SEQ ID NO. 115 and SEQ ID NO. 117. Based on the structural  
 similarity these homologous polypeptides are expected to share at least some  
 biological activities. Such activities are known in the art, some of which are described  
 elsewhere herein. Assays for determining such activities are also known in the art,  
 some of which have been described elsewhere herein. Preferred polypeptides of the  
 invention comprise a polypeptide having the amino acid sequence set out in the  
 sequence listing as SEQ ID NO. 116 and/or SEQ ID NO. 118 which correspond to the  
 "Q" sequences in the alignment shown above (gaps introduced in a sequence by the  
 computer are, of course, removed).

It has been discovered that this gene is expressed primarily in Human Testes.

The tissue distribution in testes tissue indicates that polynucleotides and  
 polypeptides corresponding to this gene are useful for the diagnosis and/or treatment  
 of male reproductive and endocrine disorders. They may also prove to be valuable in  
 the diagnosis and treatment of testicular cancer.

Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly  
 available and accessible through sequence databases. Some of these sequences are  
 related to SEQ ID NO:36 and may have been publicly available prior to conception of  
 the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically  
 excluded from the scope of the present invention. To list every related sequence

would be cumbersome. Accordingly, preferably excluded from the present invention are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 to 1144 of SEQ ID NO:36, b is an integer of 15 to 1158, where both a and b correspond to the positions of  
 5 nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:36, and where b is greater than or equal to a + 14.

### FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 27

The computer algorithm BLASTX has been used to determine that the  
 10 translation product of this gene shares sequence homology with, as a non-limiting example, the sequence accessible through the following database accession no. gil2576335 (all information available through the recited accession number is incorporated herein by reference) which is described therein as "CAH-Z [Danio rerio]". A partial alignment demonstrating the observed homology is shown  
 15 immediately below.

>gi|2576335 CAH-Z [Danio rerio] >sp|Q92051|CAHZ\_BRARE CARBONIC ANHYDRASE (EC

20 4.2.1.1) (CARBONATE DEHYDRATASE).  
 Length = 260

Plus Strand HSPs:

25 Score = 657 (231.3 bits), Expect = 8.8e-64, P = 8.8e-64  
 Identities = 122/184 (66%), Positives = 145/184 (78%), Frame = +1

30 Q: 40 NVLRGGPLTGSYRLRQVHLHWGSADDHGSEHIVDGVSYAAELHVHVHNSDKYPSFV\*AAH 219  
 + L GGP+TG YRLRQ H HWGS+DD GSEH + G + ELH+VHWN+ KYP+F AA  
 S: 77 STLAGGPITGIYRLRQFHFHWGSSDDKGSEHTIAGTKFPCELHLVHWNT-KYPNFGAAS 135  
 Q: 220 EPDGLAVLGVFLQIGEPNSQLQKITDTLDSIKEKGKQTRFTNFDLLSLLPPSWDYWTYPG 399  
 +PDGLAV+GVFL+IG N +LQK+ D LD IK KG+QT F NFD +LLP S DYWTY G  
 S: 136 KPDGLAVVGVLKIGAANPRLQKVLDALDDIKSKGRQTTFANFDPKTLFPASLDYWTYEG 195  
 35 Q: 400 SLTVPPLLESVTWIVLKQPINISSQQLAKFRSLLCTAEGEAAAFVLSNHRPPQPLKGRKV 579  
 SLT PPLLESVTWIVLK+PI++S Q+AKFRSLL ++EGE +V N+RPPQPLKGRKV  
 S: 196 SLTTPPLLESVTWIVLKESISVSPAQMAKFRSLLPSSEGETPCCMVDNYRPPQPLKGRKV 255  
 Q: 580 RASF 591



RASF  
S: 256 RASF 259

The segment of gil2576335 that is shown as "S" above is set out in the  
5 sequence listing as SEQ ID NO. 119. Based on the structural similarity these  
homologous polypeptides are expected to share at least some biological activities.  
Such activities are known in the art, some of which are described elsewhere herein.  
Assays for determining such activities are also known in the art, some of which have  
been described elsewhere herein. Preferred polypeptides of the invention comprise a  
10 polypeptide having the amino acid sequence set out in the sequence listing as SEQ ID  
NO. 120 which corresponds to the "Q" sequence in the alignment shown above (gaps  
introduced in a sequence by the computer are, of course, removed).

It has been discovered that this gene is expressed primarily in Human Testes.

Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly  
15 available and accessible through sequence databases. Some of these sequences are  
related to SEQ ID NO:37 and may have been publicly available prior to conception of  
the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically  
excluded from the scope of the present invention. To list every related sequence  
would be cumbersome. Accordingly, preferably excluded from the present invention  
20 are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the  
general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 to 674 of SEQ ID NO:37, b  
is an integer of 15 to 688, where both a and b correspond to the positions of  
nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:37, and where b is greater than or equal to a  
+ 14.

25

#### FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 28

It has been discovered that this gene is expressed primarily in Human Testes.

Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly available and accessible through sequence databases. Some of these sequences are related to SEQ ID NO:38 and may have been publicly available prior to conception of the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically

5 excluded from the scope of the present invention. To list every related sequence would be cumbersome. Accordingly, preferably excluded from the present invention are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 to 274 of SEQ ID NO:38, b is an integer of 15 to 288, where both a and b correspond to the positions of

10 nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:38, and where b is greater than or equal to a + 14.

#### **FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 29**

It has been discovered that this gene is expressed primarily in the following

15 tissues/cDNA libraries: Salivary Gland, Lib 2; Human Pancreas Tumor.

Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly available and accessible through sequence databases. Some of these sequences are related to SEQ ID NO:39 and may have been publicly available prior to conception of the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically

20 excluded from the scope of the present invention. To list every related sequence would be cumbersome. Accordingly, preferably excluded from the present invention are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 to 1279 of SEQ ID NO:39, b is an integer of 15 to 1293, where both a and b correspond to the positions of

25 nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:39, and where b is greater than or equal to a + 14.

## FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 30

The computer algorithm BLASTX has been used to determine that the translation product of this gene shares sequence homology with, as a non-limiting

5 example, the sequence accessible through the following database accession no. gnllPIDId1008853 (all information available through the recited accession number is incorporated herein by reference) which is described therein as "HCF [Mesocricetus auratus]". A partial alignment demonstrating the observed homology is shown immediately below.

10

```
>gnl|PID|d1008853 HCF [Mesocricetus auratus] >sp|P51611|HFC1_MESAU HOST
CELL
      FACTOR C1 (HCF) (VP16 ACCESSORY PROTEIN) (HFC1) (VCAF) (CFF).
      Length = 2090
```

15

Plus Strand HSPs:

Score = 931 (327.7 bits), Expect = 1.8e-156, Sum P(3) = 1.8e-156  
Identities = 167/282 (59%), Positives = 212/282 (75%), Frame = +2

20

```
Q:   14 LEHSFSFIWLTNAYLFGGLANESEDSNNNVPYRLNDFYELELQHGSGVVGWSIPVTKGVV 193
      L HSFS +      YLFGGLAN+SED  NN+PRYLND Y LEL+ GSGVV W IP+T GV+
S:  138 LGHSFSLVG-NKCYLFGGLANSEDPKNNIPRYLNDLYILELRPGSGVVAWDIPITYGVL 196
```

25

```
Q:   194 PSPRESHTAVIYCKKDSGSPKMYVFGGMCGARLDDLWQLDLETMSWSKPETKGTVPPLPRS 373
      P PRESHTAV+Y +KD+  K+ ++GGM G RL DLW LD+ET++W+KP  G PLPRS
S:   197 PPPRESHTAVVYTEKDNKKSKLVIYGGMSGCRLGDLWTLDTLTWNKPSLSGVAPLPRS 256
```

30

```
Q:   374 LHTXSVIGNKMYIFGGWVPHKGENTETSPHDCEWRCSTSSFSYLNLDTEWTTLVSDSQED 553
      LH+ + IGKMY+FGGWVP  ++ + + H+ EW+CT++ + LNLDT W T++ D+ ED
S:   257 LHSATTIGNKMYVFGGWVPLVMDDVKVATHEKEWKCTNTLACLNLDTMAWETILMDTLED 316
```

35

```
Q:   554 KKNSRPRPRAGHCAVAIGTRLYFWSGRDGYKKALNSQVCKDLWYLDTEKPPAPSQVQLI 733
      + PR RAGHCAVAI TRLY WSGRDGY+KA N+QVCKDLWYL+TEKPP P++VQL+
S:   317 ---NIPRARAGHCAVAINTRLYIWSGRDGYRKAWNNQVCKDLWYLETEKPPPPARVQLV 373
```

40

```
Q:   734 KATTNSFHVKWDEVSTVEGYLLQLST-DLPYQAASSDSSAAPN 859
      +A TNS V W V+T + YLLQL D+P AA++ +S PN
S:   374 RANTNSLEVSWGAVATADSYLLQLQKYDIPATAATA-TSPTPN 415
```

The segment of gnllPIDId1008853 that is shown as "S" above is set out in the sequence listing as SEQ ID NO. 121. Based on the structural similarity these

homologous polypeptides are expected to share at least some biological activities. Such activities are known in the art, some of which are described elsewhere herein. Assays for determining such activities are also known in the art, some of which have been described elsewhere herein. Preferred polypeptides of the invention comprise a polypeptide having the amino acid sequence set out in the sequence listing as SEQ ID NO. 122 which corresponds to the "Q" sequence in the alignment shown above (gaps introduced in a sequence by the computer are, of course, removed).

It has been discovered that this gene is expressed primarily in the following tissues/cDNA libraries: Human Testes; Human Testes, Reexcision and to a lesser extent in Soares\_testis\_NHT; Stomach cancer (human), re-excision; Human Activated Monocytes; Epithelial-TNF $\alpha$  and INF induced and Soares\_parathyroid\_tumor\_NbHPA.

Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly available and accessible through sequence databases. Some of these sequences are related to SEQ ID NO:40 and may have been publicly available prior to conception of the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically excluded from the scope of the present invention. To list every related sequence would be cumbersome. Accordingly, preferably excluded from the present invention are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 to 2207 of SEQ ID NO:40, b is an integer of 15 to 2221, where both a and b correspond to the positions of nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:40, and where b is greater than or equal to a + 14.

## 25 FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 31

It has been discovered that this gene is expressed primarily in the following tissues/cDNA libraries: Stratagene HeLa cell s3 937216; Human Uterine Cancer and to a lesser extent in Human Adult Heart; NCI\_CGAP\_GCB1; Stratagene fetal retina 937202; Synovial IL-1/TNF stimulated; Healing groin wound, 6.5 hours post incision;

5 Soares\_parathyroid\_tumor\_NbHPA; Soares\_multiple\_sclerosis\_2NbHMSP; Ovarian Tumor 10-3-95; Human Infant Brain; Rejected Kidney, lib 4; H. Frontal cortex,epileptic,re-excision; Brain frontal cortex; Soares melanocyte 2NbHM; Soares\_placenta\_8to9weeks\_2NbHP8to9W; Human Bone Marrow, treated; Human Cerebellum and Soares infant brain 1NIB.

10 Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly available and accessible through sequence databases. Some of these sequences are related to SEQ ID NO:41 and may have been publicly available prior to conception of the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically excluded from the scope of the present invention. To list every related sequence  
15 would be cumbersome. Accordingly, preferably excluded from the present invention are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 to 2044 of SEQ ID NO:41, b is an integer of 15 to 2058, where both a and b correspond to the positions of nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:41, and where b is greater than or equal to a  
20 + 14.

#### FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 32

It has been discovered that this gene is expressed primarily in the following tissues/cDNA libraries: HSA 172 Cells; Human Chronic Synovitis; Human Brain,  
25 Striatum; Spleen, Chronic lymphocytic leukemia; Soares fetal liver spleen 1NFLS.

Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly available and accessible through sequence databases. Some of these sequences are related to SEQ ID NO:42 and may have been publicly available prior to conception of the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically

5 excluded from the scope of the present invention. To list every related sequence would be cumbersome. Accordingly, preferably excluded from the present invention are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 to 1486 of SEQ ID NO:42, b is an integer of 15 to 1500, where both a and b correspond to the positions of

10 nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:42, and where b is greater than or equal to a + 14.

#### **FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 33**

It has been discovered that this gene is expressed primarily in the following

15 tissues/cDNA libraries: Stratagene HeLa cell s3 937216; Human Prostate Cancer, Stage B2 fraction; Human Fetal Spleen; Soares placenta Nb2HP.

Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly available and accessible through sequence databases. Some of these sequences are related to SEQ ID NO:43 and may have been publicly available prior to conception of

20 the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically excluded from the scope of the present invention. To list every related sequence would be cumbersome. Accordingly, preferably excluded from the present invention are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 to 1146 of SEQ ID NO:43, b

25 is an integer of 15 to 1160, where both a and b correspond to the positions of

nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:43, and where b is greater than or equal to a + 14.

#### **FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 34**

5           It has been discovered that this gene is expressed primarily in Human Prostate Cancer, Stage C fraction.

          Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly available and accessible through sequence databases. Some of these sequences are related to SEQ ID NO:44 and may have been publicly available prior to conception of  
10   the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically excluded from the scope of the present invention. To list every related sequence would be cumbersome. Accordingly, preferably excluded from the present invention are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 to 821 of SEQ ID NO:44, b  
15   is an integer of 15 to 835, where both a and b correspond to the positions of nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:44, and where b is greater than or equal to a + 14.

#### **FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 35**

20           It has been discovered that this gene is expressed primarily in the following tissues/cDNA libraries: Soares infant brain 1NIB and to a lesser extent in Healing Abdomen wound, 70&90 min post incision; HSA 172 Cells; Amniotic Cells - Primary Culture; Healing groin wound, 6.5 hours post incision; Human Activated Monocytes; Human Whole Six Week Old Embryo; Human Placenta; Stratagene colon (#937204);  
25   Spleen, Chronic lymphocytic leukemia and Soares fetal liver spleen 1NFLS.

Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly available and accessible through sequence databases. Some of these sequences are related to SEQ ID NO:45 and may have been publicly available prior to conception of the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically excluded from the scope of the present invention. To list every related sequence would be cumbersome. Accordingly, preferably excluded from the present invention are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 to 2173 of SEQ ID NO:45, b is an integer of 15 to 2187, where both a and b correspond to the positions of nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:45, and where b is greater than or equal to a + 14.

#### FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 36

The computer algorithm BLASTX has been used to determine that the translation product of this gene shares sequence homology with, as a non-limiting example, the sequence accessible through the following database accession no. gnl|PID|e1346623 (all information available through the recited accession number is incorporated herein by reference) which is described therein as "similar to BTB (also known as BR-C/Ttk) domain.; cDNA EST EMBL:D70350 comes from this gene; cDNA EST yk412b6.5 comes from this gene; cDNA EST yk209d1.3 comes from this gene; cDNA EST yk209d1.5 comes from this gene; cDNA EST yk412b6.3 comes from". A partial alignment demonstrating the observed homology is shown immediately below.

```

25  >gnl|PID|e1346623 similar to BTB (also known as BR-C/Ttk) domain.; cDNA
    EST
        EMBL:D70350 comes from this gene; cDNA EST yk412b6.5 comes
    from
        this gene; cDNA EST yk209d1.3 comes from this gene; cDNA EST

```



yk209d1.5 comes from this gene; cDNA EST yk412b6.3 comes from  
 >sp|Q20183|Q20183 F38H4.7 PROTEIN.  
 Length = 602

5 Plus Strand HSPs:

Score = 745 (262.3 bits), Expect = 4.0e-73, P = 4.0e-73  
 Identities = 169/403 (41%), Positives = 247/403 (61%), Frame = +3

```

10 Q: 27 GLGATRT-VPANHYVLAVGSSVFYAMFYGDLA----EVKSEIHIPDVEPAAFLLILLKMY 191
    G+ +R +PAHK+VL++GS VF AMF G L E EI +PDVEP+AFL LLK++Y
S: 196 GIDDSRQRIPAHKFVLSIGSVVFDAMFNGGLTPKNTTEEALIELPDVEPSAFLALLKFLY 255

15 Q: 192 SDEIDLEADTVLATLYAAKKYIYPALAKACVNPLETSLEAKNACFLLSQSRLFEPELTQ 371
    SDE+ +EA++V+ TLY AKKY VPA+ K CV FL+ L NA +LSQ++LF+EP+L Q
S: 256 SDEVKIEAESVMTTLYTAKKYAVPAMEKECVRFLKQRLVPDPAFMMLSQAKLFDEPDLMQ 315

20 Q: 372 RCWXGH*RTGRDGPTVRSFCEIDRQTLLEIIVTREALNKEAVVFEAVLNWAEAECKRQGL 551
    +C + + F EID TL ++TR+ L +E +F+AVL WA+ E +R+G+
S: 316 KCLEVIDKNTLEALNGEGFTEIDLDLTLCEVLTRDGLRIREIFLFQAVLRWAKFEAERRGM 375

25 Q: 552 PITPRNKRHVLRALYLVRIPTMTLEEFANGAAQSDILTLEETHSIFLWYTATNKPRLDF 731
    P ++R VL R++ L+R P M ++EPA S IL+ E + IF Y A + P D
S: 376 PANGDSRRAVLSRSIPLIRFPLMKIDEFALHVEPSHILSDREMKNKIFK-YLAVSPP--DR 432

30 Q: 732 PLTKRKGLAPQRCH----RFQSSAYR--SNQWRYRGRCDSIQFAVDRRVFIAGLGLYGSS 893
    P+ P RC + S ++ N+W + G D I+F VDRR+F+ G GLYG+
S: 433 PVLVYSD-RP-RCQISSTEYVVSFRQRIENRWGFCGTSDRIFKFMVDRRIFVVGFGLYGAI 490

35 Q: 894 SGKAEYSVKIELKRLGV--VLAQNLTKEFMSDGSSNTFPVWFEHPVQVEQDTFYTASAVLD 1067
    SG EY +I++ G LA++ T F+ DG+S V F+ PV++ Y A+A++
S: 491 SGPHEYKTQIKIIHCGTNKTLAEHDTSFVCDGNSRPCRVCFKEPVEILPGITYIAAALIR 550

Q: 1068 GSELSYFGQEGMTEVQC--GKVAQFQCSSDSTNGTGVQGGQIPELIFY 1208
G + SY+G +G+ V V FQF ++ + NGT V+ GQIPE+I+Y
S: 551 GPD-SYYGKGLRRVSTHSDVTFQFTYAAMNNNGTSVEDGQIPEIIYY 598
  
```

The segment of gnlPIDle1346623 that is shown as "S" above is set out in the sequence listing as SEQ ID NO. 123. Based on the structural similarity these

40 homologous polypeptides are expected to share at least some biological activities.

Such activities are known in the art, some of which are described elsewhere herein.

Assays for determining such activities are also known in the art, some of which have been described elsewhere herein. Preferred polypeptides of the invention comprise a polypeptide having the amino acid sequence set out in the sequence listing as SEQ ID

NO. 124 which corresponds to the "Q" sequence in the alignment shown above (gaps introduced in a sequence by the computer are, of course, removed).

The translation product of this clone shares sequence homology with a recently described glucocorticoid receptor AF-1 coactivator-1 (see, e.g., Genbank  
5 accession AAF36536). Based on the sequence similarity, the translation product of this clone is expected to share at least some biological activities with glucocorticoid receptor AF-1 coactivator-1 proteins. Such activities are known in the art, some of which are described elsewhere herein.

The gene encoding the disclosed cDNA is believed to reside on chromosome  
10 14. Accordingly, polynucleotides related to this invention are useful as a marker in linkage analysis for chromosome 14.

It has been discovered that this gene is expressed primarily in the following tissues/cDNA libraries: Human adult testis, large inserts and to a lesser extent in Human Adult Small Intestine; Human Infant Brain; Activated T-Cell  
15 (12hs)/Thiouridine labelledEco; Soares\_fetal\_heart\_NbHH19W;  
Soares\_fetal\_liver\_spleen\_1NFLS\_S1; Stratagene muscle 937209; Primary Dendritic Cells, lib 1; Human Kidney Tumor; Human Fetal Brain, random primed; Soares retina N2b5HR; Human Cardiomyopathy, subtracted; Human Primary Breast Cancer; HSA 172 Cells; Soares retina N2b4HR; Human Hypothalamus,schizophrenia, re-excision;  
20 Human endometrial stromal cells-treated with progesterone; NCI\_CGAP\_GCB1; HL-60, PMA 4H, re-excision; Human Ovary; Human Fetal Dura Mater; Human Adult Testes, Large Inserts, Reexcision; Human Fetal Brain; Soares breast 2NbHBst; Pancreas Islet Cell Tumor; Human Gall Bladder; Soares\_fetal\_heart\_NbHH19W; Smooth muscle, serum treated; Soares breast 3NbHBst; Human Fetal Lung III;  
25 Anergic T-cell; Monocyte activated; Human Testes; Human Cerebellum and Soares placenta Nb2HP.

Preferred epitopes include those comprising a sequence shown in SEQ ID NO. 94 as residues: Ser-3 to Arg-9, Ser-19 to Pro-28, Arg-34 to Ala-43.

The tissue distribution in immune cells (e.g., activated T-cells) indicates the polynucleotides and polypeptides corresponding to this gene would be useful for the

- 5 diagnosis and treatment of a variety of immune system disorders. Representative uses are described in the "Immune Activity" and "Infectious Disease" sections below, in Example 11, 13, 14, 16, 18, 19, 20, and 27, and elsewhere herein. Briefly, the expression indicates a role in regulating the proliferation; survival; differentiation; and/or activation of hematopoietic cell lineages, including blood stem cells.
- 10 Involvement in the regulation of cytokine production, antigen presentation, or other processes suggests a usefulness for treatment of cancer (e.g. by boosting immune responses). Expression in cells of lymphoid origin, indicates the natural gene product would be involved in immune functions. Therefore it would also be useful as an agent for immunological disorders including arthritis, asthma, immunodeficiency
- 15 diseases such as AIDS, leukemia, rheumatoid arthritis, granulomatous disease, inflammatory bowel disease, sepsis, acne, neutropenia, neutrophilia, psoriasis, hypersensitivities, such as T-cell mediated cytotoxicity; immune reactions to transplanted organs and tissues, such as host-versus-graft and graft-versus-host diseases, or autoimmunity disorders, such as autoimmune infertility, lense tissue
- 20 injury, demyelination, systemic lupus erythematosus, drug induced hemolytic anemia, rheumatoid arthritis, Sjogren's disease, and scleroderma. Moreover, the protein may represent a secreted factor that influences the differentiation or behavior of other blood cells, or that recruits hematopoietic cells to sites of injury. Thus, this gene product is thought to be useful in the expansion of stem cells and committed
- 25 progenitors of various blood lineages, and in the differentiation and/or proliferation of various cell types.

Additionally, the tissue distribution in testes tissue indicates that polynucleotides and polypeptides corresponding to this gene are useful for the diagnosis and/or treatment of male reproductive and endocrine disorders. It may also prove to be valuable in the diagnosis and treatment of testicular cancer. Furthermore, the protein may also be used to determine biological activity, raise antibodies, as tissue markers, to isolate cognate ligands or receptors, to identify agents that modulate their interactions, in addition to its use as a nutritional supplement. Protein, as well as, antibodies directed against the protein may show utility as a tumor marker and/or immunotherapy targets for the above listed tissues.

Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly available and accessible through sequence databases. Some of these sequences are related to SEQ ID NO:46 and may have been publicly available prior to conception of the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically excluded from the scope of the present invention. To list every related sequence would be cumbersome. Accordingly, preferably excluded from the present invention are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 to 1648 of SEQ ID NO:46, b is an integer of 15 to 1662, where both a and b correspond to the positions of nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:46, and where b is greater than or equal to a + 14.

#### **FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 37**

It has been discovered that this gene is expressed primarily in the following tissues/cDNA libraries: Human Testes.

Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly available and accessible through sequence databases. Some of these sequences are

related to SEQ ID NO:47 and may have been publicly available prior to conception of the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically excluded from the scope of the present invention. To list every related sequence would be cumbersome. Accordingly, preferably excluded from the present invention

- 5 are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 to 815 of SEQ ID NO:47, b is an integer of 15 to 829, where both a and b correspond to the positions of nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:47, and where b is greater than or equal to a + 14.

10

#### **FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 38**

It has been discovered that this gene is expressed primarily in the following tissues/cDNA libraries: Human Rhabdomyosarcoma; Soares infant brain 1NIB and to a lesser extent in Soares melanocyte 2NbHM; NCI\_CGAP\_GCB1;

- 15 Soares\_fetal\_heart\_NbHH19W; Soares\_senescent\_fibroblasts\_NbHSF; Colon Normal II; Human Lung; NTERA2 teratocarcinoma cell line+retinoic acid (14 days); Stratagene fibroblast (#937212); Soares\_pregnant\_uterus\_NbHPU; human corpus colosum; Soares\_fetal\_lung\_NbHL19W; Soares\_NhHMPu\_S1; Human Prostate; Human Hypothalmus,Schizophrenia; Soares\_fetal\_heart\_NbHH19W; Human
- 20 Adrenal Gland Tumor; Colon Carcinoma; Human Placenta; Soares\_fetal\_heart\_NbHH19W; Soares\_parathyroid\_tumor\_NbHPA; Human Testes, Reexcision; Bone marrow; Human Amygdala; Bone Marrow Cell Line (RS4,11); Nine Week Old Early Stage Human; Human Hippocampus, subtracted; Thyroid Thyroiditis; Larynx carcinoma IV; Colon, normal; Thyroid Tumour; Human Kidney
- 25 Cortex, re-rescue; Human Prostate, subtracted; Colorectal Tumor; Human White Adipose; Human Cardiomyopathy, subtracted; Smooth muscle-ILb induced; Aorta

- endothelial cells + TNF- $\alpha$ ; Human Thyroid; Soares\_testis\_NHT; B Cell lymphoma; Stratagene colon (#937204); Stratagene pancreas (#937208); HEL cell line; STROMAL -OSTEOCLASTOMA; pBMC stimulated w/ poly I/C; Synovial hypoxia-RSF subtracted; H. Kidney Cortex, subtracted; Jurkat T-cell G1 phase; Human Ovary;
- 5 Human Manic Depression Tissue; Spinal Cord, re-excision; T-Cell PHA 16 hrs; 12 Week Old Early Stage Human, II; HUMAN JURKAT MEMBRANE BOUND POLYSOMES; T-Cell PHA 24 hrs; Stromal cell TF274; Merkel Cells; Soares\_fetal\_lung\_NbHL19W; Hemangiopericytoma; Human pancreatic islet; NCI\_CGAP\_Br2; NCI\_CGAP\_Co4; NCI\_CGAP\_Kid1; NCI\_CGAP\_Kid3;
- 10 NCI\_CGAP\_Kid6; NCI\_CGAP\_Pr22; Human Substantia Nigra; Human Testes Tumor; Early Stage Human Brain; Soares\_fetal\_lung\_NbHL19W; Soares\_multiple\_sclerosis\_2NbHMSP; Human Placenta; Human Fetal Heart; Human Osteoclastoma; Human Bone Marrow, treated; Soares\_placenta\_8to9weeks\_2NbHP8to9W; Neutrophils IL-1 and LPS induced;
- 15 Human Testes; Human 8 Week Whole Embryo and Primary Dendritic Cells, lib 1.

Preferred epitopes include those comprising a sequence shown in SEQ ID NO. 96 as residues: Thr-34 to Leu-41.

- Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly available and accessible through sequence databases. Some of these sequences are
- 20 related to SEQ ID NO:48 and may have been publicly available prior to conception of the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically excluded from the scope of the present invention. To list every related sequence would be cumbersome. Accordingly, preferably excluded from the present invention are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the
- 25 general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 to 1233 of SEQ ID NO:48, b is an integer of 15 to 1247, where both a and b correspond to the positions of

nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:48, and where b is greater than or equal to a + 14.

## FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 39

- 5 The computer algorithm BLASTX has been used to determine that the translation product of this gene shares sequence homology with, as a non-limiting example, the sequence accessible through the following database accession no. gil1707074 (all information available through the recited accession number is incorporated herein by reference) which is described therein as "M01E11.2
- 10 [Caenorhabditis elegans]". A partial alignment demonstrating the observed homology is shown immediately below.

```
15 >gi|1707074 M01E11.2 [Caenorhabditis elegans]
    Length = 544

    Plus Strand HSPs:

    Score = 907 (319.3 bits), Expect = 2.3e-90, P = 2.3e-90
    Identities = 191/401 (47%), Positives = 273/401 (68%), Frame = +3

20 Q: 15 SVVDLLQELTDIDTLHESEEGAELVIDALVDGQVVALLVQNLERLDES VKEEADGVHNTL 194
    + + LL+ELTD D ++E E+GA LI++LV G ++ L+ +ERLDESVK+EADGVHN L
    S: 142 ATLSLLRELTDVDMNEGEDGAAELIESLVSGSIITTLACVERLDES VKDEADGVHNAL 201

25 Q: 195 AIVENMAEFRPEMCTEGAQQGLLQWLLKRLKAKMPFDANKLYCSEVLAILLQDNNDENREL 374
    +V+NM FR ++ E + G WLLKR K FDANK+Y SE+L+++LQ +D +
    S: 202 GVVDMIGFRDDITEECVKHGFTVWLLKRCFQKGAFDANKMYASELLSVILQTSDTAKAK 261

30 Q: 375 LGE-LDGIDVLLQQLSVFKRHNPSAEQEMMENLFDLSCSLMLSSNRERFLKGEGQL 551
    L E +DGID+LL+ ++V+K+++P+ +E+E MENLF+SLC+ LM +NR++FL GEGQL
    S: 262 LTEKIDGIDILLRTIAVYKKNPANVDREYEMENLFNSLCAALMHPANRKKFLDGEGLQL 321

35 Q: 552 MNLMLREKKISRSSALKVLDHAMIGPEGTDNCHKFVDILGLRTIFPLFMKSPRKIKKVG 731
    MNLMLREKK +R SALKVL+HA G EG +NC+K V++LGLRTIFPLFM++P K K+ T
    S: 322 MNLMLREKKQARQSALKVLNHATSGDEGIENCNKLVEMLGLRTIFPLFMRTPSKTKRKDT 381

40 Q: 732 TEKEHEEHVCSILASLLRNLRGQQRTRLLNKFTENDSEKVDRLMELHPKYL GAMQVADKK 911
    T EHEEHVC+IL+SLL R R++ KF E++ EKVD R +EL KY +Q + K
    S: 382 TPDEHEEHVCTILSSLLAACSENHRQIRIVQKFVEHEHEKVDRAVELFLKYKEKVQRFELK 441

Q: 912 IEGEKHDMVRRGEIIDNDEEFYLRRLDAGLFVLQHCYIMAEICNANVPQIRQRVHQI 1091
    +K G D+D + YL +LD GL+ LQ + I+ E+ V R R ++
    S: 442 ---KKRQSQEAGTSEDDDPDRA-YLDKLDNGLYTLQRLTLILGEVA-VGVESARLREEKL 496
```

Q: 1092 LNMGRSSIKI---VRHIIKEYAENIGDGRSPEFRENEQKRILGLL 1217  
 M+ S ++ + II+EY++N+GD + E Q+R+L +L  
 S: 497 FQMKMSQNRLDLMLCPITQEYSDNLGDDANIE-----QERVLVHL 536

5

The segment of gil1707074 that is shown as "S" above is set out in the sequence listing as SEQ ID NO. 125. Based on the structural similarity these homologous polypeptides are expected to share at least some biological activities. Such activities are known in the art, some of which are described elsewhere herein.

10 Assays for determining such activities are also known in the art, some of which have been described elsewhere herein. Preferred polypeptides of the invention comprise a polypeptide having the amino acid sequence set out in the sequence listing as SEQ ID NO. 126 which corresponds to the "Q" sequence in the alignment shown above (gaps introduced in a sequence by the computer are, of course, removed).

15 The gene encoding the disclosed cDNA is believed to reside on chromosome 20. Accordingly, polynucleotides related to this invention are useful as a marker in linkage analysis for chromosome 20.

It has been discovered that this gene is expressed primarily in the following tissues/cDNA libraries: Myeloid Progenitor Cell Line and to a lesser extent in  
 20 Weizmann Olfactory Epithelium; Soares\_pregnant\_uterus\_NbHPU;  
 Soares\_pregnant\_uterus\_NbHPU; Human Thymus Tumor; Soares ovary tumor  
 NbHOT; Human Adult Spleen; HSA 172 Cells; Raji Cells, cyclohexamide treated;  
 Stratagene neuroepithelium (#937231); HEL cell line; Stratagene colon (#937204);  
 Human Infant Brain; H. Kidney Medulla, re-excision; L428; HUMAN JURKAT  
 25 MEMBRANE BOUND POLYSOMES; Hemangiopericytoma; Human Adrenal  
 Gland Tumor; Human Whole Six Week Old Embryo; Human adult testis, large  
 inserts; Pancreas Islet Cell Tumor; Human Neutrophil, Activated; Human  
 Microvascular Endothelial Cells, fract. A; Spleen, Chronic lymphocytic leukemia;



Human Testes; Bone Marrow Cell Line (RS4,11); T cell helper II; Keratinocyte;  
Human 8 Week Whole Embryo; Human Cerebellum; Soares placenta Nb2HP;  
Primary Dendritic Cells, lib 1 and Soares infant brain 1NIB.

Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly

5 available and accessible through sequence databases. Some of these sequences are related to SEQ ID NO:49 and may have been publicly available prior to conception of the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically excluded from the scope of the present invention. To list every related sequence would be cumbersome. Accordingly, preferably excluded from the present invention  
10 are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 to 1360 of SEQ ID NO:49, b is an integer of 15 to 1374, where both a and b correspond to the positions of nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:49, and where b is greater than or equal to a + 14.

15

#### FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 40

The computer algorithm BLASTX has been used to determine that the translation product of this gene shares sequence homology with, as a non-limiting example, the sequence accessible through the following database accession no.  
20 gil469478 (all information available through the recited accession number is incorporated herein by reference) which is described therein as "SM-20 [Rattus norvegicus]". A partial alignment demonstrating the observed homology is shown immediately below.

25

```
>gi|469478 SM-20 [Rattus norvegicus] >pir|A53770|A53770 growth  
factor-responsive protein, vascular smooth muscle - rat  
>sp|Q62630|Q62630 SM-20.  
Length = 355
```

## Plus Strand HSPs:

Score = 500 (176.0 bits), Expect = 3.6e-47, P = 3.6 -47  
 Identities = 84/108 (77%), Positives = 100/108 (92%), Frame = +3

5  
 Q: 111 QAMVACYPGNGLGYVRHVDNPHGDGRCITCIYYLNQNWVDVKVHGGLLQIFPEGRPVVANI 290  
 +AMVACYPGNG GYVRHVDNP+GDGRCITCIYYLN+NWD K+HGG+L+IFPEG+ VA++  
 S: 235 KAMVACYPGNGTGYVRHVDNPNNGDGRCITCIYYLNKNWDAKLHGGVLRIFPEGKSFVADV 294

10  
 Q: 291 EPLFDRLLIFWSDRRNPHEVKPAYATRYAITVWYFDAKERA AAKDKYQ 434  
 EP+FDRL L WSDRRNPHEV+P+YATRYA+TVWYFDA+ERA AK K++  
 S: 295 EPIFDRLLFSWSDRRNPHEVQPSYATRYAMTVWYFDAEERA EAKKKFR 342

The segment of gil469478 that is shown as "S" above is set out in the sequence  
 15 listing as SEQ ID NO. 127. Based on the structural similarity these homologous  
 polypeptides are expected to share at least some biological activities. Such activities  
 are known in the art, some of which are described elsewhere herein. Assays for  
 determining such activities are also known in the art, some of which have been  
 described elsewhere herein. Preferred polypeptides of the invention comprise a  
 20 polypeptide having the amino acid sequence set out in the sequence listing as SEQ ID  
 NO. 128 which corresponds to the "Q" sequence in the alignment shown above (gaps  
 introduced in a sequence by the computer are, of course, removed).

The gene encoding the disclosed cDNA is believed to reside on chromosome  
 19. Accordingly, polynucleotides related to this invention are useful as a marker in  
 25 linkage analysis for chromosome 19.

It has been discovered that this gene is expressed primarily in the following  
 tissues/cDNA libraries: Human adult testis, large inserts and to a lesser extent in  
 Soares placenta Nb2HP; Human Adult Testes, Large Inserts, Reexcision; Soares fetal  
 liver spleen 1NFLS; Soares\_multiple\_sclerosis\_2NbHMSP; Soares breast 3NbHBst;  
 30 Soares\_multiple\_sclerosis\_2NbHMSP; Human Fetal Lung III; Primary Dendritic  
 Cells, lib 1; Human Normal Breast; Soares adult brain N2b4HB55Y;  
 Soares\_fetal\_lung\_NbHL19W; Soares\_pregnant\_uterus\_NbHPU; Human Activated  
 Monocytes; Soares\_pregnant\_uterus\_NbHPU; Human Synovial Sarcoma; Human

Cerebellum; Human Fetal Kidney; Human Old Ovary; NCI\_CGAP\_GCB1; H. Striatum Depression, subt; Human Primary Breast Cancer, re-excision; Human Pancreatic Carcinoma; Human Placenta; Human Primary Breast Cancer; Apoptotic T-cell, re-excision; Soares\_total\_fetus\_Nb2HF8\_9w; B Cell lymphoma; Human

- 5 Synovium; Human endometrial stromal cells-treated with estradiol; Hepatocellular Tumor; Stratagene placenta (#937225); Glioblastoma; Human endometrial stromal cells-treated with progesterone; Human Adipose Tissue, re-excision; Jurkat T-cell G1 phase; Jurkat T-Cell, S phase; Soares\_senescent\_fibroblasts\_NbHSF; Human Ovary; wilm's tumor; KMH2; Human Infant Brain; Human Neutrophil; H. Kidney Medulla, re-excision; Human Adipose; Smooth muscle, serum treated; Human Neutrophil, Activated; Monocyte activated; HUMAN B CELL LYMPHOMA; Human Testes; T cell helper II; Keratinocyte and Soares infant brain INIB.
- 10

The tissue distribution in testicular tissue indicates that polynucleotides and polypeptides corresponding to this gene are useful for the treatment and diagnosis of conditions concerning proper testicular function (e.g. endocrine function, sperm maturation), as well as cancer. Therefore, this gene product is useful in the treatment of male infertility and/or impotence. This gene product is also useful in assays designed to identify binding agents, as such agents (antagonists) are useful as male contraceptive agents. Similarly, the protein is believed to be useful in the treatment and/or diagnosis of testicular cancer. The testes are also a site of active gene expression of transcripts that may be expressed, particularly at low levels, in other tissues of the body. Therefore, this gene product may be expressed in other specific tissues or organs where it may play related functional roles in other processes, such as hematopoiesis, inflammation, bone formation, and kidney function, to name a few possible target indications. Alternatively, the homology to the SM-20 protein suggests the protein is useful in the detection, treatment, and/or prevention of vascular

15

20

25

conditions, which include, but are not limited to, microvascular disease, vascular leak syndrome, aneurysm, stroke, atherosclerosis, arteriosclerosis, or embolism. Protein, as well as, antibodies directed against the protein may show utility as a tumor marker and/or immunotherapy targets for the above listed tissues.

5           Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly available and accessible through sequence databases. Some of these sequences are related to SEQ ID NO:50 and may have been publicly available prior to conception of the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically excluded from the scope of the present invention. To list every related sequence  
10       would be cumbersome. Accordingly, preferably excluded from the present invention are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 to 1246 of SEQ ID NO:50, b is an integer of 15 to 1260, where both a and b correspond to the positions of nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:50, and where b is greater than or equal to a  
15       + 14.

#### FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 41

The computer algorithm BLASTX has been used to determine that the translation product of this gene shares sequence homology with, as a non-limiting  
20       example, the sequence accessible through the following database accession no. gil763218 (all information available through the recited accession number is incorporated herein by reference) which is described therein as "Saccharomyces cerevisiae protein". A partial alignment demonstrating the observed homology is shown immediately below.

25

```
>gi|763218 unknown [Saccharomyces cerevisiae] >pir|S53571|S53571
hypothetical
      protein YIL128w - yeast (Saccharomyces cerevisiae)
```

>sp|P40469|MT18\_YEAST DNA REPAIR/TRANSCRIPTION PROTEIN  
 MET18/MMS19.  
 >gi|599989 unknown [Saccharomyces cerevisiae] {SUB 162-1032}  
 Length = 1032

5

Plus Strand HSPs:

Score = 214 (75.3 bits), Expect = 1.0e-13, P = 1.0e-13  
 Identities = 63/234 (26%), Positives = 108/234 (46%), Frame = +1

10

Q: 109 LLLWVTKALVLRYPHPLSSCLTARLMGLLSDPELGPAADGFSLLMSDCTDVLTRAG---H 279  
 +++W+TK L+++ SS + + + LLS+ E+G + F + + D + + G +  
 S: 794 VMVWLTKGLIMQNSLESSEIAKKFIDLLSNEEIGSLVSKLFEVFMVDISSLKKFKGISWN 853  
 Q: 280 AEVRIMFRQRFETDNVPALVQGF-HAAPQDVKNYLKGLSHVLNRXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX 456  
 V+I+++Q+FF D LV + + +K NYL LS VL  
 S: 854 NNVKILYKQKFFGDIFQTLVSNYKNTVDMTIKCNLTALSLVLKHTPSQSVGPFFINDLFP 913  
 Q: 457 XXXXXXXXDCVXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXEAPOVMSLHVDTLVTKFLNLS---SSPSMAVRIA 627  
 D V + +++ HV T+V L+LS S++VR+  
 S: 914 LLLQALDMPDPEVRVSALETLKDTTDKHHTLITEHVSTIVPLLLSLSLPHKYNSVSVRLI 973  
 Q: 628 ALQCMHALTRL-PTPVLLPYKPOVIRALAKPLDDKKRLVRKEAVSARGEWFLLG 786  
 ALQ + +T + P L Y+ V+ AL L DKRR++RK+ V R ++ LG  
 S: 974 ALQLEMITTVPLNYCLSYQDDVLSALIPVLSDKKRIIRKQCVDTQRQVYELG 1027

15

20

25

The segment of gil763218 that is shown as "S" above is set out in the sequence listing as SEQ ID NO. 129. Based on the structural similarity these homologous polypeptides are expected to share at least some biological activities. Such activities are known in the art, some of which are described elsewhere herein. Assays for determining such activities are also known in the art, some of which have been described elsewhere herein. Preferred polypeptides of the invention comprise a polypeptide having the amino acid sequence set out in the sequence listing as SEQ ID NO. 130 which corresponds to the "Q" sequence in the alignment shown above (gaps introduced in a sequence by the computer are, of course, removed).

The gene encoding the disclosed cDNA is believed to reside on chromosome 10. Accordingly, polynucleotides related to this invention are useful as a marker in linkage analysis for chromosome 10.

It has been discovered that this gene is expressed primarily in the following tissues/cDNA libraries: Activated T-cell(12h)/Thiouridine-re-excision and to a lesser extent in Soares adult brain N2b4HB55Y; Human Cerebellum; Soares breast 3NbHBst; Human Synovial Sarcoma; Human Testes; Nine Week Old Early Stage

5 Human; Soares infant brain 1NIB; Soares\_fetal\_heart\_NbHH19W; Human Adult Testes, Large Inserts, Reexcision; Human Adrenal Gland Tumor; Rejected Kidney, lib 4; Human T-Cell Lymphoma; Human Placenta; Early Stage Human Brain; Activated T-Cell (12hs)/Thiouridine labelledEco; HUMAN B CELL LYMPHOMA; Soares\_fetal\_heart\_NbHH19W; Human 8 Week Whole Embryo; Soares placenta

10 Nb2HP; Soares fetal liver spleen 1NFLS; Prostate, normal, subtraction I; Human Lung Cancer, subtracted; Human OB MG63 control fraction I; Human Pituitary, re-excision; Resting T-Cell; Human (HCC) cell line liver (mouse) metastasis, remake; Human Cerebellum, subtracted; Human Placenta; H. Epididymus, cauda; Human T-cell lymphoma, re-excision; H. Whole Brain #2, re-excision; B Cell lymphoma;

15 Stratagene placenta (#937225); Soares\_parathyroid\_tumor\_NbHPA; Human Ovary; Human Chronic Synovitis; T-Cell PHA 16 hrs; Soares\_pineal\_gland\_N3HPG; Apoptotic T-cell; HUMAN JURKAT MEMBRANE BOUND POLYSOMES; Human Pancreas Tumor; Soares\_pregnant\_uterus\_NbHPU; Soares\_fetal\_liver\_spleen\_1NFLS\_S1; Macrophage-oxLDL;

20 Soares\_parathyroid\_tumor\_NbHPA; Human umbilical vein endothelial cells, IL-4 induced; Bone Marrow Stromal Cell, untreated; Human Fetal Brain; Human adult testis, large inserts; Pancreas Islet Cell Tumor; Human Testes Tumor; Normal colon; Soares\_fetal\_heart\_NbHH19W; Human Testes, Reexcision; Human Placenta; Bone marrow; Human Fetal Heart; Human Bone Marrow, treated; Human Endometrial

25 Tumor; Soares\_pregnant\_uterus\_NbHPU and Primary Dendritic Cells, lib 1.

Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly available and accessible through sequence databases. Some of these sequences are related to SEQ ID NO:51 and may have been publicly available prior to conception of the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically

5 excluded from the scope of the present invention. To list every related sequence would be cumbersome. Accordingly, preferably excluded from the present invention are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 to 1178 of SEQ ID NO:51, b is an integer of 15 to 1192, where both a and b correspond to the positions of  
10 nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:51, and where b is greater than or equal to a + 14.

#### FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 42

It has been discovered that this gene is expressed primarily in Human adult  
15 testis, large inserts.

Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly available and accessible through sequence databases. Some of these sequences are related to SEQ ID NO:52 and may have been publicly available prior to conception of the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically  
20 excluded from the scope of the present invention. To list every related sequence would be cumbersome. Accordingly, preferably excluded from the present invention are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 to 989 of SEQ ID NO:52, b is an integer of 15 to 1003, where both a and b correspond to the positions of  
25 nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:52, and where b is greater than or equal to a + 14.

**FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 43**

The computer algorithm BLASTX has been used to determine that the translation product of this gene shares sequence homology with, as a non-limiting example, the sequence accessible through the following database accession no. gil403460 (all information available through the recited accession number is incorporated herein by reference) which is described therein as "transformation-related protein [Homo sapiens]". A partial alignment demonstrating the observed homology is shown immediately below.

10

```
>gi|403460 transformation-related protein [Homo sapiens]
      Length = 368
```

15

Plus Strand HSPs:

Score = 202 (71.1 bits), Expect = 9.8e-25, Sum P(3) = 9.8e-25  
Identities = 41/65 (63%), Positives = 45/65 (69%), Frame = +2

20

```
Q:   83 PGFKRFSCLSLSSWDYRRAPPEPNEFFVFLVETGFPVRVSQDGLKLLT--L*STHLGLPKC 256
      PGFKRFSCLSL SSWDYR PP   FVF VETGF R  Q GL+LLT  +  T   PKC
S:   25 PGFKRFSCLSLPSSWDYRHVPPRQVHFVFSVETGFFHRAGQAGLELLTSSVPPTS-AFPKC 83
```

25

```
Q:   257 WDYKHE 274
      WDY+ +
S:   84 WDYRRD 89
```

The segment of gil403460 that is shown as "S" above is set out in the sequence listing as SEQ ID NO. 131. Based on the structural similarity these homologous polypeptides are expected to share at least some biological activities. Such activities are known in the art, some of which are described elsewhere herein. Assays for determining such activities are also known in the art, some of which have been described elsewhere herein. Preferred polypeptides of the invention comprise a polypeptide having the amino acid sequence set out in the sequence listing as SEQ ID



NO. 132 which corresponds to the "Q" sequence in the alignment shown above (gaps introduced in a sequence by the computer are, of course, removed).

It has been discovered that this gene is expressed primarily in Human Thymus.

5 Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly available and accessible through sequence databases. Some of these sequences are related to SEQ ID NO:53 and may have been publicly available prior to conception of the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically excluded from the scope of the present invention. To list every related sequence  
10 would be cumbersome. Accordingly, preferably excluded from the present invention are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 to 784 of SEQ ID NO:53, b is an integer of 15 to 798, where both a and b correspond to the positions of nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:53, and where b is greater than or equal to a  
15 + 14.

#### FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 44

The computer algorithm BLASTX has been used to determine that the translation product of this gene shares sequence homology with, as a non-limiting  
20 example, the sequence accessible through the following database accession no. gnl|PID|d1014369 (all information available through the recited accession number is incorporated herein by reference) which is described therein as "cerebroside sulfotransferase [Homo sapiens]". A partial alignment demonstrating the observed homology is shown immediately below.

25

```
>gnl|PID|d1014369 c rebroside sulfotransferase [Homo sapiens]
Length = 423
```

## Plus Strand HSPs:

Score = 301 (106.0 bits), Expect = 1.4e-51, Sum P(2) = 1.4e-51  
 Identities = 64/149 (42%), Positives = 92/149 (61%), Frame = +3

5  
 Q: 60 QRLVFLKTHKSGSSSVLSLLHRYGDQHGLRFALP-ARYQFGYPKLFQASRVKGYRPQGGG 236  
 + +VFLKTHK+ SS++L++L R+G +H L+FA P R F YP F S V+ YRP G  
 S: 76 RNIVFLKTHKTASSTLLNILFRFGQKHLKFAFPNGRNDFDYPTFFARSLVQDYRP--GA 133

10  
 Q: 237 TQLPPHILCHHMRFNLEVLQVMPDSFFFFSIVRDPALARSASFYYKSTSSAFRK---S 407  
 F+I+C+HMRF+ EV ++P+++ F +++RDPA L S+F Y+ K  
 S: 134 C---FNIICNHMRPHYDEVRLVPTNAIFITVLRDPARLFESSPHYFGPVVPLTWKLSAG 190

15  
 Q: 408 PSLAFLANPRGFYRPGARGDHYARNLLWFDFG 506  
 L FL +P +Y P HY RNLL+FD G  
 S: 191 DKLTEFLQDPDRYDPNGFNHYLRNLLFFDLG 223

The segment of gnlIPIDd1014369 that is shown as "S" above is set out in the sequence listing as SEQ ID NO. 133. Based on the structural similarity these homologous polypeptides are expected to share at least some biological activities. Such activities are known in the art, some of which are described elsewhere herein. Assays for determining such activities are also known in the art, some of which have been described elsewhere herein. Preferred polypeptides of the invention comprise a polypeptide having the amino acid sequence set out in the sequence listing as SEQ ID NO. 134 which corresponds to the "Q" sequence in the alignment shown above (gaps introduced in a sequence by the computer are, of course, removed).

It has been discovered that this gene is expressed primarily in the following tissues/cDNA libraries: Colon Carcinoma; breast lymph node CDNA library; Soares melanocyte 2NbHM and to a lesser extent in HUMAN TONSILS, FRACTION 2; STROMAL -OSTEOCLASTOMA; wilm's tumor; Human Fetal Brain; NCI\_CGAP\_Lu5; Colon Normal III; Smooth muscle, control; Hodgkin's Lymphoma II and Osteoblasts.

Preferred epitopes include those comprising a sequence shown in SEQ ID NO. 102 as residues: Ala-42 to Pro-47, Pro-62 to His-68, Pro-83 to Asn-92, His-94 to Gln-

103, Ala-111 to Asn-119, Thr-131 to Ile-137, Glu-246 to Arg-252, Ser-308 to Cys-315, Lys-326 to Phe-334, Lys-343 to Leu-348.

Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly available and accessible through sequence databases. Some of these sequences are

5 related to SEQ ID NO:54 and may have been publicly available prior to conception of the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically excluded from the scope of the present invention. To list every related sequence would be cumbersome. Accordingly, preferably excluded from the present invention are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the  
10 general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 to 2029 of SEQ ID NO:54, b is an integer of 15 to 2043, where both a and b correspond to the positions of nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:54, and where b is greater than or equal to a + 14.

## 15 FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 45

It has been discovered that this gene is expressed primarily in the following tissues/cDNA libraries: Weizmann Olfactory Epithelium and to a lesser extent in Soares\_multiple\_sclerosis\_2NbHMSP; Soares retina N2b4HR; Soares\_NhHMPu\_S1; Keratinocyte; Pharynx Carcinoma; Human Tonsils, lib I;  
20 Soares\_placenta\_8to9weeks\_2NbHP8to9W; NTERA2 + retinoic acid, 14 days; Human endometrial stromal cells-treated with progesterone; wilm's tumor; Breast Cancer Cell line, angiogenic; Human Thymus; Human Umbilical Vein Endothelial Cells, uninduced; Human umbilical vein endothelial-cells, IL-4 induced; Stratagene ovarian cancer (#937219); Ulcerative Colitis; Epithelial-TNF $\alpha$  and INF induced;  
25 Soares breast 2NbHBst; Resting T-Cell Library,II; Monocyte activated and Soares placenta Nb2HP.

Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly available and accessible through sequence databases. Some of these sequences are related to SEQ ID NO:55 and may have been publicly available prior to conception of the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically excluded from the scope of the present invention. To list every related sequence would be cumbersome. Accordingly, preferably excluded from the present invention are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 to 609 of SEQ ID NO:55, b is an integer of 15 to 623, where both a and b correspond to the positions of nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:55, and where b is greater than or equal to a + 14.

#### FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 46

It has been discovered that this gene is expressed primarily in Neutrophils IL-1 and LPS induced.

The tissue distribution in neutrophils indicates the polynucleotides and polypeptides corresponding to this gene would be useful for the diagnosis and treatment of a variety of immune system disorders. Representative uses are described in the "Immune Activity" and "Infectious Disease" sections below, in Example 11, 13, 14, 16, 18, 19, 20, and 27, and elsewhere herein. Briefly, the expression indicates a role in regulating the proliferation; survival; differentiation; and/or activation of hematopoietic cell lineages, including blood stem cells. Involvement in the regulation of cytokine production, antigen presentation, or other processes suggests a usefulness for treatment of cancer (e.g. by boosting immune responses). Expression in cells of lymphoid origin, indicates the natural gene product would be involved in immune functions. Therefore it would also be useful as an agent for immunological disorders

including arthritis, asthma, immunodeficiency diseases such as AIDS, leukemia, rheumatoid arthritis, granulomatous disease, inflammatory bowel disease, sepsis, acne, neutropenia, neutrophilia, psoriasis, hypersensitivities, such as T-cell mediated cytotoxicity; immune reactions to transplanted organs and tissues, such as host-

5 versus-graft and graft-versus-host diseases, or autoimmunity disorders, such as autoimmune infertility, lense tissue injury, demyelination, systemic lupus erythematosus, drug induced hemolytic anemia, rheumatoid arthritis, Sjogren's disease, and scleroderma. Moreover, the protein may represent a secreted factor that influences the differentiation or behavior of other blood cells, or that recruits  
10 hematopoietic cells to sites of injury. Thus, this gene product is thought to be useful in the expansion of stem cells and committed progenitors of various blood lineages, and in the differentiation and/or proliferation of various cell types. Furthermore, the protein may also be used to determine biological activity, raise antibodies, as tissue markers, to isolate cognate ligands or receptors, to identify agents that modulate their  
15 interactions, in addition to its use as a nutritional supplement. Protein, as well as, antibodies directed against the protein may show utility as a tumor marker and/or immunotherapy targets for the above listed tissues.

Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly available and accessible through sequence databases. Some of these sequences are  
20 related to SEQ ID NO:56 and may have been publicly available prior to conception of the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically excluded from the scope of the present invention. To list every related sequence would be cumbersome. Accordingly, preferably excluded from the present invention are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the  
25 general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 to 728 of SEQ ID NO:56, b is an integer of 15 to 742, where both a and b correspond to the positions of

nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:56, and where b is greater than or equal to a + 14.

#### FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 47

- 5        The computer algorithm BLASTX has been used to determine that the translation product of this gene shares sequence homology with, as a non-limiting example, the sequence accessible through the following database accession no. gil3811347 (all information available through the recited accession number is incorporated herein by reference, for example, J. Biol. Chem. 274 (13), 8823-8831
- 10      (1999)) which is described therein as "cytosolic phospholipase A2 beta [Homo sapiens]". A partial alignment demonstrating the observed homology is shown immediately below.

15        >gi|3811347 (AF065215) cytosolic phospholipase A2 beta [Homo sapiens]  
           >sp|G3811347|G3811347 CYTOSOLIC PHOSPHOLIPASE A2 BETA.  
           Length = 1012

          Plus Strand HSPs:

20        Score = 860 (302.7 bits), Expect = 2.1e-89, Sum P(2) = 2.1e-89  
           Identities = 162/162 (100%), Positives = 162/162 (100%), Frame = +3

          Q:    114 RATVGSTEVSVAVTPDGYADAVRGDRFMMPAERRRLPLSFVLDVLEGRAQHPGVLYVQKQC 293  
                   RATVGSTEVSVAVTPDGYADAVRGDRFMMPAERRRLPLSFVLDVLEGRAQHPGVLYVQKQC  
 25        S:    73 RATVGSTEVSVAVTPDGYADAVRGDRFMMPAERRRLPLSFVLDVLEGRAQHPGVLYVQKQC 132

          Q:    294 SNLPSELPQLLPDLESHVPWASEALGKMPDAVNFWLGEAAAVTSLHKDHYENLYCVVSGE 473  
                   SNLPSELPQLLPDLESHVPWASEALGKMPDAVNFWLGEAAAVTSLHKDHYENLYCVVSGE  
 30        S:    133 SNLPSELPQLLPDLESHVPWASEALGKMPDAVNFWLGEAAAVTSLHKDHYENLYCVVSGE 192

          Q:    474 KHFLFHPPSDRPFIPYELYTPATYQLTEEGTFKVVDEEAMEK 599  
                   KHFLFHPPSDRPFIPYELYTPATYQLTEEGTFKVVDEEAMEK  
           S:    193 KHFLFHPPSDRPFIPYELYTPATYQLTEEGTFKVVDEEAMEK 234

35        Score = 58 (20.4 bits), Expect = 2.1e-89, Sum P(2) = 2.1e-89  
           Identities = 12/12 (100%), Positives = 12/12 (100%), Frame = +3

          Q:        3 RSELREFPAAAR 38  
                       RSELREFPAAAR  
 40        S:    10 RSELREFPAAAR 21

The segments of gil3811347 that are shown as "S" above are set out in the sequence listing as SEQ ID NO. 135 and SEQ ID NO. 137. Based on the structural similarity these homologous polypeptides are expected to share at least some biological activities. Such activities are known in the art, some of which are described

5 elsewhere herein. Assays for determining such activities are also known in the art, some of which have been described elsewhere herein. Preferred polypeptides of the invention comprise a polypeptide having the amino acid sequence set out in the sequence listing as SEQ ID NO. 136 and/or SEQ ID NO. 138 which correspond to the "Q" sequences in the alignment shown above (gaps introduced in a sequence by the  
10 computer are, of course, removed).

It has been discovered that this gene is expressed primarily in the following tissues/cDNA libraries: Human Thymus; Soares infant brain INIB and to a lesser extent in Breast Lymph node cDNA library; Human Hypothalamus, schizophrenia, re-excision; Human Synovium; Human Fetal Kidney; Human Primary Breast Cancer  
15 Reexcision; Soares\_fetal\_heart\_NbHH19W; H Macrophage (GM-CSF treated), re-excision; T cell helper II; Keratinocyte and Primary Dendritic Cells, lib 1.

Preferred epitopes include those comprising a sequence shown in SEQ ID NO. 105 as residues: His-11 to Gln-16, Asp-26 to Tyr-33.

The tissue distribution in thymus suggests the protein product of this clone is  
20 useful for the diagnosis and treatment of a variety of immune system disorders. Moreover, the expression of this gene product suggests a role in regulating the proliferation; survival; differentiation; and/or activation of hematopoietic cell lineages, including blood stem cells. This gene product may be involved in the regulation of cytokine production, antigen presentation, or other processes suggesting  
25 a usefulness in the treatment of cancer (e.g. by boosting immune responses). Since the gene is expressed in cells of lymphoid origin, the natural gene product may be

involved in immune functions. Therefore it may be also used as an agent for immunological disorders including arthritis, asthma, immunodeficiency diseases such as AIDS, leukemia, rheumatoid arthritis, granulomatous disease, inflammatory bowel disease, sepsis, acne, neutropenia, neutrophilia, psoriasis, hypersensitivities, such as

5 T-cell-mediated cytotoxicity; immune reactions to transplanted organs and tissues, such as host-versus-graft and graft-versus-host diseases, or autoimmunity disorders, such as autoimmune infertility, lense tissue injury, demyelination, systemic lupus erythematosus, drug induced hemolytic anemia, rheumatoid arthritis, Sjogren's disease, scleroderma and tissues.

10 Moreover, the protein may represent a secreted factor that influences the differentiation or behavior of other blood cells, or that recruits hematopoietic cells to sites of injury. In addition, this gene product may have commercial utility in the expansion of stem cells and committed progenitors of various blood lineages, and in the differentiation and/or proliferation of various cell types. Moreover, the expression

15 within infant tissue and other cellular sources marked by proliferating cells, combined with the homology to the cytosolic phospholipase A2 beta protein suggests this protein may play a role in the regulation of cellular division, and may show utility in the diagnosis, treatment, and/or prevention of developmental diseases and disorders, cancer, and other proliferative conditions.

20 Similarly, developmental tissues rely on decisions involving cell differentiation and/or apoptosis in pattern formation. Dysregulation of apoptosis can result in inappropriate suppression of cell death, as occurs in the development of some cancers, or in failure to control the extent of cell death, as is believed to occur in acquired immunodeficiency and certain neurodegenerative disorders, such as spinal

25 muscular atrophy (SMA). Therefore, the polynucleotides and polypeptides of the



present invention are useful in treating, detecting, and/or preventing said disorders and conditions, in addition to other types of degenerative conditions.

Thus this protein may modulate apoptosis or tissue differentiation and would be useful in the detection, treatment, and/or prevention of degenerative or

5 proliferative conditions and diseases. The protein is useful in modulating the immune response to aberrant polypeptides, as may exist in proliferating and cancerous cells and tissues (i.e. neural, immune, and hematopoietic cells and tissues). The protein can also be used to gain new insight into the regulation of cellular growth and proliferation. The protein may be useful as an agonist or antagonist of signal  
10 transduction pathways either directly or indirectly. Protein, as well as, antibodies directed against the protein may show utility as a tumor marker and/or immunotherapy targets for the above listed tissues.

Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly available and accessible through sequence databases. Some of these sequences are  
15 related to SEQ ID NO:57 and may have been publicly available prior to conception of the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically excluded from the scope of the present invention. To list every related sequence would be cumbersome. Accordingly, preferably excluded from the present invention are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the  
20 general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 to 1286 of SEQ ID NO:57, b is an integer of 15 to 1300, where both a and b correspond to the positions of nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:57, and where b is greater than or equal to a + 14.

## 25 FEATURES OF PROTEIN ENCODED BY GENE NO: 48

The computer algorithm BLASTX has been used to determine that the translation product of this gene shares sequence homology with, as a non-limiting example, the sequence accessible through the following database accession no. gil1777579 (all information available through the recited accession number is incorporated herein by reference, for example, FEBS Lett. 369 (1), 67-71 (1995)) which is described therein as "WW-domain binding protein 2 [Mus musculus]". A partial alignment demonstrating the observed homology is shown immediately below.

```

10  >gi|1777579 WW-domain binding protein 2 [Mus musculus] >sp|P97765|P97765
      WW-DOMAIN BINDING PROTEIN 2.
      Length = 261

      Plus Strand HSPs:

15  Score = 749 (263.7 bits), Expect = 5.6e-87, Sum P(2) = 5.6e-87
      Identities = 143/161 (88%), Positives = 146/161 (90%), Frame = +2

      Q:   59 MALNKNHSEGGGVIVNNTESILMSYDHVELTFNDMKNVPEAFKGTKKGTVYLTTPYRVIFL 238
          MALNKNHSEGGGVIVNNTESILMSYDHVELTFNDMKNVPEAFKGTKKGTVYLTTPYRVIFL
20  S:    1 MALNKNHSEGGGVIVNNTESILMSYDHVELTFNDMKNVPEAFKGTKKGTVYLTTPYRVIFL 60

      Q:   239 SKGKDAMQSFMMPPFYLKDC EIKQPVFGANYIKGTVKXXXXXXXXXXXXXKLTFTAGGAI 418
          SKGKDAMQSFMMPPFYLKDC EIKQPVFGAN+IKG VK          YKLTFTAGGAI
25  S:    61 SKGKDAMQSFMMPPFYLKDC EIKQPVFGANFIKGIVKAEAGGGWEGSASYKLTFTAGGAI 120

      Q:   419 EFGQRMLQVASQASRGEVPSGAYGYSYMPSGXYVYPPPPVAN 541
          EFGQRMLQVASQASRGEV+GAYGY YMPSG YV+PPPPVAN
30  S:   121 EFGQRMLQVASQASRGEVPGAYGYPYMPSGAYVFPPPPVAN 161

      Score = 146 (51.4 bits), Expect = 5.6e-87, Sum P(2) = 5.6e-87
      Identities = 33/75 (44%), Positives = 34/75 (45%), Frame = +2

      Q:   617 DGAMGYVQXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXDVSTPXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXYPGNPHNVYMPTSQ 796
          DGAMGYVQ          P+TP          YYPGNPHNVYMPTSQ
35  S:   187 DGAMGYVQPPPPYPGPMEPPVSGPSAPATPAEAKAAEAAASAYYPGNPHNVYMPTSQ 246

      Q:   797 XXXXXXXXXXXXEDKKTQ 841
          EDKKTQ
40  S:   247 PPPPPYYPEDKKTQ 261

```

The segments of gil1777579 that are shown as "S" above are set out in the sequence listing as SEQ ID NO. 139 and SEQ ID NO. 141. Based on the structural similarity these homologous polypeptides are expected to share at least some

biological activities. Such activities are known in the art, some of which are described elsewhere herein. Assays for determining such activities are also known in the art, some of which have been described elsewhere herein. Preferred polypeptides of the invention comprise a polypeptide having the amino acid sequence set out in the

- 5 sequence listing as SEQ ID NO. 140 and/or SEQ ID NO. 142 which correspond to the "Q" sequences in the alignment shown above (gaps introduced in a sequence by the computer are, of course, removed).

- It has been discovered that this gene is expressed primarily in the following tissues/cDNA libraries: Soares infant brain 1NIB and to a lesser extent in Soares adult  
 10 brain N2b4HB55Y; Human Umbilical Vein, Endo. remake; Soares fetal liver spleen 1NFLS; Human Cerebellum; Soares breast 3NbHBst; Primary Dendritic Cells, lib 1; Soares placenta Nb2HP; Soares adult brain N2b5HB55Y; Primary Dendritic cells, frac  
 2; Human Brain, Striatum; Macrophage-oxLDL; Human Fetal Brain; H Macrophage (GM-CSF treated), re-excision; Soares\_fetal\_lung\_NbHL19W; brain stem; HEL cell  
 15 line; Human Hypothalamus, schizophrenia, re-excision; Synovial Fibroblasts (III/TNF), subt; Human Pituitary, subt IX; Human Infant Brain; Human Pancreas Tumor; Soares\_pregnant\_uterus\_NbHPU; Stratagene liver (#937224); Human Substantia Nigra; Early Stage Human Brain; Human Synovial Sarcoma; Monocyte activated; Human Endometrial Tumor; Soares\_pregnant\_uterus\_NbHPU; Stratagene  
 20 colon (#937204); Keratinocyte; Neuroblastoma; Human Colon, differential expression; Human Fetal Brain, normalized CO; Jurkat Cells; Mesangial cell, frac 1; Human Amygdala Depression, re-excision; Supt cells, cyclohexamide treated, subtracted; Normal trachea; Human Adult Heart; Human osteoarthritic, fraction II; Human osteoarthritis, fraction I; H Umbilical Vein Endothelial Cells, frac A, re-  
 25 excision; Whole 6 Week Old Embryo; Human Fetal Brain; Human Aortic Endothelium; Human Adult Retina; Human Umbilical Vein Endothelial Cells, fract.

A; Healing Abdomen wound, 70&90 min post incision; Human Pituitary, subtracted;  
 Human Neutrophils, Activated, re-excision; Human Fetal Bone; H. cerebellum,  
 Enzyme subtracted; Soares retina N2b4HR; Human adult small intestine, re-excision;  
 Human Normal Breast; B Cell lymphoma; Human Epididymus; Human endometrial  
 5 stromal cells-treated with estradiol; Healing groin wound, 6.5 hours post incision;  
 Soares\_multiple\_sclerosis\_2NbHMSP; H. Meningioma, M1; Human Manic  
 Depression Tissue; KMH2; Human Prostate; T-Cell PHA 16 hrs;  
 Soares\_fetal\_lung\_NbHL19W; Human Bone Marrow, re-excision; L428; Human  
 Hypothalamus, Schizophrenia; Human Hippocampus; Liver, Hepatoma; Human  
 10 Adipose; Human Activated Monocytes; Human Chondrosarcoma; Human Thymus  
 Stromal Cells; Human Thymus; Soares breast 2NbHBst; Rejected Kidney, lib 4;  
 Macrophage (GM-CSF treated); Human adult testis, large inserts; Human Liver,  
 normal; Smooth muscle, serum induced, re-exc; Human Placenta; Human Placenta;  
 Bone marrow; human tonsils; Human Adult Pulmonary, re-excision; Endothelial-  
 15 induced; Anergic T-cell; Human Amygdala; CD34 positive cells (Cord Blood);  
 HUMAN B CELL LYMPHOMA; Human Bone Marrow, treated; Spleen, Chronic  
 lymphocytic leukemia; Neutrophils IL-1 and LPS induced; Human Testes;  
 Osteoblasts; Human 8 Week Whole Embryo and NCI\_CGAP\_GCB1.

Preferred epitopes include those comprising a sequence shown in SEQ ID NO.  
 20 106 as residues: Arg-29 to Cys-43.

The tissue distribution in infant brain suggests the protein product of this clone  
 is useful for the detection, treatment, and/or prevention of neurodegenerative disease  
 states, behavioral disorders, or inflammatory conditions which include, but are not  
 limited to Alzheimer's Disease, Parkinson's Disease, Huntington's Disease, Tourette  
 25 Syndrome, meningitis, encephalitis, demyelinating diseases, peripheral neuropathies,  
 neoplasia, trauma, congenital malformations, spinal cord injuries, ischemia and

infarction, aneurysms, hemorrhages, schizophrenia, mania, dementia, paranoia, obsessive compulsive disorder, depression, panic disorder, learning disabilities, ALS, psychoses, autism, and altered behaviors, including disorders in feeding, sleep patterns, balance, and perception. In addition, elevated expression of this gene

5 product in regions of the brain suggests it plays a role in normal neural function. Potentially, this gene product is involved in synapse formation, neurotransmission, learning, cognition, homeostasis, or neuronal differentiation or survival.

Moreover, the expression within infant tissue and other cellular sources marked by proliferating cells, combined with the homology to the WW-domain  
10 binding protein 2 suggests this protein may play a role in the regulation of cellular division, and may show utility in the diagnosis, treatment, and/or prevention of developmental diseases and disorders, cancer, and other proliferative conditions. Similarly, developmental tissues rely on decisions involving cell differentiation and/or apoptosis in pattern formation. Dysregulation of apoptosis can result in  
15 inappropriate suppression of cell death, as occurs in the development of some cancers, or in failure to control the extent of cell death, as is believed to occur in acquired immunodeficiency and certain neurodegenerative disorders, such as spinal muscular atrophy (SMA). Therefore, the polynucleotides and polypeptides of the present invention are useful in treating, detecting, and/or preventing said disorders and  
20 conditions, in addition to other types of degenerative conditions. Thus this protein may modulate apoptosis or tissue differentiation and would be useful in the detection, treatment, and/or prevention of degenerative or proliferative conditions and diseases. The protein is useful in modulating the immune response to aberrant polypeptides, as may exist in proliferating and cancerous cells and tissues. The protein can also be  
25 used to gain new insight into the regulation of cellular growth and proliferation.

Protein, as well as, antibodies directed against the protein may show utility as a tumor marker and/or immunotherapy targets for the above listed tissues.

Many polynucleotide sequences, such as EST sequences, are publicly available and accessible through sequence databases. Some of these sequences are  
5 related to SEQ ID NO:58 and may have been publicly available prior to conception of the present invention. Preferably, such related polynucleotides are specifically excluded from the scope of the present invention. To list every related sequence would be cumbersome. Accordingly, preferably excluded from the present invention are one or more polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence described by the  
10 general formula of a-b, where a is any integer between 1 to 1901 of SEQ ID NO:58, b is an integer of 15 to 1915, where both a and b correspond to the positions of nucleotide residues shown in SEQ ID NO:58, and where b is greater than or equal to a + 14.

Table 1

Gene No.	cDNA Clone ID	ATCC Deposit No.:Z and Date	Vector	NT SEQ ID NO: X	Total NT Seq.	5' NT of Clone Seq.	3' NT of Clone Seq.	5' NT of AA of Signal Pep	AA SEQ ID NO: Y	First AA of Sig Pep	Last AA of Sig Pep	First AA of Secreted Portion	Last AA of ORF
1	HSAWB58	203959 4/26/99	Uni-ZAP XR	11	1703	1	1703	121	121	1	18	19	49
2	HCEIT53	203959 4/26/99	Uni-ZAP XR	12	1461	1	1461	23	23	1	21	22	40
3	HSAVY92	203959 4/26/99	Uni-ZAP XR	13	1134	1	1134	100	100	1			8

Gene No.	cDNA Clone ID	ATCC Deposit No:Z and Date	Vector	NT SEQ ID NO: X	Total NT Seq.	5' NT of Clone Seq.	3' NT of Clone Seq.	5' NT of 5' NT of Start Codon	5' NT of First AA of Signal Pep	AA SEQ ID NO: Y	First AA of Sig Pep	Last AA of Secreted Portion	Last AA of ORF	
4	HSAWM20	203959 4/26/99	Uni-ZAP XR	14	624	1	624	126	126	62	1	19	20	28
5	HSAXC22	203959 4/26/99	Uni-ZAP XR	15	550	1	550	59	59	63	1	19	20	31
6	HSAXL49	203959 4/26/99	Uni-ZAP XR	16	898	1	898	86	86	64	1			9
7	HSAXN57	203959 4/26/99	Uni-ZAP XR	17	484	1	484	90	90	65	1			20



Gene No.	cDNA Clone ID	ATCC Deposit No:Z and Date	Vector	NT SEQ ID NO: X	Total NT Seq.	5' NT of Clone Seq.	5' NT 3' NT of Clone Seq.	5' NT of First AA of Signal Pep	AA SEQ ID NO: Y	AA First of Sig Pep	Last AA of Secreted Portion	Last AA of ORF
8	HLTEZ36	203959 4/26/99	Uni-ZAP XR	18	3051	1	2583	218	66	1		9
9	HODCY44	203959 4/26/99	Uni-ZAP XR	19	1255	1	1255	111	67	1	20	47
10	HMHBI93	203959 4/26/99	Uni-ZAP XR	20	2103	39	2103	319	68	1		15
11	HOUDBI7	203959 4/26/99	Uni-ZAP XR	21	706	1	706	158	69	1	11	23

Gene No.	cDNA Clone ID	ATCC Deposit No:Z and Date	Vector	NT SEQ ID NO: X	Total NT Seq.	5' NT of Clone Seq.	3' NT of Clone Seq.	5' NT of 5' NT of Start Codon	5' NT of First AA of Signal Pep	AA SEQ ID NO: Y	First AA of Sig Pep	Last AA of Secreted Portion	Last AA of ORF
12	HOUDX40	203959 4/26/99	Uni-ZAP XR	22	1264	1	1152		360	70	1		12
13	HSVAL83	203959 4/26/99	Uni-ZAP XR	23	861	1	861	308	308	71	1	33	36
14	HSVAV02	203959 4/26/99	Uni-ZAP XR	24	446	1	446	309	309	72	1		31
15	HSVAT36	203959 4/26/99	Uni-ZAP XR	25	571	1	571		162	73	1		2

Gene No.	cDNA Clone ID	ATCC Deposit No:Z and Date	Vector	NT	5' NT		5' NT 3' NT		5' NT		5' NT		First Last	First AA of AA of AA of	Last AA of AA of
				SEQ	Total	of	of	of	of	of	of				
				ID	NT	Clone	Clone	Clone	Clone	Clone	Clone				
				NO:	Seq.	Seq.	Seq.	Seq.	Seq.	Seq.					
				X	Seq.										
16	HSVBN46	203959 4/26/99	Uni-ZAP XR	26	785	1	785	120	120	74	1	21	22	44	
17	HTEHB11	203959 4/26/99	Uni-ZAP XR	27	963	1	963	271	271	75	1			12	
18	HTEHB49	203959 4/26/99	Uni-ZAP XR	28	1876	1	1738	192	192	76	1	20	21	35	
19	HTEID25	203959 4/26/99	Uni-ZAP XR	29	1436	1	1436	141	141	77	1	19	20	38	

Gene No.	cDNA Clone ID	ATCC Deposit No:Z and Date	Vector	NT SEQ ID NO: X	Total NT Seq.	5' NT of Clone Seq.	3' NT of Clone Seq.	5' NT of 5' NT of Start Codon	5' NT of First AA of AA of Signal NO: Y	AA SEQ ID NO: Y	First AA of Sig Pep	Last AA of Sig Pep	First AA of Secreted Portion	Last AA of ORF
20	HNHAW34	203959 4/26/99	Uni-ZAP XR	30	642	1	642	214	214	78	1			12
21	HNHAW35	203959 4/26/99	Uni-ZAP XR	31	826	1	826	144	144	79	1	18	19	30
22	HTEIV33	203959 4/26/99	Uni-ZAP XR	32	1051	1	1051		207	80	1			6
23	HTEJC50	203959 4/26/99	Uni-ZAP XR	33	429	1	429	96	96	81	1	21	22	29

Gene No.	cDNA Clone ID	ATCC Deposit No:Z and Date	Vector	NT SEQ ID NO: X	Total NT Seq.	5' NT of Clone Seq.	5' NT 3' NT of Clone Seq.	5' NT of 5' NT Start Codon	5' NT of First AA of Signal Pep	AA SEQ ID NO: Y	AA First of Sig Pep	First AA of Secreted	Last AA of ORF
24	HTEJF31	203959 4/26/99	Uni-ZAP XR	34	395	1	395	124	124	82	1	18	40
25	HTEJI29	203959 4/26/99	Uni-ZAP XR	35	975	1	975	298	298	83	1		17
26	HTEJL16	203959 4/26/99	Uni-ZAP XR	36	1158	1	1158	136	136	84	1	26	37
27	HTEKD35	203959 4/26/99	Uni-ZAP XR	37	688	1	688	41	41	85	1	15	31

Gene No.	cDNA Clone ID	ATCC Deposit No:Z and Date	Vector	NT	5' NT	3' NT	5' NT	5' NT	5' NT	5' NT	AA	First	Last		
				SEQ	of	of	of	of	of	First	AA	AA	First	Last	
				ID	Clone	Clone	Clone	Clone	First	SEQ	AA	AA	AA of	Secreted	of
				NO:	Seq.	Seq.	Seq.	Seq.	Signal	NO:	Pep	Pep	Portion	ORF	
28	HTEKZ52	203959 4/26/99	Uni-ZAP XR	38	288	1	288	146	146	86	1	23	24	32	
29	HTPCW21	203959 4/26/99	Uni-ZAP XR	39	1293	1	1293	171	171	87	1	35	36	60	
30	HTEAG62	203959 4/26/99	Uni-ZAP XR	40	2221	57	2221	1017	1017	88	1			22	
31	HUKAO50	203959 4/26/99	Lambda ZAP II	41	2058	730	2058	815	815	89	1			6	

Gene No.	cDNA Clone ID	ATCC Deposit No:Z and Date	Vector	NT SEQ ID NO: X	Total NT Seq.	5' NT of Clone Seq.	5' NT of Clone Seq.	5' NT of 3' NT	5' NT of 3' NT	5' NT of First AA of Signal Pep	AA SEQ ID NO: Y	AA First of Sig Pep	First AA of Secreted	Last AA of ORF
32	HSAAS05	203959 4/26/99	pBluescript SK-	42	1500	1	1500	115	115	90	1	19	20	38
33	HPEBA84	203959 4/26/99	Uni-ZAP XR	43	1160	250	1160	533	533	91	1	21	22	36
34	HPFBA54	203959 4/26/99	Uni-ZAP XR	44	835	1	835	258	258	92	1	39	40	45
35	HSABG81	203959 4/26/99	pBluescript SK-	45	2187	365	2187	466	466	93	1	42	43	42

Gene No.	cDNA Clone ID	ATCC Deposit No:Z and Date	Vector	NT SEQ ID NO: X	Total NT Seq.	5' NT of Clone Seq.	3' NT of Clone Seq.	5' NT of First AA of Signal Pep	AA SEQ ID NO: Y	First AA of Sig Pep	Last AA of Sig Pep	First AA of Secreted Portion	Last AA of ORF
36	HTECB02	203959 4/26/99	Uni-ZAP XR	46	1662	106	1662	196	94	1	22	23	56
37	HTEDF18	203959 4/26/99	Uni-ZAP XR	47	829	1	829	325	95	1			5
38	HTEDJ28	203959 4/26/99	Uni-ZAP XR	48	1247	1	1247	287	96	1	31	32	45
39	HTLDN29	203959 4/26/99	Uni-ZAP XR	49	1374	1	1348	175	97	1	23	24	33



Gene No.	cDNA Clone ID	ATCC Deposit No:Z and Date	Vector	NT SEQ ID NO: X	Total NT Seq.	5' NT of Clone Seq.	3' NT of Clone Seq.	5' NT of 5' NT Start Codon	5' NT of First AA of Signal Pep	AA SEQ ID NO: Y	First AA of Sig Pep	Last AA of Secreted Portion	Last AA of ORF	
40	HTLEC82	203959 4/26/99	Uni-ZAP XR	50	1260	217	1119	530	530	98	1	33	34	36
41	HTLEJ75	203959 4/26/99	Uni-ZAP XR	51	1192	1	1192	224	224	99	1			13
42	HTLEZ57	203959 4/26/99	Uni-ZAP XR	52	1003	1	1003	187	187	100	1	15	16	35
43	HTSGO88	203959 4/26/99	pBluescript	53	798	1	798	249	249	101	1			21

Gene No.	cDNA Clone ID	ATCC Deposit No:Z and Date	Vector	NT SEQ ID NO: X	Total NT Seq.	5' NT of Clone Seq.	3' NT of Clone Seq.	5' NT of First AA of Signal Pep	AA SEQ ID NO: Y	First AA of Sig Pep	Last AA of Secreted Portion	Last AA of ORF	
44	HSLEC18	203959 4/26/99	Uni-ZAP XR	54	2043	1	2043	270	102	1	26	27	350
45	HTHBZ06	203959 4/26/99	Uni-ZAP XR	55	623	193	619	318	103	1			1
46	HNHBG18	203959 4/26/99	Uni-ZAP XR	56	742	1	742	657	104	1			2
47	HTSGO13	203959 4/26/99	pBluescript	57	1300	337	879	699	105	1	14	15	49

Gene No.	cDNA Clone ID	ATCC Deposit No:Z and Date	Vector	NT SEQ ID NO: X	Total NT Seq.	5' NT of Clone Seq.	5' NT 3' NT of Clone Seq.	5' NT of First AA of Signal Pep	AA SEQ ID NO: Y	First AA of Sig Pep	Last AA of Sig Pep	First AA of Secreted Portion	Last AA of ORF
48	HTLEM16	203959 4/26/99	Uni-ZAP XR	58	1915	1158	1755	1220	106	1	28	29	69

Table 1 summarizes the information corresponding to each "Gene No." described above. The nucleotide sequence identified as "NT SEQ ID NO:X" was assembled from partially homologous ("overlapping") sequences obtained from the "cDNA clone ID" identified in Table 1 and, in some cases, from additional related DNA clones. The overlapping sequences were assembled into a single contiguous sequence of high redundancy (usually three to five overlapping sequences at each nucleotide position), resulting in a final sequence identified as SEQ ID NO:X.

The cDNA Clone ID was deposited on the date and given the corresponding deposit number listed in "ATCC Deposit No:Z and Date." Some of the deposits contain multiple different clones corresponding to the same gene. "Vector" refers to the type of vector contained in the cDNA Clone ID.

"Total NT Seq." refers to the total number of nucleotides in the contig identified by "Gene No." The deposited clone may contain all or most of these sequences, reflected by the nucleotide position indicated as "5' NT of Clone Seq." and the "3' NT of Clone Seq." of SEQ ID NO:X. The nucleotide position of SEQ ID NO:X of the putative start codon (methionine) is identified as "5' NT of Start Codon." Similarly, the nucleotide position of SEQ ID NO:X of the predicted signal sequence is identified as "5' NT of First AA of Signal Pep."

The translated amino acid sequence, beginning with the methionine, is identified as "AA SEQ ID NO:Y," although other reading frames can also be easily translated using known molecular biology techniques. The polypeptides produced by these alternative open reading frames are specifically contemplated by the present invention.

The first and last amino acid position of SEQ ID NO:Y of the predicted signal peptide is identified as "First AA of Sig Pep" and "Last AA of Sig Pep." The predicted first amino acid position of SEQ ID NO:Y of the secreted portion is

identified as "Predicted First AA of Secreted Portion." Finally, the amino acid position of SEQ ID NO:Y of the last amino acid in the open reading frame is identified as "Last AA of ORF."

SEQ ID NO:X (where X may be any of the polynucleotide sequences

- 5 disclosed in the sequence listing) and the translated SEQ ID NO:Y (where Y may be any of the polypeptide sequences disclosed in the sequence listing) are sufficiently accurate and otherwise suitable for a variety of uses well known in the art and described further below. For instance, SEQ ID NO:X is useful for designing nucleic acid hybridization probes that will detect nucleic acid sequences contained in SEQ ID
- 10 NO:X or the cDNA contained in the deposited clone. These probes will also hybridize to nucleic acid molecules in biological samples, thereby enabling a variety of forensic and diagnostic methods of the invention. Similarly, polypeptides identified from SEQ ID NO:Y may be used, for example, to generate antibodies which bind specifically to proteins containing the polypeptides and the secreted
- 15 proteins encoded by the cDNA clones identified in Table 1.

Nevertheless, DNA sequences generated by sequencing reactions can contain sequencing errors. The errors exist as misidentified nucleotides, or as insertions or deletions of nucleotides in the generated DNA sequence. The erroneously inserted or deleted nucleotides cause frame shifts in the reading frames of the predicted amino

20 acid sequence. In these cases, the predicted amino acid sequence diverges from the actual amino acid sequence, even though the generated DNA sequence may be greater than 99.9% identical to the actual DNA sequence (for example, one base insertion or deletion in an open reading frame of over 1000 bases).

Accordingly, for those applications requiring precision in the nucleotide

25 sequence or the amino acid sequence, the present invention provides not only the generated nucleotide sequence identified as SEQ ID NO:X and the predicted

translated amino acid sequence identified as SEQ ID NO:Y, but also a sample of plasmid DNA containing a human cDNA of the invention deposited with the ATCC, as set forth in Table 1. The nucleotide sequence of each deposited clone can readily be determined by sequencing the deposited clone in accordance with known methods.

5 The predicted amino acid sequence can then be verified from such deposits. Moreover, the amino acid sequence of the protein encoded by a particular clone can also be directly determined by peptide sequencing or by expressing the protein in a suitable host cell containing the deposited human cDNA, collecting the protein, and determining its sequence.

10 The present invention also relates to the genes corresponding to SEQ ID NO:X, SEQ ID NO:Y, or the deposited clone. The corresponding gene can be isolated in accordance with known methods using the sequence information disclosed herein. Such methods include preparing probes or primers from the disclosed sequence and identifying or amplifying the corresponding gene from appropriate  
15 sources of genomic material.

Also provided in the present invention are allelic variants, orthologs, and/or species homologs. Procedures known in the art can be used to obtain full-length genes, allelic variants, splice variants, full-length coding portions, orthologs, and/or species homologs of genes corresponding to SEQ ID NO:X, SEQ ID NO:Y, or a  
20 deposited clone, using information from the sequences disclosed herein or the clones deposited with the ATCC. For example, allelic variants and/or species homologs may be isolated and identified by making suitable probes or primers from the sequences provided herein and screening a suitable nucleic acid source for allelic variants and/or the desired homologue.

25 The polypeptides of the invention can be prepared in any suitable manner. Such polypeptides include isolated naturally occurring polypeptides, recombinantly

produced polypeptides, synthetically produced polypeptides, or polypeptides produced by a combination of these methods. Means for preparing such polypeptides are well understood in the art.

The polypeptides may be in the form of the secreted protein, including the  
5 mature form, or may be a part of a larger protein, such as a fusion protein (see below). It is often advantageous to include an additional amino acid sequence which contains secretory or leader sequences, pro-sequences, sequences which aid in purification, such as multiple histidine residues, or an additional sequence for stability during recombinant production.

10 The polypeptides of the present invention are preferably provided in an isolated form, and preferably are substantially purified. A recombinantly produced version of a polypeptide, including the secreted polypeptide, can be substantially purified using techniques described herein or otherwise known in the art, such as, for example, by the one-step method described in Smith and Johnson, Gene 67:31-40  
15 (1988). Polypeptides of the invention also can be purified from natural, synthetic or recombinant sources using techniques described herein or otherwise known in the art, such as, for example, antibodies of the invention raised against the secreted protein.

The present invention provides a polynucleotide comprising, or alternatively consisting of, the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:X, and/or a cDNA contained  
20 in ATCC deposit Z. The present invention also provides a polypeptide comprising, or alternatively, consisting of, the polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO:Y and/or a polypeptide encoded by the cDNA contained in ATCC deposit Z. Polynucleotides encoding a polypeptide comprising, or alternatively consisting of the polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO:Y and/or a polypeptide sequence encoded by the cDNA  
25 contained in ATCC deposit Z are also encompassed by the invention.

### Signal Sequences

The present invention also encompasses mature forms of the polypeptide having the polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO:Y and/or the polypeptide sequence encoded by the cDNA in a deposited clone. Polynucleotides encoding the mature forms (such as, for example, the polynucleotide sequence in SEQ ID NO:X and/or the polynucleotide sequence contained in the cDNA of a deposited clone) are also encompassed by the invention. According to the signal hypothesis, proteins secreted by mammalian cells have a signal or secretory leader sequence which is cleaved from the mature protein once export of the growing protein chain across the rough endoplasmic reticulum has been initiated. Most mammalian cells and even insect cells cleave secreted proteins with the same specificity. However, in some cases, cleavage of a secreted protein is not entirely uniform, which results in two or more mature species of the protein. Further, it has long been known that cleavage specificity of a secreted protein is ultimately determined by the primary structure of the complete protein, that is, it is inherent in the amino acid sequence of the polypeptide.

Methods for predicting whether a protein has a signal sequence, as well as the cleavage point for that sequence, are available. For instance, the method of McGeoch, *Virus Res.* 3:271-286 (1985), uses the information from a short N-terminal charged region and a subsequent uncharged region of the complete (uncleaved) protein. The method of von Heinje, *Nucleic Acids Res.* 14:4683-4690 (1986) uses the information from the residues surrounding the cleavage site, typically residues -13 to +2, where +1 indicates the amino terminus of the secreted protein. The accuracy of predicting the cleavage points of known mammalian secretory proteins for each of these methods is in the range of 75-80%. (von Heinje, *supra*.) However, the two methods do not always produce the same predicted cleavage point(s) for a given protein.



In the present case, the deduced amino acid sequence of the secreted polypeptide was analyzed by a computer program called SignalP (Henrik Nielsen et al., Protein Engineering 10:1-6 (1997)), which predicts the cellular location of a protein based on the amino acid sequence. As part of this computational prediction of

5 localization, the methods of McGeoch and von Heinje are incorporated. The analysis of the amino acid sequences of the secreted proteins described herein by this program provided the results shown in Table 1.

As one of ordinary skill would appreciate, however, cleavage sites sometimes vary from organism to organism and cannot be predicted with absolute certainty.

10 Accordingly, the present invention provides secreted polypeptides having a sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:Y which have an N-terminus beginning within 5 residues (i.e., + or - 5 residues) of the predicted cleavage point. Similarly, it is also recognized that in some cases, cleavage of the signal sequence from a secreted protein is not entirely uniform, resulting in more than one secreted species. These polypeptides, and the  
15 polynucleotides encoding such polypeptides, are contemplated by the present invention.

Moreover, the signal sequence identified by the above analysis may not necessarily predict the naturally occurring signal sequence. For example, the naturally occurring signal sequence may be further upstream from the predicted signal  
20 sequence. However, it is likely that the predicted signal sequence will be capable of directing the secreted protein to the ER. Nonetheless, the present invention provides the mature protein produced by expression of the polynucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:X and/or the polynucleotide sequence contained in the cDNA of a deposited clone, in a mammalian cell (e.g., COS cells, as described below). These polypeptides,  
25 and the polynucleotides encoding such polypeptides, are contemplated by the present invention.

**Polynucleotide and Polypeptide Variants**

The present invention is directed to variants of the polynucleotide sequence disclosed in SEQ ID NO:X, the complementary strand thereto, and/or the cDNA  
5 sequence contained in a deposited clone.

The present invention also encompasses variants of the polypeptide sequence disclosed in SEQ ID NO:Y and/or encoded by a deposited clone.

"Variant" refers to a polynucleotide or polypeptide differing from the polynucleotide or polypeptide of the present invention, but retaining essential  
10 properties thereof. Generally, variants are overall closely similar, and, in many regions, identical to the polynucleotide or polypeptide of the present invention.

The present invention is also directed to nucleic acid molecules which comprise, or alternatively consist of, a nucleotide sequence which is at least 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% identical to, for example, the nucleotide  
15 coding sequence in SEQ ID NO:X or the complementary strand thereto, the nucleotide coding sequence contained in a deposited cDNA clone or the complementary strand thereto, a nucleotide sequence encoding the polypeptide of SEQ ID NO:Y, a nucleotide sequence encoding the polypeptide encoded by the cDNA contained in a deposited clone, and/or polynucleotide fragments of any of  
20 these nucleic acid molecules (e.g., those fragments described herein).  
Polynucleotides which hybridize to these nucleic acid molecules under stringent hybridization conditions or lower stringency conditions are also encompassed by the invention, as are polypeptides encoded by these polynucleotides.

The present invention is also directed to polypeptides which comprise, or  
25 alternatively consist of, an amino acid sequence which is at least 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99% identical to, for example, the polypeptide sequence

shown in SEQ ID NO:Y, the polypeptide sequence encoded by the cDNA contained in a deposited clone, and/or polypeptide fragments of any of these polypeptides (e.g., those fragments described herein).

By a nucleic acid having a nucleotide sequence at least, for example, 95%

5 "identical" to a reference nucleotide sequence of the present invention, it is intended that the nucleotide sequence of the nucleic acid is identical to the reference sequence except that the nucleotide sequence may include up to five point mutations per each 100 nucleotides of the reference nucleotide sequence encoding the polypeptide. In other words, to obtain a nucleic acid having a nucleotide sequence at least 95%  
10 identical to a reference nucleotide sequence, up to 5% of the nucleotides in the reference sequence may be deleted or substituted with another nucleotide, or a number of nucleotides up to 5% of the total nucleotides in the reference sequence may be inserted into the reference sequence. The query sequence may be an entire sequence shown in Table 1, the ORF (open reading frame), or any fragment specified  
15 as described herein.

As a practical matter, whether any particular nucleic acid molecule or polypeptide is at least 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% identical to a nucleotide sequence of the present invention can be determined conventionally using known computer programs. A preferred method for determining the best  
20 overall match between a query sequence (a sequence of the present invention) and a subject sequence, also referred to as a global sequence alignment, can be determined using the FASTDB computer program based on the algorithm of Brutlag et al. (Comp. App. Biosci. 6:237-245(1990)). In a sequence alignment the query and subject sequences are both DNA sequences. An RNA sequence can be compared by  
25 converting U's to T's. The result of said global sequence alignment is in percent identity. Preferred parameters used in a FASTDB alignment of DNA sequences to

calculate percent identity are: Matrix=Unitary, k-tuple=4, Mismatch Penalty=1, Joining Penalty=30, Randomization Group Length=0, Cutoff Score=1, Gap Penalty=5, Gap Size Penalty 0.05, Window Size=500 or the length of the subject nucleotide sequence, whichever is shorter.

5           If the subject sequence is shorter than the query sequence because of 5' or 3' deletions, not because of internal deletions, a manual correction must be made to the results. This is because the FASTDB program does not account for 5' and 3' truncations of the subject sequence when calculating percent identity. For subject sequences truncated at the 5' or 3' ends, relative to the query sequence, the percent  
10 identity is corrected by calculating the number of bases of the query sequence that are 5' and 3' of the subject sequence, which are not matched/aligned, as a percent of the total bases of the query sequence. Whether a nucleotide is matched/aligned is determined by results of the FASTDB sequence alignment. This percentage is then subtracted from the percent identity, calculated by the above FASTDB program using  
15 the specified parameters, to arrive at a final percent identity score. This corrected score is what is used for the purposes of the present invention. Only bases outside the 5' and 3' bases of the subject sequence, as displayed by the FASTDB alignment, which are not matched/aligned with the query sequence, are calculated for the purposes of manually adjusting the percent identity score.

20           For example, a 90 base subject sequence is aligned to a 100 base query sequence to determine percent identity. The deletions occur at the 5' end of the subject sequence and therefore, the FASTDB alignment does not show a matched/alignment of the first 10 bases at 5' end. The 10 unpaired bases represent 10% of the sequence (number of bases at the 5' and 3' ends not matched/total number  
25 of bases in the query sequence) so 10% is subtracted from the percent identity score calculated by the FASTDB program. If the remaining 90 bases were perfectly

matched the final percent identity would be 90%. In another example, a 90 base subject sequence is compared with a 100 base query sequence. This time the deletions are internal deletions so that there are no bases on the '5' or 3' of the subject sequence which are not matched/aligned with the query. In this case the percent

- 5 identity calculated by FASTDB is not manually corrected. Once again, only bases 5' and 3' of the subject sequence which are not matched/aligned with the query sequence are manually corrected for. No other manual corrections are to made for the purposes of the present invention.

- By a polypeptide having an amino acid sequence at least, for example, 95%  
10 "identical" to a query amino acid sequence of the present invention, it is intended that the amino acid sequence of the subject polypeptide is identical to the query sequence except that the subject polypeptide sequence may include up to five amino acid alterations per each 100 amino acids of the query amino acid sequence. In other words, to obtain a polypeptide having an amino acid sequence at least 95% identical  
15 to a query amino acid sequence, up to 5% of the amino acid residues in the subject sequence may be inserted, deleted, (indels) or substituted with another amino acid. These alterations of the reference sequence may occur at the amino or carboxy terminal positions of the reference amino acid sequence or anywhere between those terminal positions, interspersed either individually among residues in the reference  
20 sequence or in one or more contiguous groups within the reference sequence.

- As a practical matter, whether any particular polypeptide is at least 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% identical to, for instance, an amino acid sequences shown in Table 1 (SEQ ID NO:Y) or to the amino acid sequence encoded by cDNA contained in a deposited clone can be determined conventionally using  
25 known computer programs. A preferred method for determining the best overall match between a query sequence (a sequence of the present invention) and a subject

sequence, also referred to as a global sequence alignment, can be determined using the FASTDB computer program based on the algorithm of Brutlag et al. (Comp. App. Biosci. 6:237-245(1990)). In a sequence alignment the query and subject sequences are either both nucleotide sequences or both amino acid sequences. The result of said  
5 global sequence alignment is in percent identity. Preferred parameters used in a FASTDB amino acid alignment are: Matrix=PAM 0, k-tuple=2, Mismatch Penalty=1, Joining Penalty=20, Randomization.Group Length=0, Cutoff Score=1, Window Size=sequence length, Gap Penalty=5, Gap Size Penalty=0.05, Window Size=500 or the length of the subject amino acid sequence, whichever is shorter.

10 If the subject sequence is shorter than the query sequence due to N- or C-terminal deletions, not because of internal deletions, a manual correction must be made to the results. This is because the FASTDB program does not account for N- and C-terminal truncations of the subject sequence when calculating global percent identity. For subject sequences truncated at the N- and C-termini, relative to the  
15 query sequence, the percent identity is corrected by calculating the number of residues of the query sequence that are N- and C-terminal of the subject sequence, which are not matched/aligned with a corresponding subject residue, as a percent of the total bases of the query sequence. Whether a residue is matched/aligned is determined by results of the FASTDB sequence alignment. This percentage is then subtracted from  
20 the percent identity, calculated by the above FASTDB program using the specified parameters, to arrive at a final percent identity score. This final percent identity score is what is used for the purposes of the present invention. Only residues to the N- and C-termini of the subject sequence, which are not matched/aligned with the query sequence, are considered for the purposes of manually adjusting the percent identity  
25 score. That is, only query residue positions outside the farthest N- and C-terminal residues of the subject sequence.

For example, a 90 amino acid residue subject sequence is aligned with a 100 residue query sequence to determine percent identity. The deletion occurs at the N-terminus of the subject sequence and therefore, the FASTDB alignment does not show a matching/alignment of the first 10 residues at the N-terminus. The 10

5 unpaired residues represent 10% of the sequence (number of residues at the N- and C-termini not matched/total number of residues in the query sequence) so 10% is subtracted from the percent identity score calculated by the FASTDB program. If the remaining 90 residues were perfectly matched the final percent identity would be 90%. In another example, a 90 residue subject sequence is compared with a 100  
10 residue query sequence. This time the deletions are internal deletions so there are no residues at the N- or C-termini of the subject sequence which are not matched/aligned with the query. In this case the percent identity calculated by FASTDB is not manually corrected. Once again, only residue positions outside the N- and C-terminal ends of the subject sequence, as displayed in the FASTDB alignment, which are not  
15 matched/aligned with the query sequence are manually corrected for. No other manual corrections are to be made for the purposes of the present invention.

The variants may contain alterations in the coding regions, non-coding regions, or both. Especially preferred are polynucleotide variants containing alterations which produce silent substitutions, additions, or deletions, but do not alter  
20 the properties or activities of the encoded polypeptide. Nucleotide variants produced by silent substitutions due to the degeneracy of the genetic code are preferred. Moreover, variants in which 5-10, 1-5, or 1-2 amino acids are substituted, deleted, or added in any combination are also preferred. Polynucleotide variants can be produced for a variety of reasons, e.g., to optimize codon-expression for a particular host  
25 (change codons in the human mRNA to those preferred by a bacterial host such as E. coli).

Naturally occurring variants are called "allelic variants," and refer to one of several alternate forms of a gene occupying a given locus on a chromosome of an organism. (Genes II, Lewin, B., ed., John Wiley & Sons, New York (1985).) These allelic variants can vary at either the polynucleotide and/or polypeptide level and are included in the present invention. Alternatively, non-naturally occurring variants may be produced by mutagenesis techniques or by direct synthesis.

Using known methods of protein engineering and recombinant DNA technology, variants may be generated to improve or alter the characteristics of the polypeptides of the present invention. For instance, one or more amino acids can be deleted from the N-terminus or C-terminus of the secreted protein without substantial loss of biological function. The authors of Ron et al., J. Biol. Chem. 268: 2984-2988 (1993), reported variant KGF proteins having heparin binding activity even after deleting 3, 8, or 27 amino-terminal amino acid residues. Similarly, Interferon gamma exhibited up to ten times higher activity after deleting 8-10 amino acid residues from the carboxy terminus of this protein. (Dobeli et al., J. Biotechnology 7:199-216 (1988).)

Moreover, ample evidence demonstrates that variants often retain a biological activity similar to that of the naturally occurring protein. For example, Gayle and coworkers (J. Biol. Chem 268:22105-22111 (1993)) conducted extensive mutational analysis of human cytokine IL-1a. They used random mutagenesis to generate over 3,500 individual IL-1a mutants that averaged 2.5 amino acid changes per variant over the entire length of the molecule. Multiple mutations were examined at every possible amino acid position. The investigators found that "[m]ost of the molecule could be altered with little effect on either [binding or biological activity]." (See, Abstract.) In fact, only 23 unique amino acid sequences, out of more than 3,500



nucleotide sequences examined, produced a protein that significantly differed in activity from wild-type.

Furthermore, even if deleting one or more amino acids from the N-terminus or C-terminus of a polypeptide results in modification or loss of one or more biological

5 functions, other biological activities may still be retained. For example, the ability of a deletion variant to induce and/or to bind antibodies which recognize the secreted form will likely be retained when less than the majority of the residues of the secreted form are removed from the N-terminus or C-terminus. Whether a particular polypeptide lacking N- or C-terminal residues of a protein retains such immunogenic  
10 activities can readily be determined by routine methods described herein and otherwise known in the art.

Thus, the invention further includes polypeptide variants which show substantial biological activity. Such variants include deletions, insertions, inversions, repeats, and substitutions selected according to general rules known in the  
15 art so as to have little effect on activity. For example, guidance concerning how to make phenotypically silent amino acid substitutions is provided in Bowie et al., Science 247:1306-1310 (1990), wherein the authors indicate that there are two main strategies for studying the tolerance of an amino acid sequence to change.

The first strategy exploits the tolerance of amino acid substitutions by natural  
20 selection during the process of evolution. By comparing amino acid sequences in different species, conserved amino acids can be identified. These conserved amino acids are likely important for protein function. In contrast, the amino acid positions where substitutions have been tolerated by natural selection indicates that these positions are not critical for protein function. Thus, positions tolerating amino acid  
25 substitution could be modified while still maintaining biological activity of the protein.

The second strategy uses genetic engineering to introduce amino acid changes at specific positions of a cloned gene to identify regions critical for protein function. For example, site directed mutagenesis or alanine-scanning mutagenesis (introduction of single alanine mutations at every residue in the molecule) can be used.

5 (Cunningham and Wells, Science 244:1081-1085 (1989).) The resulting mutant molecules can then be tested for biological activity.

As the authors state, these two strategies have revealed that proteins are surprisingly tolerant of amino acid substitutions. The authors further indicate which amino acid changes are likely to be permissive at certain amino acid positions in the  
10 protein. For example, most buried (within the tertiary structure of the protein) amino acid residues require nonpolar side chains, whereas few features of surface side chains are generally conserved. Moreover, tolerated conservative amino acid substitutions involve replacement of the aliphatic or hydrophobic amino acids Ala, Val, Leu and Ile; replacement of the hydroxyl residues Ser and Thr; replacement of the acidic  
15 residues Asp and Glu; replacement of the amide residues Asn and Gln, replacement of the basic residues Lys, Arg, and His; replacement of the aromatic residues Phe, Tyr, and Trp, and replacement of the small-sized amino acids Ala, Ser, Thr, Met, and Gly.

Besides conservative amino acid substitution, variants of the present invention include (i) substitutions with one or more of the non-conserved amino acid residues,  
20 where the substituted amino acid residues may or may not be one encoded by the genetic code, or (ii) substitution with one or more of amino acid residues having a substituent group, or (iii) fusion of the mature polypeptide with another compound, such as a compound to increase the stability and/or solubility of the polypeptide (for example, polyethylene glycol), or (iv) fusion of the polypeptide with additional amino  
25 acids, such as, for example, an IgG Fc fusion region peptide, or leader or secretory

sequence, or a sequence facilitating purification. Such variant polypeptides are deemed to be within the scope of those skilled in the art from the teachings herein.

For example, polypeptide variants containing amino acid substitutions of charged amino acids with other charged or neutral amino acids may produce proteins

5 with improved characteristics, such as less aggregation. Aggregation of pharmaceutical formulations both reduces activity and increases clearance due to the aggregate's immunogenic activity. (Pinckard et al., Clin. Exp. Immunol. 2:331-340 (1967); Robbins et al., Diabetes 36: 838-845 (1987); Cleland et al., Crit. Rev. Therapeutic Drug Carrier Systems 10:307-377 (1993).)

10 A further embodiment of the invention relates to a polypeptide which comprises the amino acid sequence of the present invention having an amino acid sequence which contains at least one amino acid substitution, but not more than 50 amino acid substitutions, even more preferably, not more than 40 amino acid substitutions, still more preferably, not more than 30 amino acid substitutions, and  
15 still even more preferably, not more than 20 amino acid substitutions. Of course, in order of ever-increasing preference, it is highly preferable for a peptide or polypeptide to have an amino acid sequence which comprises the amino acid sequence of the present invention, which contains at least one, but not more than 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2 or 1 amino acid substitutions. In specific embodiments, the number of additions,  
20 substitutions, and/or deletions in the amino acid sequence of the present invention or fragments thereof (e.g., the mature form and/or other fragments described herein), is 1-5, 5-10, 5-25, 5-50, 10-50 or 50-150, conservative amino acid substitutions are preferable.

## 25 Polynucleotide and Polypeptide Fragments

The present invention is also directed to polynucleotide fragments of the polynucleotides of the invention.

In the present invention, a "polynucleotide fragment" refers to a short polynucleotide having a nucleic acid sequence which: is a portion of that contained in a deposited clone, or encoding the polypeptide encoded by the cDNA in a deposited clone; is a portion of that shown in SEQ ID NO:X or the complementary strand thereto, or is a portion of a polynucleotide sequence encoding the polypeptide of SEQ ID NO:Y. The nucleotide fragments of the invention are preferably at least about 15 nt, and more preferably at least about 20 nt, still more preferably at least about 30 nt, and even more preferably, at least about 40 nt, at least about 50 nt, at least about 75 nt, or at least about 150 nt in length. A fragment "at least 20 nt in length," for example, is intended to include 20 or more contiguous bases from the cDNA sequence contained in a deposited clone or the nucleotide sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:X. In this context "about" includes the particularly recited value, a value larger or smaller by several (5, 4, 3, 2, or 1) nucleotides, at either terminus or at both termini. These nucleotide fragments have uses that include, but are not limited to, as diagnostic probes and primers as discussed herein. Of course, larger fragments (e.g., 50, 150, 500, 600, 2000 nucleotides) are preferred.

Moreover, representative examples of polynucleotide fragments of the invention, include, for example, fragments comprising, or alternatively consisting of, a sequence from about nucleotide number 1-50, 51-100, 101-150, 151-200, 201-250, 251-300, 301-350, 351-400, 401-450, 451-500, 501-550, 551-600, 651-700, 701-750, 751-800, 800-850, 851-900, 901-950, 951-1000, 1001-1050, 1051-1100, 1101-1150, 1151-1200, 1201-1250, 1251-1300, 1301-1350, 1351-1400, 1401-1450, 1451-1500, 1501-1550, 1551-1600, 1601-1650, 1651-1700, 1701-1750, 1751-1800, 1801-1850, 1851-1900, 1901-1950, 1951-2000, or 2001 to the end of SEQ ID NO:X, or the

complementary strand thereto, or the cDNA contained in a deposited clone. In this context "about" includes the particularly recited ranges, and ranges larger or smaller by several (5, 4, 3, 2, or 1) nucleotides, at either terminus or at both termini.

Preferably, these fragments encode a polypeptide which has biological activity. More

5 preferably, these polynucleotides can be used as probes or primers as discussed herein. Polynucleotides which hybridize to these nucleic acid molecules under stringent hybridization conditions or lower stringency conditions are also encompassed by the invention, as are polypeptides encoded by these polynucleotides.

In the present invention, a "polypeptide fragment" refers to an amino acid sequence which is a portion of that contained in SEQ ID NO:Y or encoded by the cDNA contained in a deposited clone. Protein (polypeptide) fragments may be "free-standing," or comprised within a larger polypeptide of which the fragment forms a part or region, most preferably as a single continuous region. Representative examples of polypeptide fragments of the invention, include, for example, fragments comprising, or alternatively consisting of, from about amino acid number 1-20, 21-40, 41-60, 61-80, 81-100, 102-120, 121-140, 141-160, or 161 to the end of the coding region. Moreover, polypeptide fragments can be about 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, or 150 amino acids in length. In this context "about" includes the particularly recited ranges or values, and ranges or values larger or smaller by several (5, 4, 3, 2, or 1) amino acids, at either extreme or at both extremes. Polynucleotides encoding these polypeptides are also encompassed by the invention.

Preferred polypeptide fragments include the secreted protein as well as the mature form. Further preferred polypeptide fragments include the secreted protein or the mature form having a continuous series of deleted residues from the amino or the carboxy terminus, or both. For example, any number of amino acids, ranging from 1-60, can be deleted from the amino terminus of either the secreted polypeptide or the

mature form. Similarly, any number of amino acids, ranging from 1-30, can be deleted from the carboxy terminus of the secreted protein or mature form.

Furthermore, any combination of the above amino and carboxy terminus deletions are preferred. Similarly, polynucleotides encoding these polypeptide fragments are also preferred.

Also preferred are polypeptide and polynucleotide fragments characterized by structural or functional domains, such as fragments that comprise alpha-helix and alpha-helix forming regions, beta-sheet and beta-sheet-forming regions, turn and turn-forming regions, coil and coil-forming regions, hydrophilic regions, hydrophobic regions, alpha amphipathic regions, beta amphipathic regions, flexible regions, surface-forming regions, substrate binding region, and high antigenic index regions. Polypeptide fragments of SEQ ID NO:Y falling within conserved domains are specifically contemplated by the present invention. Moreover, polynucleotides encoding these domains are also contemplated.

Other preferred polypeptide fragments are biologically active fragments. Biologically active fragments are those exhibiting activity similar, but not necessarily identical, to an activity of the polypeptide of the present invention. The biological activity of the fragments may include an improved desired activity, or a decreased undesirable activity. Polynucleotides encoding these polypeptide fragments are also encompassed by the invention.

Preferably, the polynucleotide fragments of the invention encode a polypeptide which demonstrates a functional activity. By a polypeptide demonstrating a "functional activity" is meant, a polypeptide capable of displaying one or more known functional activities associated with a full-length (complete) polypeptide of invention protein. Such functional activities include, but are not limited to, biological activity, antigenicity [ability to bind (or compete with a

polypeptide of the invention for binding) to an antibody to the polypeptide of the invention], immunogenicity (ability to generate antibody which binds to a polypeptide of the invention), ability to form multimers with polypeptides of the invention, and ability to bind to a receptor or ligand for a polypeptide of the invention.

5           The functional activity of polypeptides of the invention, and fragments, variants derivatives, and analogs thereof, can be assayed by various methods.

For example, in one embodiment where one is assaying for the ability to bind or compete with full-length polypeptide of the invention for binding to an antibody of the polypeptide of the invention, various immunoassays known in the art can be used, including but not limited to, competitive and non-competitive assay systems using techniques such as radioimmunoassays, ELISA (enzyme linked immunosorbent assay), "sandwich" immunoassays, immunoradiometric assays, gel diffusion precipitation reactions, immunodiffusion assays, in situ immunoassays (using colloidal gold, enzyme or radioisotope labels, for example), western blots, precipitation reactions, agglutination assays (e.g., gel agglutination assays, hemagglutination assays), complement fixation assays, immunofluorescence assays, protein A assays, and immunoelectrophoresis assays, etc. In one embodiment, antibody binding is detected by detecting a label on the primary antibody. In another embodiment, the primary antibody is detected by detecting binding of a secondary antibody or reagent to the primary antibody. In a further embodiment, the secondary antibody is labeled. Many means are known in the art for detecting binding in an immunoassay and are within the scope of the present invention.

10  
15  
20

In another embodiment, where a ligand for a polypeptide of the invention identified, or the ability of a polypeptide fragment, variant or derivative of the invention to multimerize is being evaluated, binding can be assayed, e.g., by means well-known in the art, such as, for example, reducing and non-reducing gel

25

chromatography, protein affinity chromatography, and affinity blotting. See generally, Phizicky, E., et al., 1995, Microbiol. Rev. 59:94-123. In another embodiment, physiological correlates of binding of a polypeptide of the invention to its substrates (signal transduction) can be assayed.

5 In addition, assays described herein (see Examples) and otherwise known in the art may routinely be applied to measure the ability of polypeptides of the invention and fragments, variants derivatives and analogs thereof to elicit related biological activity related to that of the polypeptide of the invention (either in vitro or in vivo). Other methods will be known to the skilled artisan and are within the scope  
10 of the invention.

### Epitopes and Antibodies

The present invention encompasses polypeptides comprising, or alternatively consisting of, an epitope of the polypeptide having an amino acid sequence of SEQ ID  
15 NO:Y, or an epitope of the polypeptide sequence encoded by a polynucleotide sequence contained in ATCC deposit No. Z or encoded by a polynucleotide that hybridizes to the complement of the sequence of SEQ ID NO:X or contained in ATCC deposit No. Z under stringent hybridization conditions or lower stringency hybridization conditions as defined supra. The present invention further encompasses  
20 polynucleotide sequences encoding an epitope of a polypeptide sequence of the invention (such as, for example, the sequence disclosed in SEQ ID NO:X), polynucleotide sequences of the complementary strand of a polynucleotide sequence encoding an epitope of the invention, and polynucleotide sequences which hybridize to the complementary strand under stringent hybridization conditions or lower  
25 stringency hybridization conditions defined supra.



The term "epitopes," as used herein, refers to portions of a polypeptide having antigenic or immunogenic activity in an animal, preferably a mammal, and most preferably in a human. In a preferred embodiment, the present invention encompasses a polypeptide comprising an epitope, as well as the polynucleotide

5 encoding this polypeptide. An "immunogenic epitope," as used herein, is defined as a portion of a protein that elicits an antibody response in an animal, as determined by any method known in the art, for example, by the methods for generating antibodies described infra. (See, for example, Geysen et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 81:3998-4002 (1983)). The term "antigenic epitope," as used herein, is defined as a  
10 portion of a protein to which an antibody can immunospecifically bind its antigen as determined by any method well known in the art, for example, by the immunoassays described herein. Immunospecific binding excludes non-specific binding but does not necessarily exclude cross-reactivity with other antigens. Antigenic epitopes need not necessarily be immunogenic.

15 Fragments which function as epitopes may be produced by any conventional means. (See, e.g., Houghten, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 82:5131-5135 (1985), further described in U.S. Patent No. 4,631,211).

In the present invention, antigenic epitopes preferably contain a sequence of at least 4, at least 5, at least 6, at least 7, more preferably at least 8, at least 9, at least 10,  
20 at least 11, at least 12, at least 13, at least 14, at least 15, at least 20, at least 25, at least 30, at least 40, at least 50, and, most preferably, between about 15 to about 30 amino acids. Preferred polypeptides comprising immunogenic or antigenic epitopes are at least 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, or 100 amino acid residues in length. Additional non-exclusive preferred antigenic epitopes  
25 include the antigenic epitopes disclosed herein, as well as portions thereof. Antigenic epitopes are useful, for example, to raise antibodies, including monoclonal antibodies,

that specifically bind the epitope. Preferred antigenic epitopes include the antigenic epitopes disclosed herein, as well as any combination of two, three, four, five or more of these antigenic epitopes. Antigenic epitopes can be used as the target molecules in immunoassays. (See, for instance, Wilson et al., Cell 37:767-778 (1984); Sutcliffe et al., Science 219:660-666 (1983)).

Similarly, immunogenic epitopes can be used, for example, to induce antibodies according to methods well known in the art. (See, for instance, Sutcliffe et al., supra; Wilson et al., supra; Chow et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 82:910-914; and Bittle et al., J. Gen. Virol. 66:2347-2354 (1985). Preferred immunogenic epitopes include the immunogenic epitopes disclosed herein, as well as any combination of two, three, four, five or more of these immunogenic epitopes. The polypeptides comprising one or more immunogenic epitopes may be presented for eliciting an antibody response together with a carrier protein, such as an albumin, to an animal system (such as rabbit or mouse), or, if the polypeptide is of sufficient length (at least about 25 amino acids), the polypeptide may be presented without a carrier. However, immunogenic epitopes comprising as few as 8 to 10 amino acids have been shown to be sufficient to raise antibodies capable of binding to, at the very least, linear epitopes in a denatured polypeptide (e.g., in Western blotting).

Epitope-bearing polypeptides of the present invention may be used to induce antibodies according to methods well known in the art including, but not limited to, in vivo immunization, in vitro immunization, and phage display methods. See, e.g., Sutcliffe et al., supra; Wilson et al., supra, and Bittle et al., J. Gen. Virol., 66:2347-2354 (1985). If in vivo immunization is used, animals may be immunized with free peptide; however, anti-peptide antibody titer may be boosted by coupling the peptide to a macromolecular carrier, such as keyhole limpet hemacyanin (KLH) or tetanus toxoid. For instance, peptides containing cysteine residues may be coupled to a

carrier using a linker such as maleimidobenzoyl- N-hydroxysuccinimide ester (MBS), while other peptides may be coupled to carriers using a more general linking agent such as glutaraldehyde. Animals such as rabbits, rats and mice are immunized with either free or carrier-coupled peptides, for instance, by intraperitoneal and/or

- 5 intradermal injection of emulsions containing about 100  $\mu$ g of peptide or carrier protein and Freund's adjuvant or any other adjuvant known for stimulating an immune response. Several booster injections may be needed, for instance, at intervals of about two weeks, to provide a useful titer of anti-peptide antibody which can be detected, for example, by ELISA assay using free peptide adsorbed to a solid
- 10 surface. The titer of anti-peptide antibodies in serum from an immunized animal may be increased by selection of anti-peptide antibodies, for instance, by adsorption to the peptide on a solid support and elution of the selected antibodies according to methods well known in the art.

- As one of skill in the art will appreciate, and as discussed above, the
- 15 polypeptides of the present invention comprising an immunogenic or antigenic epitope can be fused to other polypeptide sequences. For example, the polypeptides of the present invention may be fused with the constant domain of immunoglobulins (IgA, IgE, IgG, IgM), or portions thereof (CH1, CH2, CH3, or any combination thereof and portions thereof) resulting in chimeric polypeptides. Such fusion proteins
- 20 may facilitate purification and may increase half-life in vivo. This has been shown for chimeric proteins consisting of the first two domains of the human CD4 polypeptide and various domains of the constant regions of the heavy or light chains of mammalian immunoglobulins. See, e.g., EP 394,827; Traunecker et al., Nature, 331:84-86 (1988). Enhanced delivery of an antigen across the epithelial barrier to the
- 25 immune system has been demonstrated for antigens (e.g., insulin) conjugated to an FcRn binding partner such as IgG or Fc fragments (see, e.g., PCT Publications WO

96/22024 and WO 99/04813). IgG Fusion proteins that have a disulfide-linked dimeric structure due to the IgG portion desulfide bonds have also been found to be more efficient in binding and neutralizing other molecules than monomeric polypeptides or fragments thereof alone. See, e.g., Fountoulakis et al., J. Biochem.. 5 270:3958-3964 (1995). Nucleic acids encoding the above epitopes can also be recombined with a gene of interest as an epitope tag (e.g., the hemagglutinin ("HA") tag or flag tag) to aid in detection and purification of the expressed polypeptide. For example, a system described by Janknecht et al. allows for the ready purification of non-denatured fusion proteins expressed in human cell lines (Janknecht et al., 1991, 10 Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 88:8972- 897). In this system, the gene of interest is subcloned into a vaccinia recombination plasmid such that the open reading frame of the gene is translationally fused to an amino-terminal tag consisting of six histidine residues. The tag serves as a matrix binding domain for the fusion protein. Extracts from cells infected with the recombinant vaccinia virus are loaded onto Ni<sup>2+</sup>- 15 nitriloacetic acid-agarose column and histidine-tagged proteins can be selectively eluted with imidazole-containing buffers.

Additional fusion proteins of the invention may be generated through the techniques of gene-shuffling, motif-shuffling, exon-shuffling, and/or codon-shuffling (collectively referred to as "DNA shuffling"). DNA shuffling may be employed to 20 modulate the activities of polypeptides of the invention, such methods can be used to generate polypeptides with altered activity, as well as agonists and antagonists of the polypeptides. See, generally, U.S. Patent Nos. 5,605,793; 5,811,238; 5,830,721; 5,834,252; and 5,837,458, and Patten et al., Curr. Opinion Biotechnol. 8:724-33 (1997); Harayama, Trends Biotechnol. 16(2):76-82 (1998); Hansson, et al., J. Mol. 25 Biol. 287:265-76 (1999); and Lorenzo and Blasco, Biotechniques 24(2):308- 13 (1998) (each of these patents and publications are hereby incorporated by reference in

its entirety). In one embodiment, alteration of polynucleotides corresponding to SEQ ID NO:X and the polypeptides encoded by these polynucleotides may be achieved by DNA shuffling. DNA shuffling involves the assembly of two or more DNA segments by homologous or site-specific recombination to generate variation in the

5 polynucleotide sequence. In another embodiment, polynucleotides of the invention, or the encoded polypeptides, may be altered by being subjected to random mutagenesis by error-prone PCR, random nucleotide insertion or other methods prior to recombination. In another embodiment, one or more components, motifs, sections, parts, domains, fragments, etc., of a polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide of the  
10 invention may be recombined with one or more components, motifs, sections, parts, domains, fragments, etc. of one or more heterologous molecules.

### Antibodies

Further polypeptides of the invention relate to antibodies and T-cell antigen  
15 receptors (TCR) which immunospecifically bind a polypeptide, polypeptide fragment, or variant of SEQ ID NO:Y, and/or an epitope, of the present invention (as determined by immunoassays well known in the art for assaying specific antibody-antigen binding). Antibodies of the invention include, but are not limited to, polyclonal, monoclonal, multispecific, human, humanized or chimeric antibodies,  
20 single chain antibodies, Fab fragments, F(ab') fragments, fragments produced by a Fab expression library, anti-idiotypic (anti-Id) antibodies (including, e.g., anti-Id antibodies to antibodies of the invention), and epitope-binding fragments of any of the above. The term "antibody," as used herein, refers to immunoglobulin molecules and immunologically active portions of immunoglobulin molecules, i.e., molecules  
25 that contain an antigen binding site that immunospecifically binds an antigen. The immunoglobulin molecules of the invention can be of any type (e.g., IgG, IgE, IgM,

IgD, IgA and IgY), class (e.g., IgG1, IgG2, IgG3, IgG4, IgA1 and IgA2) or subclass of immunoglobulin molecule.

Most preferably the antibodies are human antigen-binding antibody fragments of the present invention and include, but are not limited to, Fab, Fab' and F(ab')<sub>2</sub>, Fd, single-chain Fvs (scFv), single-chain antibodies, disulfide-linked Fvs (sdFv) and fragments comprising either a VL or VH domain. Antigen-binding antibody fragments, including single-chain antibodies, may comprise the variable region(s) alone or in combination with the entirety or a portion of the following: hinge region, CH1, CH2, and CH3 domains. Also included in the invention are antigen-binding fragments also comprising any combination of variable region(s) with a hinge region, CH1, CH2, and CH3 domains. The antibodies of the invention may be from any animal origin including birds and mammals. Preferably, the antibodies are human, murine (e.g., mouse and rat), donkey, sheep rabbit, goat, guinea pig, camel, horse, or chicken. As used herein, "human" antibodies include antibodies having the amino acid sequence of a human immunoglobulin and include antibodies isolated from human immunoglobulin libraries or from animals transgenic for one or more human immunoglobulin and that do not express endogenous immunoglobulins, as described infra and, for example in, U.S. Patent No. 5,939,598 by Kucherlapati et al.

The antibodies of the present invention may be monospecific, bispecific, trispecific or of greater multispecificity. Multispecific antibodies may be specific for different epitopes of a polypeptide of the present invention or may be specific for both a polypeptide of the present invention as well as for a heterologous epitope, such as a heterologous polypeptide or solid support material. See, e.g., PCT publications WO 93/17715; WO 92/08802; WO 91/00360; WO 92/05793; Tutt, et al., J. Immunol. 147:60-69 (1991); U.S. Patent Nos. 4,474,893; 4,714,681; 4,925,648; 5,573,920; 5,601,819; Kostelny et al., J. Immunol. 148:1547-1553 (1992).

Antibodies of the present invention may be described or specified in terms of the epitope(s) or portion(s) of a polypeptide of the present invention which they recognize or specifically bind. The epitope(s) or polypeptide portion(s) may be specified as described herein, e.g., by N-terminal and C-terminal positions, by size in

5 contiguous amino acid residues, or listed in the Tables and Figures. Antibodies which specifically bind any epitope or polypeptide of the present invention may also be excluded. Therefore, the present invention includes antibodies that specifically bind polypeptides of the present invention, and allows for the exclusion of the same.

Antibodies of the present invention may also be described or specified in  
10 terms of their cross-reactivity. Antibodies that do not bind any other analog, ortholog, or homolog of a polypeptide of the present invention are included. Antibodies that bind polypeptides with at least 95%, at least 90%, at least 85%, at least 80%, at least 75%, at least 70%, at least 65%, at least 60%, at least 55%, and at least 50% identity (as calculated using methods known in the art and described  
15 herein) to a polypeptide of the present invention are also included in the present invention. In specific embodiments, antibodies of the present invention cross-react with murine, rat and/or rabbit homologs of human proteins and the corresponding epitopes thereof. Antibodies that do not bind polypeptides with less than 95%, less than 90%, less than 85%, less than 80%, less than 75%, less than 70%, less than 65%,  
20 less than 60%, less than 55%, and less than 50% identity (as calculated using methods known in the art and described herein) to a polypeptide of the present invention are also included in the present invention. In a specific embodiment, the above-described cross-reactivity is with respect to any single specific antigenic or immunogenic polypeptide, or combination(s) of 2, 3, 4, 5, or more of the specific  
25 antigenic and/or immunogenic polypeptides disclosed herein. Further included in the present invention are antibodies which bind polypeptides encoded by polynucleotides

which hybridize to a polynucleotide of the present invention under stringent hybridization conditions (as described herein). Antibodies of the present invention may also be described or specified in terms of their binding affinity to a polypeptide of the invention. Preferred binding affinities include those with a dissociation constant or  $K_d$  less than  $5 \times 10^{-2}$  M,  $10^{-2}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-3}$  M,  $10^{-3}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-4}$  M,  $10^{-4}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-5}$  M,  $10^{-5}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-6}$  M,  $10^{-6}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-7}$  M,  $10^{-7}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-8}$  M,  $10^{-8}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-9}$  M,  $10^{-9}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-10}$  M,  $10^{-10}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-11}$  M,  $10^{-11}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-12}$  M,  $10^{-12}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-13}$  M,  $10^{-13}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-14}$  M,  $10^{-14}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-15}$  M, or  $10^{-15}$  M.

The invention also provides antibodies that competitively inhibit binding of an antibody to an epitope of the invention as determined by any method known in the art for determining competitive binding, for example, the immunoassays described herein. In preferred embodiments, the antibody competitively inhibits binding to the epitope by at least 95%, at least 90%, at least 85 %, at least 80%, at least 75%, at least 70%, at least 60%, or at least 50%.

Antibodies of the present invention may act as agonists or antagonists of the polypeptides of the present invention. For example, the present invention includes antibodies which disrupt the receptor/ligand interactions with the polypeptides of the invention either partially or fully. Preferably, antibodies of the present invention bind an antigenic epitope disclosed herein, or a portion thereof. The invention features both receptor-specific antibodies and ligand-specific antibodies. The invention also features receptor-specific antibodies which do not prevent ligand binding but prevent receptor activation. Receptor activation (i.e., signaling) may be determined by techniques described herein or otherwise known in the art. For example, receptor activation can be determined by detecting the phosphorylation (e.g., tyrosine or serine/threonine) of the receptor or its substrate by immunoprecipitation followed by western blot analysis (for example, as described



supra). In specific embodiments, antibodies are provided that inhibit ligand activity or receptor activity by at least 95%, at least 90%, at least 85%, at least 80%, at least 75%, at least 70%, at least 60%, or at least 50% of the activity in absence of the antibody.

5       The invention also features receptor-specific antibodies which both prevent ligand binding and receptor activation as well as antibodies that recognize the receptor-ligand complex, and, preferably, do not specifically recognize the unbound receptor or the unbound ligand. Likewise, included in the invention are neutralizing antibodies which bind the ligand and prevent binding of the ligand to the receptor, as  
10       well as antibodies which bind the ligand, thereby preventing receptor activation, but do not prevent the ligand from binding the receptor. Further included in the invention are antibodies which activate the receptor. These antibodies may act as receptor agonists, i.e., potentiate or activate either all or a subset of the biological activities of the ligand-mediated receptor activation, for example, by inducing dimerization of the  
15       receptor. The antibodies may be specified as agonists, antagonists or inverse agonists for biological activities comprising the specific biological activities of the peptides of the invention disclosed herein. The above antibody agonists can be made using methods known in the art. See, e.g., PCT publication WO 96/40281; U.S. Patent No. 5,811,097; Deng et al., Blood 92(6):1981-1988 (1998); Chen et al., Cancer Res.  
20       58(16):3668-3678 (1998); Harrop et al., J. Immunol. 161(4):1786-1794 (1998); Zhu et al., Cancer Res. 58(15):3209-3214 (1998); Yoon et al., J. Immunol. 160(7):3170-3179 (1998); Prat et al., J. Cell. Sci. 111(Pt2):237-247 (1998); Pitard et al., J. Immunol. Methods 205(2):177-190 (1997); Liautard et al., Cytokine 9(4):233-241 (1997); Carlson et al., J. Biol. Chem. 272(17):11295-11301 (1997); Taryman et al.,  
25       Neuron 14(4):755-762 (1995); Muller et al., Structure 6(9):1153-1167 (1998);

Bartunek et al., Cytokine 8(1):14-20 (1996) (which are all incorporated by reference herein in their entireties).

Antibodies of the present invention may be used, for example, but not limited to, to purify, detect, and target the polypeptides of the present invention, including  
5 both in vitro and in vivo diagnostic and therapeutic methods. For example, the antibodies have use in immunoassays for qualitatively and quantitatively measuring levels of the polypeptides of the present invention in biological samples. See, e.g., Harlow et al., Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual, (Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, 2nd ed. 1988) (incorporated by reference herein in its entirety).

10 As discussed in more detail below, the antibodies of the present invention may be used either alone or in combination with other compositions. The antibodies may further be recombinantly fused to a heterologous polypeptide at the N- or C-terminus or chemically conjugated (including covalently and non-covalently conjugations) to polypeptides or other compositions. For example, antibodies of the present invention  
15 may be recombinantly fused or conjugated to molecules useful as labels in detection assays and effector molecules such as heterologous polypeptides, drugs, radionuclides, or toxins. See, e.g., PCT publications WO 92/08495; WO 91/14438; WO 89/12624; U.S. Patent No. 5,314,995; and EP 396,387.

The antibodies of the invention include derivatives that are modified, i.e., by  
20 the covalent attachment of any type of molecule to the antibody such that covalent attachment does not prevent the antibody from generating an anti-idiotypic response. For example, but not by way of limitation, the antibody derivatives include antibodies that have been modified, e.g., by glycosylation, acetylation, pegylation, phosphorylation, amidation, derivatization by known protecting/blocking groups,  
25 proteolytic cleavage, linkage to a cellular ligand or other protein, etc. Any of numerous chemical modifications may be carried out by known techniques,

including, but not limited to specific chemical cleavage, acetylation, formylation, metabolic synthesis of tunicamycin, etc. Additionally, the derivative may contain one or more non-classical amino acids.

The antibodies of the present invention may be generated by any suitable

5 method known in the art. Polyclonal antibodies to an antigen-of-interest can be produced by various procedures well known in the art. For example, a polypeptide of the invention can be administered to various host animals including, but not limited to, rabbits, mice, rats, etc. to induce the production of sera containing polyclonal antibodies specific for the antigen. Various adjuvants may be used to increase the  
10 immunological response, depending on the host species, and include but are not limited to, Freund's (complete and incomplete), mineral gels such as aluminum hydroxide, surface active substances such as lysolecithin, pluronic polyols, polyanions, peptides, oil emulsions, keyhole limpet hemocyanins, dinitrophenol, and  
15 potentially useful human adjuvants such as BCG (bacille Calmette-Guerin) and corynebacterium parvum. Such adjuvants are also well known in the art.

Monoclonal antibodies can be prepared using a wide variety of techniques known in the art including the use of hybridoma, recombinant, and phage display technologies, or a combination thereof. For example, monoclonal antibodies can be produced using hybridoma techniques including those known in the art and taught,  
20 for example, in Harlow et al., Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual, (Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, 2nd ed. 1988); Hammerling, et al., in: Monoclonal Antibodies and T-Cell Hybridomas 563-681 (Elsevier, N.Y., 1981) (said references incorporated by reference in their entireties). The term "monoclonal antibody" as used herein is not limited to antibodies produced through hybridoma technology. The term  
25 "monoclonal antibody" refers to an-antibody that is derived from a single clone,

including any eukaryotic, prokaryotic, or phage clone, and not the method by which it is produced.

Methods for producing and screening for specific antibodies using hybridoma technology are routine and well known in the art and are discussed in detail in the Examples (e.g., Example 16). In a non-limiting example, mice can be immunized with a polypeptide of the invention or a cell expressing such peptide. Once an immune response is detected, e.g., antibodies specific for the antigen are detected in the mouse serum, the mouse spleen is harvested and splenocytes isolated. The splenocytes are then fused by well known techniques to any suitable myeloma cells, for example cells from cell line SP20 available from the ATCC. Hybridomas are selected and cloned by limited dilution. The hybridoma clones are then assayed by methods known in the art for cells that secrete antibodies capable of binding a polypeptide of the invention. Ascites fluid, which generally contains high levels of antibodies, can be generated by immunizing mice with positive hybridoma clones.

Accordingly, the present invention provides methods of generating monoclonal antibodies as well as antibodies produced by the method comprising culturing a hybridoma cell secreting an antibody of the invention wherein, preferably, the hybridoma is generated by fusing splenocytes isolated from a mouse immunized with an antigen of the invention with myeloma cells and then screening the hybridomas resulting from the fusion for hybridoma clones that secrete an antibody able to bind a polypeptide of the invention.

Antibody fragments which recognize specific epitopes may be generated by known techniques. For example, Fab and F(ab')<sub>2</sub> fragments of the invention may be produced by proteolytic cleavage of immunoglobulin molecules, using enzymes such as papain (to produce Fab fragments) or pepsin (to produce F(ab')<sub>2</sub> fragments).

F(ab')<sub>2</sub> fragments contain the variable region, the light chain constant region and the CH1 domain of the heavy chain.

For example, the antibodies of the present invention can also be generated using various phage display methods known in the art. In phage display methods,

5 functional antibody domains are displayed on the surface of phage particles which carry the polynucleotide sequences encoding them. In a particular embodiment, such phage can be utilized to display antigen binding domains expressed from a repertoire or combinatorial antibody library (e.g., human or murine). Phage expressing an antigen binding domain that binds the antigen of interest can be selected or identified  
10 with antigen, e.g., using labeled antigen or antigen bound or captured to a solid surface or bead. Phage used in these methods are typically filamentous phage including fd and M13 binding domains expressed from phage with Fab, Fv or disulfide stabilized Fv antibody domains recombinantly fused to either the phage gene III or gene VIII protein. Examples of phage display methods that can be used to  
15 make the antibodies of the present invention include those disclosed in Brinkman et al., J. Immunol. Methods 182:41-50 (1995); Ames et al., J. Immunol. Methods 184:177-186 (1995); Kettleborough et al., Eur. J. Immunol. 24:952-958 (1994); Persic et al., Gene 187 9-18 (1997); Burton et al., Advances in Immunology 57:191-280 (1994); PCT application No. PCT/GB91/01134; PCT publications WO 90/02809;  
20 WO 91/10737; WO 92/01047; WO 92/18619; WO 93/11236; WO 95/15982; WO 95/20401; and U.S. Patent Nos. 5,698,426; 5,223,409; 5,403,484; 5,580,717; 5,427,908; 5,750,753; 5,821,047; 5,571,698; 5,427,908; 5,516,637; 5,780,225; 5,658,727; 5,733,743 and 5,969,108; each of which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

25 As described in the above references, after phage selection, the antibody coding regions from the phage can be isolated and used to generate whole antibodies,

including human antibodies, or any other desired antigen binding fragment, and expressed in any desired host, including mammalian cells, insect cells, plant cells, yeast, and bacteria, e.g., as described in detail below. For example, techniques to recombinantly produce Fab, Fab' and F(ab')<sub>2</sub> fragments can also be employed using methods known in the art such as those disclosed in PCT publication WO 92/22324; Mullinax et al., *BioTechniques* 12(6):864-869 (1992); and Sawai et al., *AJRI* 34:26-34 (1995); and Better et al., *Science* 240:1041-1043 (1988) (said references incorporated by reference in their entireties).

Examples of techniques which can be used to produce single-chain Fvs and antibodies include those described in U.S. Patents 4,946,778 and 5,258,498; Huston et al., *Methods in Enzymology* 203:46-88 (1991); Shu et al., *PNAS* 90:7995-7999 (1993); and Skerra et al., *Science* 240:1038-1040 (1988). For some uses, including in vivo use of antibodies in humans and in vitro detection assays, it may be preferable to use chimeric, humanized, or human antibodies. A chimeric antibody is a molecule in which different portions of the antibody are derived from different animal species, such as antibodies having a variable region derived from a murine monoclonal antibody and a human immunoglobulin constant region. Methods for producing chimeric antibodies are known in the art. See e.g., Morrison, *Science* 229:1202 (1985); Oi et al., *BioTechniques* 4:214 (1986); Gillies et al., (1989) *J. Immunol. Methods* 125:191-202; U.S. Patent Nos. 5,807,715; 4,816,567; and 4,816,397, which are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety. Humanized antibodies are antibody molecules from non-human species antibody that binds the desired antigen having one or more complementarity determining regions (CDRs) from the non-human species and a framework regions from a human immunoglobulin molecule. Often, framework residues in the human framework regions will be substituted with the corresponding residue from the CDR donor antibody to alter, preferably improve,

antigen binding. These framework substitutions are identified by methods well known in the art, e.g., by modeling of the interactions of the CDR and framework residues to identify framework residues important for antigen binding and sequence comparison to identify unusual framework residues at particular positions. (See, e.g.,

- 5 Queen et al., U.S. Patent No. 5,585,089; Riechmann et al., Nature 332:323 (1988), which are incorporated herein by reference in their entireties.) Antibodies can be humanized using a variety of techniques known in the art including, for example, CDR-grafting (EP 239,400; PCT publication WO 91/09967; U.S. Patent Nos. 5,225,539; 5,530,101; and 5,585,089), veneering or resurfacing (EP 592,106; EP 10 519,596; Padlan, Molecular Immunology 28(4/5):489-498 (1991); Studnicka et al., Protein Engineering 7(6):805-814 (1994); Roguska. et al., PNAS 91:969-973 (1994)), and chain shuffling (U.S. Patent No. 5,565,332).

- Completely human antibodies are particularly desirable for therapeutic treatment of human patients. Human antibodies can be made by a variety of methods 15 known in the art including phage display methods described above using antibody libraries derived from human immunoglobulin sequences. See also, U.S. Patent Nos. 4,444,887 and 4,716,111; and PCT publications WO 98/46645, WO 98/50433, WO 98/24893, WO 98/16654, WO 96/34096, WO 96/33735, and WO 91/10741; each of which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

- 20 Human antibodies can also be produced using transgenic mice which are incapable of expressing functional endogenous immunoglobulins, but which can express human immunoglobulin genes. For example, the human heavy and light chain immunoglobulin gene complexes may be introduced randomly or by homologous recombination into mouse embryonic stem cells. Alternatively, the 25 human variable region, constant region, and diversity region may be introduced into mouse embryonic stem cells in addition to the human heavy and light chain genes.

The mouse heavy and light chain immunoglobulin genes may be rendered non-functional separately or simultaneously with the introduction of human immunoglobulin loci by homologous recombination. In particular, homozygous deletion of the JH region prevents endogenous antibody production. The modified embryonic stem cells are expanded and microinjected into blastocysts to produce chimeric mice. The chimeric mice are then bred to produce homozygous offspring which express human antibodies. The transgenic mice are immunized in the normal fashion with a selected antigen, e.g., all or a portion of a polypeptide of the invention. Monoclonal antibodies directed against the antigen can be obtained from the immunized, transgenic mice using conventional hybridoma technology. The human immunoglobulin transgenes harbored by the transgenic mice rearrange during B cell differentiation, and subsequently undergo class switching and somatic mutation. Thus, using such a technique, it is possible to produce therapeutically useful IgG, IgA, IgM and IgE antibodies. For an overview of this technology for producing human antibodies, see Lonberg and Huszar, Int. Rev. Immunol. 13:65-93 (1995). For a detailed discussion of this technology for producing human antibodies and human monoclonal antibodies and protocols for producing such antibodies, see, e.g., PCT publications WO 98/24893; WO 92/01047; WO 96/34096; WO 96/33735; European Patent No. 0 598 877; U.S. Patent Nos. 5,413,923; 5,625,126; 5,633,425; 5,569,825; 5,661,016; 5,545,806; 5,814,318; 5,885,793; 5,916,771; and 5,939,598, which are incorporated by reference herein in their entirety. In addition, companies such as Abgenix, Inc. (Freemont, CA) and Genpharm (San Jose, CA) can be engaged to provide human antibodies directed against a selected antigen using technology similar to that described above.

Completely human antibodies which recognize a selected epitope can be generated using a technique referred to as "guided selection." In this approach a



selected non-human monoclonal antibody, e.g., a mouse antibody, is used to guide the selection of a completely human antibody recognizing the same epitope. (Jespers et al., Bio/technology 12:899-903 (1988)).

Further, antibodies to the polypeptides of the invention can, in turn, be utilized

- 5 to generate anti-idiotypic antibodies that "mimic" polypeptides of the invention using techniques well known to those skilled in the art. (See, e.g., Greenspan & Bona, FASEB J. 7(5):437-444; (1989) and Nissinoff, J. Immunol. 147(8):2429-2438 (1991)). For example, antibodies which bind to and competitively inhibit polypeptide multimerization and/or binding of a polypeptide of the invention to a ligand can be
- 10 used to generate anti-idiotypes that "mimic" the polypeptide multimerization and/or binding domain and, as a consequence, bind to and neutralize polypeptide and/or its ligand. Such neutralizing anti-idiotypes or Fab fragments of such anti-idiotypes can be used in therapeutic regimens to neutralize polypeptide ligand. For example, such anti-idiotypic antibodies can be used to bind a polypeptide of the invention and/or to
- 15 bind its ligands/receptors, and thereby block its biological activity.

#### Polynucleotides Encoding Antibodies

- The invention further provides polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence encoding an antibody of the invention and fragments thereof. The
- 20 invention also encompasses polynucleotides that hybridize under stringent or lower stringency hybridization conditions, e.g., as defined supra, to polynucleotides that encode an antibody, preferably, that specifically binds to a polypeptide of the invention, preferably, an antibody that binds to a polypeptide having the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:Y.

- 25 The polynucleotides may be obtained, and the nucleotide sequence of the polynucleotides determined, by any method known in the art. For example, if the

nucleotide sequence of the antibody is known, a polynucleotide encoding the antibody may be assembled from chemically synthesized oligonucleotides (e.g., as described in Kutmeier et al., BioTechniques 17:242 (1994)), which, briefly, involves the synthesis of overlapping oligonucleotides containing portions of the sequence encoding the antibody, annealing and ligating of those oligonucleotides, and then amplification of the ligated oligonucleotides by PCR.

Alternatively, a polynucleotide encoding an antibody may be generated from nucleic acid from a suitable source. If a clone containing a nucleic acid encoding a particular antibody is not available, but the sequence of the antibody molecule is known, a nucleic acid encoding the immunoglobulin may be chemically synthesized or obtained from a suitable source (e.g., an antibody cDNA library, or a cDNA library generated from, or nucleic acid, preferably poly A+ RNA, isolated from, any tissue or cells expressing the antibody, such as hybridoma cells selected to express an antibody of the invention) by PCR amplification using synthetic primers hybridizable to the 3' and 5' ends of the sequence or by cloning using an oligonucleotide probe specific for the particular gene sequence to identify, e.g., a cDNA clone from a cDNA library that encodes the antibody. Amplified nucleic acids generated by PCR may then be cloned into replicable cloning vectors using any method well known in the art.

Once the nucleotide sequence and corresponding amino acid sequence of the antibody is determined, the nucleotide sequence of the antibody may be manipulated using methods well known in the art for the manipulation of nucleotide sequences, e.g., recombinant DNA techniques, site directed mutagenesis, PCR, etc. (see, for example, the techniques described in Sambrook et al., 1990, Molecular Cloning, A Laboratory Manual, 2d Ed., Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor, NY and Ausubel et al., eds., 1998, Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, John

Wiley & Sons, NY, which are both incorporated by reference herein in their entireties), to generate antibodies having a different amino acid sequence, for example to create amino acid substitutions, deletions, and/or insertions.

In a specific embodiment, the amino acid sequence of the heavy and/or light chain variable domains may be inspected to identify the sequences of the complementarity determining regions (CDRs) by methods that are well known in the art, e.g., by comparison to known amino acid sequences of other heavy and light chain variable regions to determine the regions of sequence hypervariability. Using routine recombinant DNA techniques, one or more of the CDRs may be inserted within framework regions, e.g., into human framework regions to humanize a non-human antibody, as described supra. The framework regions may be naturally occurring or consensus framework regions, and preferably human framework regions (see, e.g., Chothia et al., J. Mol. Biol. 278: 457-479 (1998) for a listing of human framework regions). Preferably, the polynucleotide generated by the combination of the framework regions and CDRs encodes an antibody that specifically binds a polypeptide of the invention. Preferably, as discussed supra, one or more amino acid substitutions may be made within the framework regions, and, preferably, the amino acid substitutions improve binding of the antibody to its antigen. Additionally, such methods may be used to make amino acid substitutions or deletions of one or more variable region cysteine residues participating in an intrachain disulfide bond to generate antibody molecules lacking one or more intrachain disulfide bonds. Other alterations to the polynucleotide are encompassed by the present invention and within the skill of the art.

In addition, techniques developed for the production of "chimeric antibodies" (Morrison et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 81:851-855 (1984); Neuberger et al., Nature 312:604-608 (1984); Takeda et al., Nature 314:452-454 (1985)) by splicing genes

from a mouse antibody molecule of appropriate antigen specificity together with genes from a human antibody molecule of appropriate biological activity can be used. As described supra, a chimeric antibody is a molecule in which different portions are derived from different animal species, such as those having a variable region derived  
5 from a murine mAb and a human immunoglobulin constant region, e.g., humanized antibodies.

Alternatively, techniques described for the production of single chain antibodies (U.S. Patent No. 4,946,778; Bird, Science 242:423-42 (1988); Huston et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 85:5879-5883 (1988); and Ward et al., Nature  
10 334:544-54 (1989)) can be adapted to produce single chain antibodies. Single chain antibodies are formed by linking the heavy and light chain fragments of the Fv region via an amino acid bridge, resulting in a single chain polypeptide. Techniques for the assembly of functional Fv fragments in E. coli may also be used (Skerra et al., Science 242:1038-1041 (1988)).

15

#### Methods of Producing Antibodies

The antibodies of the invention can be produced by any method known in the art for the synthesis of antibodies, in particular, by chemical synthesis or preferably, by recombinant expression techniques.

20

Recombinant expression of an antibody of the invention, or fragment, derivative or analog thereof, (e.g., a heavy or light chain of an antibody of the invention or a single chain antibody of the invention), requires construction of an expression vector containing a polynucleotide that encodes the antibody. Once a polynucleotide encoding an antibody molecule or a heavy or light chain of an  
25 antibody, or portion thereof (preferably containing the heavy or light chain variable domain), of the invention has been obtained, the vector for the production of the

antibody molecule may be produced by recombinant DNA technology using techniques well known in the art. Thus, methods for preparing a protein by expressing a polynucleotide containing an antibody encoding nucleotide sequence are described herein. Methods which are well known to those skilled in the art can be

5 used to construct expression vectors containing antibody coding sequences and appropriate transcriptional and translational control signals. These methods include, for example, in vitro recombinant DNA techniques, synthetic techniques, and in vivo genetic recombination. The invention, thus, provides replicable vectors comprising a nucleotide sequence encoding an antibody molecule of the invention, or a heavy or  
10 light chain thereof, or a heavy or light chain variable domain, operably linked to a promoter. Such vectors may include the nucleotide sequence encoding the constant region of the antibody molecule (see, e.g., PCT Publication WO 86/05807; PCT Publication WO 89/01036; and U.S. Patent No. 5,122,464) and the variable domain of the antibody may be cloned into such a vector for expression of the entire heavy or  
15 light chain.

The expression vector is transferred to a host cell by conventional techniques and the transfected cells are then cultured by conventional techniques to produce an antibody of the invention. Thus, the invention includes host cells containing a polynucleotide encoding an antibody of the invention, or a heavy or light chain  
20 thereof, or a single chain antibody of the invention, operably linked to a heterologous promoter. In preferred embodiments for the expression of double-chained antibodies, vectors encoding both the heavy and light chains may be co-expressed in the host cell for expression of the entire immunoglobulin molecule, as detailed below.

A variety of host-expression vector systems may be utilized to express the  
25 antibody molecules of the invention. Such host-expression systems represent vehicles by which the coding sequences of interest may be produced and subsequently

purified, but also represent cells which may, when transformed or transfected with the appropriate nucleotide coding sequences, express an antibody molecule of the invention in situ. These include but are not limited to microorganisms such as bacteria (e.g., *E. coli*, *B. subtilis*) transformed with recombinant bacteriophage DNA, plasmid DNA or cosmid DNA expression vectors containing antibody coding sequences; yeast (e.g., *Saccharomyces*, *Pichia*) transformed with recombinant yeast expression vectors containing antibody coding sequences; insect cell systems infected with recombinant virus expression vectors (e.g., baculovirus) containing antibody coding sequences; plant cell systems infected with recombinant virus expression vectors (e.g., cauliflower mosaic virus, CaMV; tobacco mosaic virus, TMV) or transformed with recombinant plasmid expression vectors (e.g., Ti plasmid) containing antibody coding sequences; or mammalian cell systems (e.g., COS, CHO, BHK, 293, 3T3 cells) harboring recombinant expression constructs containing promoters derived from the genome of mammalian cells (e.g., metallothionein promoter) or from mammalian viruses (e.g., the adenovirus late promoter; the vaccinia virus 7.5K promoter). Preferably, bacterial cells such as *Escherichia coli*, and more preferably, eukaryotic cells, especially for the expression of whole recombinant antibody molecule, are used for the expression of a recombinant antibody molecule. For example, mammalian cells such as Chinese hamster ovary cells (CHO), in conjunction with a vector such as the major intermediate early gene promoter element from human cytomegalovirus is an effective expression system for antibodies (Foecking et al., *Gene* 45:101 (1986); Cockett et al., *Bio/Technology* 8:2 (1990)).

In bacterial systems, a number of expression vectors may be advantageously selected depending upon the use intended for the antibody molecule being expressed. For example, when a large quantity of such a protein is to be produced, for the

generation of pharmaceutical compositions of an antibody molecule, vectors which direct the expression of high levels of fusion protein products that are readily purified may be desirable. Such vectors include, but are not limited, to the *E. coli* expression vector pUR278 (Ruther et al., EMBO J. 2:1791 (1983)), in which the antibody coding

5 sequence may be ligated individually into the vector in frame with the lac Z coding region so that a fusion protein is produced; pIN vectors (Inouye & Inouye, Nucleic Acids Res. 13:3101-3109 (1985); Van Heeke & Schuster, J. Biol. Chem. 24:5503-5509 (1989)); and the like. pGEX vectors may also be used to express foreign polypeptides as fusion proteins with glutathione S-transferase (GST). In general, such  
10 fusion proteins are soluble and can easily be purified from lysed cells by adsorption and binding to matrix glutathione-agarose beads followed by elution in the presence of free glutathione. The pGEX vectors are designed to include thrombin or factor Xa protease cleavage sites so that the cloned target gene product can be released from the GST moiety.

15 In an insect system, Autographa californica nuclear polyhedrosis virus (AcNPV) is used as a vector to express foreign genes. The virus grows in *Spodoptera frugiperda* cells. The antibody coding sequence may be cloned individually into non-essential regions (for example the polyhedrin gene) of the virus and placed under control of an AcNPV promoter (for example the polyhedrin  
20 promoter).

In mammalian host cells, a number of viral-based expression systems may be utilized. In cases where an adenovirus is used as an expression vector, the antibody coding sequence of interest may be ligated to an adenovirus transcription/translation control complex, e.g., the late promoter and tripartite leader sequence. This chimeric  
25 gene may then be inserted in the adenovirus genome by in vitro or in vivo recombination. Insertion in a non-essential region of the viral genome (e.g., region

E1 or E3) will result in a recombinant virus that is viable and capable of expressing the antibody molecule in infected hosts. (e.g., see Logan & Shenk, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 81:355-359 (1984)). Specific initiation signals may also be required for efficient translation of inserted antibody coding sequences. These signals include the  
5 ATG initiation codon and adjacent sequences. Furthermore, the initiation codon must be in phase with the reading frame of the desired coding sequence to ensure translation of the entire insert. These exogenous translational control signals and initiation codons can be of a variety of origins, both natural and synthetic. The efficiency of expression may be enhanced by the inclusion of appropriate  
10 transcription enhancer elements, transcription terminators, etc. (see Bittner et al., Methods in Enzymol. 153:51-544 (1987)).

In addition, a host cell strain may be chosen which modulates the expression of the inserted sequences, or modifies and processes the gene product in the specific fashion desired. Such modifications (e.g., glycosylation) and processing (e.g.,  
15 cleavage) of protein products may be important for the function of the protein. Different host cells have characteristic and specific mechanisms for the post-translational processing and modification of proteins and gene products. Appropriate cell lines or host systems can be chosen to ensure the correct modification and processing of the foreign protein expressed. To this end, eukaryotic host cells which  
20 possess the cellular machinery for proper processing of the primary transcript, glycosylation, and phosphorylation of the gene product may be used. Such mammalian host cells include but are not limited to CHO, VERO, BHK, HeLa, COS, MDCK, 293, 3T3, WI38, and in particular, breast cancer cell lines such as, for example, BT483, Hs578T, HTB2, BT20 and T47D, and normal mammary gland cell  
25 line such as, for example, CRL7030 and Hs578Bst.



For long-term, high-yield production of recombinant proteins, stable expression is preferred. For example, cell lines which stably express the antibody molecule may be engineered. Rather than using expression vectors which contain viral origins of replication, host cells can be transformed with DNA controlled by

5 appropriate expression control elements (e.g., promoter, enhancer, sequences, transcription terminators, polyadenylation sites, etc.), and a selectable marker.

Following the introduction of the foreign DNA, engineered cells may be allowed to grow for 1-2 days in an enriched media, and then are switched to a selective media.

The selectable marker in the recombinant plasmid confers resistance to the selection  
10 and allows cells to stably integrate the plasmid into their chromosomes and grow to form foci which in turn can be cloned and expanded into cell lines. This method may advantageously be used to engineer cell lines which express the antibody molecule: Such engineered cell lines may be particularly useful in screening and evaluation of compounds that interact directly or indirectly with the antibody molecule.

15 A number of selection systems may be used, including but not limited to the herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase (Wigler et al., Cell 11:223 (1977)), hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyltransferase (Szybalska & Szybalski, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 48:202 (1992)), and adenine phosphoribosyltransferase (Lowy et al., Cell 22:817 (1980)) genes can be employed in tk-, hgp<sup>r</sup>t- or ap<sup>r</sup>t- cells, respectively.

20 Also, antimetabolite resistance can be used as the basis of selection for the following genes: dhfr, which confers resistance to methotrexate (Wigler et al., Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 77:357 (1980); O'Hare et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 78:1527 (1981)); gpt, which confers resistance to mycophenolic acid (Mulligan & Berg, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 78:2072 (1981)); neo, which confers resistance to the aminoglycoside G-  
25 418 Clinical Pharmacy 12:488-505; Wu and Wu, Biotherapy 3:87-95 (1991); Tolstoshev, Ann. Rev. Pharmacol. Toxicol. 32:573-596 (1993); Mulligan, Science

260:926-932 (1993); and Morgan and Anderson, *Ann. Rev. Biochem.* 62:191-217 (1993); May, 1993, *TIB TECH* 11(5):155-215); and hygromycin (Santerre et al., *Gene* 30:147 (1984)). Methods commonly known in the art of recombinant DNA technology may be routinely applied to select the desired recombinant clone, and such methods are described, for example, in Ausubel et al. (eds.), *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, John Wiley & Sons, NY (1993); Kriegler, *Gene Transfer and Expression, A Laboratory Manual*, Stockton Press, NY (1990); and in Chapters 12 and 13, Dracopoli et al. (eds), *Current Protocols in Human Genetics*, John Wiley & Sons, NY (1994); Colberre-Garapin et al., *J. Mol. Biol.* 150:1 (1981), which are incorporated by reference herein in their entireties.

The expression levels of an antibody molecule can be increased by vector amplification (for a review, see Bebbington and Hentschel, *The use of vectors based on gene amplification for the expression of cloned genes in mammalian cells in DNA cloning*, Vol.3. (Academic Press, New York, 1987)). When a marker in the vector system expressing antibody is amplifiable, increase in the level of inhibitor present in culture of host cell will increase the number of copies of the marker gene. Since the amplified region is associated with the antibody gene, production of the antibody will also increase (Crouse et al., *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 3:257 (1983)).

The host cell may be co-transfected with two expression vectors of the invention, the first vector encoding a heavy chain derived polypeptide and the second vector encoding a light chain derived polypeptide. The two vectors may contain identical selectable markers which enable equal expression of heavy and light chain polypeptides. Alternatively, a single vector may be used which encodes, and is capable of expressing, both heavy and light chain polypeptides. In such situations, the light chain should be placed before the heavy chain to avoid an excess of toxic free heavy chain (Proudfoot, *Nature* 322:52 (1986); Kohler, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.*

USA 77:2197 (1980)). The coding sequences for the heavy and light chains may comprise cDNA or genomic DNA.

Once an antibody molecule of the invention has been produced by an animal, chemically synthesized, or recombinantly expressed, it may be purified by any

5 method known in the art for purification of an immunoglobulin molecule, for example, by chromatography (e.g., ion exchange, affinity, particularly by affinity for the specific antigen after Protein A, and sizing column chromatography), centrifugation, differential solubility, or by any other standard technique for the purification of proteins. In addition, the antibodies of the present invention or  
10 fragments thereof can be fused to heterologous polypeptide sequences described herein or otherwise known in the art, to facilitate purification.

The present invention encompasses antibodies recombinantly fused or chemically conjugated (including both covalently and non-covalently conjugations) to a polypeptide (or portion thereof, preferably at least 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80,  
15 90 or 100 amino acids of the polypeptide) of the present invention to generate fusion proteins. The fusion does not necessarily need to be direct, but may occur through linker sequences. The antibodies may be specific for antigens other than polypeptides (or portion thereof, preferably at least 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90 or 100 amino acids of the polypeptide) of the present invention. For example, antibodies may be  
20 used to target the polypeptides of the present invention to particular cell types, either in vitro or in vivo, by fusing or conjugating the polypeptides of the present invention to antibodies specific for particular cell surface receptors. Antibodies fused or conjugated to the polypeptides of the present invention may also be used in in vitro immunoassays and purification methods using methods known in the art. See e.g.,  
25 Harbor et al., supra, and PCT publication WO 93/21232; EP 439,095; Naramura et al., Immunol. Lett. 39:91-99 (1994); U.S. Patent 5,474,981; Gillies et al., PNAS

89:1428-1432 (1992); Fell et al., J. Immunol. 146:2446-2452(1991), which are incorporated by reference in their entireties..

The present invention further includes compositions comprising the polypeptides of the present invention fused or conjugated to antibody domains other than the variable regions. For example, the polypeptides of the present invention may be fused or conjugated to an antibody Fc region, or portion thereof. The antibody portion fused to a polypeptide of the present invention may comprise the constant region, hinge region, CH1 domain, CH2 domain, and CH3 domain or any combination of whole domains or portions thereof. The polypeptides may also be fused or conjugated to the above antibody portions to form multimers. For example, Fc portions fused to the polypeptides of the present invention can form dimers through disulfide bonding between the Fc portions. Higher multimeric forms can be made by fusing the polypeptides to portions of IgA and IgM. Methods for fusing or conjugating the polypeptides of the present invention to antibody portions are known in the art. See, e.g., U.S. Patent Nos. 5,336,603; 5,622,929; 5,359,046; 5,349,053; 5,447,851; 5,112,946; EP 307,434; EP 367,166; PCT publications WO 96/04388; WO 91/06570; Ashkenazi et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 88:10535-10539 (1991); Zheng et al., J. Immunol. 154:5590-5600 (1995); and Vil et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 89:11337-11341(1992) (said references incorporated by reference in their entireties).

As discussed, supra, the polypeptides corresponding to a polypeptide, polypeptide fragment, or a variant of SEQ ID NO:Y may be fused or conjugated to the above antibody portions to increase the in vivo half life of the polypeptides or for use in immunoassays using methods known in the art. Further, the polypeptides corresponding to SEQ ID NO:Y may be fused or conjugated to the above antibody portions to facilitate purification. One reported example describes chimeric proteins

consisting of the first two domains of the human CD4-polypeptide and various domains of the constant regions of the heavy or light chains of mammalian immunoglobulins. (EP 394,827; Traunecker et al., Nature 331:84-86 (1988). The polypeptides of the present invention fused or conjugated to an antibody having

5 disulfide- linked dimeric structures (due to the IgG) may also be more efficient in binding and neutralizing other molecules, than the monomeric secreted protein or protein fragment alone. (Fountoulakis et al., J. Biochem. 270:3958-3964 (1995)). In many cases, the Fc part in a fusion protein is beneficial in therapy and diagnosis, and thus can result in, for example, improved pharmacokinetic properties. (EP A  
10 232,262). Alternatively, deleting the Fc part after the fusion protein has been expressed, detected, and purified, would be desired. For example, the Fc portion may hinder therapy and diagnosis if the fusion protein is used as an antigen for immunizations. In drug discovery, for example, human proteins, such as hIL-5, have been fused with Fc portions for the purpose of high-throughput screening assays to  
15 identify antagonists of hIL-5. (See, Bennett et al., J. Molecular Recognition 8:52-58 (1995); Johanson et al., J. Biol. Chem. 270:9459-9471 (1995).

Moreover, the antibodies or fragments thereof of the present invention can be fused to marker sequences, such as a peptide to facilitate purification. In preferred embodiments, the marker amino acid sequence is a hexa-histidine peptide, such as the  
20 tag provided in a pQE vector (QIAGEN, Inc., 9259 Eton Avenue, Chatsworth, CA, 91311), among others, many of which are commercially available. As described in Gentz et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 86:821-824 (1989), for instance, hexa-histidine provides for convenient purification of the fusion protein. Other peptide tags useful for purification include, but are not limited to, the "HA" tag, which  
25 corresponds to an epitope derived from the influenza hemagglutinin protein (Wilson et al., Cell 37:767 (1984)) and the "flag" tag.

The present invention further encompasses antibodies or fragments thereof conjugated to a diagnostic or therapeutic agent. The antibodies can be used diagnostically to, for example, monitor the development or progression of a tumor as part of a clinical testing procedure to, e.g., determine the efficacy of a given treatment regimen. Detection can be facilitated by coupling the antibody to a detectable substance. Examples of detectable substances include various enzymes, prosthetic groups, fluorescent materials, luminescent materials, bioluminescent materials, radioactive materials, positron emitting metals using various positron emission tomographies, and nonradioactive paramagnetic metal ions. The detectable substance may be coupled or conjugated either directly to the antibody (or fragment thereof) or indirectly, through an intermediate (such as, for example, a linker known in the art) using techniques known in the art. See, for example, U.S. Patent No. 4,741,900 for metal ions which can be conjugated to antibodies for use as diagnostics according to the present invention. Examples of suitable enzymes include horseradish peroxidase, alkaline phosphatase, beta-galactosidase, or acetylcholinesterase; examples of suitable prosthetic group complexes include streptavidin/biotin and avidin/biotin; examples of suitable fluorescent materials include umbelliferone, fluorescein, fluorescein isothiocyanate, rhodamine, dichlorotriazinylamine fluorescein, dansyl chloride or phycoerythrin; an example of a luminescent material includes luminol; examples of bioluminescent materials include luciferase, luciferin, and aequorin; and examples of suitable radioactive material include  $^{125}\text{I}$ ,  $^{131}\text{I}$ ,  $^{111}\text{In}$  or  $^{99}\text{Tc}$ .

Further, an antibody or fragment thereof may be conjugated to a therapeutic moiety such as a cytotoxin, e.g., a cytostatic or cytocidal agent, a therapeutic agent or a radioactive metal ion, e.g., alpha-emitters such as, for example,  $^{213}\text{Bi}$ . A cytotoxin or cytotoxic agent includes any agent that is detrimental to cells. Examples include

paclitaxol, cytochalasin B, gramicidin D, ethidium bromide, emetine, mitomycin, etoposide, tenoposide, vincristine, vinblastine, colchicin, doxorubicin, daunorubicin, dihydroxy anthracin dione, mitoxantrone, mithramycin, actinomycin D, 1-dehydrotestosterone, glucocorticoids, procaine, tetracaine, lidocaine, propranolol, and puromycin and analogs or homologs thereof. Therapeutic agents include, but are not limited to, antimetabolites (e.g., methotrexate, 6-mercaptopurine, 6-thioguanine, cytarabine, 5-fluorouracil decarbazine), alkylating agents (e.g., mechlorethamine, thioepa chlorambucil, melphalan, carmustine (BSNU) and lomustine (CCNU), cyclophosphamide, busulfan, dibromomannitol, streptozotocin, mitomycin C, and cis-dichlorodiamine platinum (II) (DDP) cisplatin), anthracyclines (e.g., daunorubicin (formerly daunomycin) and doxorubicin), antibiotics (e.g., dactinomycin (formerly actinomycin), bleomycin, mithramycin, and anthramycin (AMC)), and anti-mitotic agents (e.g., vincristine and vinblastine).

The conjugates of the invention can be used for modifying a given biological response, the therapeutic agent or drug moiety is not to be construed as limited to classical chemical therapeutic agents. For example, the drug moiety may be a protein or polypeptide possessing a desired biological activity. Such proteins may include, for example, a toxin such as abrin, ricin A, pseudomonas exotoxin, or diphtheria toxin; a protein such as tumor necrosis factor,  $\alpha$ -interferon,  $\beta$ -interferon, nerve growth factor, platelet derived growth factor, tissue plasminogen activator, an apoptotic agent, e.g., TNF- $\alpha$ , TNF- $\beta$ , AIM I (See, International Publication No. WO 97/33899), AIM II (See, International Publication No. WO 97/34911), Fas Ligand (Takahashi *et al.*, *Int. Immunol.*, 6:1567-1574 (1994)), VEGI (See, International Publication No. WO 99/23105), a thrombotic agent or an anti-angiogenic agent, e.g., angiostatin or endostatin; or, biological response modifiers such as, for example, lymphokines, interleukin-1 ("IL-1"), interleukin-2 ("IL-2"), interleukin-6 ("IL-6"),

granulocyte macrophage colony stimulating factor ("GM-CSF"), granulocyte colony stimulating factor ("G-CSF"), or other growth factors.

Antibodies may also be attached to solid supports, which are particularly useful for immunoassays or purification of the target antigen. Such solid supports  
5 include, but are not limited to, glass, cellulose, polyacrylamide, nylon, polystyrene, polyvinyl chloride or polypropylene.

Techniques for conjugating such therapeutic moiety to antibodies are well known, see, e.g., Arnon et al., "Monoclonal Antibodies For Immunotargeting Of Drugs In Cancer Therapy", in Monoclonal Antibodies And Cancer Therapy, Reisfeld et al. (eds.), pp. 243-56 (Alan R. Liss, Inc. 1985); Hellstrom et al., "Antibodies For  
10 Drug Delivery", in Controlled Drug Delivery (2nd Ed.), Robinson et al. (eds.), pp. 623-53 (Marcel Dekker, Inc. 1987); Thorpe, "Antibody Carriers Of Cytotoxic Agents In Cancer Therapy: A Review", in Monoclonal Antibodies '84: Biological And Clinical Applications, Pinchera et al. (eds.), pp. 475-506 (1985); "Analysis, Results,  
15 And Future Prospective Of The Therapeutic Use Of Radiolabeled Antibody In Cancer Therapy", in Monoclonal Antibodies For Cancer Detection And Therapy, Baldwin et al. (eds.), pp. 303-16 (Academic Press 1985), and Thorpe et al., "The Preparation And Cytotoxic Properties Of Antibody-Toxin Conjugates", Immunol. Rev. 62:119-58 (1982).

20 Alternatively, an antibody can be conjugated to a second antibody to form an antibody heteroconjugate as described by Segal in U.S. Patent No. 4,676,980, which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

An antibody, with or without a therapeutic moiety conjugated to it, administered alone or in combination with cytotoxic factor(s) and/or cytokine(s) can  
25 be used as a therapeutic.



### Immunophenotyping

The antibodies of the invention may be utilized for immunophenotyping of cell lines and biological samples. The translation product of the gene of the present invention may be useful as a cell specific marker, or more specifically as a cellular

- 5 marker that is differentially expressed at various stages of differentiation and/or maturation of particular cell types. Monoclonal antibodies directed against a specific epitope, or combination of epitopes, will allow for the screening of cellular populations expressing the marker. Various techniques can be utilized using monoclonal antibodies to screen for cellular populations expressing the marker(s), and
- 10 include magnetic separation using antibody-coated magnetic beads, "panning" with antibody attached to a solid matrix (i.e., plate), and flow cytometry (See, e.g., U.S. Patent 5,985,660; and Morrison *et al.*, *Cell*, 96:737-49 (1999)).

- These techniques allow for the screening of particular populations of cells, such as might be found with hematological malignancies (i.e. minimal residual
- 15 disease (MRD) in acute leukemic patients) and "non-self" cells in transplantations to prevent Graft-versus-Host Disease (GVHD). Alternatively, these techniques allow for the screening of hematopoietic stem and progenitor cells capable of undergoing proliferation and/or differentiation, as might be found in human umbilical cord blood.

### 20 Assays For Antibody Binding

- The antibodies of the invention may be assayed for immunospecific binding by any method known in the art. The immunoassays which can be used include but are not limited to competitive and non-competitive assay systems using techniques such as western blots, radioimmunoassays, ELISA (enzyme linked immunosorbent
- 25 assay), "sandwich" immunoassays, immunoprecipitation assays, precipitin reactions, gel diffusion precipitin reactions, immunodiffusion assays, agglutination assays,

complement-fixation assays, immunoradiometric assays, fluorescent immunoassays, protein A immunoassays, to name but a few. Such assays are routine and well known in the art (see, e.g., Ausubel et al, eds, 1994, Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, Vol. 1, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, which is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety). Exemplary immunoassays are described briefly below (but are not intended by way of limitation).

Immunoprecipitation protocols generally comprise lysing a population of cells in a lysis buffer such as RIPA buffer (1% NP-40 or Triton X-100, 1% sodium deoxycholate, 0.1% SDS, 0.15 M NaCl, 0.01 M sodium phosphate at pH 7.2, 1% Trasyolol) supplemented with protein phosphatase and/or protease inhibitors (e.g., EDTA, PMSF, aprotinin, sodium vanadate), adding the antibody of interest to the cell lysate, incubating for a period of time (e.g., 1-4 hours) at 4° C, adding protein A and/or protein G sepharose beads to the cell lysate, incubating for about an hour or more at 4° C, washing the beads in lysis buffer and resuspending the beads in SDS/sample buffer. The ability of the antibody of interest to immunoprecipitate a particular antigen can be assessed by, e.g., western blot analysis. One of skill in the art would be knowledgeable as to the parameters that can be modified to increase the binding of the antibody to an antigen and decrease the background (e.g., pre-clearing the cell lysate with sepharose beads). For further discussion regarding immunoprecipitation protocols see, e.g., Ausubel et al, eds, 1994, Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, Vol. 1, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York at 10.16.1.

Western blot analysis generally comprises preparing protein samples, electrophoresis of the protein samples in a polyacrylamide gel (e.g., 8%-20% SDS-PAGE depending on the molecular weight of the antigen), transferring the protein sample from the polyacrylamide gel to a membrane such as nitrocellulose, PVDF or nylon, blocking the membrane in blocking solution (e.g., PBS with 3% BSA or non-

fat milk), washing the membrane in washing buffer (e.g., PBS-Tween-20), blocking the membrane with primary antibody (the antibody of interest) diluted in blocking buffer, washing the membrane in washing buffer, blocking the membrane with a secondary antibody (which recognizes the primary antibody, e.g., an anti-human

5 antibody) conjugated to an enzymatic substrate (e.g., horseradish peroxidase or alkaline phosphatase) or radioactive molecule (e.g.,  $^{32}\text{P}$  or  $^{125}\text{I}$ ) diluted in blocking buffer, washing the membrane in wash buffer, and detecting the presence of the antigen. One of skill in the art would be knowledgeable as to the parameters that can be modified to increase the signal detected and to reduce the background noise. For  
10 further discussion regarding western blot protocols see, e.g., Ausubel et al, eds, 1994, Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, Vol. 1, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York at 10.8.1.

ELISAs comprise preparing antigen, coating the well of a 96 well microtiter plate with the antigen, adding the antibody of interest conjugated to a detectable  
15 compound such as an enzymatic substrate (e.g., horseradish peroxidase or alkaline phosphatase) to the well and incubating for a period of time, and detecting the presence of the antigen. In ELISAs the antibody of interest does not have to be conjugated to a detectable compound; instead, a second antibody (which recognizes the antibody of interest) conjugated to a detectable compound may be added to the  
20 well. Further, instead of coating the well with the antigen, the antibody may be coated to the well. In this case, a second antibody conjugated to a detectable compound may be added following the addition of the antigen of interest to the coated well. One of skill in the art would be knowledgeable as to the parameters that can be modified to increase the signal detected as well as other variations of ELISAs  
25 known in the art. For further discussion regarding ELISAs see, e.g., Ausubel et al,

eds, 1994, Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, Vol. 1, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York at 11.2.1.

The binding affinity of an antibody to an antigen and the off-rate of an antibody-antigen interaction can be determined by competitive binding assays. One example of a competitive binding assay is a radioimmunoassay comprising the incubation of labeled antigen (e.g.,  $^3\text{H}$  or  $^{125}\text{I}$ ) with the antibody of interest in the presence of increasing amounts of unlabeled antigen, and the detection of the antibody bound to the labeled antigen. The affinity of the antibody of interest for a particular antigen and the binding off-rates can be determined from the data by scatchard plot analysis. Competition with a second antibody can also be determined using radioimmunoassays. In this case, the antigen is incubated with antibody of interest conjugated to a labeled compound (e.g.,  $^3\text{H}$  or  $^{125}\text{I}$ ) in the presence of increasing amounts of an unlabeled second antibody.

### 15      Therapeutic Uses

The present invention is further directed to antibody-based therapies which involve administering antibodies of the invention to an animal, preferably a mammal, and most preferably a human, patient for treating one or more of the disclosed diseases, disorders, or conditions. Therapeutic compounds of the invention include, but are not limited to, antibodies of the invention (including fragments, analogs and derivatives thereof as described herein) and nucleic acids encoding antibodies of the invention (including fragments, analogs and derivatives thereof and anti-idiotypic antibodies as described herein). The antibodies of the invention can be used to treat, inhibit or prevent diseases, disorders or conditions associated with aberrant expression and/or activity of a polypeptide of the invention, including, but not limited to, any one or more of the diseases, disorders, or conditions described herein. The treatment

and/or prevention of diseases, disorders, or conditions associated with aberrant expression and/or activity of a polypeptide of the invention includes, but is not limited to, alleviating symptoms associated with those diseases, disorders or conditions. Antibodies of the invention may be provided in pharmaceutically

5 acceptable compositions as known in the art or as described herein.

A summary of the ways in which the antibodies of the present invention may be used therapeutically includes binding polynucleotides or polypeptides of the present invention locally or systemically in the body or by direct cytotoxicity of the antibody, e.g. as mediated by complement (CDC) or by effector cells (ADCC).

10 Some of these approaches are described in more detail below. Armed with the teachings provided herein, one of ordinary skill in the art will know how to use the antibodies of the present invention for diagnostic, monitoring or therapeutic purposes without undue experimentation.

The antibodies of this invention may be advantageously utilized in  
15 combination with other monoclonal or chimeric antibodies, or with lymphokines or hematopoietic growth factors (such as, e.g., IL-2, IL-3 and IL-7), for example, which serve to increase the number or activity of effector cells which interact with the antibodies.

The antibodies of the invention may be administered alone or in combination  
20 with other types of treatments (e.g., radiation therapy, chemotherapy, hormonal therapy, immunotherapy and anti-tumor agents). Generally, administration of products of a species origin or species reactivity (in the case of antibodies) that is the same species as that of the patient is preferred. Thus, in a preferred embodiment, human antibodies, fragments derivatives, analogs, or nucleic acids, are administered  
25 to a human patient for therapy or prophylaxis.

It is preferred to use high affinity and/or potent in vivo inhibiting and/or neutralizing antibodies against polypeptides or polynucleotides of the present invention, fragments or regions thereof, for both immunoassays directed to and therapy of disorders related to polynucleotides or polypeptides, including fragments thereof, of the present invention. Such antibodies, fragments, or regions, will preferably have an affinity for polynucleotides or polypeptides of the invention, including fragments thereof. Preferred binding affinities include those with a dissociation constant or  $K_d$  less than  $5 \times 10^{-2}$  M,  $10^{-2}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-3}$  M,  $10^{-3}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-4}$  M,  $10^{-4}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-5}$  M,  $10^{-5}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-6}$  M,  $10^{-6}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-7}$  M,  $10^{-7}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-8}$  M,  $10^{-8}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-9}$  M,  $10^{-9}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-10}$  M,  $10^{-10}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-11}$  M,  $10^{-11}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-12}$  M,  $10^{-12}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-13}$  M,  $10^{-13}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-14}$  M,  $10^{-14}$  M,  $5 \times 10^{-15}$  M, and  $10^{-15}$  M.

#### Gene Therapy

In a specific embodiment, nucleic acids comprising sequences encoding antibodies or functional derivatives thereof, are administered to treat, inhibit or prevent a disease or disorder associated with aberrant expression and/or activity of a polypeptide of the invention, by way of gene therapy. Gene therapy refers to therapy performed by the administration to a subject of an expressed or expressible nucleic acid. In this embodiment of the invention, the nucleic acids produce their encoded protein that mediates a therapeutic effect.

Any of the methods for gene therapy available in the art can be used according to the present invention. Exemplary methods are described below.

For general reviews of the methods of gene therapy, see Goldspiel et al., Clinical Pharmacy 12:488-505 (1993); Wu and Wu, Biotherapy 3:87-95 (1991); Tolstoshev, Ann. Rev. Pharmacol. Toxicol. 32:573-596 (1993); Mulligan, Science 260:926-932 (1993); and Morgan and Anderson, Ann. Rev. Biochem. 62:191-217

(1993); May, TIBTECH 11(5):155-215 (1993). Methods commonly known in the art of recombinant DNA technology which can be used are described in Ausubel et al. (eds.), Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, John Wiley & Sons, NY (1993); and Kriegler, Gene Transfer and Expression, A Laboratory Manual, Stockton Press, NY  
5 (1990).

In a preferred aspect, the compound comprises nucleic acid sequences encoding an antibody, said nucleic acid sequences being part of expression vectors that express the antibody or fragments or chimeric proteins or heavy or light chains thereof in a suitable host. In particular, such nucleic acid sequences have promoters  
10 operably linked to the antibody coding region, said promoter being inducible or constitutive, and, optionally, tissue-specific. In another particular embodiment, nucleic acid molecules are used in which the antibody coding sequences and any other desired sequences are flanked by regions that promote homologous recombination at a desired site in the genome, thus providing for intrachromosomal expression of the  
15 antibody encoding nucleic acids (Koller and Smithies, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 86:8932-8935 (1989); Zijlstra et al., Nature 342:435-438 (1989). In specific embodiments, the expressed antibody molecule is a single chain antibody; alternatively, the nucleic acid sequences include sequences encoding both the heavy and light chains, or fragments thereof, of the antibody.

20 Delivery of the nucleic acids into a patient may be either direct, in which case the patient is directly exposed to the nucleic acid or nucleic acid-carrying vectors, or indirect, in which case, cells are first transformed with the nucleic acids in vitro, then transplanted into the patient. These two approaches are known, respectively, as in vivo or ex vivo gene therapy.

25 In a specific embodiment, the nucleic acid sequences are directly administered in vivo, where it is expressed to produce the encoded product. This can be

accomplished by any of numerous methods known in the art, e.g., by constructing them as part of an appropriate nucleic acid expression vector and administering it so that they become intracellular, e.g., by infection using defective or attenuated retrovirals or other viral vectors (see U.S. Patent No. 4,980,286), or by direct  
5 injection of naked DNA, or by use of microparticle bombardment (e.g., a gene gun; Biolistic, Dupont), or coating with lipids or cell-surface receptors or transfecting agents, encapsulation in liposomes, microparticles, or microcapsules, or by administering them in linkage to a peptide which is known to enter the nucleus, by administering it in linkage to a ligand subject to receptor-mediated endocytosis (see,  
10 e.g., Wu and Wu, J. Biol. Chem. 262:4429-4432 (1987)) (which can be used to target cell types specifically expressing the receptors), etc. In another embodiment, nucleic acid-ligand complexes can be formed in which the ligand comprises a fusogenic viral peptide to disrupt endosomes, allowing the nucleic acid to avoid lysosomal degradation. In yet another embodiment, the nucleic acid can be targeted in vivo for  
15 cell specific uptake and expression, by targeting a specific receptor (see, e.g., PCT Publications WO 92/06180; WO 92/22635; WO92/20316; WO93/14188, WO 93/20221). Alternatively, the nucleic acid can be introduced intracellularly and incorporated within host cell DNA for expression, by homologous recombination (Koller and Smithies, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 86:8932-8935 (1989); Zijlstra et al.,  
20 Nature 342:435-438 (1989)).

In a specific embodiment, viral vectors that contains nucleic acid sequences encoding an antibody of the invention are used. For example, a retroviral vector can be used (see Miller et al., Meth. Enzymol. 217:581-599 (1993)). These retroviral vectors contain the components necessary for the correct packaging of the viral  
25 genome and integration into the host cell DNA. The nucleic acid sequences encoding the antibody to be used in gene therapy are cloned into one or more vectors, which



facilitates delivery of the gene into a patient. More detail about retroviral vectors can be found in Boesen et al., *Biotherapy* 6:291-302 (1994), which describes the use of a retroviral vector to deliver the *mdr1* gene to hematopoietic stem cells in order to make the stem cells more resistant to chemotherapy. Other references illustrating the

- 5 use of retroviral vectors in gene therapy are: Clowes et al., *J. Clin. Invest.* 93:644-651 (1994); Kiem et al., *Blood* 83:1467-1473 (1994); Salmons and Gunzberg, *Human Gene Therapy* 4:129-141 (1993); and Grossman and Wilson, *Curr. Opin. in Genetics and Devel.* 3:110-114 (1993).

Adenoviruses are other viral vectors that can be used in gene therapy.

- 10 Adenoviruses are especially attractive vehicles for delivering genes to respiratory epithelia. Adenoviruses naturally infect respiratory epithelia where they cause a mild disease. Other targets for adenovirus-based delivery systems are liver, the central nervous system, endothelial cells, and muscle. Adenoviruses have the advantage of being capable of infecting non-dividing cells. Kozarsky and Wilson, *Current*
- 15 *Opinion in Genetics and Development* 3:499-503 (1993) present a review of adenovirus-based gene therapy. Bout et al., *Human Gene Therapy* 5:3-10 (1994) demonstrated the use of adenovirus vectors to transfer genes to the respiratory epithelia of rhesus monkeys. Other instances of the use of adenoviruses in gene therapy can be found in Rosenfeld et al., *Science* 252:431-434 (1991); Rosenfeld et
- 20 al., *Cell* 68:143-155 (1992); Mastrangeli et al., *J. Clin. Invest.* 91:225-234 (1993); PCT Publication WO94/12649; and Wang, et al., *Gene Therapy* 2:775-783 (1995). In a preferred embodiment, adenovirus vectors are used.

Adeno-associated virus (AAV) has also been proposed for use in gene therapy (Walsh et al., *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.* 204:289-300 (1993); U.S. Patent No.

- 25 5,436,146).

Another approach to gene therapy involves transferring a gene to cells in tissue culture by such methods as electroporation, lipofection, calcium phosphate mediated transfection, or viral infection. Usually, the method of transfer includes the transfer of a selectable marker to the cells. The cells are then placed under selection  
5 to isolate those cells that have taken up and are expressing the transferred gene. Those cells are then delivered to a patient.

In this embodiment, the nucleic acid is introduced into a cell prior to administration in vivo of the resulting recombinant cell. Such introduction can be carried out by any method known in the art, including but not limited to transfection,  
10 electroporation, microinjection, infection with a viral or bacteriophage vector containing the nucleic acid sequences, cell fusion, chromosome-mediated gene transfer, microcell-mediated gene transfer, spheroplast fusion, etc. Numerous techniques are known in the art for the introduction of foreign genes into cells (see, e.g., Loeffler and Behr, Meth. Enzymol. 217:599-618 (1993); Cohen et al., Meth.  
15 Enzymol. 217:618-644 (1993); Cline, Pharmac. Ther. 29:69-92m (1985) and may be used in accordance with the present invention, provided that the necessary developmental and physiological functions of the recipient cells are not disrupted. The technique should provide for the stable transfer of the nucleic acid to the cell, so that the nucleic acid is expressible by the cell and preferably heritable and  
20 expressible by its cell progeny.

The resulting recombinant cells can be delivered to a patient by various methods known in the art. Recombinant blood cells (e.g., hematopoietic stem or progenitor cells) are preferably administered intravenously. The amount of cells envisioned for use depends on the desired effect, patient state, etc., and can be  
25 determined by one skilled in the art.

Cells into which a nucleic acid can be introduced for purposes of gene therapy encompass any desired, available cell type, and include but are not limited to epithelial cells, endothelial cells, keratinocytes, fibroblasts, muscle cells, hepatocytes; blood cells such as T lymphocytes, B lymphocytes, monocytes, macrophages,

5 neutrophils, eosinophils, megakaryocytes, granulocytes; various stem or progenitor cells, in particular hematopoietic stem or progenitor cells, e.g., as obtained from bone marrow, umbilical cord blood, peripheral blood, fetal liver, etc.

In a preferred embodiment, the cell used for gene therapy is autologous to the patient.

10 In an embodiment in which recombinant cells are used in gene therapy, nucleic acid sequences encoding an antibody are introduced into the cells such that they are expressible by the cells or their progeny, and the recombinant cells are then administered in vivo for therapeutic effect. In a specific embodiment, stem or progenitor cells are used. Any stem and/or progenitor cells which can be isolated and  
15 maintained in vitro can potentially be used in accordance with this embodiment of the present invention (see e.g. PCT Publication WO 94/08598; Stemple and Anderson, Cell 71:973-985 (1992); Rheinwald, Meth. Cell Bio. 21A:229 (1980); and Pittelkow and Scott, Mayo Clinic Proc. 61:771 (1986)).

In a specific embodiment, the nucleic acid to be introduced for purposes of  
20 gene therapy comprises an inducible promoter operably linked to the coding region, such that expression of the nucleic acid is controllable by controlling the presence or absence of the appropriate inducer of transcription. Demonstration of Therapeutic or Prophylactic Activity

The compounds or pharmaceutical compositions of the invention are  
25 preferably tested in vitro, and then in vivo for the desired therapeutic or prophylactic activity, prior to use in humans. For example, in vitro assays to demonstrate the

therapeutic or prophylactic utility of a compound or pharmaceutical composition include, the effect of a compound on a cell line or a patient tissue sample. The effect of the compound or composition on the cell line and/or tissue sample can be determined utilizing techniques known to those of skill in the art including, but not limited to, rosette formation assays and cell lysis assays. In accordance with the invention, in vitro assays which can be used to determine whether administration of a specific compound is indicated, include in vitro cell culture assays in which a patient tissue sample is grown in culture, and exposed to or otherwise administered a compound, and the effect of such compound upon the tissue sample is observed.

#### Therapeutic/Prophylactic Administration and Composition

The invention provides methods of treatment, inhibition and prophylaxis by administration to a subject of an effective amount of a compound or pharmaceutical composition of the invention, preferably an antibody of the invention. In a preferred aspect, the compound is substantially purified (e.g., substantially free from substances that limit its effect or produce undesired side-effects). The subject is preferably an animal, including but not limited to animals such as cows, pigs, horses, chickens, cats, dogs, etc., and is preferably a mammal, and most preferably human.

Formulations and methods of administration that can be employed when the compound comprises a nucleic acid or an immunoglobulin are described above; additional appropriate formulations and routes of administration can be selected from among those described herein below.

Various delivery systems are known and can be used to administer a compound of the invention, e.g., encapsulation in liposomes, microparticles, microcapsules, recombinant cells capable of expressing the compound, receptor-mediated endocytosis (see, e.g., Wu and Wu, J. Biol. Chem. 262:4429-4432 (1987)),

construction of a nucleic acid as part of a retroviral or other vector, etc. Methods of introduction include but are not limited to intradermal, intramuscular, intraperitoneal, intravenous, subcutaneous, intranasal, epidural, and oral routes. The compounds or compositions may be administered by any convenient route, for example by infusion

5 or bolus injection, by absorption through epithelial or mucocutaneous linings (e.g., oral mucosa, rectal and intestinal mucosa, etc.) and may be administered together with other biologically active agents. Administration can be systemic or local. In addition, it may be desirable to introduce the pharmaceutical compounds or compositions of the invention into the central nervous system by any suitable route, 10 including intraventricular and intrathecal injection; intraventricular injection may be facilitated by an intraventricular catheter, for example, attached to a reservoir, such as an Ommaya reservoir. Pulmonary administration can also be employed, e.g., by use of an inhaler or nebulizer, and formulation with an aerosolizing agent.

In a specific embodiment, it may be desirable to administer the pharmaceutical 15 compounds or compositions of the invention locally to the area in need of treatment; this may be achieved by, for example, and not by way of limitation, local infusion during surgery, topical application, e.g., in conjunction with a wound dressing after surgery, by injection, by means of a catheter, by means of a suppository, or by means of an implant, said implant being of a porous, non-porous, or gelatinous material, 20 including membranes, such as sialastic membranes, or fibers. Preferably, when administering a protein, including an antibody, of the invention, care must be taken to use materials to which the protein does not absorb.

In another embodiment, the compound or composition can be delivered in a vesicle, in particular a liposome (see Langer, Science 249:1527-1533 (1990); Treat et 25 al., in Liposomes in the Therapy of Infectious Disease and Cancer, Lopez-Berestein

and Fidler (eds.), Liss, New York, pp. 353- 365 (1989); Lopez-Berestein, *ibid.*, pp. 317-327; see generally *ibid.*)

In yet another embodiment, the compound or composition can be delivered in a controlled release system. In one embodiment, a pump may be used (see Langer, 5 *supra*; Sefton, *CRC Crit. Ref. Biomed. Eng.* 14:201 (1987); Buchwald et al., *Surgery* 88:507 (1980); Saudek et al., *N. Engl. J. Med.* 321:574 (1989)). In another embodiment, polymeric materials can be used (see *Medical Applications of Controlled Release*, Langer and Wise (eds.), CRC Pres., Boca Raton, Florida (1974); *Controlled Drug Bioavailability, Drug Product Design and Performance*, Smolen and 10 Ball (eds.), Wiley, New York (1984); Ranger and Peppas, J., *Macromol. Sci. Rev. Macromol. Chem.* 23:61 (1983); see also Levy et al., *Science* 228:190 (1985); During et al., *Ann. Neurol.* 25:351 (1989); Howard et al., *J. Neurosurg.* 71:105 (1989)). In yet another embodiment, a controlled release system can be placed in proximity of the therapeutic target, i.e., the brain, thus requiring only a fraction of the systemic dose 15 (see, e.g., Goodson, in *Medical Applications of Controlled Release*, *supra*, vol. 2, pp. 115-138 (1984)).

Other controlled release systems are discussed in the review by Langer (*Science* 249:1527-1533 (1990)).

In a specific embodiment where the compound of the invention is a nucleic 20 acid encoding a protein, the nucleic acid can be administered *in vivo* to promote expression of its encoded protein, by constructing it as part of an appropriate nucleic acid expression vector and administering it so that it becomes intracellular, e.g., by use of a retroviral vector (see U.S. Patent No. 4,980,286), or by direct injection, or by use of microparticle bombardment (e.g., a gene gun; Biolistic, Dupont), or coating 25 with lipids or cell-surface receptors or transfecting agents, or by administering it in linkage to a homeobox- like peptide which is known to enter the nucleus (see e.g.,

Joliot et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 88:1864-1868 (1991)), etc. Alternatively, a nucleic acid can be introduced intracellularly and incorporated within host cell DNA for expression, by homologous recombination.

The present invention also provides pharmaceutical compositions. Such

- 5 compositions comprise a therapeutically effective amount of a compound, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. In a specific embodiment, the term "pharmaceutically acceptable" means approved by a regulatory agency of the Federal or a state government or listed in the U.S. Pharmacopeia or other generally recognized pharmacopeia for use in animals, and more particularly in humans. The term
- 10 "carrier" refers to a diluent, adjuvant, excipient, or vehicle with which the therapeutic is administered. Such pharmaceutical carriers can be sterile liquids, such as water and oils, including those of petroleum, animal, vegetable or synthetic origin, such as peanut oil, soybean oil, mineral oil, sesame oil and the like. Water is a preferred carrier when the pharmaceutical composition is administered intravenously. Saline
- 15 solutions and aqueous dextrose and glycerol solutions can also be employed as liquid carriers, particularly for injectable solutions. Suitable pharmaceutical excipients include starch, glucose, lactose, sucrose, gelatin, malt, rice, flour, chalk, silica gel, sodium stearate, glycerol monostearate, talc, sodium chloride, dried skim milk, glycerol, propylene, glycol, water, ethanol and the like. The composition, if desired,
- 20 can also contain minor amounts of wetting or emulsifying agents, or pH buffering agents. These compositions can take the form of solutions, suspensions, emulsion, tablets, pills, capsules, powders, sustained-release formulations and the like. The composition can be formulated as a suppository, with traditional binders and carriers such as triglycerides. Oral formulation can include standard carriers such as
- 25 pharmaceutical grades of mannitol, lactose, starch, magnesium stearate, sodium saccharine, cellulose, magnesium carbonate, etc. Examples of suitable

pharmaceutical carriers are described in "Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences" by E.W. Martin. Such compositions will contain a therapeutically effective amount of the compound, preferably in purified form, together with a suitable amount of carrier so as to provide the form for proper administration to the patient. The formulation  
5 should suit the mode of administration.

In a preferred embodiment, the composition is formulated in accordance with routine procedures as a pharmaceutical composition adapted for intravenous administration to human beings. Typically, compositions for intravenous administration are solutions in sterile isotonic aqueous buffer. Where necessary, the  
10 composition may also include a solubilizing agent and a local anesthetic such as lignocaine to ease pain at the site of the injection. Generally, the ingredients are supplied either separately or mixed together in unit dosage form, for example, as a dry lyophilized powder or water free concentrate in a hermetically sealed container such as an ampoule or sachette indicating the quantity of active agent. Where the  
15 composition is to be administered by infusion, it can be dispensed with an infusion bottle containing sterile pharmaceutical grade water or saline. Where the composition is administered by injection, an ampoule of sterile water for injection or saline can be provided so that the ingredients may be mixed prior to administration.

The compounds of the invention can be formulated as neutral or salt forms.  
20 Pharmaceutically acceptable salts include those formed with anions such as those derived from hydrochloric, phosphoric, acetic, oxalic, tartaric acids, etc., and those formed with cations such as those derived from sodium, potassium, ammonium, calcium, ferric hydroxides, isopropylamine, triethylamine, 2-ethylamino ethanol, histidine, procaine, etc.

25 The amount of the compound of the invention which will be effective in the treatment, inhibition and prevention of a disease or disorder associated with aberrant



expression and/or activity of a polypeptide of the invention can be determined by standard clinical techniques. In addition, in vitro assays may optionally be employed to help identify optimal dosage ranges. The precise dose to be employed in the formulation will also depend on the route of administration, and the seriousness of the disease or disorder, and should be decided according to the judgment of the practitioner and each patient's circumstances. Effective doses may be extrapolated from dose-response curves derived from in vitro or animal model test systems.

For antibodies, the dosage administered to a patient is typically 0.1 mg/kg to 100 mg/kg of the patient's body weight. Preferably, the dosage administered to a patient is between 0.1 mg/kg and 20 mg/kg of the patient's body weight, more preferably 1 mg/kg to 10 mg/kg of the patient's body weight. Generally, human antibodies have a longer half-life within the human body than antibodies from other species due to the immune response to the foreign polypeptides. Thus, lower dosages of human antibodies and less frequent administration is often possible. Further, the dosage and frequency of administration of antibodies of the invention may be reduced by enhancing uptake and tissue penetration (e.g., into the brain) of the antibodies by modifications such as, for example, lipidation.

The invention also provides a pharmaceutical pack or kit comprising one or more containers filled with one or more of the ingredients of the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention. Optionally associated with such container(s) can be a notice in the form prescribed by a governmental agency regulating the manufacture, use or sale of pharmaceuticals or biological products, which notice reflects approval by the agency of manufacture, use or sale for human administration. **Diagnosis and Imaging**

Labeled antibodies, and derivatives and analogs thereof, which specifically bind to a polypeptide of interest can be used for diagnostic purposes to detect,

diagnose, or monitor diseases, disorders, and/or conditions associated with the aberrant expression and/or activity of a polypeptide of the invention. The invention provides for the detection of aberrant expression of a polypeptide of interest, comprising (a) assaying the expression of the polypeptide of interest in cells or body  
5 fluid of an individual using one or more antibodies specific to the polypeptide interest and (b) comparing the level of gene expression with a standard gene expression level, whereby an increase or decrease in the assayed polypeptide gene expression level compared to the standard expression level is indicative of aberrant expression.

The invention provides a diagnostic assay for diagnosing a disorder,  
10 comprising (a) assaying the expression of the polypeptide of interest in cells or body fluid of an individual using one or more antibodies specific to the polypeptide interest and (b) comparing the level of gene expression with a standard gene expression level, whereby an increase or decrease in the assayed polypeptide gene expression level compared to the standard expression level is indicative of a particular disorder. With  
15 respect to cancer, the presence of a relatively high amount of transcript in biopsied tissue from an individual may indicate a predisposition for the development of the disease, or may provide a means for detecting the disease prior to the appearance of actual clinical symptoms. A more definitive diagnosis of this type may allow health professionals to employ preventative measures or aggressive treatment earlier  
20 thereby preventing the development or further progression of the cancer.

Antibodies of the invention can be used to assay protein levels in a biological sample using classical immunohistological methods known to those of skill in the art (e.g., see Jalkanen, et al., J. Cell. Biol. 101:976-985 (1985); Jalkanen, et al., J. Cell . Biol. 105:3087-3096 (1987)). Other antibody-based methods useful for detecting  
25 protein gene expression include immunoassays, such as the enzyme linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) and the radioimmunoassay (RIA). Suitable antibody

assay labels are known in the art and include enzyme labels, such as, glucose oxidase; radioisotopes, such as iodine ( $^{125}\text{I}$ ,  $^{121}\text{I}$ ), carbon ( $^{14}\text{C}$ ), sulfur ( $^{35}\text{S}$ ), tritium ( $^3\text{H}$ ), indium ( $^{112}\text{In}$ ), and technetium ( $^{99}\text{Tc}$ ); luminescent labels, such as luminol; and fluorescent labels, such as fluorescein and rhodamine, and biotin.

5           One aspect of the invention is the detection and diagnosis of a disease or disorder associated with aberrant expression of a polypeptide of interest in an animal, preferably a mammal and most preferably a human. In one embodiment, diagnosis comprises: a) administering (for example, parenterally, subcutaneously, or intraperitoneally) to a subject an effective amount of a labeled molecule which  
10 specifically binds to the polypeptide of interest; b) waiting for a time interval following the administering for permitting the labeled molecule to preferentially concentrate at sites in the subject where the polypeptide is expressed (and for unbound labeled molecule to be cleared to background level); c) determining background level; and d) detecting the labeled molecule in the subject, such that  
15 detection of labeled molecule above the background level indicates that the subject has a particular disease or disorder associated with aberrant expression of the polypeptide of interest. Background level can be determined by various methods including, comparing the amount of labeled molecule detected to a standard value previously determined for a particular system.

20           It will be understood in the art that the size of the subject and the imaging system used will determine the quantity of imaging moiety needed to produce diagnostic images. In the case of a radioisotope moiety, for a human subject, the quantity of radioactivity injected will normally range from about 5 to 20 millicuries of  $^{99\text{m}}\text{Tc}$ . The labeled antibody or antibody fragment will then preferentially  
25 accumulate at the location of cells which contain the specific protein. In vivo tumor imaging is described in S.W. Burchiel et al., "Immunopharmacokinetics of

Radiolabeled Antibodies and Their Fragments." (Chapter 13 in Tumor Imaging: The Radiochemical Detection of Cancer, S.W. Burchiel and B. A. Rhodes, eds., Masson Publishing Inc. (1982).

Depending on several variables, including the type of label used and the mode  
5 of administration, the time interval following the administration for permitting the labeled molecule to preferentially concentrate at sites in the subject and for unbound labeled molecule to be cleared to background level is 6 to 48 hours or 6 to 24 hours or 6 to 12 hours. In another embodiment the time interval following administration is 5 to 20 days or 5 to 10 days.

10 In an embodiment, monitoring of the disease or disorder is carried out by repeating the method for diagnosing the disease or disease, for example, one month after initial diagnosis, six months after initial diagnosis, one year after initial diagnosis, etc.

Presence of the labeled molecule can be detected in the patient using methods  
15 known in the art for in vivo scanning. These methods depend upon the type of label used. Skilled artisans will be able to determine the appropriate method for detecting a particular label. Methods and devices that may be used in the diagnostic methods of the invention include, but are not limited to, computed tomography (CT), whole body scan such as position emission tomography (PET), magnetic resonance imaging  
20 (MRI), and sonography.

In a specific embodiment, the molecule is labeled with a radioisotope and is detected in the patient using a radiation responsive surgical instrument (Thurston et al., U.S. Patent No. 5,441,050). In another embodiment, the molecule is labeled with a fluorescent compound and is detected in the patient using a fluorescence responsive  
25 scanning instrument. In another embodiment, the molecule is labeled with a positron emitting metal and is detected in the patient using positron emission-tomography. In

yet another embodiment, the molecule is labeled with a paramagnetic label and is detected in a patient using magnetic resonance imaging (MRI). Kits

The present invention provides kits that can be used in the above methods. In one embodiment, a kit comprises an antibody of the invention, preferably a purified

5 antibody, in one or more containers. In a specific embodiment, the kits of the present invention contain a substantially isolated polypeptide comprising an epitope which is specifically immunoreactive with an antibody included in the kit. Preferably, the kits of the present invention further comprise a control antibody which does not react with the polypeptide of interest. In another specific embodiment, the kits of the present  
10 invention contain a means for detecting the binding of an antibody to a polypeptide of interest (e.g., the antibody may be conjugated to a detectable substrate such as a fluorescent compound, an enzymatic substrate, a radioactive compound or a luminescent compound, or a second antibody which recognizes the first antibody may be conjugated to a detectable substrate).

15 In another specific embodiment of the present invention, the kit is a diagnostic kit for use in screening serum containing antibodies specific against proliferative and/or cancerous polynucleotides and polypeptides. Such a kit may include a control antibody that does not react with the polypeptide of interest. Such a kit may include a substantially isolated polypeptide antigen comprising an epitope which is specifically  
20 immunoreactive with at least one anti-polypeptide antigen antibody. Further, such a kit includes means for detecting the binding of said antibody to the antigen (e.g., the antibody may be conjugated to a fluorescent compound such as fluorescein or rhodamine which can be detected by flow cytometry). In specific embodiments, the kit may include a recombinantly produced or chemically synthesized polypeptide  
25 antigen. The polypeptide antigen of the kit may also be attached to a solid support.

In a more specific embodiment the detecting means of the above-described kit includes a solid support to which said polypeptide antigen is attached. Such a kit may also include a non-attached reporter-labeled anti-human antibody. In this embodiment, binding of the antibody to the polypeptide antigen can be detected by  
5 binding of the said reporter-labeled antibody.

In an additional embodiment, the invention includes a diagnostic kit for use in screening serum containing antigens of the polypeptide of the invention. The diagnostic kit includes a substantially isolated antibody specifically immunoreactive with polypeptide or polynucleotide antigens, and means for detecting the binding of  
10 the polynucleotide or polypeptide antigen to the antibody. In one embodiment, the antibody is attached to a solid support. In a specific embodiment, the antibody may be a monoclonal antibody. The detecting means of the kit may include a second, labeled monoclonal antibody. Alternatively, or in addition, the detecting means may include a labeled, competing antigen.

15 In one diagnostic configuration, test serum is reacted with a solid phase reagent having a surface-bound antigen obtained by the methods of the present invention. After binding with specific antigen antibody to the reagent and removing unbound serum components by washing, the reagent is reacted with reporter-labeled anti-human antibody to bind reporter to the reagent in proportion to the amount of  
20 bound anti-antigen antibody on the solid support. The reagent is again washed to remove unbound labeled antibody, and the amount of reporter associated with the reagent is determined. Typically, the reporter is an enzyme which is detected by incubating the solid phase in the presence of a suitable fluorometric, luminescent or colorimetric substrate (Sigma, St. Louis, MO).

25 The solid surface reagent in the above assay is prepared by known techniques for attaching protein material to solid support material, such as polymeric beads, dip

sticks, 96-well plate or filter material. These attachment methods generally include non-specific adsorption of the protein to the support or covalent attachment of the protein, typically through a free amine group, to a chemically reactive group on the solid support, such as an activated carboxyl, hydroxyl, or aldehyde group.

- 5 Alternatively, streptavidin coated plates can be used in conjunction with biotinylated antigen(s).

Thus, the invention provides an assay system or kit for carrying out this diagnostic method. The kit generally includes a support with surface-bound recombinant antigens, and a reporter-labeled anti-human antibody for detecting  
10 surface-bound anti-antigen antibody.

### Fusion Proteins

Any polypeptide of the present invention can be used to generate fusion  
15 proteins. For example, the polypeptide of the present invention, when fused to a second protein, can be used as an antigenic tag. Antibodies raised against the polypeptide of the present invention can be used to indirectly detect the second protein by binding to the polypeptide. Moreover, because secreted proteins target cellular locations based on trafficking signals, the polypeptides of the present  
20 invention can be used as targeting molecules once fused to other proteins.

Examples of domains that can be fused to polypeptides of the present invention include not only heterologous signal sequences, but also other heterologous functional regions. The fusion does not necessarily need to be direct, but may occur through linker sequences.

25 Moreover, fusion proteins may also be engineered to improve characteristics of the polypeptide of the present invention. For instance, a region of additional amino

acids, particularly charged amino acids, may be added to the N-terminus of the polypeptide to improve stability and persistence during purification from the host cell or subsequent handling and storage. Also, peptide moieties may be added to the polypeptide to facilitate purification. Such regions may be removed prior to final  
5 preparation of the polypeptide. The addition of peptide moieties to facilitate handling of polypeptides are familiar and routine techniques in the art.

Moreover, polypeptides of the present invention, including fragments, and specifically epitopes, can be combined with parts of the constant domain of immunoglobulins (IgA, IgE, IgG, IgM) or portions thereof (CH1, CH2, CH3, and any  
10 combination thereof, including both entire domains and portions thereof), resulting in chimeric polypeptides. These fusion proteins facilitate purification and show an increased half-life in vivo. One reported example describes chimeric proteins consisting of the first two domains of the human CD4-polypeptide and various domains of the constant regions of the heavy or light chains of mammalian  
15 immunoglobulins. (EP A 394,827; Traunecker et al., Nature 331:84-86 (1988).) Fusion proteins having disulfide-linked dimeric structures (due to the IgG) can also be more efficient in binding and neutralizing other molecules, than the monomeric secreted protein or protein fragment alone. (Fountoulakis et al., J. Biochem. 270:3958-3964 (1995).)

20 Similarly, EP-A-O 464 533 (Canadian counterpart 2045869) discloses fusion proteins comprising various portions of constant region of immunoglobulin molecules together with another human protein or part thereof. In many cases, the Fc part in a fusion protein is beneficial in therapy and diagnosis, and thus can result in, for example, improved pharmacokinetic properties. (EP-A 0232 262.) Alternatively,  
25 deleting the Fc part after the fusion protein has been expressed, detected, and purified, would be desired. For example, the Fc portion may hinder therapy and diagnosis if



the fusion protein is used as an antigen for immunizations. In drug discovery, for example, human proteins, such as hIL-5, have been fused with Fc portions for the purpose of high-throughput screening assays to identify antagonists of hIL-5. (See, D. Bennett et al., J. Molecular Recognition 8:52-58 (1995); K. Johanson et al., J. Biol.

5 Chem. 270:9459-9471 (1995).)

Moreover, the polypeptides of the present invention can be fused to marker sequences, such as a peptide which facilitates purification of the fused polypeptide. In preferred embodiments, the marker amino acid sequence is a hexa-histidine peptide, such as the tag provided in a pQE vector (QIAGEN, Inc., 9259 Eton Avenue,  
10 Chatsworth, CA, 91311), among others, many of which are commercially available. As described in Gentz et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 86:821-824 (1989), for instance, hexa-histidine provides for convenient purification of the fusion protein. Another peptide tag useful for purification, the "HA" tag, corresponds to an epitope derived from the influenza hemagglutinin protein. (Wilson et al., Cell 37:767  
15 (1984).)

Thus, any of these above fusions can be engineered using the polynucleotides or the polypeptides of the present invention.

#### Vectors, Host Cells, and Protein Production

20 The present invention also relates to vectors containing the polynucleotide of the present invention, host cells, and the production of polypeptides by recombinant techniques. The vector may be, for example, a phage, plasmid, viral, or retroviral vector. Retroviral vectors may be replication competent or replication defective. In the latter case, viral propagation generally will occur only in complementing host  
25 cells.

The polynucleotides may be joined to a vector containing a selectable marker for propagation in a host. Generally, a plasmid vector is introduced in a precipitate, such as a calcium phosphate precipitate, or in a complex with a charged lipid. If the vector is a virus, it may be packaged in vitro using an appropriate packaging cell line and then transduced into host cells.

The polynucleotide insert should be operatively linked to an appropriate promoter, such as the phage lambda PL promoter, the *E. coli* lac, trp, phoA and tac promoters, the SV40 early and late promoters and promoters of retroviral LTRs, to name a few. Other suitable promoters will be known to the skilled artisan. The expression constructs will further contain sites for transcription initiation, termination, and, in the transcribed region, a ribosome binding site for translation. The coding portion of the transcripts expressed by the constructs will preferably include a translation initiating codon at the beginning and a termination codon (UAA, UGA or UAG) appropriately positioned at the end of the polypeptide to be translated.

As indicated, the expression vectors will preferably include at least one selectable marker. Such markers include dihydrofolate reductase, G418 or neomycin resistance for eukaryotic cell culture and tetracycline, kanamycin or ampicillin resistance genes for culturing in *E. coli* and other bacteria. Representative examples of appropriate hosts include, but are not limited to, bacterial cells, such as *E. coli*, *Streptomyces* and *Salmonella typhimurium* cells; fungal cells, such as yeast cells (e.g., *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* or *Pichia pastoris* (ATCC Accession No. 201178)); insect cells such as *Drosophila* S2 and *Spodoptera Sf9* cells; animal cells such as CHO, COS, 293, and Bowes melanoma cells; and plant cells. Appropriate culture mediums and conditions for the above-described host cells are known in the art.

Among vectors preferred for use in bacteria include pQE70, pQE60 and pQE-9, available from QIAGEN, Inc.; pBluescript vectors, Phagescript vectors, pNH8A,

pNH16a, pNH18A, pNH46A, available from Stratagene Cloning Systems, Inc.; and ptrc99a, pKK223-3, pKK233-3, pDR540, pRIT5 available from Pharmacia Biotech, Inc. Among preferred eukaryotic vectors are pWLNEO, pSV2CAT, pOG44, pXT1 and pSG available from Stratagene; and pSVK3, pBPV, pMSG and pSVL available

5 from Pharmacia. Preferred expression vectors for use in yeast systems include, but are not limited to pYES2, pYD1, pTEF1/Zeo, pYES2/GS, pPICZ, pGAPZ, pGAPZalph, pPIC9, pPIC3.5, pHIL-D2, pHIL-S1, pPIC3.5K, pPIC9K, and PAO815 (all available from Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA). Other suitable vectors will be readily apparent to the skilled artisan.

10 Introduction of the construct into the host cell can be effected by calcium phosphate transfection, DEAE-dextran mediated transfection, cationic lipid-mediated transfection, electroporation, transduction, infection, or other methods. Such methods are described in many standard laboratory manuals, such as Davis et al., Basic Methods In Molecular Biology (1986). It is specifically contemplated that the  
15 polypeptides of the present invention may in fact be expressed by a host cell lacking a recombinant vector.

A polypeptide of this invention can be recovered and purified from recombinant cell cultures by well-known methods including ammonium sulfate or ethanol precipitation, acid extraction, anion or cation exchange chromatography,  
20 phosphocellulose chromatography, hydrophobic interaction chromatography, affinity chromatography, hydroxylapatite chromatography and lectin chromatography. Most preferably, high performance liquid chromatography ("HPLC") is employed for purification.

Polypeptides of the present invention, and preferably the secreted form, can  
25 also be recovered from: products purified from natural sources, including bodily fluids, tissues and cells, whether directly isolated or cultured; products of chemical

synthetic procedures; and products produced by recombinant techniques from a prokaryotic or eukaryotic host, including, for example, bacterial, yeast, higher plant, insect, and mammalian cells. Depending upon the host employed in a recombinant production procedure, the polypeptides of the present invention may be glycosylated or may be non-glycosylated. In addition, polypeptides of the invention may also include an initial modified methionine residue, in some cases as a result of host-mediated processes. Thus, it is well known in the art that the N-terminal methionine encoded by the translation initiation codon generally is removed with high efficiency from any protein after translation in all eukaryotic cells. While the N-terminal methionine on most proteins also is efficiently removed in most prokaryotes, for some proteins, this prokaryotic removal process is inefficient, depending on the nature of the amino acid to which the N-terminal methionine is covalently linked.

In one embodiment, the yeast *Pichia pastoris* is used to express the polypeptide of the present invention in a eukaryotic system. *Pichia pastoris* is a methylotrophic yeast which can metabolize methanol as its sole carbon source. A main step in the methanol metabolization pathway is the oxidation of methanol to formaldehyde using O<sub>2</sub>. This reaction is catalyzed by the enzyme alcohol oxidase. In order to metabolize methanol as its sole carbon source, *Pichia pastoris* must generate high levels of alcohol oxidase due, in part, to the relatively low affinity of alcohol oxidase for O<sub>2</sub>. Consequently, in a growth medium depending on methanol as a main carbon source, the promoter region of one of the two alcohol oxidase genes (*AOX1*) is highly active. In the presence of methanol, alcohol oxidase produced from the *AOX1* gene comprises up to approximately 30% of the total soluble protein in *Pichia pastoris*. See, Ellis, S.B., et al., *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 5:1111-21 (1985); Koutz, P.J., et al., *Yeast* 5:167-77 (1989); Tschopp, J.F., et al., *Nucl. Acids Res.* 15:3859-76 (1987).

Thus, a heterologous coding sequence, such as, for example, a polynucleotide of the present invention, under the transcriptional regulation of all or part of the *AOX1* regulatory sequence is expressed at exceptionally high levels in *Pichia* yeast grown in the presence of methanol.

5 In one example, the plasmid vector pPIC9K is used to express DNA encoding a polypeptide of the invention, as set forth herein, in a *Pichea* yeast system essentially as described in "*Pichia* Protocols: Methods in Molecular Biology," D.R. Higgins and J. Cregg, eds. The Humana Press, Totowa, NJ, 1998. This expression vector allows expression and secretion of a protein of the invention by virtue of the strong *AOX1*  
10 promoter linked to the *Pichia pastoris* alkaline phosphatase (PHO) secretory signal peptide (i.e., leader) located upstream of a multiple cloning site.

Many other yeast vectors could be used in place of pPIC9K, such as, pYES2, pYD1, pTEF1/Zeo, pYES2/GS, pPICZ, pGAPZ, pGAPZalpha, pPIC9, pPIC3.5, pHIL-D2, pHIL-S1, pPIC3.5K, and PAO815, as one skilled in the art would readily  
15 appreciate, as long as the proposed expression construct provides appropriately located signals for transcription, translation, secretion (if desired), and the like, including an in-frame AUG as required.

In another embodiment, high-level expression of a heterologous coding sequence, such as, for example, a polynucleotide of the present invention, may be  
20 achieved by cloning the heterologous polynucleotide of the invention into an expression vector such as, for example, pGAPZ or pGAPZalpha, and growing the yeast culture in the absence of methanol.

In addition to encompassing host cells containing the vector constructs discussed herein, the invention also encompasses primary, secondary, and  
25 immortalized host cells of vertebrate origin, particularly mammalian origin, that have

been engineered to delete or replace endogenous genetic material (e.g., coding sequence), and/or to include genetic material (e.g., heterologous polynucleotide sequences) that is operably associated with the polynucleotides of the invention, and which activates, alters, and/or amplifies endogenous polynucleotides. For example, techniques known in the art may be used to operably associate heterologous control regions (e.g., promoter and/or enhancer) and endogenous polynucleotide sequences via homologous recombination, resulting in the formation of a new transcription unit (see, e.g., U.S. Patent No. 5,641,670, issued June 24, 1997; U.S. Patent No. 5,733,761, issued March 31, 1998; International Publication No. WO 96/29411, published September 26, 1996; International Publication No. WO 94/12650, published August 4, 1994; Koller et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 86:8932-8935 (1989); and Zijlstra et al., Nature 342:435-438 (1989), the disclosures of each of which are incorporated by reference in their entireties).

In addition, polypeptides of the invention can be chemically synthesized using techniques known in the art (e.g., see Creighton, 1983, Proteins: Structures and Molecular Principles, W.H. Freeman & Co., N.Y., and Hunkapiller et al., *Nature*, 310:105-111 (1984)). For example, a polypeptide corresponding to a fragment of a polypeptide sequence of the invention can be synthesized by use of a peptide synthesizer. Furthermore, if desired, nonclassical amino acids or chemical amino acid analogs can be introduced as a substitution or addition into the polypeptide sequence. Non-classical amino acids include, but are not limited to, the D-isomers of the common amino acids, 2,4-diaminobutyric acid,  $\alpha$ -amino isobutyric acid, 4-aminobutyric acid, Abu, 2-amino butyric acid, g-Abu, e-Ahx, 6-amino hexanoic acid, Aib, 2-amino isobutyric acid, 3-amino propionic acid, ornithine, norleucine, norvaline, hydroxyproline, sarcosine, citrulline, homocitrulline, cysteic acid, t-butylglycine, t-butylalanine, phenylglycine, cyclohexylalanine, b-alanine, fluoro-

amino acids, designer amino acids such as  $\beta$ -methyl amino acids,  $\alpha$ -methyl amino acids, Na-methyl amino acids, and amino acid analogs in general. Furthermore, the amino acid can be D (dextrorotary) or L (levorotary).

The invention encompasses polypeptides which are differentially modified

5 during or after translation, *e.g.*, by glycosylation, acetylation, phosphorylation, amidation, derivatization by known protecting/blocking groups, proteolytic cleavage, linkage to an antibody molecule or other cellular ligand, etc. Any of numerous chemical modifications may be carried out by known techniques, including but not limited, to specific chemical cleavage by cyanogen bromide, trypsin, chymotrypsin, 10 papain, V8 protease,  $\text{NaBH}_4$ ; acetylation, formylation, oxidation, reduction; metabolic synthesis in the presence of tunicamycin; etc.

Additional post-translational modifications encompassed by the invention include, for example, *e.g.*, N-linked or O-linked carbohydrate chains, processing of N-terminal or C-terminal ends), attachment of chemical moieties to the amino acid 15 backbone, chemical modifications of N-linked or O-linked carbohydrate chains, and addition or deletion of an N-terminal methionine residue as a result of procaryotic host cell expression. The polypeptides may also be modified with a detectable label, such as an enzymatic, fluorescent, isotopic or affinity label to allow for detection and isolation of the protein.

20 Also provided by the invention are chemically modified derivatives of the polypeptides of the invention which may provide additional advantages such as increased solubility, stability and circulating time of the polypeptide, or decreased immunogenicity (see U.S. Patent NO: 4,179,337). The chemical moieties for derivitization may be selected from water soluble polymers such as polyethylene 25 glycol, ethylene glycol/propylene glycol copolymers, carboxymethylcellulose, dextran, polyvinyl alcohol and the like. The polypeptides may be modified at random

positions within the molecule, or at predetermined positions within the molecule and may include one, two, three or more attached chemical moieties.

The polymer may be of any molecular weight, and may be branched or unbranched. For polyethylene glycol, the preferred molecular weight is between about 1 kDa and about 100 kDa (the term "about" indicating that in preparations of polyethylene glycol, some molecules will weigh more, some less, than the stated molecular weight) for ease in handling and manufacturing. Other sizes may be used, depending on the desired therapeutic profile (e.g., the duration of sustained release desired, the effects, if any on biological activity, the ease in handling, the degree or lack of antigenicity and other known effects of the polyethylene glycol to a therapeutic protein or analog).

The polyethylene glycol molecules (or other chemical moieties) should be attached to the protein with consideration of effects on functional or antigenic domains of the protein. There are a number of attachment methods available to those skilled in the art, e.g., EP 0 401 384, herein incorporated by reference (coupling PEG to G-CSF), see also Malik et al., Exp. Hematol. 20:1028-1035 (1992) (reporting pegylation of GM-CSF using tresyl chloride). For example, polyethylene glycol may be covalently bound through amino acid residues via a reactive group, such as, a free amino or carboxyl group. Reactive groups are those to which an activated polyethylene glycol molecule may be bound. The amino acid residues having a free amino group may include lysine residues and the N-terminal amino acid residues; those having a free carboxyl group may include aspartic acid residues glutamic acid residues and the C-terminal amino acid residue. Sulfhydryl groups may also be used as a reactive group for attaching the polyethylene glycol molecules. Preferred for therapeutic purposes is attachment at an amino group, such as attachment at the N-terminus or lysine group.



One may specifically desire proteins chemically modified at the N-terminus. Using polyethylene glycol as an illustration of the present composition, one may select from a variety of polyethylene glycol molecules (by molecular weight, branching, etc.), the proportion of polyethylene glycol molecules to protein

- 5 (polypeptide) molecules in the reaction mix, the type of pegylation reaction to be performed, and the method of obtaining the selected N-terminally pegylated protein. The method of obtaining the N-terminally pegylated preparation (i.e., separating this moiety from other monopegylated moieties if necessary) may be by purification of the N-terminally pegylated material from a population of pegylated protein molecules.
- 10 Selective proteins chemically modified at the N-terminus modification may be accomplished by reductive alkylation which exploits differential reactivity of different types of primary amino groups (lysine versus the N-terminal) available for derivatization in a particular protein. Under the appropriate reaction conditions, substantially selective derivatization of the protein at the N-terminus with a carbonyl
- 15 group containing polymer is achieved.

The polypeptides of the invention may be in monomers or multimers (i.e., dimers, trimers, tetramers and higher multimers). Accordingly, the present invention relates to monomers and multimers of the polypeptides of the invention, their preparation, and compositions (preferably, *Therapeutics*) containing them. In specific

20 embodiments, the polypeptides of the invention are monomers, dimers, trimers or tetramers. In additional embodiments, the multimers of the invention are at least dimers, at least trimers, or at least tetramers.

Multimers encompassed by the invention may be homomers or heteromers. As used herein, the term homomer, refers to a multimer containing only polypeptides

25 corresponding to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:Y or encoded by the cDNA contained in a deposited clone (including fragments, variants, splice variants, and

fusion proteins, corresponding to these polypeptides as described herein). These homomers may contain polypeptides having identical or different amino acid sequences. In a specific embodiment, a homomer of the invention is a multimer containing only polypeptides having an identical amino acid sequence. In another specific embodiment, a homomer of the invention is a multimer containing polypeptides having different amino acid sequences. In specific embodiments, the multimer of the invention is a homodimer (*e.g.*, containing polypeptides having identical or different amino acid sequences) or a homotrimer (*e.g.*, containing polypeptides having identical and/or different amino acid sequences). In additional embodiments, the homomeric multimer of the invention is at least a homodimer, at least a homotrimer, or at least a homotetramer.

As used herein, the term heteromer refers to a multimer containing one or more heterologous polypeptides (*i.e.*, polypeptides of different proteins) in addition to the polypeptides of the invention. In a specific embodiment, the multimer of the invention is a heterodimer, a heterotrimer, or a heterotetramer. In additional embodiments, the heteromeric multimer of the invention is at least a heterodimer, at least a heterotrimer, or at least a heterotetramer.

Multimers of the invention may be the result of hydrophobic, hydrophilic, ionic and/or covalent associations and/or may be indirectly linked, by for example, liposome formation. Thus, in one embodiment, multimers of the invention, such as, for example, homodimers or homotrimers, are formed when polypeptides of the invention contact one another in solution. In another embodiment, heteromultimers of the invention, such as, for example, heterotrimers or heterotetramers, are formed when polypeptides of the invention contact antibodies to the polypeptides of the invention (including antibodies to the heterologous polypeptide sequence in a fusion protein of the invention) in solution. In other embodiments, multimers of the

invention are formed by covalent associations with and/or between the polypeptides of the invention. Such covalent associations may involve one or more amino acid residues contained in the polypeptide sequence ( e.g., that recited in the sequence listing, or contained in the polypeptide encoded by a deposited clone). In one instance, the covalent associations are cross-linking between cysteine residues located within the polypeptide sequences which interact in the native (i.e., naturally occurring) polypeptide. In another instance, the covalent associations are the consequence of chemical or recombinant manipulation. Alternatively, such covalent associations may involve one or more amino acid residues contained in the heterologous polypeptide sequence in a fusion protein of the invention.

In one example, covalent associations are between the heterologous sequence contained in a fusion protein of the invention (see, e.g., US Patent Number 5,478,925). In a specific example, the covalent associations are between the heterologous sequence contained in an Fc fusion protein of the invention (as described herein). In another specific example, covalent associations of fusion proteins of the invention are between heterologous polypeptide sequence from another protein that is capable of forming covalently associated multimers, such as for example, osteoprotegerin (see, e.g., International Publication NO: WO 98/49305, the contents of which are herein incorporated by reference in its entirety). In another embodiment, two or more polypeptides of the invention are joined through peptide linkers. Examples include those peptide linkers described in U.S. Pat. No. 5,073,627 (hereby incorporated by reference). Proteins comprising multiple polypeptides of the invention separated by peptide linkers may be produced using conventional recombinant DNA technology.

Another method for preparing multimer polypeptides of the invention involves use of polypeptides of the invention fused to a leucine zipper or isoleucine zipper

polypeptide sequence. Leucine zipper and isoleucine zipper domains are polypeptides that promote multimerization of the proteins in which they are found. Leucine zippers were originally identified in several DNA-binding proteins (Landschulz et al., Science 240:1759, (1988)), and have since been found in a variety of different proteins. Among the known leucine zippers are naturally occurring peptides and derivatives thereof that dimerize or trimerize. Examples of leucine zipper domains suitable for producing soluble multimeric proteins of the invention are those described in PCT application WO 94/10308, hereby incorporated by reference. Recombinant fusion proteins comprising a polypeptide of the invention fused to a polypeptide sequence that dimerizes or trimerizes in solution are expressed in suitable host cells, and the resulting soluble multimeric fusion protein is recovered from the culture supernatant using techniques known in the art.

Trimeric polypeptides of the invention may offer the advantage of enhanced biological activity. Preferred leucine zipper moieties and isoleucine moieties are those that preferentially form trimers. One example is a leucine zipper derived from lung surfactant protein D (SPD), as described in Hoppe et al. (FEBS Letters 344:191, (1994)) and in U.S. patent application Ser. No. 08/446,922, hereby incorporated by reference. Other peptides derived from naturally occurring trimeric proteins may be employed in preparing trimeric polypeptides of the invention.

In another example, proteins of the invention are associated by interactions between Flag® polypeptide sequence contained in fusion proteins of the invention containing Flag® polypeptide sequence. In a further embodiment, associations proteins of the invention are associated by interactions between heterologous polypeptide sequence contained in Flag® fusion proteins of the invention and anti-Flag® antibody.

The multimers of the invention may be generated using chemical techniques known in the art. For example, polypeptides desired to be contained in the multimers of the invention may be chemically cross-linked using linker molecules and linker molecule length optimization techniques known in the art (see, e.g., US Patent

5 Number 5,478,925, which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety). Additionally, multimers of the invention may be generated using techniques known in the art to form one or more inter-molecule cross-links between the cysteine residues located within the sequence of the polypeptides desired to be contained in the multimer (see, e.g., US Patent Number 5,478,925, which is herein incorporated by  
10 reference in its entirety). Further, polypeptides of the invention may be routinely modified by the addition of cysteine or biotin to the C terminus or N-terminus of the polypeptide and techniques known in the art may be applied to generate multimers containing one or more of these modified polypeptides (see, e.g., US Patent Number 5,478,925, which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety). Additionally,  
15 techniques known in the art may be applied to generate liposomes containing the polypeptide components desired to be contained in the multimer of the invention (see, e.g., US Patent Number 5,478,925, which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety).

Alternatively, multimers of the invention may be generated using genetic  
20 engineering techniques known in the art. In one embodiment, polypeptides contained in multimers of the invention are produced recombinantly using fusion protein technology described herein or otherwise known in the art (see, e.g., US Patent Number 5,478,925, which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety). In a specific embodiment, polynucleotides coding for a homodimer of the invention are  
25 generated by ligating a polynucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide of the invention to a sequence encoding a linker polypeptide and then further to a synthetic

polynucleotide encoding the translated product of the polypeptide in the reverse orientation from the original C-terminus to the N-terminus (lacking the leader sequence) (see, e.g., US Patent Number 5,478,925, which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety). In another embodiment, recombinant techniques described  
5 herein or otherwise known in the art are applied to generate recombinant polypeptides of the invention which contain a transmembrane domain (or hydrophobic or signal peptide) and which can be incorporated by membrane reconstitution techniques into liposomes (see, e.g., US Patent Number 5,478,925, which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety).

10

#### Uses of the Polynucleotides

Each of the polynucleotides identified herein can be used in numerous ways as reagents. The following description should be considered exemplary and utilizes known techniques:

15 The polynucleotides of the present invention are useful for chromosome identification. There exists an ongoing need to identify new chromosome markers, since few chromosome marking reagents, based on actual sequence data (repeat polymorphisms), are presently available. Each polynucleotide of the present invention can be used as a chromosome marker.

20 Briefly, sequences can be mapped to chromosomes by preparing PCR primers (preferably 15-25 bp) from the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:X. Primers can be selected using computer analysis so that primers do not span more than one predicted exon in the genomic DNA. These primers are then used for PCR screening of somatic cell hybrids containing individual human chromosomes. Only those hybrids  
25 containing the human gene corresponding to the SEQ ID NO:X will yield an amplified fragment.

Similarly, somatic hybrids provide a rapid method of PCR mapping the polynucleotides to particular chromosomes. Three or more clones can be assigned per day using a single thermal cycler. Moreover, sublocalization of the polynucleotides can be achieved with panels of specific chromosome fragments. Other gene-mapping

5 strategies that can be used include in situ hybridization, prescreening with labeled flow-sorted chromosomes, and preselection by hybridization to construct chromosome specific-cDNA libraries.

Precise chromosomal location of the polynucleotides can also be achieved using fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) of a metaphase chromosomal spread.  
10 This technique uses polynucleotides as short as 500 or 600 bases; however, polynucleotides 2,000-4,000 bp are preferred. For a review of this technique, see Verma et al., "Human Chromosomes: a Manual of Basic Techniques," Pergamon Press, New York (1988).

For chromosome mapping, the polynucleotides can be used individually (to  
15 mark a single chromosome or a single site on that chromosome) or in panels (for marking multiple sites and/or multiple chromosomes). Preferred polynucleotides correspond to the noncoding regions of the cDNAs because the coding sequences are more likely conserved within gene families, thus increasing the chance of cross hybridization during chromosomal mapping.

20 Once a polynucleotide has been mapped to a precise chromosomal location, the physical position of the polynucleotide can be used in linkage analysis. Linkage analysis establishes coinheritance between a chromosomal location and presentation of a particular disease. (Disease mapping data are found, for example, in V. McKusick, Mendelian Inheritance in Man (available on line through Johns Hopkins  
25 University Welch Medical Library) .) Assuming 1 megabase mapping resolution and

one gene per 20 kb, a cDNA precisely localized to a chromosomal region associated with the disease could be one of 50-500 potential causative genes.

Thus, once coinheritance is established, differences in the polynucleotide and the corresponding gene between affected and unaffected individuals can be examined.

- 5 First, visible structural alterations in the chromosomes, such as deletions or translocations, are examined in chromosome spreads or by PCR. If no structural alterations exist, the presence of point mutations are ascertained. Mutations observed in some or all affected individuals, but not in normal individuals, indicates that the mutation may cause the disease. However, complete sequencing of the polypeptide  
10 and the corresponding gene from several normal individuals is required to distinguish the mutation from a polymorphism. If a new polymorphism is identified, this polymorphic polypeptide can be used for further linkage analysis.

- Furthermore, increased or decreased expression of the gene in affected individuals as compared to unaffected individuals can be assessed using  
15 polynucleotides of the present invention. Any of these alterations (altered expression, chromosomal rearrangement, or mutation) can be used as a diagnostic or prognostic marker.

- Thus, the invention also provides a diagnostic method useful during diagnosis of a disorder, involving measuring the expression level of polynucleotides of the  
20 present invention in cells or body fluid from an individual and comparing the measured gene expression level with a standard level of polynucleotide expression level, whereby an increase or decrease in the gene expression level compared to the standard is indicative of a disorder.

- In still another embodiment, the invention includes a kit for analyzing samples  
25 for the presence of proliferative and/or cancerous polynucleotides derived from a test subject. In a general embodiment, the kit includes at least one polynucleotide probe



containing a nucleotide sequence that will specifically hybridize with a polynucleotide of the present invention and a suitable container. In a specific embodiment, the kit includes two polynucleotide probes defining an internal region of the polynucleotide of the present invention, where each probe has one strand

5 containing a 31'-mer-end internal to the region. In a further embodiment, the probes may be useful as primers for polymerase chain reaction amplification.

Where a diagnosis of a disorder, has already been made according to conventional methods, the present invention is useful as a prognostic indicator, whereby patients exhibiting enhanced or depressed polynucleotide of the present  
10 invention expression will experience a worse clinical outcome relative to patients expressing the gene at a level nearer the standard level.

By "measuring the expression level of polynucleotide of the present invention" is intended qualitatively or quantitatively measuring or estimating the level of the polypeptide of the present invention or the level of the mRNA encoding the  
15 polypeptide in a first biological sample either directly (e.g., by determining or estimating absolute protein level or mRNA level) or relatively (e.g., by comparing to the polypeptide level or mRNA level in a second biological sample). Preferably, the polypeptide level or mRNA level in the first biological sample is measured or estimated and compared to a standard polypeptide level or mRNA level, the standard  
20 being taken from a second biological sample obtained from an individual not having the disorder or being determined by averaging levels from a population of individuals not having a disorder. As will be appreciated in the art, once a standard polypeptide level or mRNA level is known, it can be used repeatedly as a standard for comparison.

25 By "biological sample" is intended any biological sample obtained from an individual, body fluid, cell line, tissue culture, or other source which contains the

polypeptide of the present invention or mRNA. As indicated, biological samples include body fluids (such as semen, lymph, sera, plasma, urine, synovial fluid and spinal fluid) which contain the polypeptide of the present invention, and other tissue sources found to express the polypeptide of the present invention. Methods for  
5 obtaining tissue biopsies and body fluids from mammals are well known in the art. Where the biological sample is to include mRNA, a tissue biopsy is the preferred source.

The method(s) provided above may preferably be applied in a diagnostic method and/or kits in which polynucleotides and/or polypeptides are attached to a  
10 solid support. In one exemplary method, the support may be a "gene chip" or a "biological chip" as described in US Patents 5,837,832, 5,874,219, and 5,856,174. Further, such a gene chip with polynucleotides of the present invention attached may be used to identify polymorphisms between the polynucleotide sequences, with polynucleotides isolated from a test subject. The knowledge of such polymorphisms  
15 (i.e. their location, as well as, their existence) would be beneficial in identifying disease loci for many disorders, including cancerous diseases and conditions. Such a method is described in US Patents 5,858,659 and 5,856,104. The US Patents referenced supra are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety herein.

The present invention encompasses polynucleotides of the present invention  
20 that are chemically synthesized, or reproduced as peptide nucleic acids (PNA), or according to other methods known in the art. The use of PNAs would serve as the preferred form if the polynucleotides are incorporated onto a solid support, or gene chip. For the purposes of the present invention, a peptide nucleic acid (PNA) is a polyamide type of DNA analog and the monomeric units for adenine, guanine,  
25 thymine and cytosine are available commercially (Perceptive Biosystems). Certain components of DNA, such as phosphorus, phosphorus oxides, or deoxyribose

derivatives, are not present in PNAs. As disclosed by P. E. Nielsen, M. Egholm, R. H. Berg and O. Buchardt, Science 254, 1497 (1991); and M. Egholm, O. Buchardt, L. Christensen, C. Behrens, S. M. Freier, D. A. Driver, R. H. Berg, S. K. Kim, B. Norden, and P. E. Nielsen, Nature 365, 666 (1993), PNAs bind specifically and

5 tightly to complementary DNA strands and are not degraded by nucleases. In fact, PNA binds more strongly to DNA than DNA itself does. This is probably because there is no electrostatic repulsion between the two strands, and also the polyamide backbone is more flexible. Because of this, PNA/DNA duplexes bind under a wider range of stringency conditions than DNA/DNA duplexes, making it easier to perform  
10 multiplex hybridization. Smaller probes can be used than with DNA due to the strong binding. In addition, it is more likely that single base mismatches can be determined with PNA/DNA hybridization because a single mismatch in a PNA/DNA 15-mer lowers the melting point ( $T_{sub.m}$ ) by 8°-20° C, vs. 4°-16° C for the DNA/DNA 15-mer duplex. Also, the absence of charge groups in PNA means that hybridization can  
15 be done at low ionic strengths and reduce possible interference by salt during the analysis.

The present invention is useful for detecting cancer in mammals. In particular the invention is useful during diagnosis of pathological cell proliferative neoplasias which include, but are not limited to: acute myelogenous leukemias including acute  
20 monocytic leukemia, acute myeloblastic leukemia, acute promyelocytic leukemia, acute myelomonocytic leukemia, acute erythroleukemia, acute megakaryocytic leukemia, and acute undifferentiated leukemia, etc.; and chronic myelogenous leukemias including chronic myelomonocytic leukemia, chronic granulocytic leukemia, etc. Preferred mammals include monkeys, apes, cats, dogs, cows, pigs,  
25 horses, rabbits and humans. Particularly preferred are humans.

Pathological cell proliferative diseases, disorders, and/or conditions are often associated with inappropriate activation of proto-oncogenes. (Germann, E. P. et al., "The Etiology of Acute Leukemia: Molecular Genetics and Viral Oncology," in Neoplastic Diseases of the Blood, Vol 1., Wiernik, P. H. et al. eds., 161-182 (1985)).

- 5 Neoplasias are now believed to result from the qualitative alteration of a normal cellular gene product, or from the quantitative modification of gene expression by insertion into the chromosome of a viral sequence, by chromosomal translocation of a gene to a more actively transcribed region, or by some other mechanism. (Germann et al., supra) It is likely that mutated or altered expression of specific genes is
- 10 involved in the pathogenesis of some leukemias, among other tissues and cell types. (Germann et al., supra) Indeed, the human counterparts of the oncogenes involved in some animal neoplasias have been amplified or translocated in some cases of human leukemia and carcinoma. (Germann et al., supra)
- For example, c-myc expression is highly amplified in the non-lymphocytic leukemia
- 15 cell line HL-60. When HL-60 cells are chemically induced to stop proliferation, the level of c-myc is found to be downregulated. (International Publication Number WO 91/15580) However, it has been shown that exposure of HL-60 cells to a DNA construct that is complementary to the 5' end of c-myc or c-myb blocks translation of the corresponding mRNAs which downregulates expression of the c-myc or c-myb
- 20 proteins and causes arrest of cell proliferation and differentiation of the treated cells. (International Publication Number WO 91/15580; Wickstrom et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 85:1028 (1988); Anfossi et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 86:3379 (1989)). However, the skilled artisan would appreciate the present invention's usefulness would not be limited to treatment of proliferative diseases, disorders, and/or conditions of
- 25 hematopoietic cells and tissues, in light of the numerous cells and cell types of varying origins which are known to exhibit proliferative phenotypes.

In addition to the foregoing, a polynucleotide can be used to control gene expression through triple helix formation or antisense DNA or RNA. Antisense techniques are discussed, for example, in Okano, J. Neurochem. 56: 560 (1991); "Oligodeoxynucleotides as Antisense Inhibitors of Gene Expression, CRC Press, Boca

5 Raton, FL (1988). Triple helix formation is discussed in, for instance Lee et al., Nucleic Acids Research 6: 3073 (1979); Cooney et al., Science 241: 456 (1988); and Dervan et al., Science 251: 1360 (1991). Both methods rely on binding of the polynucleotide to a complementary DNA or RNA. For these techniques, preferred polynucleotides are usually oligonucleotides 20 to 40 bases in length and  
10 complementary to either the region of the gene involved in transcription (triple helix - see Lee et al., Nucl. Acids Res. 6:3073 (1979); Cooney et al., Science 241:456 (1988); and Dervan et al., Science 251:1360 (1991) ) or to the mRNA itself (antisense - Okano, J. Neurochem. 56:560 (1991); Oligodeoxy-nucleotides as Antisense Inhibitors of Gene Expression, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL (1988).) Triple helix  
15 formation optimally results in a shut-off of RNA transcription from DNA, while antisense RNA hybridization blocks translation of an mRNA molecule into polypeptide. Both techniques are effective in model systems, and the information disclosed herein can be used to design antisense or triple helix polynucleotides in an effort to treat or prevent disease.

20 Polynucleotides of the present invention are also useful in gene therapy. One goal of gene therapy is to insert a normal gene into an organism having a defective gene, in an effort to correct the genetic defect. The polynucleotides disclosed in the present invention offer a means of targeting such genetic defects in a highly accurate manner. Another goal is to insert a new gene that was not present in the host genome,  
25 thereby producing a new trait in the host cell.

The polynucleotides are also useful for identifying individuals from minute biological samples. The United States military, for example, is considering the use of restriction fragment length polymorphism (RFLP) for identification of its personnel. In this technique, an individual's genomic DNA is digested with one or more  
5 restriction enzymes, and probed on a Southern blot to yield unique bands for identifying personnel. This method does not suffer from the current limitations of "Dog Tags" which can be lost, switched, or stolen, making positive identification difficult. The polynucleotides of the present invention can be used as additional DNA markers for RFLP.

10 The polynucleotides of the present invention can also be used as an alternative to RFLP, by determining the actual base-by-base DNA sequence of selected portions of an individual's genome. These sequences can be used to prepare PCR primers for amplifying and isolating such selected DNA, which can then be sequenced. Using this technique, individuals can be identified because each individual will have a  
15 unique set of DNA sequences. Once an unique ID database is established for an individual, positive identification of that individual, living or dead, can be made from extremely small tissue samples.

Forensic biology also benefits from using DNA-based identification techniques as disclosed herein. DNA sequences taken from very small biological  
20 samples such as tissues, e.g., hair or skin, or body fluids, e.g., blood, saliva, semen, synovial fluid, amniotic fluid, breast milk, lymph, pulmonary sputum or surfactant, urine, fecal matter, etc., can be amplified using PCR. In one prior art technique, gene sequences amplified from polymorphic loci, such as DQa class II HLA gene, are used in forensic biology to identify individuals. (Erich, H., PCR  
25 Technology, Freeman and Co. (1992).) Once these specific polymorphic loci are amplified, they are digested with one or more restriction enzymes, yielding an

identifying set of bands on a Southern blot probed with DNA corresponding to the DQa class II HLA gene. Similarly, polynucleotides of the present invention can be used as polymorphic markers for forensic purposes.

There is also a need for reagents capable of identifying the source of a particular tissue. Such need arises, for example, in forensics when presented with tissue of unknown origin. Appropriate reagents can comprise, for example, DNA probes or primers specific to particular tissue prepared from the sequences of the present invention. Panels of such reagents can identify tissue by species and/or by organ type. In a similar fashion, these reagents can be used to screen tissue cultures for contamination.

In the very least, the polynucleotides of the present invention can be used as molecular weight markers on Southern gels, as diagnostic probes for the presence of a specific mRNA in a particular cell type, as a probe to "subtract-out" known sequences in the process of discovering novel polynucleotides, for selecting and making oligomers for attachment to a "gene chip" or other support, to raise anti-DNA antibodies using DNA immunization techniques, and as an antigen to elicit an immune response.

#### Uses of the Polypeptides

Each of the polypeptides identified herein can be used in numerous ways. The following description should be considered exemplary and utilizes known techniques.

A polypeptide of the present invention can be used to assay protein levels in a biological sample using antibody-based techniques. For example, protein expression in tissues can be studied with classical immunohistological methods. (Jalkanen, M., et al., J. Cell. Biol. 101:976-985 (1985); Jalkanen, M., et al., J. Cell. Biol. 105:3087-3096 (1987).) Other antibody-based methods useful for detecting protein gene

expression include immunoassays, such as the enzyme linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) and the radioimmunoassay (RIA). Suitable antibody assay labels are known in the art and include enzyme labels, such as, glucose oxidase, and radioisotopes, such as iodine ( $^{125}\text{I}$ ,  $^{121}\text{I}$ ), carbon ( $^{14}\text{C}$ ), sulfur ( $^{35}\text{S}$ ), tritium ( $^3\text{H}$ ), indium ( $^{112}\text{In}$ ), and  
5 technetium ( $^{99\text{m}}\text{Tc}$ ), and fluorescent labels, such as fluorescein and rhodamine, and biotin.

In addition to assaying secreted protein levels in a biological sample, proteins can also be detected in vivo by imaging. Antibody labels or markers for in vivo imaging of protein include those detectable by X-radiography, NMR or ESR. For X-  
10 radiography, suitable labels include radioisotopes such as barium or cesium, which emit detectable radiation but are not overtly harmful to the subject. Suitable markers for NMR and ESR include those with a detectable characteristic spin, such as deuterium, which may be incorporated into the antibody by labeling of nutrients for the relevant hybridoma.

15 A protein-specific antibody or antibody fragment which has been labeled with an appropriate detectable imaging moiety, such as a radioisotope (for example,  $^{131}\text{I}$ ,  $^{112}\text{In}$ ,  $^{99\text{m}}\text{Tc}$ ), a radio-opaque substance, or a material detectable by nuclear magnetic resonance, is introduced (for example, parenterally, subcutaneously, or intraperitoneally) into the mammal. It will be understood in the art that the size of the  
20 subject and the imaging system used will determine the quantity of imaging moiety needed to produce diagnostic images. In the case of a radioisotope moiety, for a human subject, the quantity of radioactivity injected will normally range from about 5 to 20 millicuries of  $^{99\text{m}}\text{Tc}$ . The labeled antibody or antibody fragment will then preferentially accumulate at the location of cells which contain the specific protein.  
25 In vivo tumor imaging is described in S.W. Burchiel et al., "Immunopharmacokinetics of Radiolabeled Antibodies and Their Fragments." (Chapter 13 in Tumor Imaging:



The Radiochemical Detection of Cancer, S.W. Burchiel and B. A. Rhodes, eds.,  
Masson Publishing Inc. (1982).)

Thus, the invention provides a diagnostic method of a disorder, which  
involves (a) assaying the expression of a polypeptide of the present invention in cells

5 or body fluid of an individual; (b) comparing the level of gene expression with a  
standard gene expression level, whereby an increase or decrease in the assayed  
polypeptide gene expression level compared to the standard expression level is  
indicative of a disorder. With respect to cancer, the presence of a relatively high  
amount of transcript in biopsied tissue from an individual may indicate a  
10 predisposition for the development of the disease, or may provide a means for  
detecting the disease prior to the appearance of actual clinical symptoms. A more  
definitive diagnosis of this type may allow health professionals to employ  
preventative measures or aggressive treatment earlier thereby preventing the  
development or further progression of the cancer.

15 Moreover, polypeptides of the present invention can be used to treat, prevent,  
and/or diagnose disease. For example, patients can be administered a polypeptide of  
the present invention in an effort to replace absent or decreased levels of the  
polypeptide (e.g., insulin), to supplement absent or decreased levels of a different  
polypeptide (e.g., hemoglobin S for hemoglobin B, SOD, catalase, DNA repair  
20 proteins), to inhibit the activity of a polypeptide (e.g., an oncogene or tumor  
suppressor), to activate the activity of a polypeptide (e.g., by binding to a receptor), to  
reduce the activity of a membrane bound receptor by competing with it for free ligand  
(e.g., soluble TNF receptors used in reducing inflammation), or to bring about a  
desired response (e.g., blood vessel growth inhibition, enhancement of the immune  
25 response to proliferative cells or tissues).

Similarly, antibodies directed to a polypeptide of the present invention can also be used to treat, prevent, and/or diagnose disease. For example, administration of an antibody directed to a polypeptide of the present invention can bind and reduce overproduction of the polypeptide. Similarly, administration of an antibody can  
5 activate the polypeptide, such as by binding to a polypeptide bound to a membrane (receptor).

At the very least, the polypeptides of the present invention can be used as molecular weight markers on SDS-PAGE gels or on molecular sieve gel filtration columns using methods well known to those of skill in the art. Polypeptides can also  
10 be used to raise antibodies, which in turn are used to measure protein expression from a recombinant cell, as a way of assessing transformation of the host cell. Moreover, the polypeptides of the present invention can be used to test the following biological activities.

#### 15 Gene Therapy Methods

Another aspect of the present invention is to gene therapy methods for treating or preventing disorders, diseases and conditions. The gene therapy methods relate to the introduction of nucleic acid (DNA, RNA and antisense DNA or RNA) sequences into an animal to achieve expression of a polypeptide of the present invention. This  
20 method requires a polynucleotide which codes for a polypeptide of the invention that operatively linked to a promoter and any other genetic elements necessary for the expression of the polypeptide by the target tissue. Such gene therapy and delivery techniques are known in the art, see, for example, WO90/11092, which is herein incorporated by reference.

25 Thus, for example, cells from a patient may be engineered with a polynucleotide (DNA or RNA) comprising a promoter operably linked to a

polynucleotide of the invention *ex vivo*, with the engineered cells then being provided to a patient to be treated with the polypeptide. Such methods are well-known in the art. For example, see Beldegrun et al., J. Natl. Cancer Inst., 85:207-216 (1993); Ferrantini et al., Cancer Research, 53:107-1112 (1993); Ferrantini et al., J.

5 Immunology 153: 4604-4615 (1994); Kaido, T., et al., Int. J. Cancer 60: 221-229 (1995); Ogura et al., Cancer Research 50: 5102-5106 (1990); Santodonato, et al., Human Gene Therapy 7:1-10 (1996); Santodonato, et al., Gene Therapy 4:1246-1255 (1997); and Zhang, et al., Cancer Gene Therapy 3: 31-38 (1996)), which are herein incorporated by reference. In one embodiment, the cells which are engineered are  
10 arterial cells. The arterial cells may be reintroduced into the patient through direct injection to the artery, the tissues surrounding the artery, or through catheter injection.

As discussed in more detail below, the polynucleotide constructs can be delivered by any method that delivers injectable materials to the cells of an animal, such as, injection into the interstitial space of tissues (heart, muscle, skin, lung, liver,  
15 and the like). The polynucleotide constructs may be delivered in a pharmaceutically acceptable liquid or aqueous carrier.

In one embodiment, the polynucleotide of the invention is delivered as a naked polynucleotide. The term "naked" polynucleotide, DNA or RNA refers to sequences that are free from any delivery vehicle that acts to assist, promote or facilitate entry  
20 into the cell, including viral sequences, viral particles, liposome formulations, lipofectin or precipitating agents and the like. However, the polynucleotides of the invention can also be delivered in liposome formulations and lipofectin formulations and the like can be prepared by methods well known to those skilled in the art. Such methods are described, for example, in U.S. Patent Nos. 5,593,972, 5,589,466, and  
25 5,580,859, which are herein incorporated by reference.

The polynucleotide vector constructs of the invention used in the gene therapy method are preferably constructs that will not integrate into the host genome nor will they contain sequences that allow for replication. Appropriate vectors include pWLNEO, pSV2CAT, pOG44, pXT1 and pSG available from Stratagene; 5 pSVK3, pBPV, pMSG and pSVL available from Pharmacia; and pEF1/V5, pcDNA3.1, and pRc/CMV2 available from Invitrogen. Other suitable vectors will be readily apparent to the skilled artisan.

Any strong promoter known to those skilled in the art can be used for driving the expression of polynucleotide sequence of the invention. Suitable promoters 10 include adenoviral promoters, such as the adenoviral major late promoter; or heterologous promoters, such as the cytomegalovirus (CMV) promoter; the respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) promoter; inducible promoters, such as the MMT promoter, the metallothionein promoter; heat shock promoters; the albumin promoter; the ApoA1 promoter; human globin promoters; viral thymidine kinase promoters, 15 such as the Herpes Simplex thymidine kinase promoter; retroviral LTRs; the b-actin promoter; and human growth hormone promoters. The promoter also may be the native promoter for the polynucleotides of the invention.

Unlike other gene therapy techniques, one major advantage of introducing naked nucleic acid sequences into target cells is the transitory nature of the 20 polynucleotide synthesis in the cells. Studies have shown that non-replicating DNA sequences can be introduced into cells to provide production of the desired polypeptide for periods of up to six months.

The polynucleotide construct of the invention can be delivered to the interstitial space of tissues within the an animal, including of muscle, skin, brain, lung, liver, 25 spleen, bone marrow, thymus, heart, lymph, blood, bone, cartilage, pancreas, kidney, gall bladder, stomach, intestine, testis, ovary, uterus, rectum, nervous system, eye,

gland, and connective tissue. Interstitial space of the tissues comprises the intercellular, fluid, mucopolysaccharide matrix among the reticular fibers of organ tissues, elastic fibers in the walls of vessels or chambers, collagen fibers of fibrous tissues, or that same matrix within connective tissue ensheathing muscle cells or in the lacunae of

5 bone. It is similarly the space occupied by the plasma of the circulation and the lymph fluid of the lymphatic channels. Delivery to the interstitial space of muscle tissue is preferred for the reasons discussed below. They may be conveniently delivered by injection into the tissues comprising these cells. They are preferably delivered to and expressed in persistent, non-dividing cells which are differentiated, although delivery  
10 and expression may be achieved in non-differentiated or less completely differentiated cells, such as, for example, stem cells of blood or skin fibroblasts. *In vivo* muscle cells are particularly competent in their ability to take up and express polynucleotides.

For the naked *nucleic acid* sequence injection, an effective dosage amount of DNA or RNA will be in the range of from about 0.05 mg/kg body weight to about 50  
15 mg/kg body weight. Preferably the dosage will be from about 0.005 mg/kg to about 20 mg/kg and more preferably from about 0.05 mg/kg to about 5 mg/kg. Of course, as the artisan of ordinary skill will appreciate, this dosage will vary according to the tissue site of injection. The appropriate and effective dosage of nucleic acid sequence can readily be determined by those of ordinary skill in the art and may depend on the  
20 condition being treated and the route of administration.

The preferred route of administration is by the parenteral route of injection into the interstitial space of tissues. However, other parenteral routes may also be used, such as, inhalation of an aerosol formulation particularly for delivery to lungs or bronchial tissues, throat or mucous membranes of the nose. In addition, naked DNA  
25 constructs can be delivered to arteries during angioplasty by the catheter used in the procedure.

The naked polynucleotides are delivered by any method known in the art, including, but not limited to, direct needle injection at the delivery site, intravenous injection, topical administration, catheter infusion, and so-called "gene guns". These delivery methods are known in the art.

5       The constructs may also be delivered with delivery vehicles such as viral sequences, viral particles, liposome formulations, lipofectin, precipitating agents, etc. Such methods of delivery are known in the art.

10       In certain embodiments, the polynucleotide constructs of the invention are complexed in a liposome preparation. Liposomal preparations for use in the instant invention include cationic (positively charged), anionic (negatively charged) and neutral preparations. However, cationic liposomes are particularly preferred because a tight charge complex can be formed between the cationic liposome and the polyanionic nucleic acid. Cationic liposomes have been shown to mediate intracellular delivery of plasmid DNA (Felgner et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA ,  
15   84:7413-7416 (1987), which is herein incorporated by reference); mRNA (Malone et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA , 86:6077-6081 (1989), which is herein incorporated by reference); and purified transcription factors (Debs et al., J. Biol. Chem., 265:10189-10192 (1990), which is herein incorporated by reference), in functional form.

20       Cationic liposomes are readily available. For example, N[1-2,3-dioleoyloxy)propyl]-N,N,N-triethylammonium (DOTMA) liposomes are particularly useful and are available under the trademark Lipofectin, from GIBCO BRL, Grand Island, N.Y. (See, also, Felgner et al., Proc. Natl Acad. Sci. USA , 84:7413-7416 (1987), which is herein incorporated by reference). Other commercially  
25   available liposomes include transfectace (DDAB/DOPE) and DOTAP/DOPE (Boehringer).

Other cationic liposomes can be prepared from readily available materials using techniques well known in the art. See, e.g. PCT Publication NO: WO 90/11092 (which is herein incorporated by reference) for a description of the synthesis of DOTAP-(1,2-bis(oleoyloxy)-3-(trimethylammonio)propane)-liposomes. Preparation of DOTMA liposomes is explained in the literature, see, e.g., Felgner et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 84:7413-7417, which is herein incorporated by reference. Similar methods can be used to prepare liposomes from other cationic lipid materials.

Similarly, anionic and neutral liposomes are readily available, such as from Avanti Polar Lipids (Birmingham, Ala.), or can be easily prepared using readily available materials. Such materials include phosphatidyl, choline, cholesterol, phosphatidyl ethanolamine, dioleoylphosphatidyl choline (DOPC), dioleoylphosphatidyl glycerol (DOPG), dioleoylphosphatidyl ethanolamine (DOPE), among others. These materials can also be mixed with the DOTMA and DOTAP starting materials in appropriate ratios. Methods for making liposomes using these materials are well known in the art.

For example, commercially dioleoylphosphatidyl choline (DOPC), dioleoylphosphatidyl glycerol (DOPG), and dioleoylphosphatidyl ethanolamine (DOPE) can be used in various combinations to make conventional liposomes, with or without the addition of cholesterol. Thus, for example, DOPG/DOPC vesicles can be prepared by drying 50 mg each of DOPG and DOPC under a stream of nitrogen gas into a sonication vial. The sample is placed under a vacuum pump overnight and is hydrated the following day with deionized water. The sample is then sonicated for 2 hours in a capped vial, using a Heat Systems model 350 sonicator equipped with an inverted cup (bath type) probe at the maximum setting while the bath is circulated at 15EC. Alternatively, negatively charged vesicles can be prepared without sonication to produce multilamellar vesicles or by extrusion through nucleopore membranes to

produce unilamellar vesicles of discrete size. Other methods are known and available to those of skill in the art.

The liposomes can comprise multilamellar vesicles (MLVs), small unilamellar vesicles (SUVs), or large unilamellar vesicles (LUVs), with SUVs being preferred.

- 5 The various liposome-nucleic acid complexes are prepared using methods well known in the art. See, e.g., Straubinger et al., *Methods of Immunology*, 101:512-527 (1983), which is herein incorporated by reference. For example, MLVs containing nucleic acid can be prepared by depositing a thin film of phospholipid on the walls of a glass tube and subsequently hydrating with a solution of the material to be encapsulated.
- 10 SUVs are prepared by extended sonication of MLVs to produce a homogeneous population of unilamellar liposomes. The material to be entrapped is added to a suspension of preformed MLVs and then sonicated. When using liposomes containing cationic lipids, the dried lipid film is resuspended in an appropriate solution such as sterile water or an isotonic buffer solution such as 10 mM Tris/NaCl, sonicated, and
- 15 then the preformed liposomes are mixed directly with the DNA. The liposome and DNA form a very stable complex due to binding of the positively charged liposomes to the cationic DNA. SUVs find use with small nucleic acid fragments. LUVs are prepared by a number of methods, well known in the art. Commonly used methods include  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -EDTA chelation (Papahadjopoulos et al., *Biochim. Biophys. Acta*, 394:483 (1975); Wilson et al., *Cell*, 17:77 (1979)); ether injection (Deamer et al., *Biochim. Biophys. Acta*, 443:629 (1976); Ostro et al., *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.*, 76:836 (1977); Fraley et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 76:3348 (1979)); detergent dialysis (Enoch et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 76:145 (1979)); and reverse-phase evaporation (REV) (Fraley et al., *J. Biol. Chem.*, 255:10431 (1980); Szoka et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 75:145 (1978); Schaefer-Ridder et al., *Science*, 215:166 (1982)), which are herein incorporated by reference.
- 20
- 25



Generally, the ratio of DNA to liposomes will be from about 10:1 to about 1:10. Preferably, the ratio will be from about 5:1 to about 1:5. More preferably, the ratio will be about 3:1 to about 1:3. Still more preferably, the ratio will be about 1:1.

U.S. Patent NO: 5,676,954 (which is herein incorporated by reference) reports  
5 on the injection of genetic material, complexed with cationic liposomes carriers, into mice. U.S. Patent Nos. 4,897,355, 4,946,787, 5,049,386, 5,459,127, 5,589,466, 5,693,622, 5,580,859, 5,703,055, and international publication NO: WO 94/9469 (which are herein incorporated by reference) provide cationic lipids for use in transfecting DNA into cells and mammals. U.S. Patent Nos. 5,589,466, 5,693,622,  
10 5,580,859, 5,703,055, and international publication NO: WO 94/9469 (which are herein incorporated by reference) provide methods for delivering DNA-cationic lipid complexes to mammals.

In certain embodiments, cells are engineered, *ex vivo* or *in vivo*, using a retroviral particle containing RNA which comprises a sequence encoding  
15 polypeptides of the invention. Retroviruses from which the retroviral plasmid vectors may be derived include, but are not limited to, Moloney Murine Leukemia Virus, spleen necrosis virus, Rous sarcoma Virus, Harvey Sarcoma Virus, avian leukosis virus, gibbon ape leukemia virus, human immunodeficiency virus, Myeloproliferative Sarcoma Virus, and mammary tumor virus.

20 The retroviral plasmid vector is employed to transduce packaging cell lines to form producer cell lines. Examples of packaging cells which may be transfected include, but are not limited to, the PE501, PA317, R-2, R-AM, PA12, T19-14X, VT-19-17-H2, RCRE, RCRIP, GP+E-86, GP+envAm12, and DAN cell lines as described in Miller, Human Gene Therapy, 1:5-14 (1990), which is incorporated herein by  
25 reference in its entirety. The vector may transduce the packaging cells through any means known in the art. Such means include, but are not limited to, electroporation,

the use of liposomes, and  $\text{CaPO}_4$  precipitation. In one alternative, the retroviral plasmid vector may be encapsulated into a liposome, or coupled to a lipid, and then administered to a host.

The producer cell line generates infectious retroviral vector particles which  
5 include polynucleotide encoding polypeptides of the invention. Such retroviral vector particles then may be employed, to transduce eukaryotic cells, either *in vitro* or *in vivo*. The transduced eukaryotic cells will express polypeptides of the invention.

In certain other embodiments, cells are engineered, *ex vivo* or *in vivo*, with polynucleotides of the invention contained in an adenovirus vector. Adenovirus can  
10 be manipulated such that it encodes and expresses polypeptides of the invention, and at the same time is inactivated in terms of its ability to replicate in a normal lytic viral life cycle. Adenovirus expression is achieved without integration of the viral DNA into the host cell chromosome, thereby alleviating concerns about insertional mutagenesis. Furthermore, adenoviruses have been used as live enteric vaccines for  
15 many years with an excellent safety profile (Schwartz et al., Am. Rev. Respir. Dis., 109:233-238 (1974)). Finally, adenovirus mediated gene transfer has been demonstrated in a number of instances including transfer of alpha-1-antitrypsin and CFTR to the lungs of cotton rats (Rosenfeld et al., Science, 252:431-434 (1991); Rosenfeld et al., Cell, 68:143-155 (1992)). Furthermore, extensive studies to attempt  
20 to establish adenovirus as a causative agent in human cancer were uniformly negative (Green et al. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 76:6606 (1979)).

Suitable adenoviral vectors useful in the present invention are described, for example, in Kozarsky and Wilson, Curr. Opin. Genet. Devel., 3:499-503 (1993); Rosenfeld et al., Cell, 68:143-155 (1992); Engelhardt et al., Human Genet. Ther.,  
25 4:759-769 (1993); Yang et al., Nature Genet., 7:362-369 (1994); Wilson et al., Nature, 365:691-692 (1993); and U.S. Patent NO: 5,652,224, which are herein

incorporated by reference. For example, the adenovirus vector Ad2 is useful and can be grown in human 293 cells. These cells contain the E1 region of adenovirus and constitutively express Ela and Elb, which complement the defective adenoviruses by providing the products of the genes deleted from the vector. In addition to Ad2, other varieties of adenovirus (e.g., Ad3, Ad5, and Ad7) are also useful in the present invention.

Preferably, the adenoviruses used in the present invention are replication deficient. Replication deficient adenoviruses require the aid of a helper virus and/or packaging cell line to form infectious particles. The resulting virus is capable of infecting cells and can express a polynucleotide of interest which is operably linked to a promoter, but cannot replicate in most cells. Replication deficient adenoviruses may be deleted in one or more of all or a portion of the following genes: Ela, Elb, E3, E4, E2a, or L1 through L5.

In certain other embodiments, the cells are engineered, *ex vivo* or *in vivo*, using an adeno-associated virus (AAV). AAVs are naturally occurring defective viruses that require helper viruses to produce infectious particles (Muzyczka, Curr. Topics in Microbiol. Immunol., 158:97 (1992)). It is also one of the few viruses that may integrate its DNA into non-dividing cells. Vectors containing as little as 300 base pairs of AAV can be packaged and can integrate, but space for exogenous DNA is limited to about 4.5 kb. Methods for producing and using such AAVs are known in the art. See, for example, U.S. Patent Nos. 5,139,941, 5,173,414, 5,354,678, 5,436,146, 5,474,935, 5,478,745, and 5,589,377.

For example, an appropriate AAV vector for use in the present invention will include all the sequences necessary for DNA replication, encapsidation, and host-cell integration. The polynucleotide construct containing polynucleotides of the invention is inserted into the AAV vector using standard cloning methods, such as those found

in Sambrook et al., Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual, Cold Spring Harbor Press (1989). The recombinant AAV vector is then transfected into packaging cells which are infected with a helper virus, using any standard technique, including lipofection, electroporation, calcium phosphate precipitation, etc. Appropriate helper  
5 viruses include adenoviruses, cytomegaloviruses, vaccinia viruses, or herpes viruses. Once the packaging cells are transfected and infected, they will produce infectious AAV viral particles which contain the polynucleotide construct of the invention. These viral particles are then used to transduce eukaryotic cells, either *ex vivo* or *in vivo*. The transduced cells will contain the polynucleotide construct integrated into its  
10 genome, and will express the desired gene product.

Another method of gene therapy involves operably associating heterologous control regions and endogenous polynucleotide sequences (e.g. encoding the polypeptide sequence of interest) via homologous recombination (see, e.g., U.S. Patent NO: 5,641,670, issued June 24, 1997; International Publication NO: WO  
15 96/29411, published September 26, 1996; International Publication NO: WO 94/12650, published August 4, 1994; Koller et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 86:8932-8935 (1989); and Zijlstra et al., Nature, 342:435-438 (1989). This method involves the activation of a gene which is present in the target cells, but which is not normally expressed in the cells, or is expressed at a lower level than desired.

20 Polynucleotide constructs are made, using standard techniques known in the art, which contain the promoter with targeting sequences flanking the promoter. Suitable promoters are described herein. The targeting sequence is sufficiently complementary to an endogenous sequence to permit homologous recombination of the promoter-targeting sequence with the endogenous sequence. The targeting  
25 sequence will be sufficiently near the 5' end of the desired endogenous

polynucleotide sequence so the promoter will be operably linked to the endogenous sequence upon homologous recombination.

The promoter and the targeting sequences can be amplified using PCR.

Preferably, the amplified promoter contains distinct restriction enzyme sites on the 5'

5 and 3' ends. Preferably, the 3' end of the first targeting sequence contains the same restriction enzyme site as the 5' end of the amplified promoter and the 5' end of the second targeting sequence contains the same restriction site as the 3' end of the amplified promoter. The amplified promoter and targeting sequences are digested and ligated together.

10 The promoter-targeting sequence construct is delivered to the cells, either as naked polynucleotide, or in conjunction with transfection-facilitating agents, such as liposomes, viral sequences, viral particles, whole viruses, lipofection, precipitating agents, etc., described in more detail above. The P promoter-targeting sequence can be delivered by any method, included direct needle injection, intravenous injection,  
15 topical administration, catheter infusion, particle accelerators, etc. The methods are described in more detail below.

The promoter-targeting sequence construct is taken up by cells. Homologous recombination between the construct and the endogenous sequence takes place, such that an endogenous sequence is placed under the control of the promoter. The  
20 promoter then drives the expression of the endogenous sequence.

The polynucleotides encoding polypeptides of the present invention may be administered along with other polynucleotides encoding other angiogenic proteins. Angiogenic proteins include, but are not limited to, acidic and basic fibroblast growth factors, VEGF-1, VEGF-2 (VEGF-C), VEGF-3 (VEGF-B), epidermal growth factor  
25 alpha and beta, platelet-derived endothelial cell growth factor, platelet-derived growth factor, tumor necrosis factor alpha, hepatocyte growth factor, insulin like growth

factor, colony stimulating factor, macrophage colony stimulating factor, granulocyte/macrophage colony stimulating factor, and nitric oxide synthase.

Preferably, the polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide of the invention contains a secretory signal sequence that facilitates secretion of the protein.

5 Typically, the signal sequence is positioned in the coding region of the polynucleotide to be expressed towards or at the 5' end of the coding region. The signal sequence may be homologous or heterologous to the polynucleotide of interest and may be homologous or heterologous to the cells to be transfected. Additionally, the signal sequence may be chemically synthesized using methods known in the art.

10 Any mode of administration of any of the above-described polynucleotides constructs can be used so long as the mode results in the expression of one or more molecules in an amount sufficient to provide a therapeutic effect. This includes direct needle injection, systemic injection, catheter infusion, biolistic injectors, particle accelerators (i.e., "gene guns"), gelfoam sponge depots, other commercially available  
15 depot materials, osmotic pumps (e.g., Alza minipumps), oral or suppositorial solid (tablet or pill) pharmaceutical formulations, and decanting or topical applications during surgery. For example, direct injection of naked calcium phosphate-precipitated plasmid into rat liver and rat spleen or a protein-coated plasmid into the portal vein has resulted in gene expression of the foreign gene in the  
20 rat livers. (Kaneda et al., Science, 243:375 (1989)).

A preferred method of local administration is by direct injection. Preferably, a recombinant molecule of the present invention complexed with a delivery vehicle is administered by direct injection into or locally within the area of arteries.

Administration of a composition locally within the area of arteries refers to injecting  
25 the composition centimeters and preferably, millimeters within arteries.

Another method of local administration is to contact a polynucleotide construct of the present invention in or around a surgical wound. For example, a patient can undergo surgery and the polynucleotide construct can be coated on the surface of tissue inside the wound or the construct can be injected into areas of tissue

5 inside the wound.

Therapeutic compositions useful in systemic administration, include recombinant molecules of the present invention complexed to a targeted delivery vehicle of the present invention. Suitable delivery vehicles for use with systemic administration comprise liposomes comprising ligands for targeting the vehicle to a particular site.

Preferred methods of systemic administration, include intravenous injection, aerosol, oral and percutaneous (topical) delivery. Intravenous injections can be performed using methods standard in the art. Aerosol delivery can also be performed using methods standard in the art (see, for example, Stribling et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA , 189:11277-11281 (1992), which is incorporated herein by reference). Oral delivery can be performed by complexing a polynucleotide construct of the present invention to a carrier capable of withstanding degradation by digestive enzymes in the gut of an animal. Examples of such carriers, include plastic capsules or tablets, such as those known in the art. Topical delivery can be performed by mixing a polynucleotide construct of the present invention with a lipophilic reagent (e.g., DMSO) that is capable of passing into the skin.

Determining an effective amount of substance to be delivered can depend upon a number of factors including, for example, the chemical structure and biological activity of the substance, the age and weight of the animal, the precise condition requiring treatment and its severity, and the route of administration. The frequency of treatments depends upon a number of factors, such as the amount of

polynucleotide constructs administered per dose, as well as the health and history of the subject. The precise amount, number of doses, and timing of doses will be determined by the attending physician or veterinarian. Therapeutic compositions of the present invention can be administered to any animal, preferably to mammals and  
5 birds. Preferred mammals include humans; dogs, cats, mice, rats; rabbits sheep, cattle, horses and pigs, with humans being particularly

### **Biological Activities**

The polynucleotides or polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists of the present  
10 invention can be used in assays to test for one or more biological activities. If these polynucleotides and polypeptides do exhibit activity in a particular assay, it is likely that these molecules may be involved in the diseases associated with the biological activity. Thus, the polynucleotides or polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists could be used to treat the associated disease.

15

### **Immune Activity**

The polynucleotides or polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may be useful in treating, preventing, and/or diagnosing diseases, disorders, and/or conditions of the immune system, by activating or inhibiting the proliferation,  
20 differentiation, or mobilization (chemotaxis) of immune cells. Immune cells develop through a process called hematopoiesis, producing myeloid (platelets, red blood cells, neutrophils, and macrophages) and lymphoid (B and T lymphocytes) cells from pluripotent stem cells. The etiology of these immune diseases, disorders, and/or conditions may be genetic, somatic, such as cancer or some autoimmune diseases,  
25 disorders, and/or conditions, acquired (e.g., by chemotherapy or toxins), or infectious. Moreover, a polynucleotides or polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists of the present



invention can be used as a marker or detector of a particular immune system disease or disorder.

A polynucleotides or polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may be useful in treating, preventing, and/or diagnosing diseases, disorders,

5 and/or conditions of hematopoietic cells. A polynucleotides or polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists of the present invention could be used to increase differentiation and proliferation of hematopoietic cells, including the pluripotent stem cells, in an effort to treat or prevent those diseases, disorders, and/or conditions associated with a decrease in certain (or many) types hematopoietic cells. Examples  
10 of immunologic deficiency syndromes include, but are not limited to: blood protein diseases, disorders, and/or conditions (e.g. agammaglobulinemia, dysgammaglobulinemia), ataxia telangiectasia, common variable immunodeficiency, Digeorge Syndrome, HIV infection, HTLV-BLV infection, leukocyte adhesion deficiency syndrome, lymphopenia, phagocyte bactericidal dysfunction, severe  
15 combined immunodeficiency (SCIDs), Wiskott-Aldrich Disorder, anemia, thrombocytopenia, or hemoglobinuria.

Moreover, a polynucleotides or polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists of the present invention could also be used to modulate hemostatic (the stopping of bleeding) or thrombolytic activity (clot formation). For example, by increasing  
20 hemostatic or thrombolytic activity, a polynucleotides or polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists of the present invention could be used to treat or prevent blood coagulation diseases, disorders, and/or conditions (e.g., afibrinogenemia, factor deficiencies), blood platelet diseases, disorders, and/or conditions (e.g. thrombocytopenia), or wounds resulting from trauma, surgery, or other causes.  
25 Alternatively, a polynucleotides or polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists of the present invention that can decrease hemostatic or thrombolytic activity could be used

to inhibit or dissolve clotting. These molecules could be important in the treatment or prevention of heart attacks (infarction), strokes, or scarring.

A polynucleotides or polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may also be useful in treating, preventing, and/or diagnosing autoimmune diseases, disorders, and/or conditions. Many autoimmune diseases, disorders, and/or conditions result from inappropriate recognition of self as foreign material by immune cells. This inappropriate recognition results in an immune response leading to the destruction of the host tissue. Therefore, the administration of a polynucleotides or polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists of the present invention that inhibits an immune response, particularly the proliferation, differentiation, or chemotaxis of T-cells, may be an effective therapy in preventing autoimmune diseases, disorders, and/or conditions.

Examples of autoimmune diseases, disorders, and/or conditions that can be treated, prevented, and/or diagnosed or detected by the present invention include, but are not limited to: Addison's Disease, hemolytic anemia, antiphospholipid syndrome, rheumatoid arthritis, dermatitis, allergic encephalomyelitis, glomerulonephritis, Goodpasture's Syndrome, Graves' Disease, Multiple Sclerosis, Myasthenia Gravis, Neuritis, Ophthalmia, Bullous Pemphigoid, Pemphigus, Polyendocrinopathies, Purpura, Reiter's Disease, Stiff-Man Syndrome, Autoimmune Thyroiditis, Systemic Lupus Erythematosus, Autoimmune Pulmonary Inflammation, Guillain-Barre Syndrome, insulin dependent diabetes mellitis, and autoimmune inflammatory eye disease.

Similarly, allergic reactions and conditions, such as asthma (particularly allergic asthma) or other respiratory problems, may also be treated, prevented, and/or diagnosed by polynucleotides or polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists of the

present invention. Moreover, these molecules can be used to treat anaphylaxis, hypersensitivity to an antigenic molecule, or blood group incompatibility.

A polynucleotides or polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may also be used to treat, prevent, and/or diagnose organ rejection or graft-

5 versus-host disease (GVHD). Organ rejection occurs by host immune cell destruction of the transplanted tissue through an immune response. Similarly, an immune response is also involved in GVHD, but, in this case, the foreign transplanted immune cells destroy the host tissues. The administration of a polynucleotides or polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists of the present invention that inhibits an  
10 immune response, particularly the proliferation, differentiation, or chemotaxis of T-cells, may be an effective therapy in preventing organ rejection or GVHD.

Similarly, a polynucleotides or polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may also be used to modulate inflammation. For example, the polypeptide or polynucleotide or agonists  
15 or antagonist may inhibit the proliferation and differentiation of cells involved in an inflammatory response. These molecules can be used to treat, prevent, and/or diagnose inflammatory conditions, both chronic and acute conditions, including chronic prostatitis, granulomatous prostatitis and malacoplakia, inflammation associated with infection (e.g., septic shock, sepsis, or systemic inflammatory  
20 response syndrome (SIRS)), ischemia-reperfusion injury, endotoxin lethality, arthritis, complement-mediated hyperacute rejection, nephritis, cytokine or chemokine induced lung injury, inflammatory bowel disease, Crohn's disease, or resulting from over production of cytokines (e.g., TNF or IL-1.)

## 25 Hyperproliferative Disorders

A polynucleotides or polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists of the invention can be used to treat, prevent, and/or diagnose hyperproliferative diseases, disorders, including neoplasms. A polynucleotides or polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may inhibit the proliferation of the disorder through direct or  
5 indirect interactions. Alternatively, a polynucleotides or polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists of the present invention may proliferate other cells which can inhibit the hyperproliferative disorder.

For example, by increasing an immune response, particularly increasing antigenic qualities of the hyperproliferative disorder or by proliferating,  
10 differentiating, or mobilizing T-cells, hyperproliferative diseases, disorders, and/or conditions can be treated, prevented, and/or diagnosed. This immune response may be increased by either enhancing an existing immune response, or by initiating a new immune response. Alternatively, decreasing an immune response may also be a method of treating, preventing, and/or diagnosing hyperproliferative diseases,  
15 disorders, and/or conditions, such as a chemotherapeutic agent.

Examples of hyperproliferative diseases, disorders, and/or conditions that can be treated, prevented, and/or diagnosed by polynucleotides or polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists of the present invention include, but are not limited to neoplasms located in the: colon, abdomen, bone, breast, digestive system, liver,  
20 pancreas, peritoneum, endocrine glands (adrenal, parathyroid, pituitary, testicles, ovary, thymus, thyroid), eye, head and neck, nervous (central and peripheral), lymphatic system, pelvic, skin, soft tissue, spleen, thoracic, and urogenital.

Similarly, other hyperproliferative diseases, disorders, and/or conditions can also be treated, prevented, and/or diagnosed by a polynucleotides or polypeptides, or  
25 agonists or antagonists of the present invention. Examples of such hyperproliferative diseases, disorders, and/or conditions include, but are not limited to:

hypergammaglobulinemia, lymphoproliferative diseases, disorders, and/or conditions, paraproteinemias, purpura, sarcoidosis, Sezary Syndrome, Waldenstrom's Macroglobulinemia, Gaucher's Disease, histiocytosis, and any other hyperproliferative disease, besides neoplasia, located in an organ system listed above.

5 One preferred embodiment utilizes polynucleotides of the present invention to inhibit aberrant cellular division, by gene therapy using the present invention, and/or protein fusions or fragments thereof.

Thus, the present invention provides a method for treating or preventing cell proliferative diseases, disorders, and/or conditions by inserting into an abnormally  
10 proliferating cell a polynucleotide of the present invention, wherein said polynucleotide represses said expression.

Another embodiment of the present invention provides a method of treating or preventing cell-proliferative diseases, disorders, and/or conditions in individuals comprising administration of one or more active gene copies of the present invention  
15 to an abnormally proliferating cell or cells. In a preferred embodiment, polynucleotides of the present invention is a DNA construct comprising a recombinant expression vector effective in expressing a DNA sequence encoding said polynucleotides. In another preferred embodiment of the present invention, the DNA construct encoding the poynucleotides of the present invention is inserted into cells to  
20 be treated utilizing a retrovirus, or more preferrably an adenoviral vector (See G J. Nabel, et. al., PNAS 1999 96: 324-326, which is hereby incorporated by reference). In a most preferred embodiment, the viral vector is defective and will not transform non-proliferating cells, only proliferating cells. Moreover, in a preferred embodiment, the polynucleotides of the present invention inserted into proliferating  
25 cells either alone, or in combination with or fused to other polynucleotides, can then be modulated via an external stimulus (i.e. magnetic, specific small molecule,

chemical, or drug administration, etc.), which acts upon the promoter upstream of said polynucleotides to induce expression of the encoded protein product. As such the beneficial therapeutic affect of the present invention may be expressly modulated (i.e. to increase, decrease, or inhibit expression of the present invention) based upon said  
5 external stimulus.

Polynucleotides of the present invention may be useful in repressing expression of oncogenic genes or antigens. By "repressing expression of the oncogenic genes " is intended the suppression of the transcription of the gene, the degradation of the gene transcript (pre-message RNA), the inhibition of splicing, the  
10 destruction of the messenger RNA, the prevention of the post-translational modifications of the protein, the destruction of the protein, or the inhibition of the normal function of the protein.

For local administration to abnormally proliferating cells, polynucleotides of the present invention may be administered by any method known to those of skill in  
15 the art including, but not limited to transfection, electroporation, microinjection of cells, or in vehicles such as liposomes, lipofectin, or as naked polynucleotides, or any other method described throughout the specification. The polynucleotide of the present invention may be delivered by known gene delivery systems such as, but not limited to, retroviral vectors (Gilboa, J. Virology 44:845 (1982); Hocke, Nature  
20 320:275 (1986); Wilson, et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 85:3014), vaccinia virus system (Chakrabarty et al., Mol. Cell Biol. 5:3403 (1985) or other efficient DNA delivery systems (Yates et al., Nature 313:812 (1985)) known to those skilled in the art. These references are exemplary only and are hereby incorporated by reference. In order to specifically deliver or transfect cells which are abnormally proliferating  
25 and spare non-dividing cells, it is preferable to utilize a retrovirus, or adenoviral (as described in the art and elsewhere herein) delivery system known to those of skill in

the art. Since host DNA replication is required for retroviral DNA to integrate and the retrovirus will be unable to self replicate due to the lack of the retrovirus genes needed for its life cycle. Utilizing such a retroviral delivery system for polynucleotides of the present invention will target said gene and constructs to

5 abnormally proliferating cells and will spare the non-dividing normal cells.

The polynucleotides of the present invention may be delivered directly to cell proliferative disorder/disease sites in internal organs, body cavities and the like by use of imaging devices used to guide an injecting needle directly to the disease site. The polynucleotides of the present invention may also be administered to disease sites at  
10 the time of surgical intervention.

By "cell proliferative disease" is meant any human or animal disease or disorder, affecting any one or any combination of organs, cavities, or body parts, which is characterized by single or multiple local abnormal proliferations of cells, groups of cells, or tissues, whether benign or malignant.

15 Any amount of the polynucleotides of the present invention may be administered as long as it has a biologically inhibiting effect on the proliferation of the treated cells. Moreover, it is possible to administer more than one of the polynucleotide of the present invention simultaneously to the same site. By "biologically inhibiting" is meant partial or total growth inhibition as well as  
20 decreases in the rate of proliferation or growth of the cells. The biologically inhibitory dose may be determined by assessing the effects of the polynucleotides of the present invention on target malignant or abnormally proliferating cell growth in tissue culture, tumor growth in animals and cell cultures, or any other method known to one of ordinary skill in the art.

25 The present invention is further directed to antibody-based therapies which involve administering of anti-polypeptides and anti-polynucleotide antibodies to a

mammalian, preferably human, patient for treating, preventing, and/or diagnosing one or more of the described diseases, disorders, and/or conditions. Methods for producing anti-polypeptides and anti-polynucleotide antibodies polyclonal and monoclonal antibodies are described in detail elsewhere herein. Such antibodies may  
5 be provided in pharmaceutically acceptable compositions as known in the art or as described herein.

A summary of the ways in which the antibodies of the present invention may be used therapeutically includes binding polynucleotides or polypeptides of the present invention locally or systemically in the body or by direct cytotoxicity of the  
10 antibody, e.g. as mediated by complement (CDC) or by effector cells (ADCC). Some of these approaches are described in more detail below. Armed with the teachings provided herein, one of ordinary skill in the art will know how to use the antibodies of the present invention for diagnostic, monitoring or therapeutic purposes without undue experimentation.

15 In particular, the antibodies, fragments and derivatives of the present invention are useful for treating, preventing, and/or diagnosing a subject having or developing cell proliferative and/or differentiation diseases, disorders, and/or conditions as described herein. Such treatment comprises administering a single or multiple doses of the antibody, or a fragment, derivative, or a conjugate thereof.

20 The antibodies of this invention may be advantageously utilized in combination with other monoclonal or chimeric antibodies, or with lymphokines or hematopoietic growth factors, for example, which serve to increase the number or activity of effector cells which interact with the antibodies.

It is preferred to use high affinity and/or potent in vivo inhibiting and/or  
25 neutralizing antibodies against polypeptides or polynucleotides of the present invention, fragments or regions thereof, for both immunoassays directed to and



therapy of diseases, disorders, and/or conditions related to polynucleotides or polypeptides, including fragments thereof, of the present invention. Such antibodies, fragments, or regions, will preferably have an affinity for polynucleotides or polypeptides, including fragments thereof. Preferred binding affinities include those

- 5 with a dissociation constant or  $K_d$  less than  $5 \times 10^{-6}M$ ,  $10^{-6}M$ ,  $5 \times 10^{-7}M$ ,  $10^{-7}M$ ,  $5 \times 10^{-8}M$ ,  $10^{-8}M$ ,  $5 \times 10^{-9}M$ ,  $10^{-9}M$ ,  $5 \times 10^{-10}M$ ,  $10^{-10}M$ ,  $5 \times 10^{-11}M$ ,  $10^{-11}M$ ,  $5 \times 10^{-12}M$ ,  $10^{-12}M$ ,  $5 \times 10^{-13}M$ ,  $10^{-13}M$ ,  $5 \times 10^{-14}M$ ,  $10^{-14}M$ ,  $5 \times 10^{-15}M$ , and  $10^{-15}M$ .

- Moreover, polypeptides of the present invention are useful in inhibiting the angiogenesis of proliferative cells or tissues, either alone, as a protein fusion, or in  
10 combination with other polypeptides directly or indirectly, as described elsewhere herein. In a most preferred embodiment, said anti-angiogenesis effect may be achieved indirectly, for example, through the inhibition of hematopoietic, tumor-specific cells, such as tumor-associated macrophages (See Joseph IB, et al. J Natl Cancer Inst, 90(21):1648-53 (1998), which is hereby incorporated by reference).
- 15 Antibodies directed to polypeptides or polynucleotides of the present invention may also result in inhibition of angiogenesis directly, or indirectly (See Witte L, et al., Cancer Metastasis Rev. 17(2):155-61 (1998), which is hereby incorporated by reference)).

- Polypeptides, including protein fusions, of the present invention, or fragments  
20 thereof may be useful in inhibiting proliferative cells or tissues through the induction of apoptosis. Said polypeptides may act either directly, or indirectly to induce apoptosis of proliferative cells and tissues, for example in the activation of a death-domain receptor, such as tumor necrosis factor (TNF) receptor-1, CD95 (Fas/APO-1), TNF-receptor-related apoptosis-mediated protein (TRAMP) and TNF-related  
25 apoptosis-inducing ligand (TRAIL) receptor-1 and -2 (See Schulze-Osthoff K, et al., Eur J Biochem 254(3):439-59 (1998), which is hereby incorporated by reference).

Moreover, in another preferred embodiment of the present invention, said polypeptides may induce apoptosis through other mechanisms, such as in the activation of other proteins which will activate apoptosis, or through stimulating the expression of said proteins, either alone or in combination with small molecule drugs or adjuvants, such as apoptonin, galectins, thioredoxins, antiinflammatory proteins (See for example, Mutat Res 400(1-2):447-55 (1998), Med Hypotheses.50(5):423-33 (1998), Chem Biol Interact. Apr 24;111-112:23-34 (1998), J Mol Med.76(6):402-12 (1998), Int J Tissue React;20(1):3-15 (1998), which are all hereby incorporated by reference).

10 Polypeptides, including protein fusions to, or fragments thereof, of the present invention are useful in inhibiting the metastasis of proliferative cells or tissues. Inhibition may occur as a direct result of administering polypeptides, or antibodies directed to said polypeptides as described elsewhere herein, or indirectly, such as activating the expression of proteins known to inhibit metastasis, for example alpha 4  
15 integrins, (See, e.g., Curr Top Microbiol Immunol 1998;231:125-41, which is hereby incorporated by reference). Such therapeutic affects of the present invention may be achieved either alone, or in combination with small molecule drugs or adjuvants.

In another embodiment, the invention provides a method of delivering compositions containing the polypeptides of the invention (e.g., compositions  
20 containing polypeptides or polypeptide antibodies associated with heterologous polypeptides, heterologous nucleic acids, toxins, or prodrugs) to targeted cells expressing the polypeptide of the present invention. Polypeptides or polypeptide antibodies of the invention may be associated with with heterologous polypeptides, heterologous nucleic acids, toxins, or prodrugs via hydrophobic, hydrophilic, ionic  
25 and/or covalent interactions.

Polypeptides, protein fusions to, or fragments thereof, of the present invention are useful in enhancing the immunogenicity and/or antigenicity of proliferating cells or tissues, either directly, such as would occur if the polypeptides of the present invention 'vaccinated' the immune response to respond to proliferative antigens and

5 immunogens, or indirectly, such as in activating the expression of proteins known to enhance the immune response (e.g. chemokines), to said antigens and immunogens.

### Cardiovascular Disorders

Polynucleotides or polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists of the invention

10 may be used to treat, prevent, and/or diagnose cardiovascular diseases, disorders, and/or conditions, including peripheral artery disease, such as limb ischemia.

Cardiovascular diseases, disorders, and/or conditions include cardiovascular abnormalities, such as arterio-arterial fistula, arteriovenous fistula, cerebral arteriovenous malformations, congenital heart defects, pulmonary atresia, and

15 Scimitar Syndrome. Congenital heart defects include aortic coarctation, cor triatriatum, coronary vessel anomalies, crisscross heart, dextrocardia, patent ductus arteriosus, Ebstein's anomaly, Eisenmenger complex, hypoplastic left heart syndrome, levocardia, tetralogy of fallot, transposition of great vessels, double outlet right ventricle, tricuspid atresia, persistent truncus arteriosus, and heart septal defects, such

20 as aortopulmonary septal defect, endocardial cushion defects, Lutembacher's Syndrome, trilogy of Fallot, ventricular heart septal defects.

Cardiovascular diseases, disorders, and/or conditions also include heart disease, such as arrhythmias, carcinoid heart disease, high cardiac output, low cardiac output, cardiac tamponade, endocarditis (including bacterial), heart aneurysm, cardiac

25 arrest, congestive heart failure, congestive cardiomyopathy, paroxysmal dyspnea, cardiac edema, heart hypertrophy, congestive cardiomyopathy, left ventricular

hypertrophy, right ventricular hypertrophy, post-infarction heart rupture, ventricular septal rupture, heart valve diseases, myocardial diseases, myocardial ischemia, pericardial effusion, pericarditis (including constrictive and tuberculous), pneumopericardium, postpericardiotomy syndrome, pulmonary heart disease, 5 rheumatic heart disease, ventricular dysfunction, hyperemia, cardiovascular pregnancy complications, Scimitar Syndrome, cardiovascular syphilis, and cardiovascular tuberculosis.

Arrhythmias include sinus arrhythmia, atrial fibrillation, atrial flutter, bradycardia, extrasystole, Adams-Stokes Syndrome, bundle-branch block, sinoatrial 10 block, long QT syndrome, parasystole, Lown-Ganong-Levine Syndrome, Mahaim-type pre-excitation syndrome, Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome, sick sinus syndrome, tachycardias, and ventricular fibrillation. Tachycardias include paroxysmal tachycardia, supraventricular tachycardia, accelerated idioventricular rhythm, atrioventricular nodal reentry tachycardia, ectopic atrial tachycardia, ectopic 15 junctional tachycardia, sinoatrial nodal reentry tachycardia, sinus tachycardia, Torsades de Pointes, and ventricular tachycardia.

Heart valve disease include aortic valve insufficiency, aortic valve stenosis, hear murmurs, aortic valve prolapse, mitral valve prolapse, tricuspid valve prolapse, mitral valve insufficiency, mitral valve stenosis, pulmonary atresia, pulmonary valve 20 insufficiency, pulmonary valve stenosis, tricuspid atresia, tricuspid valve insufficiency, and tricuspid valve stenosis.

Myocardial diseases include alcoholic cardiomyopathy, congestive cardiomyopathy, hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, aortic subvalvular stenosis, pulmonary subvalvular stenosis, restrictive cardiomyopathy, Chagas cardiomyopathy, 25 endocardial fibroelastosis, endomyocardial fibrosis, Kearns Syndrome, myocardial reperfusion injury, and myocarditis.

Myocardial ischemias include coronary disease, such as angina pectoris, coronary aneurysm, coronary arteriosclerosis, coronary thrombosis, coronary vasospasm, myocardial infarction and myocardial stunning.

Cardiovascular diseases also include vascular diseases such as aneurysms,

- 5    angiodyplasia, angiomas, bacillary angiomas, Hippel-Lindau Disease, Klippel-Trenaunay-Weber Syndrome, Sturge-Weber Syndrome, angioneurotic edema, aortic diseases, Takayasu's Arteritis, aortitis, Leriche's Syndrome, arterial occlusive diseases, arteritis, enarteritis, polyarteritis nodosa, cerebrovascular diseases, disorders, and/or conditions, diabetic angiopathies, diabetic retinopathy, embolisms, thrombosis, 10    erythromelalgia, hemorrhoids, hepatic veno-occlusive disease, hypertension, hypotension, ischemia, peripheral vascular diseases, phlebitis, pulmonary veno-occlusive disease, Raynaud's disease, CREST syndrome, retinal vein occlusion, Scimitar syndrome, superior vena cava syndrome, telangiectasia, ataxia telangiectasia, hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia, varicocele, varicose veins, varicose ulcer, 15    vasculitis, and venous insufficiency.

Aneurysms include dissecting aneurysms, false aneurysms, infected aneurysms, ruptured aneurysms, aortic aneurysms, cerebral aneurysms, coronary aneurysms, heart aneurysms, and iliac aneurysms.

- Arterial occlusive diseases include arteriosclerosis, intermittent claudication, 20    carotid stenosis, fibromuscular dysplasias, mesenteric vascular occlusion, Moyamoya disease, renal artery obstruction, retinal artery occlusion, and thromboangiitis obliterans.

- Cerebrovascular diseases, disorders, and/or conditions include carotid artery diseases, cerebral amyloid angiopathy, cerebral aneurysm, cerebral anoxia, cerebral 25    arteriosclerosis, cerebral arteriovenous malformation, cerebral artery diseases, cerebral embolism and thrombosis, carotid artery thrombosis, sinus thrombosis,

Wallenberg's syndrome, cerebral hemorrhage, epidural hematoma, subdural hematoma, subarachnoid hemorrhage, cerebral infarction, cerebral ischemia (including transient), subclavian steal syndrome, periventricular leukomalacia, vascular headache, cluster headache, migraine, and vertebrobasilar insufficiency.

5           Embolisms include air embolisms, amniotic fluid embolisms, cholesterol embolisms, blue toe syndrome, fat embolisms, pulmonary embolisms, and thromboembolisms. Thrombosis include coronary thrombosis, hepatic vein thrombosis, retinal vein occlusion, carotid artery thrombosis, sinus thrombosis, Wallenberg's syndrome, and thrombophlebitis.

10           Ischemia includes cerebral ischemia, ischemic colitis, compartment syndromes, anterior compartment syndrome, myocardial ischemia, reperfusion injuries, and peripheral limb ischemia. Vasculitis includes aortitis, arteritis, Behcet's Syndrome, Churg-Strauss Syndrome, mucocutaneous lymph node syndrome, thromboangiitis obliterans, hypersensitivity vasculitis, Schoenlein-Henoch purpura,  
15           allergic cutaneous vasculitis, and Wegener's granulomatosis.

Polynucleotides or polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists of the invention, are especially effective for the treatment of critical limb ischemia and coronary disease.

Polypeptides may be administered using any method known in the art,  
20           including, but not limited to, direct needle injection at the delivery site, intravenous injection, topical administration, catheter infusion, biolistic injectors, particle accelerators, gelfoam sponge depots, other commercially available depot materials, osmotic pumps, oral or suppository solid pharmaceutical formulations, decanting or topical applications during surgery, aerosol delivery. Such methods are known in the  
25           art. Polypeptides of the invention may be administered as part of a *Therapeutic*,

described in more detail below. Methods of delivering polynucleotides of the invention are described in more detail herein.

### Anti-Angiogenesis Activity

- 5           The naturally occurring balance between endogenous stimulators and inhibitors of angiogenesis is one in which inhibitory influences predominate. Rastinejad *et al.*, *Cell* 56:345-355 (1989). In those rare instances in which neovascularization occurs under normal physiological conditions, such as wound healing, organ regeneration, embryonic development, and female reproductive
- 10       processes, angiogenesis is stringently regulated and spatially and temporally delimited. Under conditions of pathological angiogenesis such as that characterizing solid tumor growth, these regulatory controls fail. Unregulated angiogenesis becomes pathologic and sustains progression of many neoplastic and non-neoplastic diseases. A number of serious diseases are dominated by abnormal neovascularization
- 15       including solid tumor growth and metastases, arthritis, some types of eye diseases, disorders, and/or conditions, and psoriasis. See, e.g., reviews by Moses *et al.*, *Biotech.* 9:630-634 (1991); Folkman *et al.*, *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 333:1757-1763 (1995); Auerbach *et al.*, *J. Microvasc. Res.* 29:401-411 (1985); Folkman, *Advances in Cancer Research*, eds. Klein and Weinhouse, Academic Press, New York, pp. 175-
- 20       203 (1985); Patz, *Am. J. Ophthalmol.* 94:715-743 (1982); and Folkman *et al.*, *Science* 221:719-725 (1983). In a number of pathological conditions, the process of angiogenesis contributes to the disease state. For example, significant data have accumulated which suggest that the growth of solid tumors is dependent on angiogenesis. Folkman and Klagsbrun, *Science* 235:442-447 (1987).
- 25           The present invention provides for treatment of diseases, disorders, and/or conditions associated with neovascularization by administration of the

polynucleotides and/or polypeptides of the invention, as well as agonists or antagonists of the present invention. Malignant and metastatic conditions which can be treated with the polynucleotides and polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists of the invention include, but are not limited to, malignancies, solid tumors, and cancers described herein and otherwise known in the art (for a review of such disorders, see Fishman *et al.*, Medicine, 2d Ed., J. B. Lippincott Co., Philadelphia (1985)). Thus, the present invention provides a method of treating, preventing, and/or diagnosing an angiogenesis-related disease and/or disorder, comprising administering to an individual in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of a polynucleotide, polypeptide, antagonist and/or agonist of the invention. For example, polynucleotides, polypeptides, antagonists and/or agonists may be utilized in a variety of additional methods in order to therapeutically treat or prevent a cancer or tumor. Cancers which may be treated, prevented, and/or diagnosed with polynucleotides, polypeptides, antagonists and/or agonists include, but are not limited to solid tumors, including prostate, lung, breast, ovarian, stomach, pancreas, larynx, esophagus, testes, liver, parotid, biliary tract, colon, rectum, cervix, uterus, endometrium, kidney, bladder, thyroid cancer; primary tumors and metastases; melanomas; glioblastoma; Kaposi's sarcoma; leiomyosarcoma; non-small cell lung cancer; colorectal cancer; advanced malignancies; and blood born tumors such as leukemias. For example, polynucleotides, polypeptides, antagonists and/or agonists may be delivered topically, in order to treat or prevent cancers such as skin cancer, head and neck tumors, breast tumors, and Kaposi's sarcoma.

Within yet other aspects, polynucleotides, polypeptides, antagonists and/or agonists may be utilized to treat superficial forms of bladder cancer by, for example, intravesical administration. Polynucleotides, polypeptides, antagonists and/or agonists may be delivered directly into the tumor, or near the tumor site, via injection or a



catheter. Of course, as the artisan of ordinary skill will appreciate, the appropriate mode of administration will vary according to the cancer to be treated. Other modes of delivery are discussed herein.

Polynucleotides, polypeptides, antagonists and/or agonists may be useful in

- 5 treating, preventing, and/or diagnosing other diseases, disorders, and/or conditions, besides cancers, which involve angiogenesis. These diseases, disorders, and/or conditions include, but are not limited to: benign tumors, for example hemangiomas, acoustic neuromas, neurofibromas, trachomas, and pyogenic granulomas; artherosclerotic plaques; ocular angiogenic diseases, for example, diabetic retinopathy,
- 10 retinopathy of prematurity, macular degeneration, corneal graft rejection, neovascular glaucoma, retrolental fibroplasia, rubeosis, retinoblastoma, uveitis and Pterygia (abnormal blood vessel growth) of the eye; rheumatoid arthritis; psoriasis; delayed wound healing; endometriosis; vasculogenesis; granulations; hypertrophic scars (keloids); nonunion fractures; scleroderma; trachoma; vascular adhesions; myocardial
- 15 angiogenesis; coronary collaterals; cerebral collaterals; arteriovenous malformations; ischemic limb angiogenesis; Osler-Webber Syndrome; plaque neovascularization; telangiectasia; hemophilic joints; angiofibroma; fibromuscular dysplasia; wound granulation; Crohn's disease; and atherosclerosis.

- For example, within one aspect of the present invention methods are provided
- 20 for treating, preventing, and/or diagnosing hypertrophic scars and keloids, comprising the step of administering a polynucleotide, polypeptide, antagonist and/or agonist of the invention to a hypertrophic scar or keloid.

- Within one embodiment of the present invention polynucleotides, polypeptides, antagonists and/or agonists are directly injected into a hypertrophic scar
- 25 or keloid, in order to prevent the progression of these lesions. This therapy is of particular value in the prophylactic treatment of conditions which are known to result

in the development of hypertrophic scars and keloids (e.g., burns), and is preferably initiated after the proliferative phase has had time to progress (approximately 14 days after the initial injury), but before hypertrophic scar or keloid development. As noted above, the present invention also provides methods for treating, preventing, and/or  
5 diagnosing neovascular diseases of the eye, including for example, corneal neovascularization, neovascular glaucoma, proliferative diabetic retinopathy, retrolental fibroplasia and macular degeneration.

Moreover, Ocular diseases, disorders, and/or conditions associated with neovascularization which can be treated, prevented, and/or diagnosed with the  
10 polynucleotides and polypeptides of the present invention (including agonists and/or antagonists) include, but are not limited to: neovascular glaucoma, diabetic retinopathy, retinoblastoma, retrolental fibroplasia, uveitis, retinopathy of prematurity macular degeneration, corneal graft neovascularization, as well as other eye inflammatory diseases, ocular tumors and diseases associated with choroidal or iris  
15 neovascularization. See, e.g., reviews by Waltman *et al.*, *Am. J. Ophthalm.* 85:704-710 (1978) and Gartner *et al.*, *Surv. Ophthalm.* 22:291-312 (1978).

Thus, within one aspect of the present invention methods are provided for treating or preventing neovascular diseases of the eye such as corneal neovascularization (including corneal graft neovascularization), comprising the step  
20 of administering to a patient a therapeutically effective amount of a compound (as described above) to the cornea, such that the formation of blood vessels is inhibited. Briefly, the cornea is a tissue which normally lacks blood vessels. In certain pathological conditions however, capillaries may extend into the cornea from the pericorneal vascular plexus of the limbus. When the cornea becomes vascularized, it  
25 also becomes clouded, resulting in a decline in the patient's visual acuity. Visual loss may become complete if the cornea completely opacitates. A wide variety of

diseases, disorders, and/or conditions can result in corneal neovascularization, including for example, corneal infections (e.g., trachoma, herpes simplex keratitis, leishmaniasis and onchocerciasis), immunological processes (e.g., graft rejection and Stevens-Johnson's syndrome), alkali burns, trauma, inflammation (of any cause),

5 toxic and nutritional deficiency states, and as a complication of wearing contact lenses.

Within particularly preferred embodiments of the invention, may be prepared for topical administration in saline (combined with any of the preservatives and antimicrobial agents commonly used in ocular preparations), and administered in  
10 eyedrop form. The solution or suspension may be prepared in its pure form and administered several times daily. Alternatively, anti-angiogenic compositions, prepared as described above, may also be administered directly to the cornea. Within preferred embodiments, the anti-angiogenic composition is prepared with a muco-adhesive polymer which binds to cornea. Within further embodiments, the anti-  
15 angiogenic factors or anti-angiogenic compositions may be utilized as an adjunct to conventional steroid therapy. Topical therapy may also be useful prophylactically in corneal lesions which are known to have a high probability of inducing an angiogenic response (such as chemical burns). In these instances the treatment, likely in combination with steroids, may be instituted immediately to help prevent subsequent  
20 complications.

Within other embodiments, the compounds described above may be injected directly into the corneal stroma by an ophthalmologist under microscopic guidance. The preferred site of injection may vary with the morphology of the individual lesion, but the goal of the administration would be to place the composition at the advancing  
25 front of the vasculature (i.e., interspersed between the blood vessels and the normal cornea). In most cases this would involve perilimbic corneal injection to "protect" the

cornea from the advancing blood vessels. This method may also be utilized shortly after a corneal insult in order to prophylactically prevent corneal neovascularization. In this situation the material could be injected in the perilimbic cornea interspersed between the corneal lesion and its undesired potential limbic blood supply. Such methods may also be utilized in a similar fashion to prevent capillary invasion of transplanted corneas. In a sustained-release form injections might only be required 2-3 times per year. A steroid could also be added to the injection solution to reduce inflammation resulting from the injection itself.

Within another aspect of the present invention, methods are provided for treating or preventing neovascular glaucoma, comprising the step of administering to a patient a therapeutically effective amount of a polynucleotide, polypeptide, antagonist and/or agonist to the eye, such that the formation of blood vessels is inhibited. In one embodiment, the compound may be administered topically to the eye in order to treat or prevent early forms of neovascular glaucoma. Within other embodiments, the compound may be implanted by injection into the region of the anterior chamber angle. Within other embodiments, the compound may also be placed in any location such that the compound is continuously released into the aqueous humor. Within another aspect of the present invention, methods are provided for treating or preventing proliferative diabetic retinopathy, comprising the step of administering to a patient a therapeutically effective amount of a polynucleotide, polypeptide, antagonist and/or agonist to the eyes, such that the formation of blood vessels is inhibited.

Within particularly preferred embodiments of the invention, proliferative diabetic retinopathy may be treated by injection into the aqueous humor or the vitreous, in order to increase the local concentration of the polynucleotide, polypeptide, antagonist and/or agonist in the retina. Preferably, this treatment should

be initiated prior to the acquisition of severe disease requiring photocoagulation.

Within another aspect of the present invention, methods are provided for treating or preventing retrolental fibroplasia, comprising the step of administering to a patient a therapeutically effective amount of a polynucleotide, polypeptide, antagonist

5 and/or agonist to the eye, such that the formation of blood vessels is inhibited. The compound may be administered topically, via intravitreal injection and/or via intraocular implants.

Additionally, diseases, disorders, and/or conditions which can be treated, prevented, and/or diagnosed with the polynucleotides, polypeptides, agonists and/or  
10 agonists include, but are not limited to, hemangioma, arthritis, psoriasis, angiofibroma, atherosclerotic plaques, delayed wound healing, granulations, hemophilic joints, hypertrophic scars, nonunion fractures, Osler-Weber syndrome, pyogenic granuloma, scleroderma, trachoma, and vascular adhesions.

Moreover, diseases, disorders, and/or conditions and/or states, which can be  
15 treated, prevented, and/or diagnosed with the the polynucleotides, polypeptides, agonists and/or agonists include, but are not limited to, solid tumors, blood born tumors such as leukemias, tumor metastasis, Kaposi's sarcoma, benign tumors, for example hemangiomas, acoustic neuromas, neurofibromas, trachomas, and pyogenic granulomas, rheumatoid arthritis, psoriasis, ocular angiogenic diseases, for example,  
20 diabetic retinopathy, retinopathy of prematurity, macular degeneration, corneal graft rejection, neovascular glaucoma, retrolental fibroplasia, rubeosis, retinoblastoma, and uveitis, delayed wound healing, endometriosis, vasculogenesis, granulations, hypertrophic scars (keloids), nonunion fractures, scleroderma, trachoma, vascular adhesions, myocardial angiogenesis, coronary collaterals, cerebral collaterals,  
25 arteriovenous malformations, ischemic limb angiogenesis, Osler-Webber Syndrome, plaque neovascularization, telangiectasia, hemophilic joints, angiofibroma

fibromuscular dysplasia, wound granulation, Crohn's disease, atherosclerosis, birth control agent by preventing vascularization required for embryo implantation controlling menstruation, diseases that have angiogenesis as a pathologic consequence such as cat scratch disease (*Rochela minalia quintosa*), ulcers (*Helicobacter pylori*),  
5 Bartonellosis and bacillary angiomatosis.

In one aspect of the birth control method, an amount of the compound, sufficient to block embryo implantation is administered before or after intercourse and fertilization have occurred, thus providing an effective method of birth control, possibly a "morning after" method. Polynucleotides, polypeptides, agonists and/or  
10 agonists may also be used in controlling menstruation or administered as either a peritoneal lavage fluid or for peritoneal implantation in the treatment of endometriosis.

Polynucleotides, polypeptides, agonists and/or agonists of the present invention may be incorporated into surgical sutures in order to prevent stitch  
15 granulomas.

Polynucleotides, polypeptides, agonists and/or agonists may be utilized in a wide variety of surgical procedures. For example, within one aspect of the present invention a compositions (in the form of, for example, a spray or film) may be utilized to coat or spray an area prior to removal of a tumor, in order to isolate normal  
20 surrounding tissues from malignant tissue, and/or to prevent the spread of disease to surrounding tissues. Within other aspects of the present invention, compositions (e.g., in the form of a spray) may be delivered via endoscopic procedures in order to coat tumors, or inhibit angiogenesis in a desired locale. Within yet other aspects of the present invention, surgical meshes which have been coated with anti- angiogenic  
25 compositions of the present invention may be utilized in any procedure wherein a surgical mesh might be utilized. For example, within one embodiment of the

invention a surgical mesh laden with an anti-angiogenic composition may be utilized during abdominal cancer resection surgery (e.g., subsequent to colon resection) in order to provide support to the structure, and to release an amount of the anti-angiogenic factor.

5           Within further aspects of the present invention, methods are provided for treating tumor excision sites, comprising administering a polynucleotide, polypeptide, agonist and/or antagonist to the resection margins of a tumor subsequent to excision, such that the local recurrence of cancer and the formation of new blood vessels at the site is inhibited. Within one embodiment of the invention, the anti-angiogenic  
10   compound is administered directly to the tumor excision site (e.g., applied by swabbing, brushing or otherwise coating the resection margins of the tumor with the anti-angiogenic compound). Alternatively, the anti-angiogenic compounds may be incorporated into known surgical pastes prior to administration. Within particularly preferred embodiments of the invention, the anti-angiogenic compounds are applied  
15   after hepatic resections for malignancy, and after neurosurgical operations.

          Within one aspect of the present invention, polynucleotides, polypeptides, agonists and/or antagonists may be administered to the resection margin of a wide variety of tumors, including for example, breast, colon, brain and hepatic tumors. For example, within one embodiment of the invention, anti-angiogenic compounds may  
20   be administered to the site of a neurological tumor subsequent to excision, such that the formation of new blood vessels at the site are inhibited.

          The polynucleotides, polypeptides, agonists and/or antagonists of the present invention may also be administered along with other anti-angiogenic factors. Representative examples of other anti-angiogenic factors include: Anti-Invasive  
25   Factor, retinoic acid and derivatives thereof, paclitaxel, Suramin, Tissue Inhibitor of Metalloproteinase-1, Tissue Inhibitor of Metalloproteinase-2, Plasminogen Activator

Inhibitor-1, Plasminogen Activator Inhibitor-2, and various forms of the lighter "d group" transition metals.

Lighter "d group" transition metals include, for example, vanadium, molybdenum, tungsten, titanium, niobium, and tantalum species. Such transition  
5 metal species may form transition metal complexes. Suitable complexes of the above-mentioned transition metal species include oxo transition metal complexes.

Representative examples of vanadium complexes include oxo vanadium complexes such as vanadate and vanadyl complexes. Suitable vanadate complexes include metavanadate and orthovanadate complexes such as, for example, ammonium  
10 metavanadate, sodium metavanadate, and sodium orthovanadate. Suitable vanadyl complexes include, for example, vanadyl acetylacetonate and vanadyl sulfate including vanadyl sulfate hydrates such as vanadyl sulfate mono- and trihydrates.

Representative examples of tungsten and molybdenum complexes also include oxo complexes. Suitable oxo tungsten complexes include tungstate and tungsten  
15 oxide complexes. Suitable tungstate complexes include ammonium tungstate, calcium tungstate, sodium tungstate dihydrate, and tungstic acid. Suitable tungsten oxides include tungsten (IV) oxide and tungsten (VI) oxide. Suitable oxo molybdenum complexes include molybdate, molybdenum oxide, and molybdenyl complexes. Suitable molybdate complexes include ammonium molybdate and its  
20 hydrates, sodium molybdate and its hydrates, and potassium molybdate and its hydrates. Suitable molybdenum oxides include molybdenum (VI) oxide, molybdenum (VI) oxide, and molybdic acid. Suitable molybdenyl complexes include, for example, molybdenyl acetylacetonate. Other suitable tungsten and molybdenum complexes include hydroxo derivatives derived from, for example, glycerol, tartaric acid, and  
25 sugars.



A wide variety of other anti-angiogenic factors may also be utilized within the context of the present invention. Representative examples include platelet factor 4; protamine sulphate; sulphated chitin derivatives (prepared from queen crab shells), (Murata et al., Cancer Res. 51:22-26, 1991); Sulphated Polysaccharide Peptidoglycan

- 5 Complex (SP- PG) (the function of this compound may be enhanced by the presence of steroids such as estrogen, and tamoxifen citrate); Staurosporine; modulators of matrix metabolism, including for example, proline analogs, cishydroxyproline, d,L-3,4-dehydroproline; Thiaproline, alpha,alpha-dipyridyl, aminopropionitrile fumarate; 4-propyl-5-(4-pyridinyl)-2(3H)-oxazolone; Methotrexate; Mitoxantrone; Heparin;
- 10 Interferons; 2 Macroglobulin-serum; ChIMP-3 (Pavloff et al., J. Bio. Chem. 267:17321-17326, 1992); Chymostatin (Tomkinson et al., Biochem J. 286:475-480, 1992); Cyclodextrin Tetradecasulfate; Eponemycin; Camptothecin; Fumagillin (Ingber et al., Nature 348:555-557, 1990); Gold Sodium Thiomalate ("GST"; Matsubara and Ziff, J. Clin. Invest. 79:1440-1446, 1987); anticollagenase-serum;
- 15 alpha2-antiplasmin (Holmes et al., J. Biol. Chem. 262(4):1659-1664, 1987); Bisantrene (National Cancer Institute); Lobenzarit disodium (N-(2)-carboxyphenyl-4-chloroanthronilic acid disodium or "CCA"; Takeuchi et al., Agents Actions 36:312-316, 1992); Thalidomide; Angostatic steroid; AGM-1470; carboxynaminolmidazole; and metalloproteinase inhibitors such as BB94.

20

#### Diseases at the Cellular Level

- Diseases associated with increased cell survival or the inhibition of apoptosis that could be treated, prevented, and/or diagnosed by the polynucleotides or polypeptides and/or antagonists or agonists of the invention, include cancers (such as
- 25 follicular lymphomas, carcinomas with p53 mutations, and hormone-dependent tumors, including, but not limited to colon cancer, cardiac tumors, pancreatic cancer,

melanoma, retinoblastoma, glioblastoma, lung cancer, intestinal cancer, testicular cancer, stomach cancer, neuroblastoma, myxoma, myoma, lymphoma, endothelioma, osteoblastoma, osteoclastoma, osteosarcoma, chondrosarcoma, adenoma, breast cancer, prostate cancer, Kaposi's sarcoma and ovarian cancer); autoimmune diseases, disorders, and/or conditions (such as, multiple sclerosis, Sjogren's syndrome, Hashimoto's thyroiditis, biliary cirrhosis, Behcet's disease, Crohn's disease, polymyositis, systemic lupus erythematosus and immune-related glomerulonephritis and rheumatoid arthritis) and viral infections (such as herpes viruses, pox viruses and adenoviruses), inflammation, graft v. host disease, acute graft rejection, and chronic graft rejection. In preferred embodiments, the polynucleotides or polypeptides, and/or agonists or antagonists of the invention are used to inhibit growth, progression, and/or metasis of cancers, in particular those listed above.

Additional diseases or conditions associated with increased cell survival that could be treated, prevented or diagnosed by the polynucleotides or polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists of the invention, include, but are not limited to, progression, and/or metastases of malignancies and related disorders such as leukemia (including acute leukemias (e.g., acute lymphocytic leukemia, acute myelocytic leukemia (including myeloblastic, promyelocytic, myelomonocytic, monocytic, and erythroleukemia)) and chronic leukemias (e.g., chronic myelocytic (granulocytic) leukemia and chronic lymphocytic leukemia)), polycythemia vera, lymphomas (e.g., Hodgkin's disease and non-Hodgkin's disease), multiple myeloma, Waldenstrom's macroglobulinemia, heavy chain disease, and solid tumors including, but not limited to, sarcomas and carcinomas such as fibrosarcoma, myxosarcoma, liposarcoma, chondrosarcoma, osteogenic sarcoma, chordoma, angiosarcoma, endotheliosarcoma, lymphangiosarcoma, lymphangioendotheliosarcoma, synovioma, mesothelioma, Ewing's tumor, leiomyosarcoma, rhabdomyosarcoma, colon carcinoma, pancreatic

cancer, breast cancer, ovarian cancer, prostate cancer, squamous cell carcinoma, basal cell carcinoma, adenocarcinoma, sweat gland carcinoma, sebaceous gland carcinoma, papillary carcinoma, papillary adenocarcinomas, cystadenocarcinoma, medullary carcinoma, bronchogenic carcinoma, renal cell carcinoma, hepatoma, bile duct

5 carcinoma, choriocarcinoma, seminoma, embryonal carcinoma, Wilm's tumor, cervical cancer, testicular tumor, lung carcinoma, small cell lung carcinoma, bladder carcinoma, epithelial carcinoma, glioma, astrocytoma, medulloblastoma, craniopharyngioma, ependymoma, pinealoma, hemangioblastoma, acoustic neuroma, oligodendroglioma, meningioma, melanoma, neuroblastoma, and retinoblastoma.

10 Diseases associated with increased apoptosis that could be treated, prevented, and/or diagnosed by the polynucleotides or polypeptides, and/or agonists or antagonists of the invention, include AIDS; neurodegenerative diseases, disorders, and/or conditions (such as Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, Retinitis pigmentosa, Cerebellar degeneration and brain tumor or  
15 prior associated disease); autoimmune diseases, disorders, and/or conditions (such as, multiple sclerosis, Sjogren's syndrome, Hashimoto's thyroiditis, biliary cirrhosis, Behcet's disease, Crohn's disease, polymyositis, systemic lupus erythematosus and immune-related glomerulonephritis and rheumatoid arthritis) myelodysplastic  
20 syndromes (such as aplastic anemia), graft v. host disease, ischemic injury (such as that caused by myocardial infarction, stroke and reperfusion injury), liver injury (e.g., hepatitis related liver injury, ischemia/reperfusion injury, cholestasis (bile duct injury) and liver cancer); toxin-induced liver disease (such as that caused by alcohol), septic shock, cachexia and anorexia.

### Wound Healing and Epithelial Cell Proliferation

In accordance with yet a further aspect of the present invention, there is provided a process for utilizing the polynucleotides or polypeptides, and/or agonists or antagonists of the invention, for therapeutic purposes, for example, to stimulate  
5 epithelial cell proliferation and basal keratinocytes for the purpose of wound healing, and to stimulate hair follicle production and healing of dermal wounds.

Polynucleotides or polypeptides, as well as agonists or antagonists of the invention, may be clinically useful in stimulating wound healing including surgical wounds, excisional wounds, deep wounds involving damage of the dermis and epidermis, eye  
10 tissue wounds, dental tissue wounds, oral cavity wounds, diabetic ulcers, dermal ulcers, cubitus ulcers, arterial ulcers, venous stasis ulcers, burns resulting from heat exposure or chemicals, and other abnormal wound healing conditions such as uremia, malnutrition, vitamin deficiencies and complications associated with systemic treatment with steroids, radiation therapy and antineoplastic drugs and  
15 antimetabolites. Polynucleotides or polypeptides, and/or agonists or antagonists of the invention, could be used to promote dermal reestablishment subsequent to dermal loss

The polynucleotides or polypeptides, and/or agonists or antagonists of the invention, could be used to increase the adherence of skin grafts to a wound bed and  
20 to stimulate re-epithelialization from the wound bed. The following are a non-exhaustive list of grafts that polynucleotides or polypeptides, agonists or antagonists of the invention, could be used to increase adherence to a wound bed: autografts, artificial skin, allografts, autodermic graft, autoepidermic grafts, avacular grafts, Blair-Brown grafts, bone graft, brephoplastic grafts, cutis graft, delayed graft, dermic graft,  
25 epidermic graft, fascia graft, full thickness graft, heterologous graft, xenograft, homologous graft, hyperplastic graft, lamellar graft, mesh graft, mucosal graft, Ollier-

Thiersch graft, omentopial graft, patch graft, pedicle graft, penetrating graft, split skin graft, thick split graft. The polynucleotides or polypeptides, and/or agonists or antagonists of the invention, can be used to promote skin strength and to improve the appearance of aged skin.

5           It is believed that the polynucleotides or polypeptides, and/or agonists or antagonists of the invention, will also produce changes in hepatocyte proliferation, and epithelial cell proliferation in the lung, breast, pancreas, stomach, small intestine, and large intestine. The polynucleotides or polypeptides, and/or agonists or antagonists of the invention, could promote proliferation of epithelial cells such as  
10   sebocytes, hair follicles, hepatocytes, type II pneumocytes, mucin-producing goblet cells, and other epithelial cells and their progenitors contained within the skin, lung, liver, and gastrointestinal tract. The polynucleotides or polypeptides, and/or agonists or antagonists of the invention, may promote proliferation of endothelial cells, keratinocytes, and basal keratinocytes.

15           The polynucleotides or polypeptides, and/or agonists or antagonists of the invention, could also be used to reduce the side effects of gut toxicity that result from radiation, chemotherapy treatments or viral infections. The polynucleotides or polypeptides, and/or agonists or antagonists of the invention, may have a cytoprotective effect on the small intestine mucosa. The polynucleotides or  
20   polypeptides, and/or agonists or antagonists of the invention, may also stimulate healing of mucositis (mouth ulcers) that result from chemotherapy and viral infections.

          The polynucleotides or polypeptides, and/or agonists or antagonists of the invention, could further be used in full regeneration of skin in full and partial  
25   thickness skin defects, including burns, (i.e., repopulation of hair follicles, sweat glands, and sebaceous glands), treatment of other skin defects such as psoriasis. The

polynucleotides or polypeptides, and/or agonists or antagonists of the invention, could be used to treat epidermolysis bullosa, a defect in adherence of the epidermis to the underlying dermis which results in frequent, open and painful blisters by accelerating reepithelialization of these lesions. The polynucleotides or polypeptides, and/or

5 agonists or antagonists of the invention, could also be used to treat gastric and duodenal ulcers and help heal by scar formation of the mucosal lining and regeneration of glandular mucosa and duodenal mucosal lining more rapidly.

Inflammatory bowel diseases, such as Crohn's disease and ulcerative colitis, are diseases which result in destruction of the mucosal surface of the small or large

10 intestine, respectively. Thus, the polynucleotides or polypeptides, and/or agonists or antagonists of the invention, could be used to promote the resurfacing of the mucosal surface to aid more rapid healing and to prevent progression of inflammatory bowel disease. Treatment with the polynucleotides or polypeptides, and/or agonists or antagonists of the invention, is expected to have a significant effect on the production

15 of mucus throughout the gastrointestinal tract and could be used to protect the intestinal mucosa from injurious substances that are ingested or following surgery. The polynucleotides or polypeptides, and/or agonists or antagonists of the invention, could be used to treat diseases associated with the under expression of the polynucleotides of the invention.

20 Moreover, the polynucleotides or polypeptides, and/or agonists or antagonists of the invention, could be used to prevent and heal damage to the lungs due to various pathological states. A growth factor such as the polynucleotides or polypeptides, and/or agonists or antagonists of the invention, which could stimulate proliferation and differentiation and promote the repair of alveoli and bronchiolar epithelium to

25 prevent or treat acute or chronic lung damage. For example, emphysema, which results in the progressive loss of alveoli, and inhalation injuries, i.e., resulting from

smoke inhalation and burns, that cause necrosis of the bronchiolar epithelium and alveoli could be effectively treated, prevented, and/or diagnosed using the polynucleotides or polypeptides, and/or agonists or antagonists of the invention.

Also, the polynucleotides or polypeptides, and/or agonists or antagonists of the

- 5 invention, could be used to stimulate the proliferation of and differentiation of type II pneumocytes, which may help treat or prevent disease such as hyaline membrane diseases, such as infant respiratory distress syndrome and bronchopulmonary dysplasia, in premature infants.

- 10 The polynucleotides or polypeptides, and/or agonists or antagonists of the invention, could stimulate the proliferation and differentiation of hepatocytes and, thus, could be used to alleviate or treat liver diseases and pathologies such as fulminant liver failure caused by cirrhosis, liver damage caused by viral hepatitis and toxic substances (i.e., acetaminophen, carbon tetrachloride and other hepatotoxins known in the art).

- 15 In addition, the polynucleotides or polypeptides, and/or agonists or antagonists of the invention, could be used treat or prevent the onset of diabetes mellitus. In patients with newly diagnosed Types I and II diabetes, where some islet cell function remains, the polynucleotides or polypeptides, and/or agonists or antagonists of the invention, could be used to maintain the islet function so as to alleviate, delay or
- 20 prevent permanent manifestation of the disease. Also, the polynucleotides or polypeptides, and/or agonists or antagonists of the invention, could be used as an auxiliary in islet cell transplantation to improve or promote islet cell function.

25 Neurological Diseases

Nervous system diseases, disorders, and/or conditions, which can be treated, prevented, and/or diagnosed with the compositions of the invention (e.g., polypeptides, polynucleotides, and/or agonists or antagonists), include, but are not limited to, nervous system injuries, and diseases, disorders, and/or conditions which

5 result in either a disconnection of axons, a diminution or degeneration of neurons, or demyelination. Nervous system lesions which may be treated, prevented, and/or diagnosed in a patient (including human and non-human mammalian patients) according to the invention, include but are not limited to, the following lesions of either the central (including spinal cord, brain) or peripheral nervous systems: (1)

10 ischemic lesions, in which a lack of oxygen in a portion of the nervous system results in neuronal injury or death, including cerebral infarction or ischemia, or spinal cord infarction or ischemia; (2) traumatic lesions, including lesions caused by physical injury or associated with surgery, for example, lesions which sever a portion of the nervous system, or compression injuries; (3) malignant lesions, in which a portion of

15 the nervous system is destroyed or injured by malignant tissue which is either a nervous system associated malignancy or a malignancy derived from non-nervous system tissue; (4) infectious lesions, in which a portion of the nervous system is destroyed or injured as a result of infection, for example, by an abscess or associated with infection by human immunodeficiency virus, herpes zoster, or herpes simplex

20 virus or with Lyme disease, tuberculosis, syphilis; (5) degenerative lesions, in which a portion of the nervous system is destroyed or injured as a result of a degenerative process including but not limited to degeneration associated with Parkinson's disease, Alzheimer's disease, Huntington's chorea, or amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS); (6) lesions associated with nutritional diseases, disorders, and/or conditions, in which a

25 portion of the nervous system is destroyed or injured by a nutritional disorder or disorder of metabolism including but not limited to, vitamin B12 deficiency, folic



acid deficiency, Wernicke disease, tobacco-alcohol amblyopia, Marchiafava-Bignami disease (primary degeneration of the corpus callosum), and alcoholic cerebellar degeneration; (7) neurological lesions associated with systemic diseases including, but not limited to, diabetes (diabetic neuropathy, Bell's palsy), systemic lupus

5 erythematosus, carcinoma, or sarcoidosis; (8) lesions caused by toxic substances including alcohol, lead, or particular neurotoxins; and (9) demyelinated lesions in which a portion of the nervous system is destroyed or injured by a demyelinating disease including, but not limited to, multiple sclerosis, human immunodeficiency virus-associated myelopathy, transverse myelopathy or various etiologies, progressive  
10 multifocal leukoencephalopathy, and central pontine myelinolysis.

In a preferred embodiment, the polypeptides, polynucleotides, or agonists or antagonists of the invention are used to protect neural cells from the damaging effects of cerebral hypoxia. According to this embodiment, the compositions of the invention are used to treat, prevent, and/or diagnose neural cell injury associated with  
15 cerebral hypoxia. In one aspect of this embodiment, the polypeptides, polynucleotides, or agonists or antagonists of the invention are used to treat, prevent, and/or diagnose neural cell injury associated with cerebral ischemia. In another aspect of this embodiment, the polypeptides, polynucleotides, or agonists or antagonists of the invention are used to treat, prevent, and/or diagnose neural cell  
20 injury associated with cerebral infarction. In another aspect of this embodiment, the polypeptides, polynucleotides, or agonists or antagonists of the invention are used to treat, prevent, and/or diagnose or prevent neural cell injury associated with a stroke. In a further aspect of this embodiment, the polypeptides, polynucleotides, or agonists or antagonists of the invention are used to treat, prevent, and/or diagnose neural cell  
25 injury associated with a heart attack.

The compositions of the invention which are useful for treating or preventing a nervous system disorder may be selected by testing for biological activity in promoting the survival or differentiation of neurons. For example, and not by way of limitation, compositions of the invention which elicit any of the following effects may be useful according to the invention: (1) increased survival time of neurons in culture; (2) increased sprouting of neurons in culture or *in vivo*; (3) increased production of a neuron-associated molecule in culture or *in vivo*, e.g., choline acetyltransferase or acetylcholinesterase with respect to motor neurons; or (4) decreased symptoms of neuron dysfunction *in vivo*. Such effects may be measured by any method known in the art. In preferred, non-limiting embodiments, increased survival of neurons may routinely be measured using a method set forth herein or otherwise known in the art, such as, for example, the method set forth in Arakawa et al. (J. Neurosci. 10:3507-3515 (1990)); increased sprouting of neurons may be detected by methods known in the art, such as, for example, the methods set forth in Pestronk et al. (Exp. Neurol. 70:65-82 (1980)) or Brown et al. (Ann. Rev. Neurosci. 4:17-42 (1981)); increased production of neuron-associated molecules may be measured by bioassay, enzymatic assay, antibody binding, Northern blot assay, etc., using techniques known in the art and depending on the molecule to be measured; and motor neuron dysfunction may be measured by assessing the physical manifestation of motor neuron disorder, e.g., weakness, motor neuron conduction velocity, or functional disability.

In specific embodiments, motor neuron diseases, disorders, and/or conditions that may be treated, prevented, and/or diagnosed according to the invention include, but are not limited to, diseases, disorders, and/or conditions such as infarction, infection, exposure to toxin, trauma, surgical damage, degenerative disease or malignancy that may affect motor neurons as well as other components of the nervous

system, as well as diseases, disorders, and/or conditions that selectively affect neurons such as amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, and including, but not limited to, progressive spinal muscular atrophy, progressive bulbar palsy, primary lateral sclerosis, infantile and juvenile muscular atrophy, progressive bulbar paralysis of childhood (Fazio-

- 5     Londe syndrome), poliomyelitis and the post polio syndrome, and Hereditary  
Motorsensory Neuropathy (Charcot-Marie-Tooth Disease).

### Infectious Disease

- A polypeptide or polynucleotide and/or agonist or antagonist of the present  
10     invention can be used to treat, prevent, and/or diagnose infectious agents. For  
example, by increasing the immune response, particularly increasing the proliferation  
and differentiation of B and/or T cells, infectious diseases may be treated, prevented,  
and/or diagnosed. The immune response may be increased by either enhancing an  
existing immune response, or by initiating a new immune response. Alternatively,  
15     polypeptide or polynucleotide and/or agonist or antagonist of the present invention  
may also directly inhibit the infectious agent, without necessarily eliciting an immune  
response.

- Viruses are one example of an infectious agent that can cause disease or  
symptoms that can be treated, prevented, and/or diagnosed by a polynucleotide or  
20     polypeptide and/or agonist or antagonist of the present invention. Examples of  
viruses, include, but are not limited to Examples of viruses, include, but are not  
limited to the following DNA and RNA viruses and viral families: Arbovirus,  
Adenoviridae, Arenaviridae, Arterivirus, Birnaviridae, Bunyaviridae, Caliciviridae,  
Circoviridae, Coronaviridae, Dengue, EBV, HIV, Flaviviridae, Hepadnaviridae  
25     (Hepatitis), Herpesviridae (such as, Cytomegalovirus, Herpes Simplex, Herpes  
Zoster), Mononegavirus (e.g., Paramyxoviridae, Morbillivirus, Rhabdoviridae),

Orthomyxoviridae (e.g., Influenza A, Influenza B, and parainfluenza), Papiloma virus, Papovaviridae, Parvoviridae, Picornaviridae, Poxviridae (such as Smallpox or Vaccinia), Reoviridae (e.g., Rotavirus), Retroviridae (HTLV-I, HTLV-II, Lentivirus), and Togaviridae (e.g., Rubivirus). Viruses falling within these families can cause a  
5 variety of diseases or symptoms, including, but not limited to: arthritis, bronchiolitis, respiratory syncytial virus, encephalitis, eye infections (e.g., conjunctivitis, keratitis), chronic fatigue syndrome, hepatitis (A, B, C, E, Chronic Active, Delta), Japanese B encephalitis, Junin, Chikungunya, Rift Valley fever, yellow fever, meningitis, opportunistic infections (e.g., AIDS), pneumonia, Burkitt's Lymphoma, chickenpox,  
10 hemorrhagic fever, Measles, Mumps, Parainfluenza, Rabies, the common cold, Polio, leukemia, Rubella, sexually transmitted diseases, skin diseases (e.g., Kaposi's, warts), and viremia. polynucleotides or polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists of the invention, can be used to treat, prevent, and/or diagnose any of these symptoms or diseases. In specific embodiments, polynucleotides, polypeptides, or agonists or  
15 antagonists of the invention are used to treat, prevent, and/or diagnose: meningitis, Dengue, EBV, and/or hepatitis (e.g., hepatitis B). In an additional specific embodiment polynucleotides, polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists of the invention are used to treat patients nonresponsive to one or more other commercially available hepatitis vaccines. In a further specific embodiment polynucleotides, polypeptides, or  
20 agonists or antagonists of the invention are used to treat, prevent, and/or diagnose AIDS.

Similarly, bacterial or fungal agents that can cause disease or symptoms and that can be treated, prevented, and/or diagnosed by a polynucleotide or polypeptide and/or agonist or antagonist of the present invention include, but not limited to,  
25 include, but not limited to, the following Gram-Negative and Gram-positive bacteria and bacterial families and fungi: Actinomycetales (e.g., Corynebacterium,

- Mycobacterium, Norcardia), Cryptococcus neoformans, Aspergillosis, Bacillaceae (e.g., Anthrax, Clostridium), Bacteroidaceae, Blastomycosis, Bordetella, Borrelia (e.g., Borrelia burgdorferi), Brucellosis, Candidiasis, Campylobacter, Coccidioidomycosis, Cryptococcosis, Dermatocycoses, E. coli (e.g., Enterotoxigenic
- 5 E. coli and Enterohemorrhagic E. coli), Enterobacteriaceae (Klebsiella, Salmonella (e.g., Salmonella typhi, and Salmonella paratyphi), Serratia, Yersinia), Erysipelothrix, Helicobacter, Legionellosis, Leptospirosis, Listeria, Mycoplasmatales, Mycobacterium leprae, Vibrio cholerae, Neisseriaceae (e.g., Acinetobacter, Gonorrhea, Meningococcal), Meisseria meningitidis, Pasteurellacea Infections (e.g.,
- 10 Actinobacillus, Heamophilus (e.g., Heamophilus influenza type B), Pasteurella), Pseudomonas, Rickettsiaceae, Chlamydiaceae, Syphilis, Shigella spp., Staphylococcal, Meningiococcal, Pneumococcal and Streptococcal (e.g., Streptococcus pneumoniae and Group B Streptococcus). These bacterial or fungal families can cause the following diseases or symptoms, including, but not limited to:
- 15 bacteremia, endocarditis, eye infections (conjunctivitis, tuberculosis, uveitis), gingivitis, opportunistic infections (e.g., AIDS related infections), paronychia, prosthesis-related infections, Reiter's Disease, respiratory tract infections, such as Whooping Cough or Empyema, sepsis, Lyme Disease, Cat-Scratch Disease, Dysentery, Paratyphoid Fever, food poisoning, Typhoid, pneumonia, Gonorrhea,
- 20 meningitis (e.g., meningitis types A and B), Chlamydia, Syphilis, Diphtheria, Leprosy, Paratuberculosis, Tuberculosis, Lupus, Botulism, gangrene, tetanus, impetigo, Rheumatic Fever, Scarlet Fever, sexually transmitted diseases, skin diseases (e.g., cellulitis, dermatocycoses), toxemia, urinary tract infections, wound infections.
- Polynucleotides or polypeptides, agonists or antagonists of the invention, can be used
- 25 to treat, prevent, and/or diagnose any of these symptoms or diseases. In specific embodiments, polynucleotides, polypeptides, agonists or antagonists of the invention

are used to treat, prevent, and/or diagnose: tetanus, Diphtheria, botulism, and/or meningitis type B.

Moreover, parasitic agents causing disease or symptoms that can be treated, prevented, and/or diagnosed by a polynucleotide or polypeptide and/or agonist or antagonist of the present invention include, but not limited to, the following families or class: Amebiasis, Babesiosis, Coccidiosis, Cryptosporidiosis, Dientamoebiasis, Dourine, Ectoparasitic, Giardiasis, Helminthiasis, Leishmaniasis, Theileriasis, Toxoplasmosis, Trypanosomiasis, and Trichomonas and Sporozoans (e.g., Plasmodium virax, Plasmodium falciparum, Plasmodium malariae and Plasmodium ovale). These parasites can cause a variety of diseases or symptoms, including, but not limited to: Scabies, Trombiculiasis, eye infections, intestinal disease (e.g., dysentery, giardiasis), liver disease, lung disease, opportunistic infections (e.g., AIDS related), malaria, pregnancy complications, and toxoplasmosis. polynucleotides or polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists of the invention, can be used to treat, prevent, and/or diagnose any of these symptoms or diseases. In specific embodiments, polynucleotides, polypeptides, or agonists or antagonists of the invention are used to treat, prevent, and/or diagnose malaria.

Preferably, treatment or prevention using a polypeptide or polynucleotide and/or agonist or antagonist of the present invention could either be by administering an effective amount of a polypeptide to the patient, or by removing cells from the patient, supplying the cells with a polynucleotide of the present invention, and returning the engineered cells to the patient (ex vivo therapy). Moreover, the polypeptide or polynucleotide of the present invention can be used as an antigen in a vaccine to raise an immune response against infectious disease.

25

### Regeneration

A polynucleotide or polypeptide and/or agonist or antagonist of the present invention can be used to differentiate, proliferate, and attract cells, leading to the regeneration of tissues. (See, Science 276:59-87 (1997).) The regeneration of tissues could be used to repair, replace, or protect tissue damaged by congenital defects,

5 trauma (wounds, burns, incisions, or ulcers), age, disease (e.g. osteoporosis, osteoarthritis, periodontal disease, liver failure), surgery, including cosmetic plastic surgery, fibrosis, reperfusion injury, or systemic cytokine damage.

Tissues that could be regenerated using the present invention include organs (e.g., pancreas, liver, intestine, kidney, skin, endothelium), muscle (smooth, skeletal  
10 or cardiac), vasculature (including vascular and lymphatics), nervous, hematopoietic, and skeletal (bone, cartilage, tendon, and ligament) tissue. Preferably, regeneration occurs without or decreased scarring. Regeneration also may include angiogenesis.

Moreover, a polynucleotide or polypeptide and/or agonist or antagonist of the present invention may increase regeneration of tissues difficult to heal. For example,  
15 increased tendon/ligament regeneration would quicken recovery time after damage.

A polynucleotide or polypeptide and/or agonist or antagonist of the present invention could also be used prophylactically in an effort to avoid damage. Specific diseases that could be treated, prevented, and/or diagnosed include of tendinitis, carpal tunnel syndrome, and other tendon or ligament defects. A further example of tissue  
20 regeneration of non-healing wounds includes pressure ulcers, ulcers associated with vascular insufficiency, surgical, and traumatic wounds.

Similarly, nerve and brain tissue could also be regenerated by using a polynucleotide or polypeptide and/or agonist or antagonist of the present invention to proliferate and differentiate nerve cells. Diseases that could be treated, prevented,  
25 and/or diagnosed using this method include central and peripheral nervous system diseases, neuropathies, or mechanical and traumatic diseases, disorders, and/or

conditions (e.g., spinal cord disorders, head trauma, cerebrovascular disease, and stroke). Specifically, diseases associated with peripheral nerve injuries, peripheral neuropathy (e.g., resulting from chemotherapy or other medical therapies), localized neuropathies, and central nervous system diseases (e.g., Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, Huntington's disease, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, and Shy-Drager syndrome), could all be treated, prevented, and/or diagnosed using the polynucleotide or polypeptide and/or agonist or antagonist of the present invention.

### Chemotaxis

10 A polynucleotide or polypeptide and/or agonist or antagonist of the present invention may have chemotaxis activity. A chemotactic molecule attracts or mobilizes cells (e.g., monocytes, fibroblasts, neutrophils, T-cells, mast cells, eosinophils, epithelial and/or endothelial cells) to a particular site in the body, such as inflammation, infection, or site of hyperproliferation. The mobilized cells can then  
15 fight off and/or heal the particular trauma or abnormality.

A polynucleotide or polypeptide and/or agonist or antagonist of the present invention may increase chemotactic activity of particular cells. These chemotactic molecules can then be used to treat, prevent, and/or diagnose inflammation, infection, hyperproliferative diseases, disorders, and/or conditions, or any immune system  
20 disorder by increasing the number of cells targeted to a particular location in the body. For example, chemotactic molecules can be used to treat, prevent, and/or diagnose wounds and other trauma to tissues by attracting immune cells to the injured location. Chemotactic molecules of the present invention can also attract fibroblasts, which can be used to treat, prevent, and/or diagnose wounds.

25 It is also contemplated that a polynucleotide or polypeptide and/or agonist or antagonist of the present invention may inhibit chemotactic activity. These molecules



could also be used to treat, prevent, and/or diagnose diseases, disorders, and/or conditions. Thus, a polynucleotide or polypeptide and/or agonist or antagonist of the present invention could be used as an inhibitor of chemotaxis.

5

### Binding Activity

A polypeptide of the present invention may be used to screen for molecules that bind to the polypeptide or for molecules to which the polypeptide binds. The binding of the polypeptide and the molecule may activate (agonist), increase, inhibit  
10 (antagonist), or decrease activity of the polypeptide or the molecule bound. Examples of such molecules include antibodies, oligonucleotides, proteins (e.g., receptors), or small molecules.

Preferably, the molecule is closely related to the natural ligand of the polypeptide, e.g., a fragment of the ligand, or a natural substrate, a ligand, a structural  
15 or functional mimetic. (See, Coligan et al., Current Protocols in Immunology 1(2):Chapter 5 (1991).) Similarly, the molecule can be closely related to the natural receptor to which the polypeptide binds, or at least, a fragment of the receptor capable of being bound by the polypeptide (e.g., active site). In either case, the molecule can be rationally designed using known techniques.

20 Preferably, the screening for these molecules involves producing appropriate cells which express the polypeptide, either as a secreted protein or on the cell membrane. Preferred cells include cells from mammals, yeast, *Drosophila*, or *E. coli*. Cells expressing the polypeptide (or cell membrane containing the expressed polypeptide) are then preferably contacted with a test compound potentially  
25 containing the molecule to observe binding, stimulation, or inhibition of activity of either the polypeptide or the molecule.

The assay may simply test binding of a candidate compound to the polypeptide, wherein binding is detected by a label, or in an assay involving competition with a labeled competitor. Further, the assay may test whether the candidate compound results in a signal generated by binding to the polypeptide.

5       Alternatively, the assay can be carried out using cell-free preparations, polypeptide/molecule affixed to a solid support, chemical libraries, or natural product mixtures. The assay may also simply comprise the steps of mixing a candidate compound with a solution containing a polypeptide, measuring polypeptide/molecule activity or binding, and comparing the polypeptide/molecule activity or binding to a  
10       standard.

Preferably, an ELISA assay can measure polypeptide level or activity in a sample (e.g., biological sample) using a monoclonal or polyclonal antibody. The antibody can measure polypeptide level or activity by either binding, directly or indirectly, to the polypeptide or by competing with the polypeptide for a substrate.

15       Additionally, the receptor to which a polypeptide of the invention binds can be identified by numerous methods known to those of skill in the art, for example, ligand panning and FACS sorting (Coligan, et al., Current Protocols in Immun., 1(2), Chapter 5, (1991)). For example, expression cloning is employed wherein polyadenylated RNA is prepared from a cell responsive to the polypeptides, for  
20       example, NIH3T3 cells which are known to contain multiple receptors for the FGF family proteins, and SC-3 cells, and a cDNA library created from this RNA is divided into pools and used to transfect COS cells or other cells that are not responsive to the polypeptides. Transfected cells which are grown on glass slides are exposed to the polypeptide of the present invention, after they have been labelled. The polypeptides  
25       can be labeled by a variety of means including iodination or inclusion of a recognition site for a site-specific protein kinase.

Following fixation and incubation, the slides are subjected to autoradiographic analysis. Positive pools are identified and sub-pools are prepared and re-transfected using an iterative sub-pooling and re-screening process, eventually yielding a single clones that encodes the putative receptor.

5 As an alternative approach for receptor identification, the labeled polypeptides can be photoaffinity linked with cell membrane or extract preparations that express the receptor molecule. Cross-linked material is resolved by PAGE analysis and exposed to X-ray film. The labeled complex containing the receptors of the polypeptides can be excised, resolved into peptide fragments, and subjected to protein  
10 microsequencing. The amino acid sequence obtained from microsequencing would be used to design a set of degenerate oligonucleotide probes to screen a cDNA library to identify the genes encoding the putative receptors.

Moreover, the techniques of gene-shuffling, motif-shuffling, exon-shuffling, and/or codon-shuffling (collectively referred to as "DNA shuffling") may be  
15 employed to modulate the activities of polypeptides of the invention thereby effectively generating agonists and antagonists of polypeptides of the invention. See generally, U.S. Patent Nos. 5,605,793, 5,811,238, 5,830,721, 5,834,252, and 5,837,458, and Patten, P. A., et al., Curr. Opinion Biotechnol. 8:724-33 (1997); Harayama, S. Trends Biotechnol. 16(2):76-82 (1998); Hansson, L. O., et al., J. Mol.  
20 Biol. 287:265-76 (1999); and Lorenzo, M. M. and Blasco, R. Biotechniques 24(2):308-13 (1998) (each of these patents and publications are hereby incorporated by reference). In one embodiment, alteration of polynucleotides and corresponding polypeptides of the invention may be achieved by DNA shuffling. DNA shuffling involves the assembly of two or more DNA segments into a desired polynucleotide  
25 sequence of the invention molecule by homologous, or site-specific, recombination. In another embodiment, polynucleotides and corresponding polypeptides of the

invention may be altered by being subjected to random mutagenesis by error-prone PCR, random nucleotide insertion or other methods prior to recombination. In another embodiment, one or more components, motifs, sections, parts, domains, fragments, etc., of the polypeptides of the invention may be recombined with one or more components, motifs, sections, parts, domains, fragments, etc. of one or more heterologous molecules. In preferred embodiments, the heterologous molecules are family members. In further preferred embodiments, the heterologous molecule is a growth factor such as, for example, platelet-derived growth factor (PDGF), insulin-like growth factor (IGF-1), transforming growth factor (TGF)-alpha, epidermal growth factor (EGF), fibroblast growth factor (FGF), TGF-beta, bone morphogenetic protein (BMP)-2, BMP-4, BMP-5, BMP-6, BMP-7, activins A and B, decapentaplegic(dpp), 60A, OP-2, dorsalin, growth differentiation factors (GDFs), nodal, MIS, inhibin-alpha, TGF-beta1, TGF-beta2, TGF-beta3, TGF-beta5, and glial-derived neurotrophic factor (GDNF).

Other preferred fragments are biologically active fragments of the polypeptides of the invention. Biologically active fragments are those exhibiting activity similar, but not necessarily identical, to an activity of the polypeptide. The biological activity of the fragments may include an improved desired activity, or a decreased undesirable activity.

Additionally, this invention provides a method of screening compounds to identify those which modulate the action of the polypeptide of the present invention. An example of such an assay comprises combining a mammalian fibroblast cell, a the polypeptide of the present invention, the compound to be screened and 3[H] thymidine under cell culture conditions where the fibroblast cell would normally proliferate. A control assay may be performed in the absence of the compound to be screened and compared to the amount of fibroblast proliferation in the presence of the

compound to determine if the compound stimulates proliferation by determining the uptake of 3[H] thymidine in each case. The amount of fibroblast cell proliferation is measured by liquid scintillation chromatography which measures the incorporation of 3[H] thymidine. Both agonist and antagonist compounds may be identified by this

5 procedure.

In another method, a mammalian cell or membrane preparation expressing a receptor for a polypeptide of the present invention is incubated with a labeled polypeptide of the present invention in the presence of the compound. The ability of the compound to enhance or block this interaction could then be measured.

10 Alternatively, the response of a known second messenger system following interaction of a compound to be screened and the receptor is measured and the ability of the compound to bind to the receptor and elicit a second messenger response is measured to determine if the compound is a potential agonist or antagonist. Such second messenger systems include but are not limited to, cAMP guanylate cyclase,  
15 ion channels or phosphoinositide hydrolysis.

All of these above assays can be used as diagnostic or prognostic markers. The molecules discovered using these assays can be used to treat, prevent, and/or diagnose disease or to bring about a particular result in a patient (e.g., blood vessel growth) by activating or inhibiting the polypeptide/molecule. Moreover, the assays  
20 can discover agents which may inhibit or enhance the production of the polypeptides of the invention from suitably manipulated cells or tissues. Therefore, the invention includes a method of identifying compounds which bind to the polypeptides of the invention comprising the steps of: (a) incubating a candidate binding compound with the polypeptide; and (b) determining if binding has occurred. Moreover, the  
25 invention includes a method of identifying agonists/antagonists comprising the steps of: (a) incubating a candidate compound with the polypeptide, (b) assaying a

biological activity , and (b) determining if a biological activity of the polypeptide has been altered.

Also, one could identify molecules bind a polypeptide of the invention experimentally by using the beta-pleated sheet regions contained in the polypeptide sequence of the protein. Accordingly, specific embodiments of the invention are  
5 directed to polynucleotides encoding polypeptides which comprise, or alternatively consist of, the amino acid sequence of each beta pleated sheet regions in a disclosed polypeptide sequence. Additional embodiments of the invention are directed to polynucleotides encoding polypeptides which comprise, or alternatively consist of,  
10 any combination or all of contained in the polypeptide sequences of the invention. Additional preferred embodiments of the invention are directed to polypeptides which comprise, or alternatively consist of, the amino acid sequence of each of the beta pleated sheet regions in one of the polypeptide sequences of the invention. Additional  
15 embodiments of the invention are directed to polypeptides which comprise, or alternatively consist of, any combination or all of the beta pleated sheet regions in one of the polypeptide sequences of the invention.

### **Targeted Delivery**

In another embodiment, the invention provides a method of delivering  
20 compositions to targeted cells expressing a receptor for a polypeptide of the invention, or cells expressing a cell bound form of a polypeptide of the invention.

As discussed herein, polypeptides or antibodies of the invention may be associated with heterologous polypeptides, heterologous nucleic acids, toxins, or prodrugs via hydrophobic, hydrophilic, ionic and/or covalent interactions. In one  
25 embodiment, the invention provides a method for the specific delivery of compositions of the invention to cells by administering polypeptides of the invention

(including antibodies) that are associated with heterologous polypeptides or nucleic acids. In one example, the invention provides a method for delivering a therapeutic protein into the targeted cell. In another example, the invention provides a method for delivering a single stranded nucleic acid (e.g., antisense or ribozymes) or double

5 stranded nucleic acid (e.g., DNA that can integrate into the cell's genome or replicate episomally and that can be transcribed) into the targeted cell.

In another embodiment, the invention provides a method for the specific destruction of cells (e.g., the destruction of tumor cells) by administering polypeptides of the invention (e.g., polypeptides of the invention or antibodies of the invention) in  
10 association with toxins or cytotoxic prodrugs.

By "toxin" is meant compounds that bind and activate endogenous cytotoxic effector systems, radioisotopes, holotoxins, modified toxins, catalytic subunits of toxins, or any molecules or enzymes not normally present in or on the surface of a cell that under defined conditions cause the cell's death. Toxins that may be used  
15 according to the methods of the invention include, but are not limited to, radioisotopes known in the art, compounds such as, for example, antibodies (or complement fixing containing portions thereof) that bind an inherent or induced endogenous cytotoxic effector system, thymidine kinase, endonuclease, RNase, alpha toxin, ricin, abrin, *Pseudomonas* exotoxin A, diphtheria toxin, saporin, momordin, gelonin, pokeweed  
20 antiviral protein, alpha-sarcin and cholera toxin. By "cytotoxic prodrug" is meant a non-toxic compound that is converted by an enzyme, normally present in the cell, into a cytotoxic compound. Cytotoxic prodrugs that may be used according to the methods of the invention include, but are not limited to, glutamyl derivatives of benzoic acid mustard alkylating agent, phosphate derivatives of etoposide or  
25 mitomycin C, cytosine arabinoside, daunorubisin, and phenoxyacetamide derivatives of doxorubicin.

### Drug Screening

Further contemplated is the use of the polypeptides of the present invention, or the polynucleotides encoding these polypeptides, to screen for molecules which  
5 modify the activities of the polypeptides of the present invention. Such a method would include contacting the polypeptide of the present invention with a selected compound(s) suspected of having antagonist or agonist activity, and assaying the activity of these polypeptides following binding.

This invention is particularly useful for screening therapeutic compounds by  
10 using the polypeptides of the present invention, or binding fragments thereof, in any of a variety of drug screening techniques. The polypeptide or fragment employed in such a test may be affixed to a solid support, expressed on a cell surface, free in solution, or located intracellularly. One method of drug screening utilizes eukaryotic or prokaryotic host cells which are stably transformed with recombinant nucleic acids  
15 expressing the polypeptide or fragment. Drugs are screened against such transformed cells in competitive binding assays. One may measure, for example, the formulation of complexes between the agent being tested and a polypeptide of the present invention.

Thus, the present invention provides methods of screening for drugs or any  
20 other agents which affect activities mediated by the polypeptides of the present invention. These methods comprise contacting such an agent with a polypeptide of the present invention or a fragment thereof and assaying for the presence of a complex between the agent and the polypeptide or a fragment thereof, by methods well known in the art. In such a competitive binding assay, the agents to screen are typically  
25 labeled. Following incubation, free agent is separated from that present in bound



form, and the amount of free or uncomplexed label is a measure of the ability of a particular agent to bind to the polypeptides of the present invention.

Another technique for drug screening provides high throughput screening for compounds having suitable binding affinity to the polypeptides of the present

5 invention, and is described in great detail in European Patent Application 84/03564, published on September 13, 1984, which is incorporated herein by reference herein.

Briefly stated, large numbers of different small peptide test compounds are synthesized on a solid substrate, such as plastic pins or some other surface. The peptide test compounds are reacted with polypeptides of the present invention and

10 washed. Bound polypeptides are then detected by methods well known in the art. Purified polypeptides are coated directly onto plates for use in the aforementioned drug screening techniques. In addition, non-neutralizing antibodies may be used to capture the peptide and immobilize it on the solid support.

This invention also contemplates the use of competitive drug screening assays  
15 in which neutralizing antibodies capable of binding polypeptides of the present invention specifically compete with a test compound for binding to the polypeptides or fragments thereof. In this manner, the antibodies are used to detect the presence of any peptide which shares one or more antigenic epitopes with a polypeptide of the invention.

20

#### Antisense And Ribozyme (Antagonists)

In specific embodiments, antagonists according to the present invention are nucleic acids corresponding to the sequences contained in SEQ ID NO:X, or the complementary strand thereof, and/or to nucleotide sequences contained a deposited  
25 clone. In one embodiment, antisense sequence is generated internally by the organism, in another embodiment, the antisense sequence is separately administered

(see, for example, O'Connor, *Neurochem.*, 56:560 (1991). *Oligodeoxynucleotides as Antisense Inhibitors of Gene Expression*, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL (1988).

Antisense technology can be used to control gene expression through antisense DNA or RNA, or through triple-helix formation. Antisense techniques are discussed for  
5 example, in Okano, *Neurochem.*, 56:560 (1991); *Oligodeoxynucleotides as Antisense Inhibitors of Gene Expression*, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL (1988). Triple helix formation is discussed in, for instance, Lee et al., *Nucleic Acids Research*, 6:3073 (1979); Cooney et al., *Science*, 241:456 (1988); and Dervan et al., *Science*, 251:1300 (1991). The methods are based on binding of a polynucleotide to a complementary  
10 DNA or RNA.

For example, the use of c-myc and c-myb antisense RNA constructs to inhibit the growth of the non-lymphocytic leukemia cell line HL-60 and other cell lines was previously described. (Wickstrom et al. (1988); Anfossi et al. (1989)). These experiments were performed in vitro by incubating cells with the oligoribonucleotide.

15 A similar procedure for in vivo use is described in WO 91/15580. Briefly, a pair of oligonucleotides for a given antisense RNA is produced as follows: A sequence complimentary to the first 15 bases of the open reading frame is flanked by an EcoRI site on the 5' end and a HindIII site on the 3' end. Next, the pair of oligonucleotides is heated at 90°C for one minute and then annealed in 2X ligation buffer (20mM TRIS  
20 HCl pH 7.5, 10mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 10mM dithiothreitol (DTT) and 0.2 mM ATP) and then ligated to the EcoRI/Hind III site of the retroviral vector PMV7 (WO 91/15580).

For example, the 5' coding portion of a polynucleotide that encodes the mature polypeptide of the present invention may be used to design an antisense RNA oligonucleotide of from about 10 to 40 base pairs in length. A DNA oligonucleotide  
25 is designed to be complementary to a region of the gene involved in transcription thereby preventing transcription and the production of the receptor. The antisense

RNA oligonucleotide hybridizes to the mRNA in vivo and blocks translation of the mRNA molecule into receptor polypeptide.

In one embodiment, the antisense nucleic acid of the invention is produced intracellularly by transcription from an exogenous sequence. For example, a vector or

5 a portion thereof, is transcribed, producing an antisense nucleic acid (RNA) of the invention. Such a vector would contain a sequence encoding the antisense nucleic acid of the invention. Such a vector can remain episomal or become chromosomally integrated, as long as it can be transcribed to produce the desired antisense RNA. Such vectors can be constructed by recombinant DNA technology methods standard  
10 in the art. Vectors can be plasmid, viral, or others known in the art, used for replication and expression in vertebrate cells. Expression of the sequence encoding a polypeptide of the invention, or fragments thereof, can be by any promoter known in the art to act in vertebrate, preferably human cells. Such promoters can be inducible or constitutive. Such promoters include, but are not limited to, the SV40 early  
15 promoter region (Bernoist and Chambon, Nature, 29:304-310 (1981), the promoter contained in the 3' long terminal repeat of Rous sarcoma virus (Yamamoto et al., Cell, 22:787-797 (1980), the herpes thymidine promoter (Wagner et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A., 78:1441-1445 (1981), the regulatory sequences of the metallothionein gene (Brinster et al., Nature, 296:39-42 (1982)), etc.

20 The antisense nucleic acids of the invention comprise a sequence complementary to at least a portion of an RNA transcript of a gene of interest. However, absolute complementarity, although preferred, is not required. A sequence "complementary to at least a portion of an RNA," referred to herein, means a sequence having sufficient complementarity to be able to hybridize with the RNA,  
25 forming a stable duplex; in the case of double stranded antisense nucleic acids of the invention, a single strand of the duplex DNA may thus be tested, or triplex formation

may be assayed. The ability to hybridize will depend on both the degree of complementarity and the length of the antisense nucleic acid. Generally, the larger the hybridizing nucleic acid, the more base mismatches with a RNA sequence of the invention it may contain and still form a stable duplex (or triplex as the case may be).

- 5 One skilled in the art can ascertain a tolerable degree of mismatch by use of standard procedures to determine the melting point of the hybridized complex.

- Oligonucleotides that are complementary to the 5' end of the message, *e.g.*, the 5' untranslated sequence up to and including the AUG initiation codon, should work most efficiently at inhibiting translation. However, sequences complementary to the 3' untranslated sequences of mRNAs have been shown to be effective at inhibiting translation of mRNAs as well. See generally, Wagner, R., *Nature*, 372:333-335 (1994). Thus, oligonucleotides complementary to either the 5' - or 3' - non-translated, non-coding regions of a polynucleotide sequence of the invention could be used in an antisense approach to inhibit translation of endogenous mRNA.
- 15 Oligonucleotides complementary to the 5' untranslated region of the mRNA should include the complement of the AUG start codon. Antisense oligonucleotides complementary to mRNA coding regions are less efficient inhibitors of translation but could be used in accordance with the invention. Whether designed to hybridize to the 5' -, 3' - or coding region of mRNA, antisense nucleic acids should be at least six
- 20 nucleotides in length, and are preferably oligonucleotides ranging from 6 to about 50 nucleotides in length. In specific aspects the oligonucleotide is at least 10 nucleotides, at least 17 nucleotides, at least 25 nucleotides or at least 50 nucleotides.

- The polynucleotides of the invention can be DNA or RNA or chimeric mixtures or derivatives or modified versions thereof, single-stranded or double-stranded. The oligonucleotide can be modified at the base moiety, sugar moiety, or
- 25 phosphate backbone, for example, to improve stability of the molecule, hybridization,

etc. The oligonucleotide may include other appended groups such as peptides (e.g., for targeting host cell receptors in vivo), or agents facilitating transport across the cell membrane (see, e.g., Letsinger et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 86:6553-6556 (1989); Lemaitre et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., 84:648-652 (1987); PCT Publication

- 5 NO: WO88/09810, published December 15, 1988) or the blood-brain barrier (see, e.g., PCT Publication NO: WO89/10134, published April 25, 1988), hybridization-triggered cleavage agents. (See, e.g., Krol et al., BioTechniques, 6:958-976 (1988)) or intercalating agents. (See, e.g., Zon, Pharm. Res., 5:539-549 (1988)). To this end, the oligonucleotide may be conjugated to another molecule, e.g., a peptide,
- 10 hybridization triggered cross-linking agent, transport agent, hybridization-triggered cleavage agent, etc.

- The antisense oligonucleotide may comprise at least one modified base moiety which is selected from the group including, but not limited to, 5-fluorouracil, 5-bromouracil, 5-chlorouracil, 5-iodouracil, hypoxanthine, xantine, 4-acetylcytosine,
- 15 5-(carboxyhydroxymethyl) uracil, 5-carboxymethylaminomethyl-2-thiouridine, 5-carboxymethylaminomethyluracil, dihydrouracil, beta-D-galactosylqueosine, inosine, N6-isopentenyladenine, 1-methylguanine, 1-methylinosine, 2,2-dimethylguanine, 2-methyladenine, 2-methylguanine, 3-methylcytosine, 5-methylcytosine, N6-adenine, 7-methylguanine, 5-methylaminomethyluracil,
- 20 5-methoxyaminomethyl-2-thiouracil, beta-D-mannosylqueosine, 5'-methoxycarboxymethyluracil, 5-methoxyuracil, 2-methylthio-N6-isopentenyladenine, uracil-5-oxyacetic acid (v), wybutoxosine, pseudouracil, queosine, 2-thiocytosine, 5-methyl-2-thiouracil, 2-thiouracil, 4-thiouracil, 5-methyluracil, uracil-5-oxyacetic acid methylester, uracil-5-oxyacetic acid (v),
- 25 5-methyl-2-thiouracil, 3-(3-amino-3-N-2-carboxypropyl) uracil, (acp3)w, and 2,6-diaminopurine.

The antisense oligonucleotide may also comprise at least one modified sugar moiety selected from the group including, but not limited to, arabinose, 2-fluoroarabinose, xylulose, and hexose.

5 In yet another embodiment, the antisense oligonucleotide comprises at least one modified phosphate backbone selected from the group including, but not limited to, a phosphorothioate, a phosphorodithioate, a phosphoramidothioate, a phosphoramidate, a phosphordiamidate, a methylphosphonate, an alkyl phosphotriester, and a formacetal or analog thereof.

10 In yet another embodiment, the antisense oligonucleotide is an a-anomeric oligonucleotide. An a-anomeric oligonucleotide forms specific double-stranded hybrids with complementary RNA in which, contrary to the usual b-units, the strands run parallel to each other (Gautier et al., Nucl. Acids Res., 15:6625-6641 (1987)). The oligonucleotide is a 2-O-methylribonucleotide (Inoue et al., Nucl. Acids Res., 15:6131-6148 (1987)), or a chimeric RNA-DNA analogue (Inoue et al., FEBS Lett. 15 215:327-330 (1987)).

Polynucleotides of the invention may be synthesized by standard methods known in the art, e.g. by use of an automated DNA synthesizer (such as are commercially available from Biosearch, Applied Biosystems, etc.). As examples, phosphorothioate oligonucleotides may be synthesized by the method of Stein et al. 20 (Nucl. Acids Res., 16:3209 (1988)), methylphosphonate oligonucleotides can be prepared by use of controlled pore glass polymer supports (Sarin et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A., 85:7448-7451 (1988)), etc.

While antisense nucleotides complementary to the coding region sequence of the invention could be used, those complementary to the transcribed untranslated 25 region are most preferred.

Potential antagonists according to the invention also include catalytic RNA, or a ribozyme (See, e.g., PCT International Publication WO 90/11364, published October 4, 1990; Sarver et al, Science, 247:1222-1225 (1990). While ribozymes that cleave mRNA at site specific recognition sequences can be used to destroy mRNAs

5 corresponding to the polynucleotides of the invention, the use of hammerhead ribozymes is preferred. Hammerhead ribozymes cleave mRNAs at locations dictated by flanking regions that form complementary base pairs with the target mRNA. The sole requirement is that the target mRNA have the following sequence of two bases: 5' -UG-3'. The construction and production of hammerhead ribozymes is well

10 known in the art and is described more fully in Haseloff and Gerlach, Nature, 334:585-591 (1988). There are numerous potential hammerhead ribozyme cleavage sites within each nucleotide sequence disclosed in the sequence listing. Preferably, the ribozyme is engineered so that the cleavage recognition site is located near the 5' end of the mRNA corresponding to the polynucleotides of the invention; i.e., to

15 increase efficiency and minimize the intracellular accumulation of non-functional mRNA transcripts.

As in the antisense approach, the ribozymes of the invention can be composed of modified oligonucleotides (e.g. for improved stability, targeting, etc.) and should be delivered to cells which express the polynucleotides of the invention in vivo.

20 DNA constructs encoding the ribozyme may be introduced into the cell in the same manner as described above for the introduction of antisense encoding DNA. A preferred method of delivery involves using a DNA construct "encoding" the ribozyme under the control of a strong constitutive promoter, such as, for example, pol III or pol II promoter, so that transfected cells will produce sufficient quantities of

25 the ribozyme to destroy endogenous messages and inhibit translation. Since

ribozymes unlike antisense molecules, are catalytic, a lower intracellular concentration is required for efficiency.

Antagonist/agonist compounds may be employed to inhibit the cell growth and proliferation effects of the polypeptides of the present invention on neoplastic  
5 cells and tissues, i.e. stimulation of angiogenesis of tumors, and, therefore, retard or prevent abnormal cellular growth and proliferation, for example, in tumor formation or growth.

The antagonist/agonist may also be employed to prevent hyper-vascular diseases, and prevent the proliferation of epithelial lens cells after extracapsular  
10 cataract surgery. Prevention of the mitogenic activity of the polypeptides of the present invention may also be desirable in cases such as restenosis after balloon angioplasty.

The antagonist/agonist may also be employed to prevent the growth of scar tissue during wound healing.

15 The antagonist/agonist may also be employed to treat, prevent, and/or diagnose the diseases described herein.

Thus, the invention provides a method of treating or preventing diseases, disorders, and/or conditions, including but not limited to the diseases, disorders, and/or conditions listed throughout this application, associated with  
20 overexpression of a polynucleotide of the present invention by administering to a patient (a) an antisense molecule directed to the polynucleotide of the present invention, and/or (b) a ribozyme directed to the polynucleotide of the present invention.

invention, and/or (b) a ribozyme directed to the polynucleotide of the present  
25 invention.



### Other Activities

The polypeptide of the present invention, as a result of the ability to stimulate vascular endothelial cell growth, may be employed in treatment for stimulating re-vascularization of ischemic tissues due to various disease conditions such as

5 thrombosis, arteriosclerosis, and other cardiovascular conditions. These polypeptide may also be employed to stimulate angiogenesis and limb regeneration, as discussed above.

The polypeptide may also be employed for treating wounds due to injuries, burns, post-operative tissue repair, and ulcers since they are mitogenic to various cells  
10 of different origins, such as fibroblast cells and skeletal muscle cells, and therefore, facilitate the repair or replacement of damaged or diseased tissue.

The polypeptide of the present invention may also be employed stimulate neuronal growth, and to treat, prevent, and/or diagnose neuronal damage which occurs in certain neuronal disorders or neuro-degenerative conditions such as Alzheimer's  
15 disease, Parkinson's disease, and AIDS-related complex. The polypeptide of the invention may have the ability to stimulate chondrocyte growth, therefore, they may be employed to enhance bone and periodontal regeneration and aid in tissue transplants or bone grafts.

The polypeptide of the present invention may be also be employed to prevent  
20 skin aging due to sunburn by stimulating keratinocyte growth.

The polypeptide of the invention may also be employed for preventing hair loss, since FGF family members activate hair-forming cells and promotes melanocyte growth. Along the same lines, the polypeptides of the present invention may be employed to stimulate growth and differentiation of hematopoietic cells and bone  
25 marrow cells when used in combination with other cytokines.

The polypeptide of the invention may also be employed to maintain organs before transplantation or for supporting cell culture of primary tissues.

The polypeptide of the present invention may also be employed for inducing tissue of mesodermal origin to differentiate in early embryos.

5

The polypeptide or polynucleotides and/or agonist or antagonists of the present invention may also increase or decrease the differentiation or proliferation of embryonic stem cells, besides, as discussed above, hematopoietic lineage.

10 The polypeptide or polynucleotides and/or agonist or antagonists of the present invention may also be used to modulate mammalian characteristics, such as body height, weight, hair color, eye color, skin, percentage of adipose tissue, pigmentation, size, and shape (e.g., cosmetic surgery). Similarly, polypeptides or polynucleotides and/or agonist or antagonists of the present invention may be used to modulate mammalian metabolism affecting catabolism, anabolism, processing,  
15 utilization, and storage of energy.

Polypeptide or polynucleotides and/or agonist or antagonists of the present invention may be used to change a mammal's mental state or physical state by influencing biorhythms, cardiac rhythms, depression (including depressive diseases, disorders, and/or conditions), tendency for violence, tolerance for pain, reproductive  
20 capabilities (preferably by Activin or Inhibin-like activity), hormonal or endocrine levels, appetite, libido, memory, stress, or other cognitive qualities.

Polypeptide or polynucleotides and/or agonist or antagonists of the present invention may also be used as a food additive or preservative, such as to increase or decrease storage capabilities, fat content, lipid, protein, carbohydrate, vitamins,  
25 minerals, cofactors or other nutritional components.

**Other Preferred Embodiments**

Other preferred embodiments of the claimed invention include an isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence which is at least 95% identical to a sequence of at least about 50 contiguous nucleotides in the nucleotide

5 sequence of SEQ ID NO:X wherein X is any integer as defined in Table 1.

Also preferred is a nucleic acid molecule wherein said sequence of contiguous nucleotides is included in the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:X in the range of positions beginning with the nucleotide at about the position of the 5' Nucleotide of the Clone Sequence and ending with the nucleotide at about the position of the 3'

10 Nucleotide of the Clone Sequence as defined for SEQ ID NO:X in Table 1.

Also preferred is a nucleic acid molecule wherein said sequence of contiguous nucleotides is included in the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:X in the range of positions beginning with the nucleotide at about the position of the 5' Nucleotide of the Start Codon and ending with the nucleotide at about the position of the 3'

15 Nucleotide of the Clone Sequence as defined for SEQ ID NO:X in Table 1.

Similarly preferred is a nucleic acid molecule wherein said sequence of contiguous nucleotides is included in the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:X in the range of positions beginning with the nucleotide at about the position of the 5' Nucleotide of the First Amino Acid of the Signal Peptide and ending with the

20 nucleotide at about the position of the 3' Nucleotide of the Clone Sequence as defined for SEQ ID NO:X in Table 1.

Also preferred is an isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence which is at least 95% identical to a sequence of at least about 150 contiguous nucleotides in the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:X.

Further preferred is an isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence which is at least 95% identical to a sequence of at least about 500 contiguous nucleotides in the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:X.

A further preferred embodiment is a nucleic acid molecule comprising a  
5 nucleotide sequence which is at least 95% identical to the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:X beginning with the nucleotide at about the position of the 5' Nucleotide of the First Amino Acid of the Signal Peptide and ending with the nucleotide at about the position of the 3' Nucleotide of the Clone Sequence as defined for SEQ ID NO:X in Table 1.

10 A further preferred embodiment is an isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence which is at least 95% identical to the complete nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:X.

Also preferred is an isolated nucleic acid molecule which hybridizes under stringent hybridization conditions to a nucleic acid molecule, wherein said nucleic  
15 acid molecule which hybridizes does not hybridize under stringent hybridization conditions to a nucleic acid molecule having a nucleotide sequence consisting of only A residues or of only T residues.

Also preferred is a composition of matter comprising a DNA molecule which comprises a human cDNA clone identified by a cDNA Clone Identifier in Table 1,  
20 which DNA molecule is contained in the material deposited with the American Type Culture Collection and given the ATCC Deposit Number shown in Table 1 for said cDNA Clone Identifier.

Also preferred is an isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence which is at least 95% identical to a sequence of at least 50 contiguous  
25 nucleotides in the nucleotide sequence of a human cDNA clone identified by a cDNA

Clone Identifier in Table 1, which DNA molecule is contained in the deposit given the ATCC Deposit Number shown in Table 1.

Also preferred is an isolated nucleic acid molecule, wherein said sequence of at least 50 contiguous nucleotides is included in the nucleotide sequence of the  
5 complete open reading frame sequence encoded by said human cDNA clone.

Also preferred is an isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence which is at least 95% identical to sequence of at least 150 contiguous nucleotides in the nucleotide sequence encoded by said human cDNA clone.

A further preferred embodiment is an isolated nucleic acid molecule  
10 comprising a nucleotide sequence which is at least 95% identical to sequence of at least 500 contiguous nucleotides in the nucleotide sequence encoded by said human cDNA clone.

A further preferred embodiment is an isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence which is at least 95% identical to the complete  
15 nucleotide sequence encoded by said human cDNA clone.

A further preferred embodiment is a method for detecting in a biological sample a nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence which is at least 95% identical to a sequence of at least 50 contiguous nucleotides in a sequence selected from the group consisting of: a nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:X  
20 wherein X is any integer as defined in Table 1; and a nucleotide sequence encoded by a human cDNA clone identified by a cDNA Clone Identifier in Table 1 and contained in the deposit with the ATCC Deposit Number shown for said cDNA clone in Table 1; which method comprises a step of comparing a nucleotide sequence of at least one nucleic acid molecule in said sample with a sequence selected from said group and  
25 determining whether the sequence of said nucleic acid molecule in said sample is at least 95% identical to said selected sequence.

Also preferred is the above method wherein said step of comparing sequences comprises determining the extent of nucleic acid hybridization between nucleic acid molecules in said sample and a nucleic acid molecule comprising said sequence selected from said group. Similarly, also preferred is the above method wherein said  
5 step of comparing sequences is performed by comparing the nucleotide sequence determined from a nucleic acid molecule in said sample with said sequence selected from said group. The nucleic acid molecules can comprise DNA molecules or RNA molecules.

A further preferred embodiment is a method for identifying the species, tissue  
10 or cell type of a biological sample which method comprises a step of detecting nucleic acid molecules in said sample, if any, comprising a nucleotide sequence that is at least 95% identical to a sequence of at least 50 contiguous nucleotides in a sequence selected from the group consisting of: a nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:X wherein X is any integer as defined in Table 1; and a nucleotide sequence encoded by  
15 a human cDNA clone identified by a cDNA Clone Identifier in Table 1 and contained in the deposit with the ATCC Deposit Number shown for said cDNA clone in Table 1.

The method for identifying the species, tissue or cell type of a biological sample can comprise a step of detecting nucleic acid molecules comprising a  
20 nucleotide sequence in a panel of at least two nucleotide sequences, wherein at least one sequence in said panel is at least 95% identical to a sequence of at least 50 contiguous nucleotides in a sequence selected from said group.

Also preferred is a method for diagnosing in a subject a pathological condition associated with abnormal structure or expression of a gene encoding a secreted  
25 protein identified in Table 1, which method comprises a step of detecting in a biological sample obtained from said subject nucleic acid molecules, if any,

comprising a nucleotide sequence that is at least 95% identical to a sequence of at least 50 contiguous nucleotides in a sequence selected from the group consisting of: a nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:X wherein X is any integer as defined in Table 1; and a nucleotide sequence encoded by a human cDNA clone identified by a cDNA

- 5 Clone Identifier in Table 1 and contained in the deposit with the ATCC Deposit Number shown for said cDNA clone in Table 1.

The method for diagnosing a pathological condition can comprise a step of detecting nucleic acid molecules comprising a nucleotide sequence in a panel of at least two nucleotide sequences, wherein at least one sequence in said panel is at least  
10 95% identical to a sequence of at least 50 contiguous nucleotides in a sequence selected from said group.

Also preferred is a composition of matter comprising isolated nucleic acid molecules wherein the nucleotide sequences of said nucleic acid molecules comprise a panel of at least two nucleotide sequences, wherein at least one sequence in said  
15 panel is at least 95% identical to a sequence of at least 50 contiguous nucleotides in a sequence selected from the group consisting of: a nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:X wherein X is any integer as defined in Table 1; and a nucleotide sequence encoded by a human cDNA clone identified by a cDNA Clone Identifier in Table 1 and contained in the deposit with the ATCC Deposit Number shown for said cDNA  
20 clone in Table 1. The nucleic acid molecules can comprise DNA molecules or RNA molecules.

Also preferred is an isolated polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence at least 90% identical to a sequence of at least about 10 contiguous amino acids in the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:Y wherein Y is any integer as defined in Table 1.

25 Also preferred is a polypeptide, wherein said sequence of contiguous amino acids is included in the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:Y in the range of

positions beginning with the residue at about the position of the First Amino Acid of the Secreted Portion and ending with the residue at about the Last Amino Acid of the Open Reading Frame as set forth for SEQ ID NO:Y in Table 1.

Also preferred is an isolated polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence  
5 at least 95% identical to a sequence of at least about 30 contiguous amino acids in the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:Y.

Further preferred is an isolated polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence at least 95% identical to a sequence of at least about 100 contiguous amino acids in the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:Y.

10 Further preferred is an isolated polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence at least 95% identical to the complete amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:Y.

Further preferred is an isolated polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence at least 90% identical to a sequence of at least about 10 contiguous amino  
15 acids in the complete amino acid sequence of a secreted protein encoded by a human cDNA clone identified by a cDNA Clone Identifier in Table 1 and contained in the deposit with the ATCC Deposit Number shown for said cDNA clone in Table 1.

Also preferred is a polypeptide wherein said sequence of contiguous amino acids is included in the amino acid sequence of a secreted portion of the secreted  
20 protein encoded by a human cDNA clone identified by a cDNA Clone Identifier in Table 1 and contained in the deposit with the ATCC Deposit Number shown for said cDNA clone in Table 1.

Also preferred is an isolated polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence at least 95% identical to a sequence of at least about 30 contiguous amino acids in the  
25 amino acid sequence of the secreted portion of the protein encoded by a human cDNA



clone identified by a cDNA Clone Identifier in Table 1 and contained in the deposit with the ATCC Deposit Number shown for said cDNA clone in Table 1.

Also preferred is an isolated polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence at least 95% identical to a sequence of at least about 100 contiguous amino acids in

- 5 the amino acid sequence of the secreted portion of the protein encoded by a human cDNA clone identified by a cDNA Clone Identifier in Table 1 and contained in the deposit with the ATCC Deposit Number shown for said cDNA clone in Table 1.

- Also preferred is an isolated polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence at least 95% identical to the amino acid sequence of the secreted portion of the protein  
10 encoded by a human cDNA clone identified by a cDNA Clone Identifier in Table 1 and contained in the deposit with the ATCC Deposit Number shown for said cDNA clone in Table 1.

- Further preferred is an isolated antibody which binds specifically to a polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence that is at least 90% identical to a  
15 sequence of at least 10 contiguous amino acids in a sequence selected from the group consisting of: an amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:Y wherein Y is any integer as defined in Table 1; and a complete amino acid sequence of a protein encoded by a human cDNA clone identified by a cDNA Clone Identifier in Table 1 and contained in the deposit with the ATCC Deposit Number shown for said cDNA clone in Table  
20 1.

- Further preferred is a method for detecting in a biological sample a polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence which is at least 90% identical to a sequence of at least 10 contiguous amino acids in a sequence selected from the group consisting of: an amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:Y wherein Y is any integer as  
25 defined in Table 1; and a complete amino acid sequence of a protein encoded by a human cDNA clone identified by a cDNA Clone Identifier in Table 1 and contained

in the deposit with the ATCC Deposit Number shown for said cDNA clone in Table 1; which method comprises a step of comparing an amino acid sequence of at least one polypeptide molecule in said sample with a sequence selected from said group and determining whether the sequence of said polypeptide molecule in said sample is  
5 at least 90% identical to said sequence of at least 10 contiguous amino acids.

Also preferred is the above method wherein said step of comparing an amino acid sequence of at least one polypeptide molecule in said sample with a sequence selected from said group comprises determining the extent of specific binding of polypeptides in said sample to an antibody which binds specifically to a polypeptide  
10 comprising an amino acid sequence that is at least 90% identical to a sequence of at least 10 contiguous amino acids in a sequence selected from the group consisting of: an amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:Y wherein Y is any integer as defined in Table 1; and a complete amino acid sequence of a protein encoded by a human cDNA clone identified by a cDNA Clone Identifier in Table 1 and contained in the deposit  
15 with the ATCC Deposit Number shown for said cDNA clone in Table 1.

Also preferred is the above method wherein said step of comparing sequences is performed by comparing the amino acid sequence determined from a polypeptide molecule in said sample with said sequence selected from said group.

Also preferred is a method for identifying the species, tissue or cell type of a  
20 biological sample which method comprises a step of detecting polypeptide molecules in said sample, if any, comprising an amino acid sequence that is at least 90% identical to a sequence of at least 10 contiguous amino acids in a sequence selected from the group consisting of: an amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:Y wherein Y is any integer as defined in Table 1; and a complete amino acid sequence of a secreted  
25 protein encoded by a human cDNA clone identified by a cDNA Clone Identifier in

Table 1 and contained in the deposit with the ATCC Deposit Number shown for said cDNA clone in Table 1.

Also preferred is the above method for identifying the species, tissue or cell type of a biological sample, which method comprises a step of detecting polypeptide

5 molecules comprising an amino acid sequence in a panel of at least two amino acid sequences, wherein at least one sequence in said panel is at least 90% identical to a sequence of at least 10 contiguous amino acids in a sequence selected from the above group.

Also preferred is a method for diagnosing in a subject a pathological condition  
10 associated with abnormal structure or expression of a gene encoding a secreted protein identified in Table 1, which method comprises a step of detecting in a biological sample obtained from said subject polypeptide molecules comprising an amino acid sequence in a panel of at least two amino acid sequences, wherein at least one sequence in said panel is at least 90% identical to a sequence of at least 10  
15 contiguous amino acids in a sequence selected from the group consisting of: an amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:Y wherein Y is any integer as defined in Table 1; and a complete amino acid sequence of a secreted protein encoded by a human cDNA clone identified by a cDNA Clone Identifier in Table 1 and contained in the deposit with the ATCC Deposit Number shown for said cDNA clone in Table 1.

20 In any of these methods, the step of detecting said polypeptide molecules includes using an antibody.

Also preferred is an isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence which is at least 95% identical to a nucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide wherein said polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence that is at  
25 least 90% identical to a sequence of at least 10 contiguous amino acids in a sequence selected from the group consisting of: an amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:Y

wherein Y is any integer as defined in Table 1; and a complete amino acid sequence of a secreted protein encoded by a human cDNA clone identified by a cDNA Clone Identifier in Table 1 and contained in the deposit with the ATCC Deposit Number shown for said cDNA clone in Table 1.

5 Also preferred is an isolated nucleic acid molecule, wherein said nucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide has been optimized for expression of said polypeptide in a prokaryotic host.

Also preferred is an isolated nucleic acid molecule, wherein said polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of: an amino  
10 acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:Y wherein Y is any integer as defined in Table 1; and a complete amino acid sequence of a secreted protein encoded by a human cDNA clone identified by a cDNA Clone Identifier in Table 1 and contained in the deposit with the ATCC Deposit Number shown for said cDNA clone in Table 1.

Further preferred is a method of making a recombinant vector comprising  
15 inserting any of the above isolated nucleic acid molecule into a vector. Also preferred is the recombinant vector produced by this method. Also preferred is a method of making a recombinant host cell comprising introducing the vector into a host cell, as well as the recombinant host cell produced by this method.

Also preferred is a method of making an isolated polypeptide comprising  
20 culturing this recombinant host cell under conditions such that said polypeptide is expressed and recovering said polypeptide. Also preferred is this method of making an isolated polypeptide, wherein said recombinant host cell is a eukaryotic cell and said polypeptide is a secreted portion of a human secreted protein comprising an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of: an amino acid sequence of  
25 SEQ ID NO:Y beginning with the residue at the position of the First Amino Acid of the Secreted Portion of SEQ ID NO:Y wherein Y is an integer set forth in Table 1 and

said position of the First Amino Acid of the Secreted Portion of SEQ ID NO:Y is defined in Table 1; and an amino acid sequence of a secreted portion of a protein encoded by a human cDNA clone identified by a cDNA Clone Identifier in Table 1 and contained in the deposit with the ATCC Deposit Number shown for said cDNA

5 clone in Table 1. The isolated polypeptide produced by this method is also preferred.

Also preferred is a method of treatment of an individual in need of an increased level of a secreted protein activity, which method comprises administering to such an individual a pharmaceutical composition comprising an amount of an isolated polypeptide, polynucleotide, or antibody of the claimed invention effective to  
10 increase the level of said protein activity in said individual.

The above-recited applications have uses in a wide variety of hosts. Such hosts include, but are not limited to, human, murine, rabbit, goat, guinea pig, camel, horse, mouse, rat, hamster, pig, micro-pig, chicken, goat, cow, sheep, dog, cat, non-human primate, and human. In specific embodiments, the host is a mouse, rabbit,  
15 goat, guinea pig, chicken, rat, hamster, pig, sheep, dog or cat. In preferred embodiments, the host is a mammal. In most preferred embodiments, the host is a human.

In specific embodiments of the invention, for each "Contig ID" listed in the fourth column of Table 2, preferably excluded are one or more polynucleotides  
20 comprising, or alternatively consisting of, a nucleotide sequence referenced in the fifth column of Table 2 and described by the general formula of a-b, whereas a and b are uniquely determined for the corresponding SEQ ID NO:X referred to in column 3 of Table 2. Further specific embodiments are directed to polynucleotide sequences excluding one, two, three, four, or more of the specific polynucleotide sequences  
25 referred to in the fifth column of Table 2. In no way is this listing meant to encompass all of the sequences which may be excluded by the general formula, it is just a

representative example. All references available through these accessions are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety.

TABLE 2

Gene No.	cDNA Clone ID	NT SEQ ID NO: X	Contig ID	Public Accession Numbers
8	HLTEZ36	18	821676	R07854, R07907, R01703, R02645, R33312, R80857, R82013, H59779, H61843, H63634, H63633, H95395, H95428, W95041, W95040
10	HMHB193	20	844729	T56988, T56989, R48263, R48362, R73223, H26559, H26560, H46411, W19078, AA010343, AA032301, AA035187, AA035188, AA480161, AA594613, AA662958, AA740900, AA806665, AA828079, AA878059, AA887405, AA907175, AA913657, N89061, AA402957, AA446210, AA446211, AA446222, AA446223, AA677995, AA678982, AA679025, AA884179, AA927080, AI015823, AI076350, Z25133, AA952885, F00392
18	HTEHB49	28	823145	T88799, T89995, T82815, T84433, T85280, T85490, H63421, H63478, N92666, N99612
30	HTEAG62	40	812332	W37874, AA421286, AA421368
32	HSAAS05	42	703244	T86264
33	HPEBA84	43	753957	R77836, AA112689, AA112690
35	HSABG81	45	753408	T85474, H16802, H16912, AA088790
36	HTECB02	46	806305	R78236, H14458, H26531, R84696, H86606, W78098, W79153, W89094, W88594, AA025595, AA085673, AA112222, AA262845
40	HTLEC82	50	811992	T54161, T89683, R24680, R69894, R69950, R76093, R76143, H13787, H13788, H22565, H45796, H45795, H45900, H46646, R88080, H56897, H56984, N40470, N51261, N62148, N62587, N73681, N78524, N79277, N80360, W21166, W25101, W47669, AA046265, AA046344, AA147663, AA149482, AA215532, AA425231
45	HTHBZ06	55	832477	R25875, R46768, H64413, H64463, H92638, H64413, N30689, N40173, N40209, AA021044, AA159931, AA195689, AA235284
47	HTSGO13	57	789723	R46831, R46831, W69184
48	HTLEM16	58	779133	T71990, T72134, R13336, R13361, R14291, R19855, R20564, R23528, R23850, R38051, R38140, R40239, R40806, R40877, R44660, R46066, R52105, R52202, R40239, R46066, R40806, R40877, R44660, R55125, R55172, R59074, R59073, R59952, R59953, R71196, R71197, R74550, H00920, H00921, H06038, H13371, H14229, H14228, H15374, H15378, H15379, H15734, H15735, H20187, H20378, H22730, H24012, H25024, H25025, H27124,

				H30800, H41316, H41405, H41532, H38040, H38431, H39109, H39122, H39140, H45048, H45083, H45573, H46906, H46907, R84647, R85533, R86285, R86864, R87472, R87473, R88512, R89515, R89524, R89742, R89743, R89818, H50796, H51181, H51561, H51928, H52028, H54799, H54852, H73593, H73819, H73136, H74228, H80914, H80915, N51908, N64691, N70493, N70497, N78612, N91704, W25242, AA044069, AA044161, AA054051, AA086051, AA086140, AA115567, AA115088, AA262408
--	--	--	--	---

Having generally described the invention, the same will be more readily understood by reference to the following examples, which are provided by way of illustration and are not intended as limiting.

5

### Examples

#### Example 1: Isolation of a Selected cDNA Clone From the Deposited Sample

Each cDNA clone in a cited ATCC deposit is contained in a plasmid vector.

10 Table 1 identifies the vectors used to construct the cDNA library from which each clone was isolated. In many cases, the vector used to construct the library is a phage vector from which a plasmid has been excised. The table immediately below correlates the related plasmid for each phage vector used in constructing the cDNA library. For example, where a particular clone is identified in Table 1 as being  
15 isolated in the vector "Lambda Zap," the corresponding deposited clone is in "pBluescript."

	<u>Vector Used to Construct Library</u>	<u>Corresponding Deposited</u>
	<u>Plasmid</u>	
	Lambda Zap	pBluescript (pBS)
20	Uni-Zap XR	pBluescript (pBS)
	Zap Express	pBK
	lafmid BA	plafmid BA
	pSport1	pSport1
	pCMVSPORT 2.0	pCMVSPORT 2.0
25	pCMVSPORT 3.0	pCMVSPORT 3.0
	pCR 2.1	pCR <sup>®</sup> 2.1



Vectors Lambda Zap (U.S. Patent Nos. 5,128,256 and 5,286,636), Uni-Zap XR (U.S. Patent Nos. 5,128, 256 and 5,286,636), Zap Express (U.S. Patent Nos. 5,128,256 and 5,286,636), pBluescript (pBS) (Short, J. M. et al., Nucleic Acids Res. 16:7583-7600 (1988); Alting-Mees, M. A. and Short, J. M., Nucleic Acids Res.

5 17:9494 (1989)) and pBK (Alting-Mees, M. A. et al., Strategies 5:58-61 (1992)) are commercially available from Stratagene Cloning Systems, Inc., 11011 N. Torrey Pines Road, La Jolla, CA, 92037. pBS contains an ampicillin resistance gene and pBK contains a neomycin resistance gene. Both can be transformed into E. coli strain XL-1 Blue, also available from Stratagene. pBS comes in 4 forms SK+, SK-, KS+  
10 and KS. The S and K refers to the orientation of the polylinker to the T7 and T3 primer sequences which flank the polylinker region ("S" is for SacI and "K" is for KpnI which are the first sites on each respective end of the linker). "+" or "-" refer to the orientation of the f1 origin of replication ("ori"), such that in one orientation, single stranded rescue initiated from the f1 ori generates sense strand DNA and in the  
15 other, antisense.

Vectors pSport1, pCMVSport 2.0 and pCMVSport 3.0, were obtained from Life Technologies, Inc., P. O. Box 6009, Gaithersburg, MD 20897. All Sport vectors contain an ampicillin resistance gene and may be transformed into E. coli strain DH10B, also available from Life Technologies. (See, for instance, Gruber, C. E., et  
20 al., Focus 15:59 (1993).) Vector lacmid BA (Bento Soares, Columbia University, NY) contains an ampicillin resistance gene and can be transformed into E. coli strain XL-1 Blue. Vector pCR<sup>®</sup>2.1, which is available from Invitrogen, 1600 Faraday Avenue, Carlsbad, CA 92008, contains an ampicillin resistance gene and may be transformed into E. coli strain DH10B, available from Life Technologies. (See, for  
25 instance, Clark, J. M., Nuc. Acids Res. 16:9677-9686 (1988) and Mead, D. et al., Bio/Technology 9: (1991).) Preferably, a polynucleotide of the present invention

does not comprise the phage vector sequences identified for the particular clone in Table 1, as well as the corresponding plasmid vector sequences designated above.

The deposited material in the sample assigned the ATCC Deposit Number cited in Table 1 for any given cDNA clone also may contain one or more additional plasmids, each comprising a cDNA clone different from that given clone. Thus, deposits sharing the same ATCC Deposit Number contain at least a plasmid for each cDNA clone identified in Table 1. Typically, each ATCC deposit sample cited in Table 1 comprises a mixture of approximately equal amounts (by weight) of about 50 plasmid DNAs, each containing a different cDNA clone; but such a deposit sample may include plasmids for more or less than 50 cDNA clones, up to about 500 cDNA clones.

Two approaches can be used to isolate a particular clone from the deposited sample of plasmid DNAs cited for that clone in Table 1. First, a plasmid is directly isolated by screening the clones using a polynucleotide probe corresponding to SEQ ID NO:X.

Particularly, a specific polynucleotide with 30-40 nucleotides is synthesized using an Applied Biosystems DNA synthesizer according to the sequence reported. The oligonucleotide is labeled, for instance, with  $^{32}\text{P}$ - $\gamma$ -ATP using T4 polynucleotide kinase and purified according to routine methods. (E.g., Maniatis et al., Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual, Cold Spring Harbor Press, Cold Spring, NY (1982).) The plasmid mixture is transformed into a suitable host, as indicated above (such as XL-1 Blue (Stratagene)) using techniques known to those of skill in the art, such as those provided by the vector supplier or in related publications or patents cited above. The transformants are plated on 1.5% agar plates (containing the appropriate selection agent, e.g., ampicillin) to a density of about 150 transformants (colonies) per plate. These plates are screened using Nylon membranes according to routine methods for

bacterial colony screening (e.g., Sambrook et al., Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual, 2nd Edit., (1989), Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, pages 1.93 to 1.104), or other techniques known to those of skill in the art.

Alternatively, two primers of 17-20 nucleotides derived from both ends of the

5 SEQ ID NO:X (i.e., within the region of SEQ ID NO:X bounded by the 5' NT and the 3' NT of the clone defined in Table 1) are synthesized and used to amplify the desired cDNA using the deposited cDNA plasmid as a template. The polymerase chain reaction is carried out under routine conditions, for instance, in 25 ul of reaction mixture with 0.5 ug of the above cDNA template. A convenient reaction mixture is  
10 1.5-5 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 0.01% (w/v) gelatin, 20 uM each of dATP, dCTP, dGTP, dTTP, 25 pmol of each primer and 0.25 Unit of Taq polymerase. Thirty five cycles of PCR (denaturation at 94 degree C for 1 min; annealing at 55 degree C for 1 min; elongation at 72 degree C for 1 min) are performed with a Perkin-Elmer Cetus automated thermal cycler. The amplified product is analyzed by agarose gel electrophoresis and  
15 the DNA band with expected molecular weight is excised and purified. The PCR product is verified to be the selected sequence by subcloning and sequencing the DNA product.

Several methods are available for the identification of the 5' or 3' non-coding portions of a gene which may not be present in the deposited clone. These methods  
20 include but are not limited to, filter probing, clone enrichment using specific probes, and protocols similar or identical to 5' and 3' "RACE" protocols which are well known in the art. For instance, a method similar to 5' RACE is available for generating the missing 5' end of a desired full-length transcript. (Fromont-Racine et al., Nucleic Acids Res. 21(7):1683-1684 (1993).)

25 Briefly, a specific RNA oligonucleotide is ligated to the 5' ends of a population of RNA presumably containing full-length gene RNA transcripts. A

primer set containing a primer specific to the ligated RNA oligonucleotide and a primer specific to a known sequence of the gene of interest is used to PCR amplify the 5' portion of the desired full-length gene. This amplified product may then be sequenced and used to generate the full length gene.

- 5           This above method starts with total RNA isolated from the desired source, although poly-A+ RNA can be used. The RNA preparation can then be treated with phosphatase if necessary to eliminate 5' phosphate groups on degraded or damaged RNA which may interfere with the later RNA ligase step. The phosphatase should then be inactivated and the RNA treated with tobacco acid pyrophosphatase in order  
10       to remove the cap structure present at the 5' ends of messenger RNAs. This reaction leaves a 5' phosphate group at the 5' end of the cap cleaved RNA which can then be ligated to an RNA oligonucleotide using T4 RNA ligase.

- This modified RNA preparation is used as a template for first strand cDNA synthesis using a gene specific oligonucleotide. The first strand synthesis reaction is  
15       used as a template for PCR amplification of the desired 5' end using a primer specific to the ligated RNA oligonucleotide and a primer specific to the known sequence of the gene of interest. The resultant product is then sequenced and analyzed to confirm that the 5' end sequence belongs to the desired gene.

20       **Example 2: Isolation of Genomic Clones Corresponding to a Polynucleotide**

          A human genomic P1 library (Genomic Systems, Inc.) is screened by PCR using primers selected for the cDNA sequence corresponding to SEQ ID NO:X., according to the method described in Example 1. (See also, Sambrook.)

25       **Example 3: Tissue Distribution of Polypeptide**

Tissue distribution of mRNA expression of polynucleotides of the present invention is determined using protocols for Northern blot analysis, described by, among others, Sambrook et al. For example, a cDNA probe produced by the method described in Example 1 is labeled with  $P^{32}$  using the rediprime™ DNA labeling

5 system (Amersham Life Science), according to manufacturer's instructions. After labeling, the probe is purified using CHROMA SPIN-100™ column (Clontech Laboratories, Inc.), according to manufacturer's protocol number PT1200-1. The purified labeled probe is then used to examine various human tissues for mRNA expression.

10 Multiple Tissue Northern (MTN) blots containing various human tissues (H) or human immune system tissues (IM) (Clontech) are examined with the labeled probe using ExpressHyb™ hybridization solution (Clontech) according to manufacturer's protocol number PT1190-1. Following hybridization and washing, the blots are mounted and exposed to film at -70 degree C overnight, and the films  
15 developed according to standard procedures.

#### Example 4: Chromosomal Mapping of the Polynucleotides

An oligonucleotide primer set is designed according to the sequence at the 5' end of SEQ ID NO:X. This primer preferably spans about 100 nucleotides. This  
20 primer set is then used in a polymerase chain reaction under the following set of conditions : 30 seconds, 95 degree C; 1 minute, 56 degree C; 1 minute, 70 degree C. This cycle is repeated 32 times followed by one 5 minute cycle at 70 degree C. Human, mouse, and hamster DNA is used as template in addition to a somatic cell hybrid panel containing individual chromosomes or chromosome fragments (Bios,  
25 Inc). The reactions is analyzed on either 8% polyacrylamide gels or 3.5 % agarose

gels. Chromosome mapping is determined by the presence of an approximately 100 bp PCR fragment in the particular somatic cell hybrid.

**Example 5: Bacterial Expression of a Polypeptide**

5       A polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide of the present invention is amplified using PCR oligonucleotide primers corresponding to the 5' and 3' ends of the DNA sequence, as outlined in Example 1, to synthesize insertion fragments. The primers used to amplify the cDNA insert should preferably contain restriction sites, such as BamHI and XbaI, at the 5' end of the primers in order to clone the amplified product  
10 into the expression vector. For example, BamHI and XbaI correspond to the restriction enzyme sites on the bacterial expression vector pQE-9. (Qiagen, Inc., Chatsworth, CA). This plasmid vector encodes antibiotic resistance (Amp<sup>r</sup>), a bacterial origin of replication (ori), an IPTG-regulatable promoter/operator (P/O), a ribosome binding site (RBS), a 6-histidine tag (6-His), and restriction enzyme cloning  
15 sites.

The pQE-9 vector is digested with BamHI and XbaI and the amplified fragment is ligated into the pQE-9 vector maintaining the reading frame initiated at the bacterial RBS. The ligation mixture is then used to transform the E. coli strain M15/rep4 (Qiagen, Inc.) which contains multiple copies of the plasmid pREP4, which  
20 expresses the lacI repressor and also confers kanamycin resistance (Kan<sup>r</sup>). Transformants are identified by their ability to grow on LB plates and ampicillin/kanamycin resistant colonies are selected. Plasmid DNA is isolated and confirmed by restriction analysis.

Clones containing the desired constructs are grown overnight (O/N) in liquid  
25 culture in LB media supplemented with both Amp (100 ug/ml) and Kan (25 ug/ml). The O/N culture is used to inoculate a large culture at a ratio of 1:100 to 1:250. The

cells are grown to an optical density 600 (O.D.<sup>600</sup>) of between 0.4 and 0.6. IPTG (Isopropyl-B-D-thiogalacto pyranoside) is then added to a final concentration of 1 mM. IPTG induces by inactivating the lacI repressor, clearing the P/O leading to increased gene expression.

5 Cells are grown for an extra 3 to 4 hours. Cells are then harvested by centrifugation (20 mins at 6000Xg). The cell pellet is solubilized in the chaotropic agent 6 Molar Guanidine HCl by stirring for 3-4 hours at 4 degree C. The cell debris is removed by centrifugation, and the supernatant containing the polypeptide is loaded onto a nickel-nitrilo-tri-acetic acid ("Ni-NTA") affinity resin column (available from  
10 QIAGEN, Inc., *supra*). Proteins with a 6 x His tag bind to the Ni-NTA resin with high affinity and can be purified in a simple one-step procedure (for details see: The QIAexpressionist (1995) QIAGEN, Inc., *supra*).

Briefly, the supernatant is loaded onto the column in 6 M guanidine-HCl, pH 8, the column is first washed with 10 volumes of 6 M guanidine-HCl, pH 8, then  
15 washed with 10 volumes of 6 M guanidine-HCl pH 6, and finally the polypeptide is eluted with 6 M guanidine-HCl, pH 5.

The purified protein is then renatured by dialyzing it against phosphate-buffered saline (PBS) or 50 mM Na-acetate, pH 6 buffer plus 200 mM NaCl. Alternatively, the protein can be successfully refolded while immobilized on the Ni-  
20 NTA column. The recommended conditions are as follows: renature using a linear 6M-1M urea gradient in 500 mM NaCl, 20% glycerol, 20 mM Tris/HCl pH 7.4, containing protease inhibitors. The renaturation should be performed over a period of 1.5 hours or more. After renaturation the proteins are eluted by the addition of 250 mM imidazole. Imidazole is removed by a final dialyzing step against PBS or 50  
25 mM sodium acetate pH 6 buffer plus 200 mM NaCl. The purified protein is stored at 4 degree C or frozen at -80 degree C.

In addition to the above expression vector, the present invention further includes an expression vector comprising phage operator and promoter elements operatively linked to a polynucleotide of the present invention, called pHE4a. (ATCC Accession Number 209645, deposited on February 25, 1998.) This vector contains:

- 5 1) a neomycinphosphotransferase gene as a selection marker, 2) an *E. coli* origin of replication, 3) a T5 phage promoter sequence, 4) two lac operator sequences, 5) a Shine-Delgarno sequence, and 6) the lactose operon repressor gene (*lacIq*). The origin of replication (*oriC*) is derived from pUC19 (LTI, Gaithersburg, MD). The promoter sequence and operator sequences are made synthetically.

- 10 DNA can be inserted into the pHEa by restricting the vector with *NdeI* and *XbaI*, *BamHI*, *XhoI*, or *Asp718*, running the restricted product on a gel, and isolating the larger fragment (the stuffer fragment should be about 310 base pairs). The DNA insert is generated according to the PCR protocol described in Example 1, using PCR primers having restriction sites for *NdeI* (5' primer) and *XbaI*, *BamHI*, *XhoI*, or
- 15 *Asp718* (3' primer). The PCR insert is gel purified and restricted with compatible enzymes. The insert and vector are ligated according to standard protocols.

The engineered vector could easily be substituted in the above protocol to express protein in a bacterial system.

20 **Example 6: Purification of a Polypeptide from an Inclusion Body**

The following alternative method can be used to purify a polypeptide expressed in *E. coli* when it is present in the form of inclusion bodies. Unless otherwise specified, all of the following steps are conducted at 4-10 degree C.

- 25 Upon completion of the production phase of the *E. coli* fermentation, the cell culture is cooled to 4-10 degree C and the cells harvested by continuous centrifugation at 15,000 rpm (Heraeus Sepatech). On the basis of the expected yield



of protein per unit weight of cell paste and the amount of purified protein required, an appropriate amount of cell paste, by weight, is suspended in a buffer solution containing 100 mM Tris, 50 mM EDTA, pH 7.4. The cells are dispersed to a homogeneous suspension using a high shear mixer.

5           The cells are then lysed by passing the solution through a microfluidizer (Microfluidics, Corp. or APV Gaulin, Inc.) twice at 4000-6000 psi. The homogenate is then mixed with NaCl solution to a final concentration of 0.5 M NaCl, followed by centrifugation at 7000 xg for 15 min. The resultant pellet is washed again using 0.5M NaCl, 100 mM Tris, 50 mM EDTA, pH 7.4.

10           The resulting washed inclusion bodies are solubilized with 1.5 M guanidine hydrochloride (GuHCl) for 2-4 hours. After 7000 xg centrifugation for 15 min., the pellet is discarded and the polypeptide containing supernatant is incubated at 4 degree C overnight to allow further GuHCl extraction.

          Following high speed centrifugation (30,000 xg) to remove insoluble particles;  
15           the GuHCl solubilized protein is refolded by quickly mixing the GuHCl extract with 20 volumes of buffer containing 50 mM sodium, pH 4.5, 150 mM NaCl, 2 mM EDTA by vigorous stirring. The refolded diluted protein solution is kept at 4 degree C without mixing for 12 hours prior to further purification steps.

          To clarify the refolded polypeptide solution, a previously prepared tangential  
20           filtration unit equipped with 0.16 um membrane filter with appropriate surface area (e.g., Filtron), equilibrated with 40 mM sodium acetate, pH 6.0 is employed. The filtered sample is loaded onto a cation exchange resin (e.g., Poros HS-50, Perseptive Biosystems). The column is washed with 40 mM sodium acetate, pH 6.0 and eluted with 250 mM, 500 mM, 1000 mM, and 1500 mM NaCl in the same buffer, in a  
25           stepwise manner. The absorbance at 280 nm of the effluent is continuously monitored. Fractions are collected and further analyzed by SDS-PAGE.

Fractions containing the polypeptide are then pooled and mixed with 4 volumes of water. The diluted sample is then loaded onto a previously prepared set of tandem columns of strong anion (Poros HQ-50, Perseptive Biosystems) and weak anion (Poros CM-20, Perseptive Biosystems) exchange resins. The columns are  
5 equilibrated with 40 mM sodium acetate, pH 6.0. Both columns are washed with 40 mM sodium acetate, pH 6.0, 200 mM NaCl. The CM-20 column is then eluted using a 10 column volume linear gradient ranging from 0.2 M NaCl, 50 mM sodium acetate, pH 6.0 to 1.0 M NaCl, 50 mM sodium acetate, pH 6.5. Fractions are collected under constant  $A_{280}$  monitoring of the effluent. Fractions containing the  
10 polypeptide (determined, for instance, by 16% SDS-PAGE) are then pooled.

The resultant polypeptide should exhibit greater than 95% purity after the above refolding and purification steps. No major contaminant bands should be observed from Commassie blue stained 16% SDS-PAGE gel when 5 ug of purified protein is loaded. The purified protein can also be tested for endotoxin/LPS  
15 contamination, and typically the LPS content is less than 0.1 ng/ml according to LAL assays.

### **Example 7: Cloning and Expression of a Polypeptide in a Baculovirus**

#### **Expression System**

20 In this example, the plasmid shuttle vector pA2 is used to insert a polynucleotide into a baculovirus to express a polypeptide. This expression vector contains the strong polyhedrin promoter of the *Autographa californica* nuclear polyhedrosis virus (AcMNPV) followed by convenient restriction sites such as BamHI, Xba I and Asp718. The polyadenylation site of the simian virus 40 ("SV40")  
25 is used for efficient polyadenylation. For easy selection of recombinant virus, the plasmid contains the beta-galactosidase gene from *E. coli* under control of a weak

Drosophila promoter in the same orientation, followed by the polyadenylation signal of the polyhedrin gene. The inserted genes are flanked on both sides by viral sequences for cell-mediated homologous recombination with wild-type viral DNA to generate a viable virus that express the cloned polynucleotide.

5 Many other baculovirus vectors can be used in place of the vector above, such as pAc373, pVL941, and pAcIM1, as one skilled in the art would readily appreciate, as long as the construct provides appropriately located signals for transcription, translation, secretion and the like, including a signal peptide and an in-frame AUG as required. Such vectors are described, for instance, in Luckow et al., Virology 170:31-  
10 39 (1989).

Specifically, the cDNA sequence contained in the deposited clone, including the AUG initiation codon and the naturally associated leader sequence identified in Table 1, is amplified using the PCR protocol described in Example 1. If the naturally occurring signal sequence is used to produce the secreted protein, the pA2 vector does  
15 not need a second signal peptide. Alternatively, the vector can be modified (pA2 GP) to include a baculovirus leader sequence, using the standard methods described in Summers et al., "A Manual of Methods for Baculovirus Vectors and Insect Cell Culture Procedures," Texas Agricultural Experimental Station Bulletin No. 1555 (1987).

20 The amplified fragment is isolated from a 1% agarose gel using a commercially available kit ("GeneClean," BIO 101 Inc., La Jolla, Ca.). The fragment then is digested with appropriate restriction enzymes and again purified on a 1% agarose gel.

The plasmid is digested with the corresponding restriction enzymes and  
25 optionally, can be dephosphorylated using calf intestinal phosphatase, using routine

procedures known in the art. The DNA is then isolated from a 1% agarose gel using a commercially available kit ("Geneclean" BIO 101 Inc., La Jolla, Ca.).

The fragment and the dephosphorylated plasmid are ligated together with T4 DNA ligase. *E. coli* HB101 or other suitable *E. coli* hosts such as XL-1 Blue (Stratagene Cloning Systems, La Jolla, CA) cells are transformed with the ligation mixture and spread on culture plates. Bacteria containing the plasmid are identified by digesting DNA from individual colonies and analyzing the digestion product by gel electrophoresis. The sequence of the cloned fragment is confirmed by DNA sequencing.

Five ug of a plasmid containing the polynucleotide is co-transfected with 1.0 ug of a commercially available linearized baculovirus DNA ("BaculoGold™ baculovirus DNA", Pharmingen, San Diego, CA), using the lipofection method described by Felgner et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 84:7413-7417 (1987). One ug of BaculoGold™ virus DNA and 5 ug of the plasmid are mixed in a sterile well of a microtiter plate containing 50 ul of serum-free Grace's medium (Life Technologies Inc., Gaithersburg, MD). Afterwards, 10 ul Lipofectin plus 90 ul Grace's medium are added, mixed and incubated for 15 minutes at room temperature. Then the transfection mixture is added drop-wise to Sf9 insect cells (ATCC CRL 1711) seeded in a 35 mm tissue culture plate with 1 ml Grace's medium without serum. The plate is then incubated for 5 hours at 27 degrees C. The transfection solution is then removed from the plate and 1 ml of Grace's insect medium supplemented with 10% fetal calf serum is added. Cultivation is then continued at 27 degrees C for four days.

After four days the supernatant is collected and a plaque assay is performed, as described by Summers and Smith, *supra*. An agarose gel with "Blue Gal" (Life Technologies Inc., Gaithersburg) is used to allow easy identification and isolation of gal-expressing clones, which produce blue-stained plaques. (A detailed description of

a "plaque assay" of this type can also be found in the user's guide for insect cell culture and baculovirology distributed by Life Technologies Inc., Gaithersburg, page 9-10.) After appropriate incubation, blue stained plaques are picked with the tip of a micropipettor (e.g., Eppendorf). The agar containing the recombinant viruses is then

5 resuspended in a microcentrifuge tube containing 200 ul of Grace's medium and the suspension containing the recombinant baculovirus is used to infect Sf9 cells seeded in 35 mm dishes. Four days later the supernatants of these culture dishes are harvested and then they are stored at 4 degree C.

To verify the expression of the polypeptide, Sf9 cells are grown in Grace's  
10 medium supplemented with 10% heat-inactivated FBS. The cells are infected with the recombinant baculovirus containing the polynucleotide at a multiplicity of infection ("MOI") of about 2. If radiolabeled proteins are desired, 6 hours later the medium is removed and is replaced with SF900 II medium minus methionine and cysteine (available from Life Technologies Inc., Rockville, MD). After 42 hours, 5  
15 uCi of  $^{35}\text{S}$ -methionine and 5 uCi  $^{35}\text{S}$ -cysteine (available from Amersham) are added. The cells are further incubated for 16 hours and then are harvested by centrifugation. The proteins in the supernatant as well as the intracellular proteins are analyzed by SDS-PAGE followed by autoradiography (if radiolabeled).

Microsequencing of the amino acid sequence of the amino terminus of  
20 purified protein may be used to determine the amino terminal sequence of the produced protein.

#### Example 8: Expression of a Polypeptide in Mammalian Cells

The polypeptide of the present invention can be expressed in a mammalian cell. A typical mammalian expression vector contains a promoter element, which  
25 mediates the initiation of transcription of mRNA, a protein coding sequence, and

signals required for the termination of transcription and polyadenylation of the transcript. Additional elements include enhancers, Kozak sequences and intervening sequences flanked by donor and acceptor sites for RNA splicing. Highly efficient transcription is achieved with the early and late promoters from SV40, the long  
5 terminal repeats (LTRs) from Retroviruses, e.g., RSV, HTLV1, HIV1 and the early promoter of the cytomegalovirus (CMV). However, cellular elements can also be used (e.g., the human actin promoter).

Suitable expression vectors for use in practicing the present invention include, for example, vectors such as pSVL and pMSG (Pharmacia, Uppsala, Sweden),  
10 pRSVcat (ATCC 37152), pSV2dhfr (ATCC 37146), pBC12MI (ATCC 67109), pCMVSPORT 2.0, and pCMVSPORT 3.0. Mammalian host cells that could be used include, human Hela, 293, H9 and Jurkat cells, mouse NIH3T3 and C127 cells, Cos 1, Cos 7 and CV1, quail QC1-3 cells, mouse L cells and Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells.

15 Alternatively, the polypeptide can be expressed in stable cell lines containing the polynucleotide integrated into a chromosome. The co-transfection with a selectable marker such as dhfr, gpt, neomycin, hygromycin allows the identification and isolation of the transfected cells.

The transfected gene can also be amplified to express large amounts of the  
20 encoded protein. The DHFR (dihydrofolate reductase) marker is useful in developing cell lines that carry several hundred or even several thousand copies of the gene of interest. (See, e.g., Alt, F. W., et al., J. Biol. Chem. 253:1357-1370 (1978); Hamlin, J. L. and Ma, C., Biochem. et Biophys. Acta, 1097:107-143 (1990); Page, M. J. and Sydenham, M. A., Biotechnology 9:64-68 (1991).) Another useful selection marker  
25 is the enzyme glutamine synthase (GS) (Murphy et al., Biochem J. 227:277-279 (1991); Bebbington et al., Bio/Technology 10:169-175 (1992). Using these markers,

the mammalian cells are grown in selective medium and the cells with the highest resistance are selected. These cell lines contain the amplified gene(s) integrated into a chromosome. Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) and NSO cells are often used for the production of proteins.

5           Derivatives of the plasmid pSV2-dhfr (ATCC Accession No. 37146), the expression vectors pC4 (ATCC Accession No. 209646) and pC6 (ATCC Accession No. 209647) contain the strong promoter (LTR) of the Rous Sarcoma Virus (Cullen et al., Molecular and Cellular Biology, 438-447 (March, 1985)) plus a fragment of the CMV-enhancer (Boshart et al., Cell 41:521-530 (1985).) Multiple cloning sites, e.g.,  
10   with the restriction enzyme cleavage sites BamHI, XbaI and Asp718, facilitate the cloning of the gene of interest. The vectors also contain the 3' intron, the polyadenylation and termination signal of the rat preproinsulin gene, and the mouse DHFR gene under control of the SV40 early promoter.

          Specifically, the plasmid pC6, for example, is digested with appropriate  
15   restriction enzymes and then dephosphorylated using calf intestinal phosphates by procedures known in the art. The vector is then isolated from a 1% agarose gel.

          A polynucleotide of the present invention is amplified according to the protocol outlined in Example 1. If the naturally occurring signal sequence is used to produce the secreted protein, the vector does not need a second signal peptide.  
20   Alternatively, if the naturally occurring signal sequence is not used, the vector can be modified to include a heterologous signal sequence. (See, e.g., WO 96/34891.)

          The amplified fragment is isolated from a 1% agarose gel using a commercially available kit ("GeneClean," BIO 101 Inc., La Jolla, Ca.). The fragment then is digested with appropriate restriction enzymes and again purified on a 1%  
25   agarose gel.

The amplified fragment is then digested with the same restriction enzyme and purified on a 1% agarose gel. The isolated fragment and the dephosphorylated vector are then ligated with T4 DNA ligase. *E. coli* HB101 or XL-1 Blue cells are then transformed and bacteria are identified that contain the fragment inserted into plasmid pC6 using, for instance, restriction enzyme analysis.

Chinese hamster ovary cells lacking an active DHFR gene is used for transfection. Five  $\mu$ g of the expression plasmid pC6 a pC4 is cotransfected with 0.5  $\mu$ g of the plasmid pSVneo using lipofectin (Felgner et al., *supra*). The plasmid pSV2-neo contains a dominant selectable marker, the *neo* gene from Tn5 encoding an enzyme that confers resistance to a group of antibiotics including G418. The cells are seeded in alpha minus MEM supplemented with 1 mg/ml G418. After 2 days, the cells are trypsinized and seeded in hybridoma cloning plates (Greiner, Germany) in alpha minus MEM supplemented with 10, 25, or 50 ng/ml of methotrexate plus 1 mg/ml G418. After about 10-14 days single clones are trypsinized and then seeded in 6-well petri dishes or 10 ml flasks using different concentrations of methotrexate (50 nM, 100 nM, 200 nM, 400 nM, 800 nM). Clones growing at the highest concentrations of methotrexate are then transferred to new 6-well plates containing even higher concentrations of methotrexate (1  $\mu$ M, 2  $\mu$ M, 5  $\mu$ M, 10 mM, 20 mM). The same procedure is repeated until clones are obtained which grow at a concentration of 100 - 200  $\mu$ M. Expression of the desired gene product is analyzed, for instance, by SDS-PAGE and Western blot or by reversed phase HPLC analysis.

#### **Example 9: Protein Fusions**

The polypeptides of the present invention are preferably fused to other proteins. These fusion proteins can be used for a variety of applications. For example, fusion of the present polypeptides to His-tag, HA-tag, protein A, IgG



domains, and maltose binding protein facilitates purification. (See Example 5; see also EP A 394,827; Traunecker, et al., Nature 331:84-86 (1988).) Similarly, fusion to IgG-1, IgG-3, and albumin increases the halflife time in vivo. Nuclear localization signals fused to the polypeptides of the present invention can target the protein to a

- 5 specific subcellular localization, while covalent heterodimer or homodimers can increase or decrease the activity of a fusion protein. Fusion proteins can also create chimeric molecules having more than one function. Finally, fusion proteins can increase solubility and/or stability of the fused protein compared to the non-fused protein. All of the types of fusion proteins described above can be made by
- 10 modifying the following protocol, which outlines the fusion of a polypeptide to an IgG molecule, or the protocol described in Example 5.

- Briefly, the human Fc portion of the IgG molecule can be PCR amplified, using primers that span the 5' and 3' ends of the sequence described below. These primers also should have convenient restriction enzyme sites that will facilitate
- 15 cloning into an expression vector, preferably a mammalian expression vector.

- For example, if pC4 (Accession No. 209646) is used, the human Fc portion can be ligated into the BamHI cloning site. Note that the 3' BamHI site should be destroyed. Next, the vector containing the human Fc portion is re-restricted with BamHI, linearizing the vector, and a polynucleotide of the present invention, isolated
- 20 by the PCR protocol described in Example 1, is ligated into this BamHI site. Note that the polynucleotide is cloned without a stop codon, otherwise a fusion protein will not be produced.

- If the naturally occurring signal sequence is used to produce the secreted protein, pC4 does not need a second signal peptide. Alternatively, if the naturally
- 25 occurring signal sequence is not used, the vector can be modified to include a heterologous signal sequence. (See, e.g., WO 96/34891.)

**Human IgG Fc region:**

GGGATCCGGAGCCCAAATCTTCTGACAAAACCTCACACATGCCACCGTGC  
CCAGCACCTGAATTCGAGGGTGCACCGTCAGTCTTCTCTTCCCCCAAAA  
5 CCAAGGACACCCTCATGATCTCCCGGACTCCTGAGGTACATGCGTGGT  
GGTGGACGTAAGCCACGAAGACCCTGAGGTCAAGTTCAACTGGTACGTGG  
ACGGCGTGGAGGTGCATAATGCCAAGACAAAGCCGCGGGAGGAGCAGTA  
CAACAGCACGTACCGTGTGGTCAGCGTCCTCACCGTCCTGCACCAGGACT  
GGCTGAATGGCAAGGAGTACAAGTGCAAGGTCTCCAACAAAGCCCTCCCA  
10 ACCCCCATCGAGAAAACCATCTCCAAAGCCAAAGGGCAGCCCCGAGAAC  
CACAGGTGTACACCCTGCCCCCATCCCGGGATGAGCTGACCAAGAACCAG  
GTCAGCCTGACCTGCCTGGTCAAAGGCTTCTATCCAAGCGACATCGCCGT  
GGAGTGGGAGAGCAATGGGCAGCCGGAGAACAACACTACAAGACCACGCCT  
CCCGTGCTGGACTCCGACGGCTCCTTCTTCTCTACAGCAAGCTCACCGTG  
15 GACAAGAGCAGGTGGCAGCAGGGGAACGTCTTCTCATGCTCCGTGATGCA  
TGAGGCTCTGCACAACCACTACACGCAGAAGAGCCTCTCCCTGTCTCCGG  
GTAAATGAGTGCGACGGCCGCGACTCTAGAGGAT (SEQ ID NO:1)

**Example 10: Production of an Antibody from a Polypeptide**

20 The antibodies of the present invention can be prepared by a variety of  
methods. (See, Current Protocols, Chapter 2.) As one example of such methods, cells  
expressing a polypeptide of the present invention is administered to an animal to  
induce the production of sera containing polyclonal antibodies. In a preferred  
method, a preparation of the secreted protein is prepared and purified to render it  
25 substantially free of natural contaminants. Such a preparation is then introduced into  
an animal in order to produce polyclonal antisera of greater specific activity.

In the most preferred method, the antibodies of the present invention are monoclonal antibodies (or protein binding fragments thereof). Such monoclonal antibodies can be prepared using hybridoma technology. (Köhler et al., *Nature* 256:495 (1975); Köhler et al., *Eur. J. Immunol.* 6:511 (1976); Köhler et al., *Eur. J.*

5 *Immunol.* 6:292 (1976); Hammerling et al., in: *Monoclonal Antibodies and T-Cell Hybridomas*, Elsevier, N.Y., pp. 563-681 (1981).) In general, such procedures involve immunizing an animal (preferably a mouse) with polypeptide or, more preferably, with a secreted polypeptide-expressing cell. Such cells may be cultured in any suitable tissue culture medium; however, it is preferable to culture cells in Earle's  
10 modified Eagle's medium supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum (inactivated at about 56 degrees C), and supplemented with about 10 g/l of nonessential amino acids, about 1,000 U/ml of penicillin, and about 100 ug/ml of streptomycin.

The splenocytes of such mice are extracted and fused with a suitable myeloma cell line. Any suitable myeloma cell line may be employed in accordance with the  
15 present invention; however, it is preferable to employ the parent myeloma cell line (SP2O), available from the ATCC. After fusion, the resulting hybridoma cells are selectively maintained in HAT medium, and then cloned by limiting dilution as described by Wands et al. (*Gastroenterology* 80:225-232 (1981).) The hybridoma cells obtained through such a selection are then assayed to identify clones which  
20 secrete antibodies capable of binding the polypeptide.

Alternatively, additional antibodies capable of binding to the polypeptide can be produced in a two-step procedure using anti-idiotypic antibodies. Such a method makes use of the fact that antibodies are themselves antigens, and therefore, it is possible to obtain an antibody which binds to a second antibody. In accordance with  
25 this method, protein specific antibodies are used to immunize an animal, preferably a mouse. The splenocytes of such an animal are then used to produce hybridoma cells,

and the hybridoma cells are screened to identify clones which produce an antibody whose ability to bind to the protein-specific antibody can be blocked by the polypeptide. Such antibodies comprise anti-idiotypic antibodies to the protein-specific antibody and can be used to immunize an animal to induce formation of

5 further protein-specific antibodies.

It will be appreciated that Fab and F(ab')<sub>2</sub> and other fragments of the antibodies of the present invention may be used according to the methods disclosed herein. Such fragments are typically produced by proteolytic cleavage, using enzymes such as papain (to produce Fab fragments) or pepsin (to produce F(ab')<sub>2</sub>

10 fragments). Alternatively, secreted protein-binding fragments can be produced through the application of recombinant DNA technology or through synthetic chemistry.

For in vivo use of antibodies in humans, it may be preferable to use "humanized" chimeric monoclonal antibodies. Such antibodies can be produced

15 using genetic constructs derived from hybridoma cells producing the monoclonal antibodies described above. Methods for producing chimeric antibodies are known in the art. (See, for review, Morrison, Science 229:1202 (1985); Oi et al., BioTechniques 4:214 (1986); Cabilly et al., U.S. Patent No. 4,816,567; Taniguchi et al., EP 171496; Morrison et al., EP 173494; Neuberger et al., WO 8601533; Robinson

20 et al., WO 8702671; Boulianne et al., Nature 312:643 (1984); Neuberger et al., Nature 314:268 (1985).)

#### **Example 11: Production Of Secreted Protein For High-Throughput Screening Assays**

The following protocol produces a supernatant containing a polypeptide to be tested. This supernatant can then be used in the Screening Assays described in Examples 13-20.

First, dilute Poly-D-Lysine (644 587 Boehringer-Mannheim) stock solution

- 5 (1mg/ml in PBS) 1:20 in PBS (w/o calcium or magnesium 17-516F Biowhittaker) for a working solution of 50ug/ml. Add 200 ul of this solution to each well (24 well plates) and incubate at RT for 20 minutes. Be sure to distribute the solution over each well (note: a 12-channel pipetter may be used with tips on every other channel). Aspirate off the Poly-D-Lysine solution and rinse with 1ml PBS (Phosphate Buffered
- 10 Saline). The PBS should remain in the well until just prior to plating the cells and plates may be poly-lysine coated in advance for up to two weeks.

- Plate 293T cells (do not carry cells past P+20) at  $2 \times 10^5$  cells/well in .5ml DMEM(Dulbecco's Modified Eagle Medium)(with 4.5 G/L glucose and L-glutamine (12-604F Biowhittaker))/10% heat inactivated FBS(14-503F Biowhittaker)/1x
- 15 Penstrep(17-602E Biowhittaker). Let the cells grow overnight.

- The next day, mix together in a sterile solution basin: 300 ul Lipofectamine (18324-012 Gibco/BRL) and 5ml Optimem I (31985070 Gibco/BRL)/96-well plate. With a small volume multi-channel pipetter, aliquot approximately 2ug of an
- 20 expression vector containing a polynucleotide insert, produced by the methods described in Examples 8 or 9, into an appropriately labeled 96-well round bottom plate. With a multi-channel pipetter, add 50ul of the Lipofectamine/Optimem I mixture to each well. Pipette up and down gently to mix. Incubate at RT 15-45 minutes. After about 20 minutes, use a multi-channel pipetter to add 150ul Optimem I to each well. As a control, one plate of vector DNA lacking an insert should be
- 25 transfected with each set of transfections.

Preferably, the transfection should be performed by tag-teaming the following tasks. By tag-teaming, hands on time is cut in half, and the cells do not spend too much time on PBS. First, person A aspirates off the media from four 24-well plates of cells, and then person B rinses each well with .5-1ml PBS. Person A then aspirates  
5 off PBS rinse, and person B, using a 12-channel pipetter with tips on every other channel, adds the 200ul of DNA/Lipofectamine/Optimem I complex to the odd wells first, then to the even wells, to each row on the 24-well plates. Incubate at 37 degrees C for 6 hours.

While cells are incubating, prepare appropriate media, either 1%BSA in  
10 DMEM with 1x penstrep, or CHO-5 media (116.6 mg/L of  $\text{CaCl}_2$  (anhyd); 0.00130 mg/L  $\text{CuSO}_4 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ; 0.050 mg/L of  $\text{Fe}(\text{NO}_3)_3 \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ; 0.417 mg/L of  $\text{FeSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ; 311.80 mg/L of KCl; 28.64 mg/L of  $\text{MgCl}_2$ ; 48.84 mg/L of  $\text{MgSO}_4$ ; 6995.50 mg/L of NaCl; 2400.0 mg/L of  $\text{NaHCO}_3$ ; 62.50 mg/L of  $\text{NaH}_2\text{PO}_4 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ ; 71.02 mg/L of  $\text{Na}_2\text{HPO}_4$ ; .4320 mg/L of  $\text{ZnSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ; .002 mg/L of Arachidonic Acid ; 1.022 mg/L  
15 of Cholesterol; .070 mg/L of DL-alpha-Tocopherol-Acetate; 0.0520 mg/L of Linoleic Acid; 0.010 mg/L of Linolenic Acid; 0.010 mg/L of Myristic Acid; 0.010 mg/L of Oleic Acid; 0.010 mg/L of Palmitric Acid; 0.010 mg/L of Palmitic Acid; 100 mg/L of Pluronic F-68; 0.010 mg/L of Stearic Acid; 2.20 mg/L of Tween 80; 4551 mg/L of D-Glucose; 130.85 mg/ml of L- Alanine; 147.50 mg/ml of L-Arginine-HCL; 7.50 mg/ml  
20 of L-Asparagine- $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ; 6.65 mg/ml of L-Aspartic Acid; 29.56 mg/ml of L-Cystine-2HCL- $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ; 31.29 mg/ml of L-Cystine-2HCL; 7.35 mg/ml of L-Glutamic Acid; 365.0 mg/ml of L-Glutamine; 18.75 mg/ml of Glycine; 52.48 mg/ml of L-Histidine-HCL- $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ; 106.97 mg/ml of L-Isoleucine; 111.45 mg/ml of L-Leucine; 163.75 mg/ml of L-Lysine HCL; 32.34 mg/ml of L-Methionine; 68.48 mg/ml of L-Phenylalanine; 40.0  
25 mg/ml of L-Proline; 26.25 mg/ml of L-Serine; 101.05 mg/ml of L-Threonine; 19.22 mg/ml of L-Tryptophan; 91.79 mg/ml of L-Tyrosine-2Na-2 $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ; 99.65 mg/ml of L-

Valine; 0.0035 mg/L of Biotin; 3.24 mg/L of D-Ca Pantothenate; 11.78 mg/L of Choline Chloride; 4.65 mg/L of Folic Acid; 15.60 mg/L of i-Inositol; 3.02 mg/L of Niacinamide; 3.00 mg/L of Pyridoxal HCL; 0.031 mg/L of Pyridoxine HCL; 0.319 mg/L of Riboflavin; 3.17 mg/L of Thiamine HCL; 0.365 mg/L of Thymidine; and

5 0.680 mg/L of Vitamin B<sub>12</sub>; 25 mM of HEPES Buffer; 2.39 mg/L of Na Hypoxanthine; 0.105 mg/L of Lipoic Acid; 0.081 mg/L of Sodium Putrescine-2HCL; 55.0 mg/L of Sodium Pyruvate; 0.0067 mg/L of Sodium Selenite; 20uM of Ethanolamine; 0.122 mg/L of Ferric Citrate; 41.70 mg/L of Methyl-B-Cyclodextrin complexed with Linoleic Acid; 33.33 mg/L of Methyl-B-Cyclodextrin complexed  
10 with Oleic Acid; and 10 mg/L of Methyl-B-Cyclodextrin complexed with Retinal) with 2mm glutamine and 1x penstrep. (BSA (81-068-3 Bayer) 100gm dissolved in 1L DMEM for a 10% BSA stock solution). Filter the media and collect 50 ul for endotoxin assay in 15ml polystyrene conical.

The transfection reaction is terminated, preferably by tag-teaming, at the end  
15 of the incubation period. Person A aspirates off the transfection media, while person B adds 1.5ml appropriate media to each well. Incubate at 37 degrees C for 45 or 72 hours depending on the media used: 1%BSA for 45 hours or CHO-5 for 72 hours.

On day four, using a 300ul multichannel pipetter, aliquot 600ul in one 1ml deep well plate and the remaining supernatant into a 2ml deep well. The supernatants  
20 from each well can then be used in the assays described in Examples 13-20.

It is specifically understood that when activity is obtained in any of the assays described below using a supernatant, the activity originates from either the polypeptide directly (e.g., as a secreted protein) or by the polypeptide inducing expression of other proteins, which are then secreted into the supernatant. Thus, the  
25 invention further provides a method of identifying the protein in the supernatant characterized by an activity in a particular assay.

**Example 12: Construction of GAS Reporter Construct**

One signal transduction pathway involved in the differentiation and proliferation of cells is called the Jaks-STATs pathway. Activated proteins in the Jaks-STATs pathway bind to gamma activation site "GAS" elements or interferon-sensitive responsive element ("ISRE"), located in the promoter of many genes. The binding of a protein to these elements alter the expression of the associated gene.

GAS and ISRE elements are recognized by a class of transcription factors called Signal Transducers and Activators of Transcription, or "STATs." There are six members of the STATs family. Stat1 and Stat3 are present in many cell types, as is Stat2 (as response to IFN-alpha is widespread). Stat4 is more restricted and is not in many cell types though it has been found in T helper class I, cells after treatment with IL-12. Stat5 was originally called mammary growth factor, but has been found at higher concentrations in other cells including myeloid cells. It can be activated in tissue culture cells by many cytokines.

The STATs are activated to translocate from the cytoplasm to the nucleus upon tyrosine phosphorylation by a set of kinases known as the Janus Kinase ("Jaks") family. Jaks represent a distinct family of soluble tyrosine kinases and include Tyk2, Jak1, Jak2, and Jak3. These kinases display significant sequence similarity and are generally catalytically inactive in resting cells.

The Jaks are activated by a wide range of receptors summarized in the Table below. (Adapted from review by Schidler and Darnell, Ann. Rev. Biochem. 64:621-51 (1995).) A cytokine receptor family, capable of activating Jaks, is divided into two groups: (a) Class 1 includes receptors for IL-2, IL-3, IL-4, IL-6, IL-7, IL-9, IL-11, IL-12, IL-15, Epo, PRL, GH, G-CSF, GM-CSF, LIF, CNTF, and thrombopoietin; and (b)



Class 2 includes IFN-a, IFN-g, and IL-10. The Class 1 receptors share a conserved cysteine motif (a set of four conserved cysteines and one tryptophan) and a WSXWS motif (a membrane proximal region encoding Trp-Ser-Xxx-Trp-Ser (SEQ ID NO:2)).

Thus, on binding of a ligand to a receptor, Jaks are activated, which in turn  
5 activate STATs; which then translocate and bind to GAS elements. This entire process is encompassed in the Jaks-STATs signal transduction pathway.

Therefore, activation of the Jaks-STATs pathway, reflected by the binding of the GAS or the ISRE element, can be used to indicate proteins involved in the proliferation and differentiation of cells. For example, growth factors and cytokines  
10 are known to activate the Jaks-STATs pathway. (See Table below.) Thus, by using GAS elements linked to reporter molecules, activators of the Jaks-STATs pathway can be identified.

	<u>Ligand</u>	<u>tyk2</u>	<u>JAKs</u> <u>Jak1</u>	<u>Jak2</u>	<u>Jak3</u>	<u>STATS</u>	<u>GAS(elements) or ISRE</u>
	<u>IFN family</u>						
5	IFN-a/B	+	+	-	-	1,2,3	ISRE
	IFN-g		+	+	-	1	GAS (IRF1>Lys6>IFP)
	Il-10	+	?	?	-	1,3	
	<u>gp130 family</u>						
10	IL-6 (Pleiotrophic)	+	+	+	?	1,3	GAS (IRF1>Lys6>IFP)
	Il-11(Pleiotrophic)	?	+	?	?	1,3	
	OnM(Pleiotrophic)	?	+	+	?	1,3	
	LIF(Pleiotrophic)	?	+	+	?	1,3	
	CNTF(Pleiotrophic)	-/+	+	+	?	1,3	
15	G-CSF(Pleiotrophic)	?	+	?	?	1,3	
	IL-12(Pleiotrophic)	+	-	+	+	1,3	
	<u>g-C family</u>						
	IL-2 (lymphocytes)	-	+	-	+	1,3,5	GAS
20	IL-4 (lymph/myeloid)	-	+	-	+	6	GAS (IRF1 = IFP >>Ly6)(IgH)
	IL-7 (lymphocytes)	-	+	-	+	5	GAS
	IL-9 (lymphocytes)	-	+	-	+	5	GAS
	IL-13 (lymphocyte)	-	+	?	?	6	GAS
	IL-15	?	+	?	+	5	GAS
25	<u>gp140 family</u>						
	IL-3 (myeloid)	-	-	+	-	5	GAS (IRF1>IFP>>Ly6)
	IL-5 (myeloid)	-	-	+	-	5	GAS
	GM-CSF (myeloid)	-	-	+	-	5	GAS
30	<u>Growth hormone family</u>						
	GH	?	-	+	-	5	
	PRL	?	+/-	+	-	1,3,5	
	EPO	?	-	+	-	5	GAS(B-CAS>IRF1=IFP>>Ly6)
35	<u>Receptor Tyrosine Kinases</u>						
	EGF	?	+	+	-	1,3	GAS (IRF1)
	PDGF	?	+	+	-	1,3	

301

CSF-1

?

+

+

-

1,3

GAS (not IRF1)

To construct a synthetic GAS containing promoter element, which is used in the Biological Assays described in Examples 13-14, a PCR based strategy is employed to generate a GAS-SV40 promoter sequence. The 5' primer contains four tandem copies of the GAS binding site found in the IRF1 promoter and previously demonstrated to bind STATs upon induction with a range of cytokines (Rothman et al., Immunity 1:457-468 (1994).), although other GAS or ISRE elements can be used instead. The 5' primer also contains 18bp of sequence complementary to the SV40 early promoter sequence and is flanked with an XhoI site. The sequence of the 5' primer is:

10 5':GCGCCTCGAGATTTCCTCCGAAATCTAGATTTCCTCCGAAATGATTTCCTCCGAAATGATTTCCTCCGAAATATCTGCCATCTCAATTAG:3' (SEQ ID NO:3)

The downstream primer is complementary to the SV40 promoter and is flanked with a Hind III site: 5':GCGGCAAGCTTTTGGCAAAGCCTAGGC:3' (SEQ ID NO:4)

15 PCR amplification is performed using the SV40 promoter template present in the B-gal:promoter plasmid obtained from Clontech. The resulting PCR fragment is digested with XhoI/Hind III and subcloned into BLSK2-. (Stratagene.) Sequencing with forward and reverse primers confirms that the insert contains the following sequence:

20 5':CTCGAGATTTCCTCCGAAATCTAGATTTCCTCCGAAATGATTTCCTCCGAAATGATTTCCTCCGAAATATCTGCCATCTCAATTAGTCAGCAACCATAGTCCCGCCCTAACTCCGCCCATCCCGCCCCTAACTCCGCCCAGTTCCGCCCATTCTCCGCCCCATGGCTGACTAATTTTTTTTATTTATGCAGAGGCCGAGGCCGCCTCGGCCTCTGAGCTATTCCAGAAGTAGTGAGGAGGCTTTTTTGGAGGCCT  
25 AGGCTTTTGGAAAAAGCTT:3' (SEQ ID NO:5)

With this GAS promoter element linked to the SV40 promoter, a GAS:SEAP2 reporter construct is next engineered. Here, the reporter molecule is a secreted alkaline phosphatase, or "SEAP." Clearly, however, any reporter molecule can be instead of SEAP, in this or in any of the other Examples. Well known reporter

5 molecules that can be used instead of SEAP include chloramphenicol acetyltransferase (CAT), luciferase, alkaline phosphatase, B-galactosidase, green fluorescent protein (GFP), or any protein detectable by an antibody.

The above sequence confirmed synthetic GAS-SV40 promoter element is subcloned into the pSEAP-Promoter vector obtained from Clontech using HindIII and  
10 XhoI, effectively replacing the SV40 promoter with the amplified GAS:SV40 promoter element, to create the GAS-SEAP vector. However, this vector does not contain a neomycin resistance gene, and therefore, is not preferred for mammalian expression systems.

Thus, in order to generate mammalian stable cell lines expressing the GAS-  
15 SEAP reporter, the GAS-SEAP cassette is removed from the GAS-SEAP vector using SalI and NotI, and inserted into a backbone vector containing the neomycin resistance gene, such as pGFP-1 (Clontech), using these restriction sites in the multiple cloning site, to create the GAS-SEAP/Neo vector. Once this vector is transfected into  
20 mammalian cells, this vector can then be used as a reporter molecule for GAS binding as described in Examples 13-14.

Other constructs can be made using the above description and replacing GAS with a different promoter sequence. For example, construction of reporter molecules containing NFK-B and EGR promoter sequences are described in Examples 15 and  
16. However, many other promoters can be substituted using the protocols described  
25 in these Examples. For instance, SRE, IL-2, NFAT, or Osteocalcin promoters can be substituted, alone or in combination (e.g., GAS/NF-KB/EGR, GAS/NF-KB, IL-

2/NFAT, or NF-KB/GAS). Similarly, other cell lines can be used to test reporter construct activity, such as HELA (epithelial), HUVEC (endothelial), Reh (B-cell), Saos-2 (osteoblast), HUVAC (aortic), or Cardiomyocyte.

5 **Example 13: High-Throughput Screening Assay for T-cell Activity.**

The following protocol is used to assess T-cell activity by identifying factors, and determining whether supernate containing a polypeptide of the invention proliferates and/or differentiates T-cells. T-cell activity is assessed using the GAS/SEAP/Neo construct produced in Example 12. Thus, factors that increase SEAP  
10 activity indicate the ability to activate the Jaks-STATS signal transduction pathway. The T-cell used in this assay is Jurkat T-cells (ATCC Accession No. TIB-152), although Molt-3 cells (ATCC Accession No. CRL-1552) and Molt-4 cells (ATCC Accession No. CRL-1582) cells can also be used.

Jurkat T-cells are lymphoblastic CD4+ Th1 helper cells. In order to generate  
15 stable cell lines, approximately 2 million Jurkat cells are transfected with the GAS-SEAP/neo vector using DMRIE-C (Life Technologies)(transfection procedure described below). The transfected cells are seeded to a density of approximately 20,000 cells per well and transfectants resistant to 1 mg/ml gentamicin selected. Resistant colonies are expanded and then tested for their response to increasing  
20 concentrations of interferon gamma. The dose response of a selected clone is demonstrated.

Specifically, the following protocol will yield sufficient cells for 75 wells containing 200 ul of cells. Thus, it is either scaled up, or performed in multiple to generate sufficient cells for multiple 96 well plates. Jurkat cells are maintained in  
25 RPMI + 10% serum with 1%Pen-Strep. Combine 2.5 mls of OPTI-MEM (Life

Technologies) with 10 ug of plasmid DNA in a T25 flask. Add 2.5 ml OPTI-MEM containing 50 ul of DMRIE-C and incubate at room temperature for 15-45 mins.

During the incubation period, count cell concentration, spin down the required number of cells ( $10^7$  per transfection), and resuspend in OPTI-MEM to a final

5 concentration of  $10^7$  cells/ml. Then add 1ml of  $1 \times 10^7$  cells in OPTI-MEM to T25 flask and incubate at 37 degrees C for 6 hrs. After the incubation, add 10 ml of RPMI + 15% serum.

The Jurkat:GAS-SEAP stable reporter lines are maintained in RPMI + 10% serum, 1 mg/ml Genticin, and 1% Pen-Strep. These cells are treated with  
10 supernatants containing polypeptides of the invention and/or induced polypeptides of the invention as produced by the protocol described in Example 11.

On the day of treatment with the supernatant, the cells should be washed and resuspended in fresh RPMI + 10% serum to a density of 500,000 cells per ml. The exact number of cells required will depend on the number of supernatants being  
15 screened. For one 96 well plate, approximately 10 million cells (for 10 plates, 100 million cells) are required.

Transfer the cells to a triangular reservoir boat, in order to dispense the cells into a 96 well dish, using a 12 channel pipette. Using a 12 channel pipette, transfer 200 ul of cells into each well (therefore adding 100,000 cells per well).

20 After all the plates have been seeded, 50 ul of the supernatants are transferred directly from the 96 well plate containing the supernatants into each well using a 12 channel pipette. In addition, a dose of exogenous interferon gamma (0.1, 1.0, 10 ng) is added to wells H9, H10, and H11 to serve as additional positive controls for the assay.

25 The 96 well dishes containing Jurkat cells treated with supernatants are placed in an incubator for 48 hrs (note: this time is variable between 48-72 hrs). 35 ul

samples from each well are then transferred to an opaque 96 well plate using a 12 channel pipette. The opaque plates should be covered (using sellophene covers) and stored at -20 degrees C until SEAP assays are performed according to Example 17. The plates containing the remaining treated cells are placed at 4 degrees C and serve as a source of material for repeating the assay on a specific well if desired.

As a positive control, 100 Unit/ml interferon gamma can be used which is known to activate Jurkat T cells. Over 30 fold induction is typically observed in the positive control wells.

The above protocol may be used in the generation of both transient, as well as, stable transfected cells, which would be apparent to those of skill in the art.

#### **Example 14: High-Throughput Screening Assay Identifying Myeloid Activity**

The following protocol is used to assess myeloid activity by determining whether polypeptides of the invention proliferates and/or differentiates myeloid cells.

Myeloid cell activity is assessed using the GAS/SEAP/Neo construct produced in Example 12. Thus, factors that increase SEAP activity indicate the ability to activate the Jaks-STATS signal transduction pathway. The myeloid cell used in this assay is U937, a pre-monocyte cell line, although TF-1, HL60, or KG1 can be used.

To transiently transfect U937 cells with the GAS/SEAP/Neo construct produced in Example 12, a DEAE-Dextran method (Kharbanda et. al., 1994, Cell Growth & Differentiation, 5:259-265) is used. First, harvest  $2 \times 10^7$  U937 cells and wash with PBS. The U937 cells are usually grown in RPMI 1640 medium containing 10% heat-inactivated fetal bovine serum (FBS) supplemented with 100 units/ml penicillin and 100 mg/ml streptomycin.

Next, suspend the cells in 1 ml of 20 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.4) buffer containing 0.5 mg/ml DEAE-Dextran, 8 ug GAS-SEAP2 plasmid DNA, 140 mM NaCl, 5 mM



KCl, 375  $\mu$ M  $\text{Na}_2\text{HPO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , 1 mM  $\text{MgCl}_2$ , and 675  $\mu$ M  $\text{CaCl}_2$ . Incubate at 37 degrees C for 45 min.

Wash the cells with RPMI 1640 medium containing 10% FBS and then resuspend in 10 ml complete medium and incubate at 37 degrees C for 36 hr.

- 5           The GAS-SEAP/U937 stable cells are obtained by growing the cells in 400  $\mu$ g/ml G418. The G418-free medium is used for routine growth but every one to two months, the cells should be re-grown in 400  $\mu$ g/ml G418 for couple of passages.

          These cells are tested by harvesting  $1 \times 10^8$  cells (this is enough for ten 96-well plates assay) and wash with PBS. Suspend the cells in 200 ml above described  
10       growth medium, with a final density of  $5 \times 10^5$  cells/ml. Plate 200  $\mu$ l cells per well in the 96-well plate (or  $1 \times 10^5$  cells/well).

          Add 50  $\mu$ l of the supernatant prepared by the protocol described in Example 11. Incubate at 37 degrees C for 48 to 72 hr. As a positive control, 100 Unit/ml interferon gamma can be used which is known to activate U937 cells. Over 30 fold  
15       induction is typically observed in the positive control wells. SEAP assay the supernatant according to the protocol described in Example 17.

**Example 15: High-Throughput Screening Assay Identifying Neuronal Activity.**

          When cells undergo differentiation and proliferation, a group of genes are  
20       activated through many different signal transduction pathways. One of these genes, EGR1 (early growth response gene 1), is induced in various tissues and cell types upon activation. The promoter of EGR1 is responsible for such induction. Using the EGR1 promoter linked to reporter molecules, activation of cells can be assessed.

          Particularly, the following protocol is used to assess neuronal activity in PC12  
25       cell lines. PC12 cells (rat pheochromocytoma cells) are known to proliferate and/or differentiate by activation with a number of mitogens, such as TPA-(tetradecanoyl

phorbol acetate), NGF (nerve growth factor), and EGF (epidermal growth factor).

The EGR1 gene expression is activated during this treatment. Thus, by stably transfecting PC12 cells with a construct containing an EGR promoter linked to SEAP reporter, activation of PC12 cells can be assessed.

5        The EGR/SEAP reporter construct can be assembled by the following protocol. The EGR-1 promoter sequence (-633 to +1)(Sakamoto K et al., Oncogene 6:867-871 (1991)) can be PCR amplified from human genomic DNA using the following primers:

5' GCGCTCGAGGGATGACAGCGATAGAACCCCGG -3' (SEQ ID NO:6)

10       5' GCGAAGCTTCGCGACTCCCCGGATCCGCCTC-3' (SEQ ID NO:7)

Using the GAS:SEAP/Neo vector produced in Example 12, EGR1 amplified product can then be inserted into this vector. Linearize the GAS:SEAP/Neo vector using restriction enzymes XhoI/HindIII, removing the GAS/SV40 stuffer. Restrict the EGR1 amplified product with these same enzymes. Ligate the vector and the EGR1  
15       promoter.

To prepare 96 well-plates for cell culture, two mls of a coating solution (1:30 dilution of collagen type I (Upstate Biotech Inc. Cat#08-115) in 30% ethanol (filter sterilized)) is added per one 10 cm plate or 50 ml per well of the 96-well plate, and allowed to air dry for 2 hr.

20       PC12 cells are routinely grown in RPMI-1640 medium (Bio Whittaker) containing 10% horse serum (JRH BIOSCIENCES, Cat. # 12449-78P), 5% heat-inactivated fetal bovine serum (FBS) supplemented with 100 units/ml penicillin and 100 ug/ml streptomycin on a precoated 10 cm tissue culture dish. One to four split is done every three to four days. Cells are removed from the plates by scraping and  
25       resuspended with pipetting up and down for more than 15 times.

Transfect the EGR/SEAP/Neo construct into PC12 using the Lipofectamine protocol described in Example 11. EGR-SEAP/PC12 stable cells are obtained by growing the cells in 300 ug/ml G418. The G418-free medium is used for routine growth but every one to two months, the cells should be re-grown in 300 ug/ml G418

5 for couple of passages.

To assay for neuronal activity, a 10 cm plate with cells around 70 to 80% confluent is screened by removing the old medium. Wash the cells once with PBS (Phosphate buffered saline). Then starve the cells in low serum medium (RPMI-1640 containing 1% horse serum and 0.5% FBS with antibiotics) overnight.

10 The next morning, remove the medium and wash the cells with PBS. Scrape off the cells from the plate, suspend the cells well in 2 ml low serum medium. Count the cell number and add more low serum medium to reach final cell density as  $5 \times 10^5$  cells/ml.

Add 200 ul of the cell suspension to each well of 96-well plate (equivalent to  
15  $1 \times 10^5$  cells/well). Add 50 ul supernatant produced by Example 11, 37°C for 48 to 72 hr. As a positive control, a growth factor known to activate PC12 cells through EGR can be used, such as 50 ng/ul of Neuronal Growth Factor (NGF). Over fifty-fold induction of SEAP is typically seen in the positive control wells. SEAP assay the supernatant according to Example 17.

20

#### Example 16: High-Throughput Screening Assay for T-cell Activity

NF-KB (Nuclear Factor KB) is a transcription factor activated by a wide variety of agents including the inflammatory cytokines IL-1 and TNF, CD30 and CD40, lymphotoxin-alpha and lymphotoxin-beta, by exposure to LPS or thrombin,  
25 and by expression of certain viral gene products. As a transcription factor, NF-KB regulates the expression of genes involved in immune cell activation, control of

apoptosis (NF- KB appears to shield cells from apoptosis), B and T-cell development, anti-viral and antimicrobial responses, and multiple stress responses.

In non-stimulated conditions, NF- KB is retained in the cytoplasm with I-KB (Inhibitor KB). However, upon stimulation, I- KB is phosphorylated and degraded, causing NF- KB to shuttle to the nucleus, thereby activating transcription of target genes. Target genes activated by NF- KB include IL-2, IL-6, GM-CSF, ICAM-1 and class 1 MHC.

Due to its central role and ability to respond to a range of stimuli, reporter constructs utilizing the NF-KB promoter element are used to screen the supernatants produced in Example 11. Activators or inhibitors of NF-KB would be useful in treating diseases. For example, inhibitors of NF-KB could be used to treat those diseases related to the acute or chronic activation of NF-KB, such as rheumatoid arthritis.

To construct a vector containing the NF-KB promoter element, a PCR based strategy is employed. The upstream primer contains four tandem copies of the NF-KB binding site (GGGGACTTCCCC) (SEQ ID NO:8), 18 bp of sequence complementary to the 5' end of the SV40 early promoter sequence, and is flanked with an XhoI site:

5':GCGGCCTCGAGGGGACTTCCCCGGGGACTTCCGGGGACTTCCGGGAC  
TTTCCATCCTGCCATCTCAATTAG:3' (SEQ ID NO:9)

The downstream primer is complementary to the 3' end of the SV40 promoter and is flanked with a Hind III site:

5':GCGGCAAGCTTTTTGCAAAGCCTAGGC:3' (SEQ ID NO:4)

PCR amplification is performed using the SV40 promoter template present in the pB-gal:promoter plasmid obtained from Clontech. The resulting PCR fragment is digested with XhoI and Hind III and subcloned into BLSK2-. (Stratagene)

Sequencing with the T7 and T3 primers confirms the insert contains the following sequence:

5' : CTCGAGGGGACTTTCCCGGGGACTTTCCGGGGACTTTCCGGGACTTTCCATCTGCCATCTCAATTA  
 5 GTCAGCAACCATAGTCCCGCCCCCTAACTCCGCCCATCCCGCCCCCTAACTCCGCCCAGTTCCGCCCATTC  
 TCCGCCCCATGGCTGACTAATTTTTTTTTATTTATGCAGAGGCCGAGGCCGCCCTCGGCCTCTGAGCTATT  
 CCAGAAGTAGTGAGGAGGCTTTTTTGGAGGCCTAGGCTTTTGCAAAAAGCTT:3' (SEQ ID  
 NO:10)

10 Next, replace the SV40 minimal promoter element present in the pSEAP2-  
 promoter plasmid (Clontech) with this NF-KB/SV40 fragment using XhoI and  
 HindIII. However, this vector does not contain a neomycin resistance gene, and  
 therefore, is not preferred for mammalian expression systems.

In order to generate stable mammalian cell lines, the NF-KB/SV40/SEAP  
 15 cassette is removed from the above NF-KB/SEAP vector using restriction enzymes  
 Sall and NotI, and inserted into a vector containing neomycin resistance. Particularly,  
 the NF-KB/SV40/SEAP cassette was inserted into pGFP-1 (Clontech), replacing the  
 GFP gene, after restricting pGFP-1 with Sall and NotI.

Once NF-KB/SV40/SEAP/Neo vector is created, stable Jurkat T-cells are  
 20 created and maintained according to the protocol described in Example 13. Similarly,  
 the method for assaying supernatants with these stable Jurkat T-cells is also described  
 in Example 13. As a positive control, exogenous TNF alpha (0.1, 1, 10 ng) is added to  
 wells H9, H10, and H11, with a 5-10 fold activation typically observed.

## 25 Example 17: Assay for SEAP Activity

As a reporter molecule for the assays described in Examples 13-16, SEAP  
 activity is assayed using the Tropix Phospho-light Kit (Cat. BP-400) according to the

following general procedure. The Tropix Phospho-light Kit supplies the Dilution, Assay, and Reaction Buffers used below.

Prime a dispenser with the 2.5x Dilution Buffer and dispense 15 ul of 2.5x dilution buffer into Optiplates containing 35 ul of a supernatant. Seal the plates with a plastic sealer and incubate at 65 degree C for 30 min. Separate the Optiplates to avoid uneven heating.

Cool the samples to room temperature for 15 minutes. Empty the dispenser and prime with the Assay Buffer. Add 50 ml Assay Buffer and incubate at room temperature 5 min. Empty the dispenser and prime with the Reaction Buffer (see the table below). Add 50 ul Reaction Buffer and incubate at room temperature for 20 minutes. Since the intensity of the chemiluminescent signal is time dependent, and it takes about 10 minutes to read 5 plates on luminometer, one should treat 5 plates at each time and start the second set 10 minutes later.

Read the relative light unit in the luminometer. Set H12 as blank, and print the results. An increase in chemiluminescence indicates reporter activity.

**Reaction Buffer Formulation:**

# of plates	Rxn buffer diluent (ml)	CSPD (ml)
10	60	3
11	65	3.25
12	70	3.5
13	75	3.75
14	80	4
15	85	4.25
16	90	4.5
17	95	4.75
18	100	5
19	105	5.25
20	110	5.5
21	115	5.75
22	120	6
23	125	6.25
24	130	6.5

25	135	6.75
26	140	7
27	145	7.25
28	150	7.5
29	155	7.75
30	160	8
31	165	8.25
32	170	8.5
33	175	8.75
34	180	9
35	185	9.25
36	190	9.5
37	195	9.75
38	200	10
39	205	10.25
40	210	10.5
41	215	10.75
42	220	11
43	225	11.25
44	230	11.5
45	235	11.75
46	240	12
47	245	12.25
48	250	12.5
49	255	12.75
50	260	13

**Example 18: High-Throughput Screening Assay Identifying Changes in Small Molecule Concentration and Membrane Permeability**

Binding of a ligand to a receptor is known to alter intracellular levels of small molecules, such as calcium, potassium, sodium, and pH, as well as alter membrane potential. These alterations can be measured in an assay to identify supernatants which bind to receptors of a particular cell. Although the following protocol describes an assay for calcium, this protocol can easily be modified to detect changes in potassium, sodium, pH, membrane potential, or any other small molecule which is detectable by a fluorescent probe.

The following assay uses Fluorometric Imaging Plate Reader ("FLIPR") to measure changes in fluorescent molecules (Molecular Probes) that bind small molecules. Clearly, any fluorescent molecule detecting a small molecule can be used instead of the calcium fluorescent molecule, fluo-4 (Molecular Probes, Inc.; catalog no. F-14202), used here.

For adherent cells, seed the cells at 10,000 -20,000 cells/well in a Co-star black 96-well plate with clear bottom. The plate is incubated in a CO<sub>2</sub> incubator for 20 hours. The adherent cells are washed two times in Biotek washer with 200 ul of HBSS (Hank's Balanced Salt Solution) leaving 100 ul of buffer after the final wash.

A stock solution of 1 mg/ml fluo-4 is made in 10% pluronic acid DMSO. To load the cells with fluo-4, 50 ul of 12 ug/ml fluo-4 is added to each well. The plate is incubated at 37 degrees C in a CO<sub>2</sub> incubator for 60 min. The plate is washed four times in the Biotek washer with HBSS leaving 100 ul of buffer.

For non-adherent cells, the cells are spun down from culture media. Cells are re-suspended to 2-5x10<sup>6</sup> cells/ml with HBSS in a 50-ml conical tube. 4 ul of 1 mg/ml fluo-4 solution in 10% pluronic acid DMSO is added to each ml of cell suspension. The tube is then placed in a 37 degrees C water bath for 30-60 min. The cells are washed twice with HBSS, resuspended to 1x10<sup>6</sup> cells/ml, and dispensed into a microplate, 100 ul/well. The plate is centrifuged at 1000 rpm for 5 min. The plate is then washed once in Denley CellWash with 200 ul, followed by an aspiration step to 100 ul final volume.

For a non-cell based assay, each well contains a fluorescent molecule, such as fluo-4. The supernatant is added to the well, and a change in fluorescence is detected.

To measure the fluorescence of intracellular calcium, the FLIPR is set for the following parameters: (1) System gain is 300-800 mW; (2) Exposure time is 0.4



second; (3) Camera F/stop is F/2; (4) Excitation is 488 nm; (5) Emission is 530 nm; and (6) Sample addition is 50 ul. Increased emission at 530 nm indicates an extracellular signaling event which has resulted in an increase in the intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{++}$  concentration.

5

**Example 19: High-Throughput Screening Assay Identifying Tyrosine Kinase Activity**

The Protein Tyrosine Kinases (PTK) represent a diverse group of transmembrane and cytoplasmic kinases. Within the Receptor Protein Tyrosine Kinase (RPTK) group are receptors for a range of mitogenic and metabolic growth factors including the PDGF, FGF, EGF, NGF, HGF and Insulin receptor subfamilies. In addition there are a large family of RPTKs for which the corresponding ligand is unknown. Ligands for RPTKs include mainly secreted small proteins, but also membrane-bound and extracellular matrix proteins.

Activation of RPTK by ligands involves ligand-mediated receptor dimerization, resulting in transphosphorylation of the receptor subunits and activation of the cytoplasmic tyrosine kinases. The cytoplasmic tyrosine kinases include receptor associated tyrosine kinases of the src-family (e.g., src, yes, lck, lyn, fyn) and non-receptor linked and cytosolic protein tyrosine kinases, such as the Jak family, members of which mediate signal transduction triggered by the cytokine superfamily of receptors (e.g., the Interleukins, Interferons, GM-CSF, and Leptin).

Because of the wide range of known factors capable of stimulating tyrosine kinase activity, the identification of novel human secreted proteins capable of activating tyrosine kinase signal transduction pathways are of interest. Therefore, the following protocol is designed to identify those novel human secreted proteins capable of activating the tyrosine kinase signal transduction pathways.

Seed target cells (e.g., primary keratinocytes) at a density of approximately 25,000 cells per well in a 96 well Loprodyne Silent Screen Plates purchased from Nalge Nunc (Naperville, IL). The plates are sterilized with two 30 minute rinses with 100% ethanol, rinsed with water and dried overnight. Some plates are coated for 2 hr with 100 ml of cell culture grade type I collagen (50 mg/ml), gelatin (2%) or polylysine (50 mg/ml), all of which can be purchased from Sigma Chemicals (St. Louis, MO) or 10% Matrigel purchased from Becton Dickinson (Bedford, MA), or calf serum, rinsed with PBS and stored at 4 degree C. Cell growth on these plates is assayed by seeding 5,000 cells/well in growth medium and indirect quantitation of cell number through use of alamarBlue as described by the manufacturer Alamar Biosciences, Inc. (Sacramento, CA) after 48 hr. Falcon plate covers #3071 from Becton Dickinson (Bedford, MA) are used to cover the Loprodyne Silent Screen Plates. Falcon Microtest III cell culture plates can also be used in some proliferation experiments.

To prepare extracts, A431 cells are seeded onto the nylon membranes of Loprodyne plates (20,000/200ml/well) and cultured overnight in complete medium. Cells are quiesced by incubation in serum-free basal medium for 24 hr. After 5-20 minutes treatment with EGF (60ng/ml) or 50 ul of the supernatant produced in Example 11, the medium was removed and 100 ml of extraction buffer ((20 mM HEPES pH 7.5, 0.15 M NaCl, 1% Triton X-100, 0.1% SDS, 2 mM Na<sub>3</sub>VO<sub>4</sub>, 2 mM Na<sub>4</sub>P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> and a cocktail of protease inhibitors (# 1836170) obtained from Boehringer Mannheim (Indianapolis, IN) is added to each well and the plate is shaken on a rotating shaker for 5 minutes at 4 degrees C. The plate is then placed in a vacuum transfer manifold and the extract filtered through the 0.45 mm membrane bottoms of each well using house vacuum. Extracts are collected in a 96-well catch/assay plate in the bottom of the vacuum manifold and immediately placed on

ice. To obtain extracts clarified by centrifugation, the content of each well, after detergent solubilization for 5 minutes, is removed and centrifuged for 15 minutes at 4 degrees C at 16,000 x g.

Test the filtered extracts for levels of tyrosine kinase activity. Although many

5 methods of detecting tyrosine kinase activity are known, one method is described here.

Generally, the tyrosine kinase activity of a supernatant is evaluated by determining its ability to phosphorylate a tyrosine residue on a specific substrate (a biotinylated peptide). Biotinylated peptides that can be used for this purpose include  
10 PSK1 (corresponding to amino acids 6-20 of the cell division kinase cdc2-p34) and PSK2 (corresponding to amino acids 1-17 of gastrin). Both peptides are substrates for a range of tyrosine kinases and are available from Boehringer Mannheim.

The tyrosine kinase reaction is set up by adding the following components in order. First, add 10ul of 5uM Biotinylated Peptide, then 10ul ATP/Mg<sub>2+</sub> (5mM  
15 ATP/50mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>), then 10ul of 5x Assay Buffer (40mM imidazole hydrochloride, pH7.3, 40 mM beta-glycerophosphate, 1mM EGTA, 100mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 5 mM MnCl<sub>2</sub>, 0.5 mg/ml BSA), then 5ul of Sodium Vanadate(1mM), and then 5ul of water. Mix the components gently and preincubate the reaction mix at 30 degrees C for 2 min. Initial the reaction by adding 10ul of the control enzyme or the filtered supernatant.

20 The tyrosine kinase assay reaction is then terminated by adding 10 ul of 120mM EDTA and place the reactions on ice.

Tyrosine kinase activity is determined by transferring 50 ul aliquot of reaction mixture to a microtiter plate (MTP) module and incubating at 37 degrees C for 20  
min. This allows the streptavidin coated 96 well plate to associate with the  
25 biotinylated peptide. Wash the MTP module with 300ul/well of PBS four times.

Next add 75 ul of anti-phosphotyrosine antibody conjugated to horse radish peroxidase(anti-P-Tyr-POD(0.5u/ml)) to each well and incubate at 37 degrees C for one hour. Wash the well as above.

- 5       Next add 100ul of peroxidase substrate solution (Boehringer Mannheim) and incubate at room temperature for at least 5 mins (up to 30 min). Measure the absorbance of the sample at 405 nm by using ELISA reader. The level of bound peroxidase activity is quantitated using an ELISA reader and reflects the level of tyrosine kinase activity.

10    **Example 20: High-Throughput Screening Assay Identifying Phosphorylation Activity**

- As a potential alternative and/or compliment to the assay of protein tyrosine kinase activity described in Example 19, an assay which detects activation (phosphorylation) of major intracellular signal transduction intermediates can also be used. For example, as described below one particular assay can detect tyrosine phosphorylation of the Erk-1 and Erk-2 kinases. However, phosphorylation of other molecules, such as Raf, JNK, p38 MAP, Map kinase kinase (MEK), MEK kinase, Src, Muscle specific kinase (MuSK), IRAK, Tec, and Janus, as well as any other phosphoserine, phosphotyrosine, or phosphothreonine molecule, can be detected by substituting these molecules for Erk-1 or Erk-2 in the following assay.
- 15
- 20

- Specifically, assay plates are made by coating the wells of a 96-well ELISA plate with 0.1ml of protein G (1ug/ml) for 2 hr at room temp, (RT). The plates are then rinsed with PBS and blocked with 3% BSA/PBS for 1 hr at RT. The protein G plates are then treated with 2 commercial monoclonal antibodies (100ng/well) against Erk-1 and Erk-2 (1 hr at RT) (Santa Cruz Biotechnology). (To detect other molecules, this step can easily be modified by substituting a monoclonal antibody detecting any
- 25

of the above described molecules.) After 3-5 rinses with PBS, the plates are stored at 4 degrees C until use.

A431 cells are seeded at 20,000/well in a 96-well Loprodyne filterplate and cultured overnight in growth medium. The cells are then starved for 48 hr in basal

5 medium (DMEM) and then treated with EGF (6ng/well) or 50 ul of the supernatants obtained in Example 11 for 5-20 minutes. The cells are then solubilized and extracts filtered directly into the assay plate.

After incubation with the extract for 1 hr at RT, the wells are again rinsed. As a positive control, a commercial preparation of MAP kinase (10ng/well) is used in  
10 place of A431 extract. Plates are then treated with a commercial polyclonal (rabbit) antibody (1ug/ml) which specifically recognizes the phosphorylated epitope of the Erk-1 and Erk-2 kinases (1 hr at RT). This antibody is biotinylated by standard procedures. The bound polyclonal antibody is then quantitated by successive incubations with Europium-streptavidin and Europium fluorescence enhancing  
15 reagent in the Wallac DELFIA instrument (time-resolved fluorescence). An increased fluorescent signal over background indicates a phosphorylation.

**Example 21: Method of Determining Alterations in a Gene Corresponding to a Polynucleotide**

20 RNA isolated from entire families or individual patients presenting with a phenotype of interest (such as a disease) is be isolated. cDNA is then generated from these RNA samples using protocols known in the art. (See, Sambrook.) The cDNA is then used as a template for PCR, employing primers surrounding regions of interest in SEQ ID NO:X. Suggested PCR conditions consist of 35 cycles at 95 degrees C for  
25 30 seconds; 60-120 seconds at 52-58 degrees C; and 60-120 seconds at 70 degrees C, using buffer solutions described in Sidransky et al., Science 252:706 (1991).

PCR products are then sequenced using primers labeled at their 5' end with T4 polynucleotide kinase, employing SequiTherm Polymerase. (Epicentre Technologies). The intron-exon borders of selected exons is also determined and genomic PCR products analyzed to confirm the results. PCR products harboring suspected mutations is then cloned and sequenced to validate the results of the direct sequencing.

PCR products is cloned into T-tailed vectors as described in Holton et al., Nucleic Acids Research, 19:1156 (1991) and sequenced with T7 polymerase (United States Biochemical). Affected individuals are identified by mutations not present in unaffected individuals.

Genomic rearrangements are also observed as a method of determining alterations in a gene corresponding to a polynucleotide. Genomic clones isolated according to Example 2 are nick-translated with digoxigenindeoxy-uridine 5'-triphosphate (Boehringer Mannheim), and FISH performed as described in Johnson et al., Methods Cell Biol. 35:73-99 (1991). Hybridization with the labeled probe is carried out using a vast excess of human cot-1 DNA for specific hybridization to the corresponding genomic locus.

Chromosomes are counterstained with 4,6-diamino-2-phenylidole and propidium iodide, producing a combination of C- and R-bands. Aligned images for precise mapping are obtained using a triple-band filter set (Chroma Technology, Brattleboro, VT) in combination with a cooled charge-coupled device camera (Photometrics, Tucson, AZ) and variable excitation wavelength filters. (Johnson et al., Genet. Anal. Tech. Appl., 8:75 (1991).) Image collection, analysis and chromosomal fractional length measurements are performed using the ISee Graphical Program System. (Inovision Corporation, Durham, NC.) Chromosome alterations of the genomic region hybridized by the probe are identified as insertions, deletions, and

translocations. These alterations are used as a diagnostic marker for an associated disease.

**Example 22: Method of Detecting Abnormal Levels of a Polypeptide in a**

**5 Biological Sample**

A polypeptide of the present invention can be detected in a biological sample, and if an increased or decreased level of the polypeptide is detected, this polypeptide is a marker for a particular phenotype. Methods of detection are numerous, and thus, it is understood that one skilled in the art can modify the following assay to fit their  
10 particular needs.

For example, antibody-sandwich ELISAs are used to detect polypeptides in a sample, preferably a biological sample. Wells of a microtiter plate are coated with specific antibodies, at a final concentration of 0.2 to 10 ug/ml. The antibodies are either monoclonal or polyclonal and are produced by the method described in  
15 Example 10. The wells are blocked so that non-specific binding of the polypeptide to the well is reduced.

The coated wells are then incubated for > 2 hours at RT with a sample containing the polypeptide. Preferably, serial dilutions of the sample should be used to validate results. The plates are then washed three times with deionized or distilled  
20 water to remove unbounded polypeptide.

Next, 50 ul of specific antibody-alkaline phosphatase conjugate, at a concentration of 25-400 ng, is added and incubated for 2 hours at room temperature. The plates are again washed three times with deionized or distilled water to remove unbounded conjugate.

25 Add 75 ul of 4-methylumbelliferyl phosphate (MUP) or p-nitrophenyl phosphate (NPP) substrate solution to each well and incubate 1 hour at room

temperature. Measure the reaction by a microtiter plate reader. Prepare a standard curve, using serial dilutions of a control sample, and plot polypeptide concentration on the X-axis (log scale) and fluorescence or absorbance of the Y-axis (linear scale). Interpolate the concentration of the polypeptide in the sample using the standard  
5 curve.

### **Example 23: Formulation**

The invention also provides methods of treatment and/or prevention diseases, disorders, and/or conditions (such as, for example, any one or more of the diseases or  
10 disorders disclosed herein) by administration to a subject of an effective amount of a Therapeutic. By therapeutic is meant a polynucleotides or polypeptides of the invention (including fragments and variants), agonists or antagonists thereof, and/or antibodies thereto, in combination with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier type (e.g., a sterile carrier).

15 The Therapeutic will be formulated and dosed in a fashion consistent with good medical practice, taking into account the clinical condition of the individual patient (especially the side effects of treatment with the Therapeutic alone), the site of delivery, the method of administration, the scheduling of administration, and other factors known to practitioners. The "effective amount" for purposes herein is thus  
20 determined by such considerations.

As a general proposition, the total pharmaceutically effective amount of the Therapeutic administered parenterally per dose will be in the range of about 1ug/kg/day to 10 mg/kg/day of patient body weight, although, as noted above, this will be subject to therapeutic discretion. More preferably, this dose is at least 0.01  
25 mg/kg/day, and most preferably for humans between about 0.01 and 1 mg/kg/day for the hormone. If given continuously, the Therapeutic is typically administered at a



dose rate of about 1 ug/kg/hour to about 50 ug/kg/hour, either by 1-4 injections per day or by continuous subcutaneous infusions, for example, using a mini-pump. An intravenous bag solution may also be employed. The length of treatment needed to observe changes and the interval following treatment for responses to occur appears

5 to vary depending on the desired effect.

Therapeutics can be administered orally, rectally, parenterally, intracisternally, intravaginally, intraperitoneally, topically (as by powders, ointments, gels, drops or transdermal patch), buccally, or as an oral or nasal spray.

"Pharmaceutically acceptable carrier" refers to a non-toxic solid, semisolid or liquid  
10 filler, diluent, encapsulating material or formulation auxiliary of any. The term "parenteral" as used herein refers to modes of administration which include intravenous, intramuscular, intraperitoneal, intrasternal, subcutaneous and intraarticular injection and infusion.

Therapeutics of the invention are also suitably administered by sustained-  
15 release systems. Suitable examples of sustained-release Therapeutics are administered orally, rectally, parenterally, intracisternally, intravaginally, intraperitoneally, topically (as by powders, ointments, gels, drops or transdermal patch), buccally, or as an oral or nasal spray. "Pharmaceutically acceptable carrier" refers to a non-toxic solid, semisolid or liquid filler, diluent, encapsulating material or  
20 formulation auxiliary of any type. The term "parenteral" as used herein refers to modes of administration which include intravenous, intramuscular, intraperitoneal, intrasternal, subcutaneous and intraarticular injection and infusion.

Therapeutics of the invention are also suitably administered by sustained-release systems. Suitable examples of sustained-release Therapeutics include suitable  
25 polymeric materials (such as, for example, semi-permeable polymer matrices in the form of shaped articles, e.g., films, or microcapsules), suitable hydrophobic materials

(for example as an emulsion in an acceptable oil) or ion exchange resins, and sparingly soluble derivatives (such as, for example, a sparingly soluble salt).

Sustained-release matrices include polylactides (U.S. Pat. No. 3,773,919, EP 58,481), copolymers of L-glutamic acid and gamma-ethyl-L-glutamate (Sidman et al.,  
5 Biopolymers 22:547-556 (1983)), poly (2-hydroxyethyl methacrylate) (Langer et al., J. Biomed. Mater. Res. 15:167-277 (1981), and Langer, Chem. Tech. 12:98-105 (1982)), ethylene vinyl acetate (Langer et al., Id.) or poly-D- (-)-3-hydroxybutyric acid (EP 133,988).

Sustained-release Therapeutics also include liposomally entrapped  
10 Therapeutics of the invention (see generally, Langer, *Science* 249:1527-1533 (1990); Treat et al., in *Liposomes in the Therapy of Infectious Disease and Cancer*, Lopez-Berestein and Fidler (eds.), Liss, New York, pp. 317 -327 and 353-365 (1989)). Liposomes containing the Therapeutic are prepared by methods known per se: DE 3,218,121; Epstein et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. (USA) 82:3688-3692 (1985); Hwang  
15 et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.(USA) 77:4030-4034 (1980); EP 52,322; EP 36,676; EP 88,046; EP 143,949; EP 142,641; Japanese Pat. Appl. 83-118008; U.S. Pat. Nos. 4,485,045 and 4,544,545; and EP 102,324. Ordinarily, the liposomes are of the small (about 200-800 Angstroms) unilamellar type in which the lipid content is greater than about 30 mol. percent cholesterol, the selected proportion being adjusted for the  
20 optimal Therapeutic.

In yet an additional embodiment, the Therapeutics of the invention are delivered by way of a pump (see Langer, *supra*; Sefton, CRC Crit. Ref. Biomed. Eng. 14:201 (1987); Buchwald et al., *Surgery* 88:507 (1980); Saudek et al., *N. Engl. J. Med.* 321:574 (1989)).

25 Other controlled release systems are discussed in the review by Langer (*Science* 249:1527-1533 (1990)).

For parenteral administration, in one embodiment, the Therapeutic is formulated generally by mixing it at the desired degree of purity, in a unit dosage injectable form (solution, suspension, or emulsion), with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, i.e., one that is non-toxic to recipients at the dosages and

5 concentrations employed and is compatible with other ingredients of the formulation. For example, the formulation preferably does not include oxidizing agents and other compounds that are known to be deleterious to the Therapeutic.

Generally, the formulations are prepared by contacting the Therapeutic uniformly and intimately with liquid carriers or finely divided solid carriers or both.

10 Then, if necessary, the product is shaped into the desired formulation. Preferably the carrier is a parenteral carrier, more preferably a solution that is isotonic with the blood of the recipient. Examples of such carrier vehicles include water, saline, Ringer's solution, and dextrose solution. Non-aqueous vehicles such as fixed oils and ethyl oleate are also useful herein, as well as liposomes.

15 The carrier suitably contains minor amounts of additives such as substances that enhance isotonicity and chemical stability. Such materials are non-toxic to recipients at the dosages and concentrations employed, and include buffers such as phosphate, citrate, succinate, acetic acid, and other organic acids or their salts; antioxidants such as ascorbic acid; low molecular weight (less than about ten  
20 residues) polypeptides, e.g., polyarginine or tripeptides; proteins, such as serum albumin, gelatin, or immunoglobulins; hydrophilic polymers such as polyvinylpyrrolidone; amino acids, such as glycine, glutamic acid, aspartic acid, or arginine; monosaccharides, disaccharides, and other carbohydrates including cellulose or its derivatives, glucose, manose, or dextrans; chelating agents such as EDTA; sugar  
25 alcohols such as mannitol or sorbitol; counterions such as sodium; and/or nonionic surfactants such as polysorbates, poloxamers, or PEG.

The Therapeutic is typically formulated in such vehicles at a concentration of about 0.1 mg/ml to 100 mg/ml, preferably 1-10 mg/ml, at a pH of about 3 to 8. It will be understood that the use of certain of the foregoing excipients, carriers, or stabilizers will result in the formation of polypeptide salts.

5       Any pharmaceutical used for therapeutic administration can be sterile. Sterility is readily accomplished by filtration through sterile filtration membranes (e.g., 0.2 micron membranes). Therapeutics generally are placed into a container having a sterile access port, for example, an intravenous solution bag or vial having a stopper pierceable by a hypodermic injection needle.

10       Therapeutics ordinarily will be stored in unit or multi-dose containers, for example, sealed ampoules or vials, as an aqueous solution or as a lyophilized formulation for reconstitution. As an example of a lyophilized formulation, 10-ml vials are filled with 5 ml of sterile-filtered 1% (w/v) aqueous Therapeutic solution, and the resulting mixture is lyophilized. The infusion solution is prepared by  
15       reconstituting the lyophilized Therapeutic using bacteriostatic Water-for-Injection.

The invention also provides a pharmaceutical pack or kit comprising one or more containers filled with one or more of the ingredients of the Therapeutics of the invention. Associated with such container(s) can be a notice in the form prescribed by a governmental agency regulating the manufacture, use or sale of pharmaceuticals or  
20       biological products, which notice reflects approval by the agency of manufacture, use or sale for human administration. In addition, the Therapeutics may be employed in conjunction with other therapeutic compounds.

The Therapeutics of the invention may be administered alone or in combination with adjuvants. Adjuvants that may be administered with the  
25       Therapeutics of the invention include, but are not limited to, alum, alum plus deoxycholate (ImmunoAg), MTP-PE (Biocine Corp.), QS21 (Genentech, Inc.), BCG,

and MPL. In a specific embodiment, Therapeutics of the invention are administered in combination with alum. In another specific embodiment, Therapeutics of the invention are administered in combination with QS-21. Further adjuvants that may be administered with the Therapeutics of the invention include, but are not limited to,

- 5 Monophosphoryl lipid immunomodulator, AdjuVax 100a, QS-21, QS-18, CRL1005, Aluminum salts, MF-59, and Virosomal adjuvant technology. Vaccines that may be administered with the Therapeutics of the invention include, but are not limited to, vaccines directed toward protection against MMR (measles, mumps, rubella), polio, varicella, tetanus/diphtheria, hepatitis A, hepatitis B, haemophilus influenzae B,
- 10 whooping cough, pneumonia, influenza, Lyme's Disease, rotavirus, cholera, yellow fever, Japanese encephalitis, poliomyelitis, rabies, typhoid fever, and pertussis. Combinations may be administered either concomitantly, e.g., as an admixture, separately but simultaneously or concurrently; or sequentially. This includes presentations in which the combined agents are administered together as a therapeutic
- 15 mixture, and also procedures in which the combined agents are administered separately but simultaneously, e.g., as through separate intravenous lines into the same individual. Administration "in combination" further includes the separate administration of one of the compounds or agents given first, followed by the second.

- The Therapeutics of the invention may be administered alone or in
- 20 combination with other therapeutic agents. Therapeutic agents that may be administered in combination with the Therapeutics of the invention, include but not limited to, other members of the TNF family, chemotherapeutic agents, antibiotics, steroidal and non-steroidal anti-inflammatories, conventional immunotherapeutic agents, cytokines and/or-growth factors. Combinations may be administered either
- 25 concomitantly, e.g., as an admixture, separately but simultaneously or concurrently; or sequentially. This includes presentations in which the combined agents are

administered together as a therapeutic mixture, and also procedures in which the combined agents are administered separately but simultaneously, e.g., as through separate intravenous lines into the same individual. Administration "in combination" further includes the separate administration of one of the compounds or agents given  
5 first, followed by the second.

In one embodiment, the Therapeutics of the invention are administered in combination with members of the TNF family. TNF, TNF-related or TNF-like molecules that may be administered with the Therapeutics of the invention include, but are not limited to, soluble forms of TNF-alpha, lymphotoxin-alpha (LT-alpha, also known as TNF-beta), LT-beta (found in complex heterotrimer LT-alpha2-beta),  
10 OPGL, FasL, CD27L, CD30L, CD40L, 4-1BBL, DcR3, OX40L, TNF-gamma (International Publication No. WO 96/14328), AIM-I (International Publication No. WO 97/33899), endokine-alpha (International Publication No. WO 98/07880), TR6 (International Publication No. WO 98/30694), OPG, and neutrokin-alpha  
15 (International Publication No. WO 98/18921, OX40, and nerve growth factor (NGF), and soluble forms of Fas, CD30, CD27, CD40 and 4-1BB, TR2 (International Publication No. WO 96/34095), DR3 (International Publication No. WO 97/33904), DR4 (International Publication No. WO 98/32856), TR5 (International Publication No. WO 98/30693), TR6 (International Publication No. WO 98/30694), TR7  
20 (International Publication No. WO 98/41629), TRANK, TR9 (International Publication No. WO 98/56892), TR10 (International Publication No. WO 98/54202), 312C2 (International Publication No. WO 98/06842), and TR12, and soluble forms CD154, CD70, and CD153.

In certain embodiments, Therapeutics of the invention are administered in  
25 combination with antiretroviral agents, nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors, non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors, and/or protease inhibitors.

Nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors that may be administered in combination with the Therapeutics of the invention, include, but are not limited to, RETROVIR™ (zidovudine/AZT), VIDEX™ (didanosine/ddI), HIVID™ (zalcitabine/ddC), ZERIT™ (stavudine/d4T), EPIVIR™ (lamivudine/3TC), and COMBIVIR™

5 (zidovudine/lamivudine). Non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors that may be administered in combination with the Therapeutics of the invention, include, but are not limited to, VIRAMUNE™ (nevirapine), RESCRIPTOR™ (delavirdine), and SUSTIVA™ (efavirenz). Protease inhibitors that may be administered in combination with the Therapeutics of the invention, include, but are not limited to,  
10 CRIXIVAN™ (indinavir), NORVIR™ (ritonavir), INVIRASE™ (saquinavir), and VIRACEPT™ (nelfinavir). In a specific embodiment, antiretroviral agents, nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors, non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors, and/or protease inhibitors may be used in any combination with Therapeutics of the invention to treat AIDS and/or to prevent or treat HIV infection.

15 In other embodiments, Therapeutics of the invention may be administered in combination with anti-opportunistic infection agents. Anti-opportunistic agents that may be administered in combination with the Therapeutics of the invention, include, but are not limited to, TRIMETHOPRIM-SULFAMETHOXAZOLE™, DAPSONE™, PENTAMIDINE™, ATOVAQUONE™, ISONIAZID™,  
20 RIFAMPIN™, PYRAZINAMIDE™, ETHAMBUTOL™, RIFABUTIN™, CLARITHROMYCIN™, AZITHROMYCIN™, GANCICLOVIR™, FOSCARNET™, CIDOFOVIR™, FLUCONAZOLE™, ITRACONAZOLE™, KETOCONAZOLE™, ACYCLOVIR™, FAMCICLOVIR™, PYRIMETHAMINE™, LEUCOVORIN™, NEUPOGEN™ (filgrastim/G-CSF), and LEUKINE™  
25 (sargramostim/GM-CSF). In a specific embodiment, Therapeutics of the invention

are used in any combination with TRIMETHOPRIM-SULFAMETHOXAZOLE™, DAPSONE™, PENTAMIDINE™, and/or ATOVAQUONE™ to prophylactically treat or prevent an opportunistic *Pneumocystis carinii* pneumonia infection. In another specific embodiment, Therapeutics of the invention are used in any combination with ISONIAZID™, RIFAMPIN™, PYRAZINAMIDE™, and/or ETHAMBUTOL™ to prophylactically treat or prevent an opportunistic *Mycobacterium avium* complex infection. In another specific embodiment, Therapeutics of the invention are used in any combination with RIFABUTIN™, CLARITHROMYCIN™, and/or AZITHROMYCIN™ to prophylactically treat or prevent an opportunistic *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* infection. In another specific embodiment, Therapeutics of the invention are used in any combination with GANCICLOVIR™, FOSCARNET™, and/or CIDOFOVIR™ to prophylactically treat or prevent an opportunistic cytomegalovirus infection. In another specific embodiment, Therapeutics of the invention are used in any combination with FLUCONAZOLE™, ITRACONAZOLE™, and/or KETOCONAZOLE™ to prophylactically treat or prevent an opportunistic fungal infection. In another specific embodiment, Therapeutics of the invention are used in any combination with ACYCLOVIR™ and/or FAMCICOLVIR™ to prophylactically treat or prevent an opportunistic herpes simplex virus type I and/or type II infection. In another specific embodiment, Therapeutics of the invention are used in any combination with PYRIMETHAMINE™ and/or LEUCOVORIN™ to prophylactically treat or prevent an opportunistic *Toxoplasma gondii* infection. In another specific embodiment, Therapeutics of the invention are used in any combination with LEUCOVORIN™ and/or NEUPOGEN™ to prophylactically treat or prevent an opportunistic bacterial infection.



In a further embodiment, the Therapeutics of the invention are administered in combination with an antiviral agent. Antiviral agents that may be administered with the Therapeutics of the invention include, but are not limited to, acyclovir, ribavirin, amantadine, and remantidine.

5 In a further embodiment, the Therapeutics of the invention are administered in combination with an antibiotic agent. Antibiotic agents that may be administered with the Therapeutics of the invention include, but are not limited to, amoxicillin, beta-lactamases, aminoglycosides, beta-lactam (glycopeptide), beta-lactamases, Clindamycin, chloramphenicol, cephalosporins, ciprofloxacin, ciprofloxacin,  
10 erythromycin, fluoroquinolones, macrolides, metronidazole, penicillins, quinolones, rifampin, streptomycin, sulfonamide, tetracyclines, trimethoprim, trimethoprim-sulfamthoxazole, and vancomycin.

Conventional nonspecific immunosuppressive agents, that may be administered in combination with the Therapeutics of the invention include, but are  
15 not limited to, steroids, cyclosporine, cyclosporine analogs, cyclophosphamide methylprednisone, prednisone, azathioprine, FK-506, 15-deoxyspergualin, and other immunosuppressive agents that act by suppressing the function of responding T cells.

In specific embodiments, Therapeutics of the invention are administered in combination with immunosuppressants. Immunosuppressants preparations that may  
20 be administered with the Therapeutics of the invention include, but are not limited to, ORTHOCLONE™ (OKT3), SANDIMMUNE™/NEORAL™/SANGDYA™ (cyclosporin), PROGRAF™ (tacrolimus), CELLCEPT™ (mycophenolate), Azathioprine, glucocorticosteroids, and RAPAMUNE™ (sirolimus). In a specific embodiment, immunosuppressants may be used to prevent rejection of organ or bone  
25 marrow transplantation.

In an additional embodiment, Therapeutics of the invention are administered alone or in combination with one or more intravenous immune globulin preparations. Intravenous immune globulin preparations that may be administered with the Therapeutics of the invention include, but not limited to, GAMMAR™,

5 IVEEGAM™, SANDOGLOBULIN™, GAMMAGARD S/D™, and GAMIMUNE™.

In a specific embodiment, Therapeutics of the invention are administered in combination with intravenous immune globulin preparations in transplantation therapy (e.g., bone marrow transplant).

In an additional embodiment, the Therapeutics of the invention are  
10 administered alone or in combination with an anti-inflammatory agent. Anti-inflammatory agents that may be administered with the Therapeutics of the invention include, but are not limited to, glucocorticoids and the nonsteroidal anti-inflammatories, aminoarylcarboxylic acid derivatives, arylacetic acid derivatives, arylbutyric acid derivatives, arylcarboxylic acids, arylpropionic acid derivatives,  
15 pyrazoles, pyrazolones, salicylic acid derivatives, thiazinecarboxamides, e-acetamidocaproic acid, S-adenosylmethionine, 3-amino-4-hydroxybutyric acid, amixetrine, bendazac, benzydamine, bucolome, difenpiramide, ditazol, emorfazone, guaiazulene, nabumetone, nimesulide, orgotein, oxaceprol, paranyline, perisoxal, pifoxime, proquazone, proxazole, and tenidap.

20 In another embodiment, compositions of the invention are administered in combination with a chemotherapeutic agent. Chemotherapeutic agents that may be administered with the Therapeutics of the invention include, but are not limited to, antibiotic derivatives (e.g., doxorubicin, bleomycin, daunorubicin, and dactinomycin); antiestrogens (e.g., tamoxifen); antimetabolites (e.g., fluorouracil, 5-  
25 FU, methotrexate, floxuridine, interferon alpha-2b, glutamic acid, plicamycin, mercaptopurine, and 6-thioguanine); cytotoxic agents (e.g., carmustine, BCNU,

lomustine, CCNU, cytosine arabinoside, cyclophosphamide, estramustine, hydroxyurea, procarbazine, mitomycin, busulfan, cis-platin, and vincristine sulfate); hormones (e.g., medroxyprogesterone, estramustine phosphate sodium, ethinyl estradiol, estradiol, megestrol acetate, methyltestosterone, diethylstilbestrol

5 diphosphate, chlorotrianisene, and testolactone); nitrogen mustard derivatives (e.g., mephallen, chorambucil, mechlorethamine (nitrogen mustard) and thiotepa); steroids and combinations (e.g., bethamethasone sodium phosphate); and others (e.g., dicarbazine, asparaginase, mitotane, vincristine sulfate, vinblastine sulfate, and etoposide).

10 In a specific embodiment, Therapeutics of the invention are administered in combination with CHOP (cyclophosphamide, doxorubicin, vincristine, and prednisone) or any combination of the components of CHOP. In another embodiment, Therapeutics of the invention are administered in combination with Rituximab. In a further embodiment, Therapeutics of the invention are administered  
15 with Rituxmab and CHOP, or Rituxmab and any combination of the components of CHOP.

In an additional embodiment, the Therapeutics of the invention are administered in combination with cytokines. Cytokines that may be administered with the Therapeutics of the invention include, but are not limited to, IL2, IL3, IL4,  
20 IL5, IL6, IL7, IL10, IL12, IL13, IL15, anti-CD40, CD40L, IFN-gamma and TNF-alpha. In another embodiment, Therapeutics of the invention may be administered with any interleukin, including, but not limited to, IL-1alpha, IL-1beta, IL-2, IL-3, IL-4, IL-5, IL-6, IL-7, IL-8, IL-9, IL-10, IL-11, IL-12, IL-13, IL-14, IL-15, IL-16, IL-17, IL-18, IL-19, IL-20, and IL-21.

25 In an additional embodiment, the Therapeutics of the invention are administered in combination with angiogenic proteins. Angiogenic proteins that may

be administered with the Therapeutics of the invention include, but are not limited to, Glioma Derived Growth Factor (GDGF), as disclosed in European Patent Number EP-399816; Platelet Derived Growth Factor-A (PDGF-A), as disclosed in European Patent Number EP-682110; Platelet Derived Growth Factor-B (PDGF-B), as disclosed in European Patent Number EP-282317; Placental Growth Factor (PlGF), as disclosed in International Publication Number WO 92/06194; Placental Growth Factor-2 (PlGF-2), as disclosed in Hauser et al., Growth Factors, 4:259-268 (1993); Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor (VEGF), as disclosed in International Publication Number WO 90/13649; Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor-A (VEGF-A), as disclosed in European Patent Number EP-506477; Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor-2 (VEGF-2), as disclosed in International Publication Number WO 96/39515; Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor B (VEGF-3); Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor B-186 (VEGF-B186), as disclosed in International Publication Number WO 96/26736; Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor-D (VEGF-D), as disclosed in International Publication Number WO 98/02543; Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor-D (VEGF-D), as disclosed in International Publication Number WO 98/07832; and Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor-E (VEGF-E), as disclosed in German Patent Number DE19639601. The above mentioned references are incorporated herein by reference herein.

20 In an additional embodiment, the Therapeutics of the invention are administered in combination with hematopoietic growth factors. Hematopoietic growth factors that may be administered with the Therapeutics of the invention include, but are not limited to, LEUKINE™ (SARGRAMOSTIM™) and NEUPOGEN™ (FILGRASTIM™).

25 In an additional embodiment, the Therapeutics of the invention are administered in combination with Fibroblast Growth Factors. Fibroblast Growth

Factors that may be administered with the Therapeutics of the invention include, but are not limited to, FGF-1, FGF-2, FGF-3, FGF-4, FGF-5, FGF-6, FGF-7, FGF-8, FGF-9, FGF-10, FGF-11, FGF-12, FGF-13, FGF-14, and FGF-15.

In additional embodiments, the Therapeutics of the invention are administered in

- 5 combination with other therapeutic or prophylactic regimens, such as, for example, radiation therapy.

**Example 24: Method of Treating Decreased Levels of the Polypeptide**

The present invention relates to a method for treating an individual in need of  
10 an increased level of a polypeptide of the invention in the body comprising administering to such an individual a composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of an agonist of the invention (including polypeptides of the invention). Moreover, it will be appreciated that conditions caused by a decrease in the standard or normal expression level of a secreted protein in an individual can be  
15 treated by administering the polypeptide of the present invention, preferably in the secreted form. Thus, the invention also provides a method of treatment of an individual in need of an increased level of the polypeptide comprising administering to such an individual a Therapeutic comprising an amount of the polypeptide to increase the activity level of the polypeptide in such an individual.

20 For example, a patient with decreased levels of a polypeptide receives a daily dose 0.1-100 ug/kg of the polypeptide for six consecutive days. Preferably, the polypeptide is in the secreted form. The exact details of the dosing scheme, based on administration and formulation, are provided in Example 23.

25 **Example 25: Method of Treating Increased Levels of the Polypeptide**

The present invention also relates to a method of treating an individual in need of a decreased level of a polypeptide of the invention in the body comprising administering to such an individual a composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of an antagonist of the invention (including polypeptides and  
5 antibodies of the invention).

In one example, antisense technology is used to inhibit production of a polypeptide of the present invention. This technology is one example of a method of decreasing levels of a polypeptide, preferably a secreted form, due to a variety of etiologies, such as cancer. For example, a patient diagnosed with abnormally  
10 increased levels of a polypeptide is administered intravenously antisense polynucleotides at 0.5, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0 and 3.0 mg/kg day for 21 days. This treatment is repeated after a 7-day rest period if the treatment was well tolerated. The formulation of the antisense polynucleotide is provided in Example 23.

15 **Example 26: Method of Treatment Using Gene Therapy-Ex Vivo**

One method of gene therapy transplants fibroblasts, which are capable of expressing a polypeptide, onto a patient. Generally, fibroblasts are obtained from a subject by skin biopsy. The resulting tissue is placed in tissue-culture medium and separated into small pieces. Small chunks of the tissue are placed on a wet surface of  
20 a tissue culture flask, approximately ten pieces are placed in each flask. The flask is turned upside down, closed tight and left at room temperature over night. After 24 hours at room temperature, the flask is inverted and the chunks of tissue remain fixed to the bottom of the flask and fresh media (e.g., Ham's F12 media, with 10% FBS, penicillin and streptomycin) is added. The flasks are then incubated at 37 degree C  
25 for approximately one week.

At this time, fresh media is added and subsequently changed every several days. After an additional two weeks in culture, a monolayer of fibroblasts emerge. The monolayer is trypsinized and scaled into larger flasks.

pMV-7 (Kirschmeier, P.T. et al., DNA, 7:219-25 (1988)), flanked by the long  
5 terminal repeats of the Moloney murine sarcoma virus, is digested with EcoRI and HindIII and subsequently treated with calf intestinal phosphatase. The linear vector is fractionated on agarose gel and purified, using glass beads.

The cDNA encoding a polypeptide of the present invention can be amplified using PCR primers which correspond to the 5' and 3' end sequences respectively as set  
10 forth in Example 1 using primers and having appropriate restriction sites and initiation/stop codons, if necessary. Preferably, the 5' primer contains an EcoRI site and the 3' primer includes a HindIII site. Equal quantities of the Moloney murine sarcoma virus linear backbone and the amplified EcoRI and HindIII fragment are added together, in the presence of T4 DNA ligase. The resulting mixture is  
15 maintained under conditions appropriate for ligation of the two fragments. The ligation mixture is then used to transform bacteria HB101, which are then plated onto agar containing kanamycin for the purpose of confirming that the vector has the gene of interest properly inserted.

The amphotropic pA317 or GP+am12 packaging cells are grown in tissue  
20 culture to confluent density in Dulbecco's Modified Eagles Medium (DMEM) with 10% calf serum (CS), penicillin and streptomycin. The MSV vector containing the gene is then added to the media and the packaging cells transduced with the vector. The packaging cells now produce infectious viral particles containing the gene (the packaging cells are now referred to as producer cells).

25 Fresh media is added to the transduced producer cells, and subsequently, the media is harvested from a 10 cm plate of confluent producer cells. The spent media,

containing the infectious viral particles, is filtered through a millipore filter to remove detached producer cells and this media is then used to infect fibroblast cells. Media is removed from a sub-confluent plate of fibroblasts and quickly replaced with the media from the producer cells. This media is removed and replaced with fresh media.

5 If the titer of virus is high, then virtually all fibroblasts will be infected and no selection is required. If the titer is very low, then it is necessary to use a retroviral vector that has a selectable marker, such as neo or his. Once the fibroblasts have been efficiently infected, the fibroblasts are analyzed to determine whether protein is produced.

10 The engineered fibroblasts are then transplanted onto the host, either alone or after having been grown to confluence on cytodex 3 microcarrier beads.

**Example 27: Gene Therapy Using Endogenous Genes Corresponding To Polynucleotides of the Invention**

15 Another method of gene therapy according to the present invention involves operably associating the endogenous polynucleotide sequence of the invention with a promoter via homologous recombination as described, for example, in U.S. Patent NO: 5,641,670, issued June 24, 1997; International Publication NO: WO 96/29411, published September 26, 1996; International Publication NO: WO 94/12650,  
20 published August 4, 1994; Koller et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 86:8932-8935 (1989); and Zijlstra et al., *Nature*, 342:435-438 (1989). This method involves the activation of a gene which is present in the target cells, but which is not expressed in the cells, or is expressed at a lower level than desired.

Polynucleotide constructs are made which contain a promoter and targeting  
25 sequences, which are homologous to the 5' non-coding sequence of endogenous polynucleotide sequence, flanking the promoter. The targeting sequence will be



sufficiently near the 5' end of the polynucleotide sequence so the promoter will be operably linked to the endogenous sequence upon homologous recombination. The promoter and the targeting sequences can be amplified using PCR. Preferably, the amplified promoter contains distinct restriction enzyme sites on the 5' and 3' ends.

- 5 Preferably, the 3' end of the first targeting sequence contains the same restriction enzyme site as the 5' end of the amplified promoter and the 5' end of the second targeting sequence contains the same restriction site as the 3' end of the amplified promoter.

The amplified promoter and the amplified targeting sequences are digested  
10 with the appropriate restriction enzymes and subsequently treated with calf intestinal phosphatase. The digested promoter and digested targeting sequences are added together in the presence of T4 DNA ligase. The resulting mixture is maintained under conditions appropriate for ligation of the two fragments. The construct is size fractionated on an agarose gel then purified by phenol extraction and ethanol  
15 precipitation.

In this Example, the polynucleotide constructs are administered as naked polynucleotides via electroporation. However, the polynucleotide constructs may also be administered with transfection-facilitating agents, such as liposomes, viral sequences, viral particles, precipitating agents, etc. Such methods of delivery are  
20 known in the art.

Once the cells are transfected, homologous recombination will take place which results in the promoter being operably linked to the endogenous polynucleotide sequence. This results in the expression of polynucleotide corresponding to the polynucleotide in the cell. Expression may be detected by immunological staining, or  
25 any other method known in the art.

Fibroblasts are obtained from a subject by skin biopsy. The resulting tissue is placed in DMEM + 10% fetal calf serum. Exponentially growing or early stationary phase fibroblasts are trypsinized and rinsed from the plastic surface with nutrient medium. An aliquot of the cell suspension is removed for counting, and the remaining  
5 cells are subjected to centrifugation. The supernatant is aspirated and the pellet is resuspended in 5 ml of electroporation buffer (20 mM HEPES pH 7.3, 137 mM NaCl, 5 mM KCl, 0.7 mM Na<sub>2</sub> HPO<sub>4</sub>, 6 mM dextrose). The cells are recentrifuged, the supernatant aspirated, and the cells resuspended in electroporation buffer containing 1 mg/ml acetylated bovine serum albumin. The final cell suspension contains  
10 approximately  $3 \times 10^6$  cells/ml. Electroporation should be performed immediately following resuspension.

Plasmid DNA is prepared according to standard techniques. For example, to construct a plasmid for targeting to the locus corresponding to the polynucleotide of the invention, plasmid pUC18 (MBI Fermentas, Amherst, NY) is digested with  
15 HindIII. The CMV promoter is amplified by PCR with an XbaI site on the 5' end and a BamHI site on the 3' end. Two non-coding sequences are amplified via PCR: one non-coding sequence (fragment 1) is amplified with a HindIII site at the 5' end and an Xba site at the 3' end; the other non-coding sequence (fragment 2) is amplified with a BamHI site at the 5' end and a HindIII site at the 3' end. The CMV promoter and the  
20 fragments (1 and 2) are digested with the appropriate enzymes (CMV promoter - XbaI and BamHI; fragment 1 - XbaI; fragment 2 - BamHI) and ligated together. The resulting ligation product is digested with HindIII, and ligated with the HindIII-digested pUC18 plasmid.

Plasmid DNA is added to a sterile cuvette with a 0.4 cm electrode gap  
25 (Bio-Rad). The final DNA concentration is generally at least 120  $\mu$ g/ml. 0.5 ml of the cell suspension (containing approximately  $1.5 \times 10^6$  cells) is then added to the cuvette,

and the cell suspension and DNA solutions are gently mixed. Electroporation is performed with a Gene-Pulser apparatus (Bio-Rad). Capacitance and voltage are set at 960  $\mu$ F and 250-300 V, respectively. As voltage increases, cell survival decreases, but the percentage of surviving cells that stably incorporate the introduced DNA into their

5 genome increases dramatically. Given these parameters, a pulse time of approximately 14-20 mSec should be observed.

Electroporated cells are maintained at room temperature for approximately 5 min, and the contents of the cuvette are then gently removed with a sterile transfer pipette. The cells are added directly to 10 ml of prewarmed nutrient media (DMEM  
10 with 15% calf serum) in a 10 cm dish and incubated at 37 degree C. The following day, the media is aspirated and replaced with 10 ml of fresh media and incubated for a further 16-24 hours.

The engineered fibroblasts are then injected into the host, either alone or after having been grown to confluence on cytodex 3 microcarrier beads. The fibroblasts  
15 now produce the protein product. The fibroblasts can then be introduced into a patient as described above.

#### **Example 28: Method of Treatment Using Gene Therapy - In Vivo**

Another aspect of the present invention is using *in vivo* gene therapy methods  
20 to treat disorders, diseases and conditions. The gene therapy method relates to the introduction of naked nucleic acid (DNA, RNA, and antisense DNA or RNA) sequences into an animal to increase or decrease the expression of the polypeptide. The polynucleotide of the present invention may be operatively linked to a promoter or any other genetic elements necessary for the expression of the polypeptide by the  
25 target tissue. Such gene therapy and delivery techniques and methods are known in the art, see, for example, WO90/11092, WO98/11779; U.S. Patent NO. 5693622,

5705151, 5580859; Tabata et al., *Cardiovasc. Res.* 35(3):470-479 (1997); Chao et al., *Pharmacol. Res.* 35(6):517-522 (1997); Wolff, *Neuromuscul. Disord.* 7(5):314-318 (1997); Schwartz et al., *Gene Ther.* 3(5):405-411 (1996); Tsurumi et al., *Circulation* 94(12):3281-3290 (1996) (incorporated herein by reference).

5           The polynucleotide constructs may be delivered by any method that delivers injectable materials to the cells of an animal, such as, injection into the interstitial space of tissues (heart, muscle, skin, lung, liver, intestine and the like). The polynucleotide constructs can be delivered in a pharmaceutically acceptable liquid or aqueous carrier.

10           The term "naked" polynucleotide, DNA or RNA, refers to sequences that are free from any delivery vehicle that acts to assist, promote, or facilitate entry into the cell, including viral sequences, viral particles, liposome formulations, lipofectin or precipitating agents and the like. However, the polynucleotides of the present invention may also be delivered in liposome formulations (such as those taught in  
15   Felgner P.L. et al. (1995) *Ann. NY Acad. Sci.* 772:126-139 and Abdallah B. et al. (1995) *Biol. Cell* 85(1):1-7) which can be prepared by methods well known to those skilled in the art.

          The polynucleotide vector constructs used in the gene therapy method are preferably constructs that will not integrate into the host genome nor will they contain  
20   sequences that allow for replication. Any strong promoter known to those skilled in the art can be used for driving the expression of DNA. Unlike other gene therapies techniques, one major advantage of introducing naked nucleic acid sequences into target cells is the transitory nature of the polynucleotide synthesis in the cells. Studies have shown that non-replicating DNA sequences can be introduced into cells to  
25   provide production of the desired polypeptide for periods of up to six months.

          The polynucleotide construct can be delivered to the interstitial space of

tissues within the an animal, including of muscle, skin, brain, lung, liver, spleen, bone marrow, thymus, heart, lymph, blood, bone, cartilage, pancreas, kidney, gall bladder, stomach, intestine, testis, ovary, uterus, rectum, nervous system, eye, gland, and connective-tissue. Interstitial space of the tissues comprises the intercellular fluid, mucopolysaccharide matrix among the reticular fibers of organ tissues, elastic fibers in the walls of vessels or chambers, collagen fibers of fibrous tissues, or that same matrix within connective tissue ensheathing muscle cells or in the lacunae of bone. It is similarly the space occupied by the plasma of the circulation and the lymph fluid of the lymphatic channels. Delivery to the interstitial space of muscle tissue is preferred for the reasons discussed below. They may be conveniently delivered by injection into the tissues comprising these cells. They are preferably delivered to and expressed in persistent, non-dividing cells which are differentiated, although delivery and expression may be achieved in non-differentiated or less completely differentiated cells, such as, for example, stem cells of blood or skin fibroblasts. *In vivo* muscle cells are particularly competent in their ability to take up and express polynucleotides.

For the naked polynucleotide injection, an effective dosage amount of DNA or RNA will be in the range of from about 0.05 g/kg body weight to about 50 mg/kg body weight. Preferably the dosage will be from about 0.005 mg/kg to about 20 mg/kg and more preferably from about 0.05 mg/kg to about 5 mg/kg. Of course, as the artisan of ordinary skill will appreciate, this dosage will vary according to the tissue site of injection. The appropriate and effective dosage of nucleic acid sequence can readily be determined by those of ordinary skill in the art and may depend on the condition being treated and the route of administration. The preferred route of administration is by the parenteral route of injection into the interstitial space of tissues. However, other parenteral routes may also be used, such as, inhalation of an

aerosol formulation particularly for delivery to lungs or bronchial tissues, throat or mucous membranes of the nose. In addition, naked polynucleotide constructs can be delivered to arteries during angioplasty by the catheter used in the procedure.

The dose response effects of injected polynucleotide in muscle *in vivo* is determined as follows. Suitable template DNA for production of mRNA coding for polypeptide of the present invention is prepared in accordance with a standard recombinant DNA methodology. The template DNA, which may be either circular or linear, is either used as naked DNA or complexed with liposomes. The quadriceps muscles of mice are then injected with various amounts of the template DNA.

Five to six week old female and male Balb/C mice are anesthetized by intraperitoneal injection with 0.3 ml of 2.5% Avertin. A 1.5 cm incision is made on the anterior thigh, and the quadriceps muscle is directly visualized. The template DNA is injected in 0.1 ml of carrier in a 1 cc syringe through a 27 gauge needle over one minute, approximately 0.5 cm from the distal insertion site of the muscle into the knee and about 0.2 cm deep. A suture is placed over the injection site for future localization, and the skin is closed with stainless steel clips.

After an appropriate incubation time (e.g., 7 days) muscle extracts are prepared by excising the entire quadriceps. Every fifth 15 um cross-section of the individual quadriceps muscles is histochemically stained for protein expression. A time course for protein expression may be done in a similar fashion except that quadriceps from different mice are harvested at different times. Persistence of DNA in muscle following injection may be determined by Southern blot analysis after preparing total cellular DNA and HIRT supernatants from injected and control mice. The results of the above experimentation in mice can be use to extrapolate proper dosages and other treatment parameters in humans and other animals using naked DNA.

**Example 29: Transgenic Animals.**

The polypeptides of the invention can also be expressed in transgenic animals.

Animals of any species, including, but not limited to, mice, rats, rabbits, hamsters,

5 guinea pigs, pigs, micro-pigs, goats, sheep, cows and non-human primates, *e.g.*, baboons, monkeys, and chimpanzees may be used to generate transgenic animals. In a specific embodiment, techniques described herein or otherwise known in the art, are used to express polypeptides of the invention in humans, as part of a gene therapy protocol.

10 Any technique known in the art may be used to introduce the transgene (*i.e.*, polynucleotides of the invention) into animals to produce the founder lines of transgenic animals. Such techniques include, but are not limited to, pronuclear microinjection (Paterson et al., Appl. Microbiol. Biotechnol. 40:691-698 (1994); Carver et al., Biotechnology (NY) 11:1263-1270 (1993); Wright et al., Biotechnology  
15 (NY) 9:830-834 (1991); and Hoppe et al., U.S. Pat. No. 4,873,191 (1989)); retrovirus mediated gene transfer into germ lines (Van der Putten et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., USA 82:6148-6152 (1985)), blastocysts or embryos; gene targeting in embryonic stem cells (Thompson et al., Cell 56:313-321 (1989)); electroporation of cells or embryos (Lo, 1983, Mol Cell. Biol. 3:1803-1814 (1983)); introduction of the  
20 polynucleotides of the invention using a gene gun (see, *e.g.*, Ulmer et al., Science 259:1745 (1993); introducing nucleic acid constructs into embryonic pluripotent stem cells and transferring the stem cells back into the blastocyst; and sperm-mediated gene transfer (Lavitrano et al., Cell 57:717-723 (1989); etc. For a review of such techniques, see Gordon, "Transgenic Animals," Intl. Rev. Cytol. 115:171-229  
25 (1989), which is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety.

Any technique known in the art may be used to produce transgenic clones containing polynucleotides of the invention, for example, nuclear transfer into enucleated oocytes of nuclei from cultured embryonic, fetal, or adult cells induced to quiescence (Campell et al., Nature 380:64-66 (1996); Wilmut et al., Nature 385:810-813 (1997)).

The present invention provides for transgenic animals that carry the transgene in all their cells, as well as animals which carry the transgene in some, but not all their cells, *i.e.*, mosaic animals or chimeric. The transgene may be integrated as a single transgene or as multiple copies such as in concatamers, *e.g.*, head-to-head tandems or head-to-tail tandems. The transgene may also be selectively introduced into and activated in a particular cell type by following, for example, the teaching of Lasko et al. (Lasko et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 89:6232-6236 (1992)). The regulatory sequences required for such a cell-type specific activation will depend upon the particular cell type of interest, and will be apparent to those of skill in the art. When it is desired that the polynucleotide transgene be integrated into the chromosomal site of the endogenous gene, gene targeting is preferred. Briefly, when such a technique is to be utilized, vectors containing some nucleotide sequences homologous to the endogenous gene are designed for the purpose of integrating, via homologous recombination with chromosomal sequences, into and disrupting the function of the nucleotide sequence of the endogenous gene. The transgene may also be selectively introduced into a particular cell type, thus inactivating the endogenous gene in only that cell type, by following, for example, the teaching of Gu et al. (Gu et al., Science 265:103-106 (1994)). The regulatory sequences required for such a cell-type specific inactivation will depend upon the particular cell type of interest, and will be apparent to those of skill in the art.



Once transgenic animals have been generated, the expression of the recombinant gene may be assayed utilizing standard techniques. Initial screening may be accomplished by Southern blot analysis or PCR techniques to analyze animal tissues to verify that integration of the transgene has taken place. The level of mRNA

5 expression of the transgene in the tissues of the transgenic animals may also be assessed using techniques which include, but are not limited to, Northern blot analysis of tissue samples obtained from the animal, *in situ* hybridization analysis, and reverse transcriptase-PCR (rt-PCR). Samples of transgenic gene-expressing tissue may also be evaluated immunocytochemically or immunohistochemically using antibodies  
10 specific for the transgene product.

Once the founder animals are produced, they may be bred, inbred, outbred, or crossbred to produce colonies of the particular animal. Examples of such breeding strategies include, but are not limited to: outbreeding of founder animals with more than one integration site in order to establish separate lines; inbreeding of separate  
15 lines in order to produce compound transgenics that express the transgene at higher levels because of the effects of additive expression of each transgene; crossing of heterozygous transgenic animals to produce animals homozygous for a given integration site in order to both augment expression and eliminate the need for screening of animals by DNA analysis; crossing of separate homozygous lines to  
20 produce compound heterozygous or homozygous lines; and breeding to place the transgene on a distinct background that is appropriate for an experimental model of interest.

Transgenic animals of the invention have uses which include, but are not limited to, animal model systems useful in elaborating the biological function of  
25 polypeptides of the present invention, studying diseases, disorders, and/or conditions

associated with aberrant expression, and in screening for compounds effective in ameliorating such diseases, disorders, and/or conditions.

**Example 30: Knock-Out Animals.**

5           Endogenous gene expression can also be reduced by inactivating or "knocking out" the gene and/or its promoter using targeted homologous recombination. (*E.g.*, see Smithies et al., Nature 317:230-234 (1985); Thomas & Capecchi, Cell 51:503-512 (1987); Thompson et al., Cell 5:313-321 (1989); each of which is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety). For example, a mutant, non-functional  
10   polynucleotide of the invention (or a completely unrelated DNA sequence) flanked by DNA homologous to the endogenous polynucleotide sequence (either the coding regions or regulatory regions of the gene) can be used, with or without a selectable marker and/or a negative selectable marker, to transfect cells that express polypeptides of the invention *in vivo*. In another embodiment, techniques known in  
15   the art are used to generate knockouts in cells that contain, but do not express the gene of interest. Insertion of the DNA construct, via targeted homologous recombination, results in inactivation of the targeted gene. Such approaches are particularly suited in research and agricultural fields where modifications to embryonic stem cells can be used to generate animal offspring with an inactive targeted gene (*e.g.*, see Thomas &  
20   Capecchi 1987 and Thompson 1989, *supra*). However this approach can be routinely adapted for use in humans provided the recombinant DNA constructs are directly administered or targeted to the required site *in vivo* using appropriate viral vectors that will be apparent to those of skill in the art.

          In further embodiments of the invention, cells that are genetically engineered  
25   to express the polypeptides of the invention, or alternatively, that are genetically engineered not to express the polypeptides of the invention (*e.g.*, knockouts) are

administered to a patient *in vivo*. Such cells may be obtained from the patient (i.e., animal, including human) or an MHC compatible donor and can include, but are not limited to fibroblasts, bone marrow cells, blood cells (e.g., lymphocytes), adipocytes, muscle cells, endothelial cells etc. The cells are genetically engineered *in vitro* using

5 recombinant DNA techniques to introduce the coding sequence of polypeptides of the invention into the cells, or alternatively, to disrupt the coding sequence and/or endogenous regulatory sequence associated with the polypeptides of the invention, e.g., by transduction (using viral vectors, and preferably vectors that integrate the transgene into the cell genome) or transfection procedures, including, but not limited  
10 to, the use of plasmids, cosmids, YACs, naked DNA, electroporation, liposomes, etc. The coding sequence of the polypeptides of the invention can be placed under the control of a strong constitutive or inducible promoter or promoter/enhancer to achieve expression, and preferably secretion, of the polypeptides of the invention. The engineered cells which express and preferably secrete the polypeptides of the  
15 invention can be introduced into the patient systemically, e.g., in the circulation, or intraperitoneally.

Alternatively, the cells can be incorporated into a matrix and implanted in the body, e.g., genetically engineered fibroblasts can be implanted as part of a skin graft; genetically engineered endothelial cells can be implanted as part of a lymphatic or  
20 vascular graft. (See, for example, Anderson et al. U.S. Patent No. 5,399,349; and Mulligan & Wilson, U.S. Patent No. 5,460,959 each of which is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety).

When the cells to be administered are non-autologous or non-MHC compatible cells, they can be administered using well known techniques which  
25 prevent the development of a host immune response against the introduced cells. For example, the cells may be introduced in an encapsulated form which, while allowing

for an exchange of components with the immediate extracellular environment, does not allow the introduced cells to be recognized by the host immune system.

Transgenic and "knock-out" animals of the invention have uses which include, but are not limited to, animal model systems useful in elaborating the biological function of polypeptides of the present invention, studying diseases, disorders, and/or conditions associated with aberrant expression, and in screening for compounds effective in ameliorating such diseases, disorders, and/or conditions.

### **Example 31: Production of an Antibody**

#### **10 a) Hybridoma Technology**

The antibodies of the present invention can be prepared by a variety of methods. (See, Current Protocols, Chapter 2.) As one example of such methods, cells expressing polypeptide(s) of the invention are administered to an animal to induce the production of sera containing polyclonal antibodies. In a preferred method, a preparation of polypeptide(s) of the invention is prepared and purified to render it substantially free of natural contaminants. Such a preparation is then introduced into an animal in order to produce polyclonal antisera of greater specific activity.

Monoclonal antibodies specific for polypeptide(s) of the invention are prepared using hybridoma technology. (Kohler et al., Nature 256:495 (1975); Kohler et al., Eur. J. Immunol. 6:511 (1976); Kohler et al., Eur. J. Immunol. 6:292 (1976); Hammerling et al., in: Monoclonal Antibodies and T-Cell Hybridomas, Elsevier, N.Y., pp. 563-681 (1981)). In general, an animal (preferably a mouse) is immunized with polypeptide(s) of the invention or, more preferably, with a secreted polypeptide-expressing cell. Such polypeptide-expressing cells are cultured in any suitable tissue culture medium, preferably in Earle's modified Eagle's medium supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum (inactivated at about 56°C), and supplemented with about 10

g/l of nonessential amino acids, about 1,000 U/ml of penicillin, and about 100  $\mu$ g/ml of streptomycin.

The splenocytes of such mice are extracted and fused with a suitable myeloma cell line. Any suitable myeloma cell line may be employed in accordance with the

5 present invention; however, it is preferable to employ the parent myeloma cell line (SP2O), available from the ATCC. After fusion, the resulting hybridoma cells are selectively maintained in HAT medium, and then cloned by limiting dilution as described by Wands et al. (Gastroenterology 80:225-232 (1981)). The hybridoma cells obtained through such a selection are then assayed to identify clones which  
10 secrete antibodies capable of binding the polypeptide(s) of the invention.

Alternatively, additional antibodies capable of binding to polypeptide(s) of the invention can be produced in a two-step procedure using anti-idiotypic antibodies.

Such a method makes use of the fact that antibodies are themselves antigens, and therefore, it is possible to obtain an antibody which binds to a second antibody. In

15 accordance with this method, protein specific antibodies are used to immunize an animal, preferably a mouse. The splenocytes of such an animal are then used to produce hybridoma cells, and the hybridoma cells are screened to identify clones which produce an antibody whose ability to bind to the protein-specific antibody can be blocked by polypeptide(s) of the invention. Such antibodies comprise anti-  
20 idiotypic antibodies to the protein-specific antibody and are used to immunize an animal to induce formation of further protein-specific antibodies.

For in vivo use of antibodies in humans, an antibody is "humanized". Such antibodies can be produced using genetic constructs derived from hybridoma cells producing the monoclonal antibodies described above. Methods for producing

25 chimeric and humanized antibodies are known in the art and are discussed herein.

(See, for review, Morrison, Science 229:1202 (1985); Oi et al., BioTechniques 4:214

(1986); Cabilly et al., U.S. Patent No. 4,816,567; Taniguchi et al., EP 171496; Morrison et al., EP 173494; Neuberger et al., WO 8601533; Robinson et al., WO 8702671; Boulianne et al., Nature 312:643 (1984); Neuberger et al., Nature 314:268 (1985).)

5

b) Isolation Of Antibody Fragments Directed Against  
Polypeptide(s) From A Library Of scFvs

Naturally occurring V-genes isolated from human PBLs are constructed into a library of antibody fragments which contain reactivities against polypeptide(s) of the invention to which the donor may or may not have been exposed (see e.g., U.S. Patent 5,885,793 incorporated herein by reference in its entirety).

Rescue of the Library.

A library of scFvs is constructed from the RNA of human PBLs as described in PCT publication WO 92/01047. To rescue phage displaying antibody fragments, approximately 10<sup>9</sup> E. coli harboring the phagemid are used to inoculate 50 ml of 2xTY containing 1% glucose and 100 µg/ml of ampicillin (2xTY-AMP-GLU) and grown to an O.D. of 0.8 with shaking. Five ml of this culture is used to inoculate 50 ml of 2xTY-AMP-GLU, 2 x 10<sup>8</sup> TU of delta gene 3 helper (M13 delta gene III, see PCT publication WO 92/01047) are added and the culture incubated at 37°C for 45 minutes without shaking and then at 37°C for 45 minutes with shaking. The culture is centrifuged at 4000 r.p.m. for 10 min. and the pellet resuspended in 2 liters of 2xTY containing 100 µg/ml ampicillin and 50 ug/ml kanamycin and grown overnight. Phage are prepared as described in PCT publication WO 92/01047.

M13 delta gene III is prepared as follows: M13 delta gene III helper phage does not encode gene III protein, hence the phage(mid) displaying antibody fragments have a greater avidity of binding to antigen. Infectious M13 delta gene III

particles are made by growing the helper phage in cells harboring a pUC19 derivative supplying the wild type gene III protein during phage morphogenesis. The culture is incubated for 1 hour at 37° C without shaking and then for a further hour at 37°C with shaking. Cells are spun down (IEC-Centra 8,400 r.p.m. for 10 min), resuspended in

- 5 300 ml 2xTY broth containing 100 µg ampicillin/ml and 25 µg kanamycin/ml (2xTY-AMP-KAN) and grown overnight, shaking at 37°C. Phage particles are purified and concentrated from the culture medium by two PEG-precipitations (Sambrook et al., 1990), resuspended in 2 ml PBS and passed through a 0.45 µm filter (Minisart NML; Sartorius) to give a final concentration of approximately 10<sup>13</sup> transducing units/ml
- 10 (ampicillin-resistant clones).

#### Panning of the Library.

- Immunotubes (Nunc) are coated overnight in PBS with 4 ml of either 100 µg/ml or 10 µg/ml of a polypeptide of the present invention. Tubes are blocked with 2% Marvel-PBS for 2 hours at 37°C and then washed 3 times in PBS. Approximately
- 15 10<sup>13</sup> TU of phage is applied to the tube and incubated for 30 minutes at room temperature tumbling on an over and under turntable and then left to stand for another 1.5 hours. Tubes are washed 10 times with PBS 0.1% Tween-20 and 10 times with PBS. Phage are eluted by adding 1 ml of 100 mM triethylamine and rotating 15
- 20 minutes on an under and over turntable after which the solution is immediately neutralized with 0.5 ml of 1.0M Tris-HCl, pH 7.4. Phage are then used to infect 10 ml of mid-log E. coli TG1 by incubating eluted phage with bacteria for 30 minutes at 37°C. The E. coli are then plated on TYE plates containing 1% glucose and 100 µg/ml ampicillin. The resulting bacterial library is then rescued with delta gene 3 helper phage as described above to prepare phage for a subsequent round of selection.
- 25 This process is then repeated for a total of 4 rounds of affinity purification with tube-

washing increased to 20 times with PBS, 0.1% Tween-20 and 20 times with PBS for rounds 3 and 4.

#### Characterization of Binders.

Eluted phage from the 3rd and 4th rounds of selection are used to infect E. coli HB 2151 and soluble scFv is produced (Marks, et al., 1991) from single colonies for assay. ELISAs are performed with microtitre plates coated with either 10 pg/ml of the polypeptide of the present invention in 50 mM bicarbonate pH 9.6. Clones positive in ELISA are further characterized by PCR fingerprinting (see, e.g., PCT publication WO 92/01047) and then by sequencing. These ELISA positive clones may also be further characterized by techniques known in the art, such as, for example, epitope mapping, binding affinity, receptor signal transduction, ability to block or competitively inhibit antibody/antigen binding, and competitive agonistic or antagonistic activity.

#### 15 Example 32: Assays Detecting Stimulation or Inhibition of B cell Proliferation and Differentiation

Generation of functional humoral immune responses requires both soluble and cognate signaling between B-lineage cells and their microenvironment. Signals may impart a positive stimulus that allows a B-lineage cell to continue its programmed development, or a negative stimulus that instructs the cell to arrest its current developmental pathway. To date, numerous stimulatory and inhibitory signals have been found to influence B cell responsiveness including IL-2, IL-4, IL-5, IL-6, IL-7, IL10, IL-13, IL-14 and IL-15. Interestingly, these signals are by themselves weak effectors but can, in combination with various co-stimulatory proteins, induce activation, proliferation, differentiation, homing, tolerance and death among B cell populations.

One of the best studied classes of B-cell co-stimulatory proteins is the TNF-



superfamily. Within this family CD40, CD27, and CD30 along with their respective ligands CD154, CD70, and CD153 have been found to regulate a variety of immune responses. Assays which allow for the detection and/or observation of the proliferation and differentiation of these B-cell populations and their precursors are valuable tools in

5 determining the effects various proteins may have on these B-cell populations in terms of proliferation and differentiation. Listed below are two assays designed to allow for the detection of the differentiation, proliferation, or inhibition of B-cell populations and their precursors.

In Vitro Assay- Purified polypeptides of the invention, or truncated forms thereof,  
10 is assessed for its ability to induce activation, proliferation, differentiation or inhibition and/or death in B-cell populations and their precursors. The activity of the polypeptides of the invention on purified human tonsillar B cells, measured qualitatively over the dose range from 0.1 to 10,000 ng/mL, is assessed in a standard B-lymphocyte co-stimulation assay in which purified tonsillar B cells are cultured in the presence of either formalin-  
15 fixed Staphylococcus aureus Cowan I (SAC) or immobilized anti-human IgM antibody as the priming agent. Second signals such as IL-2 and IL-15 synergize with SAC and IgM crosslinking to elicit B cell proliferation as measured by tritiated-thymidine incorporation. Novel synergizing agents can be readily identified using this assay. The assay involves isolating human tonsillar B cells by magnetic bead (MACS) depletion of CD3-positive  
20 cells. The resulting cell population is greater than 95% B cells as assessed by expression of CD45R(B220).

Various dilutions of each sample are placed into individual wells of a 96-well plate to which are added  $10^5$  B-cells suspended in culture medium (RPMI 1640 containing 10% FBS,  $5 \times 10^{-5}$ M 2ME, 100U/ml penicillin, 10ug/ml streptomycin, and  $10^{-5}$  dilution of  
25 SAC) in a total volume of 150ul. Proliferation or inhibition is quantitated by a 20h pulse

(1uCi/well) with 3H-thymidine (6.7 Ci/mM) beginning 72h post factor addition. The positive and negative controls are IL2 and medium respectively.

In Vivo Assay- BALB/c mice are injected (i.p.) twice per day with buffer only, or 2 mg/Kg of a polypeptide of the invention, or truncated forms thereof. Mice receive this treatment for 4 consecutive days, at which time they are sacrificed and various tissues and serum collected for analyses. Comparison of H&E sections from normal spleens and spleens treated with polypeptides of the invention identify the results of the activity of the polypeptides on spleen cells, such as the diffusion of peri-arterial lymphatic sheaths, and/or significant increases in the nucleated cellularity of the red pulp regions, which may indicate the activation of the differentiation and proliferation of B-cell populations.

Immunohistochemical studies using a B cell marker, anti-CD45R(B220), are used to determine whether any physiological changes to splenic cells, such as splenic disorganization, are due to increased B-cell representation within loosely defined B-cell zones that infiltrate established T-cell regions.

Flow cytometric analyses of the spleens from mice treated with polypeptide is used to indicate whether the polypeptide specifically increases the proportion of ThB+, CD45R(B220)dull B cells over that which is observed in control mice.

Likewise, a predicted consequence of increased mature B-cell representation in vivo is a relative increase in serum Ig titers. Accordingly, serum IgM and IgA levels are compared between buffer and polypeptide-treated mice.

The studies described in this example tested activity of a polypeptide of the invention. However, one skilled in the art could easily modify the exemplified studies to test the activity of polynucleotides of the invention (e.g., gene therapy), agonists, and/or antagonists of polynucleotides or polypeptides of the invention.

**Example 33: T Cell Proliferation Assay**

A CD3-induced proliferation assay is performed on PBMCs and is measured by the uptake of  $^3\text{H}$ -thymidine. The assay is performed as follows. Ninety-six well plates are

5 coated with 100  $\mu\text{l}$ /well of mAb to CD3 (HIT3a, Pharmingen) or isotype-matched control mAb (B33.1) overnight at 4 degrees C (1  $\mu\text{g}/\text{ml}$  in .05M bicarbonate buffer, pH 9.5), then washed three times with PBS. PBMC are isolated by F/H gradient centrifugation from human peripheral blood and added to quadruplicate wells ( $5 \times 10^4/\text{well}$ ) of mAb coated plates in RPMI containing 10% FCS and P/S in the presence of varying concentrations of

10 polypeptides of the invention (total volume 200  $\mu\text{l}$ ). Relevant protein buffer and medium alone are controls. After 48 hr. culture at 37 degrees C, plates are spun for 2 min. at 1000 rpm and 100  $\mu\text{l}$  of supernatant is removed and stored -20 degrees C for measurement of IL-2 (or other cytokines) if effect on proliferation is observed. Wells are supplemented with 100  $\mu\text{l}$  of medium containing 0.5  $\mu\text{Ci}$  of  $^3\text{H}$ -thymidine and cultured at 37 degrees C.

15 for 18-24 hr. Wells are harvested and incorporation of  $^3\text{H}$ -thymidine used as a measure of proliferation. Anti-CD3 alone is the positive control for proliferation. IL-2 (100 U/ml) is also used as a control which enhances proliferation. Control antibody which does not induce proliferation of T cells is used as the negative controls for the effects of polypeptides of the invention.

20 The studies described in this example tested activity of polypeptides of the invention. However, one skilled in the art could easily modify the exemplified studies to test the activity of polynucleotides of the invention (e.g., gene therapy), agonists, and/or antagonists of polynucleotides or polypeptides of the invention.

**Example 34: Effect of Polypeptides of the Invention on the Expression of MHC Class II, Costimulatory and Adhesion Molecules and Cell Differentiation of Monocytes and Monocyte-Derived Human Dendritic Cells**

Dendritic cells are generated by the expansion of proliferating precursors found in the peripheral blood: adherent PBMC or elutriated monocytic fractions are cultured for 7-10 days with GM-CSF (50 ng/ml) and IL-4 (20 ng/ml). These dendritic cells have the characteristic phenotype of immature cells (expression of CD1, CD80, CD86, CD40 and MHC class II antigens). Treatment with activating factors, such as TNF- $\alpha$ , causes a rapid change in surface phenotype (increased expression of MHC class I and II, costimulatory and adhesion molecules, downregulation of FC $\gamma$ RII, upregulation of CD83). These changes correlate with increased antigen-presenting capacity and with functional maturation of the dendritic cells.

FACS analysis of surface antigens is performed as follows. Cells are treated 1-3 days with increasing concentrations of polypeptides of the invention or LPS (positive control), washed with PBS containing 1% BSA and 0.02 mM sodium azide, and then incubated with 1:20 dilution of appropriate FITC- or PE-labeled monoclonal antibodies for 30 minutes at 4 degrees C. After an additional wash, the labeled cells are analyzed by flow cytometry on a FACScan (Becton Dickinson).

Effect on the production of cytokines. Cytokines generated by dendritic cells, in particular IL-12, are important in the initiation of T-cell dependent immune responses. IL-12 strongly influences the development of Th1 helper T-cell immune response, and induces cytotoxic T and NK cell function. An ELISA is used to measure the IL-12 release as follows. Dendritic cells ( $10^6$ /ml) are treated with increasing concentrations of polypeptides of the invention for 24 hours. LPS (100 ng/ml) is added to the cell culture as positive control. Supernatants from the cell cultures are then collected and analyzed for

IL-12 content using commercial ELISA kit (e.g, R & D Systems (Minneapolis, MN)).

The standard protocols provided with the kits are used.

Effect on the expression of MHC Class II, costimulatory and adhesion molecules.

- 5 Three major families of cell surface antigens can be identified on monocytes: adhesion molecules, molecules involved in antigen presentation, and Fc receptor. Modulation of the expression of MHC class II antigens and other costimulatory molecules, such as B7 and ICAM-1, may result in changes in the antigen presenting capacity of monocytes and ability to induce T cell activation. Increase expression of Fc receptors may correlate with
- 10 improved monocyte cytotoxic activity, cytokine release and phagocytosis.

FACS analysis is used to examine the surface antigens as follows. Monocytes are treated 1-5 days with increasing concentrations of polypeptides of the invention or LPS (positive control), washed with PBS containing 1% BSA and 0.02 mM sodium azide, and then incubated with 1:20 dilution of appropriate FITC- or PE-labeled monoclonal

15 antibodies for 30 minutes at 4 degreesC. After an additional wash, the labeled cells are analyzed by flow cytometry on a FACScan (Becton Dickinson).

- Monocyte activation and/or increased survival. Assays for molecules that activate (or alternatively, inactivate) monocytes and/or increase monocyte survival (or
- 20 alternatively, decrease monocyte survival) are known in the art and may routinely be applied to determine whether a molecule of the invention functions as an inhibitor or activator of monocytes. Polypeptides, agonists, or antagonists of the invention can be screened using the three assays described below. For each of these assays, Peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) are purified from single donor leukopacks (American
- 25 Red Cross, Baltimore, MD) by centrifugation through a Histopaque gradient (Sigma). Monocytes are isolated from PBMC by counterflow centrifugal elutriation.

Monocyte Survival Assay. Human peripheral blood monocytes progressively lose viability when cultured in absence of serum or other stimuli. Their death results from internally regulated process (apoptosis). Addition to the culture of activating factors, such as TNF-alpha dramatically improves cell survival and prevents DNA fragmentation. Propidium iodide (PI) staining is used to measure apoptosis as follows. Monocytes are cultured for 48 hours in polypropylene tubes in serum-free medium (positive control), in the presence of 100 ng/ml TNF-alpha (negative control), and in the presence of varying concentrations of the compound to be tested. Cells are suspended at a concentration of  $2 \times 10^6$ /ml in PBS containing PI at a final concentration of 5  $\mu$ g/ml, and then incubated at room temperature for 5 minutes before FACScan analysis. PI uptake has been demonstrated to correlate with DNA fragmentation in this experimental paradigm.

Effect on cytokine release. An important function of monocytes/macrophages is their regulatory activity on other cellular populations of the immune system through the release of cytokines after stimulation. An ELISA to measure cytokine release is performed as follows. Human monocytes are incubated at a density of  $5 \times 10^5$  cells/ml with increasing concentrations of the a polypeptide of the invention and under the same conditions, but in the absence of the polypeptide. For IL-12 production, the cells are primed overnight with IFN (100 U/ml) in presence of a polypeptide of the invention. LPS (10 ng/ml) is then added. Conditioned media are collected after 24h and kept frozen until use. Measurement of TNF-alpha, IL-10, MCP-1 and IL-8 is then performed using a commercially available ELISA kit (e.g, R & D Systems (Minneapolis, MN)) and applying the standard protocols provided with the kit.

Oxidative burst. Purified monocytes are plated in 96-w plate at  $2 \times 10^5$  cell/well. Increasing concentrations of polypeptides of the invention are added to the wells in a total volume of 0.2 ml culture medium (RPMI 1640 + 10% FCS, glutamine and antibiotics). After 3 days incubation, the plates are centrifuged and the medium is removed from the

5 wells. To the macrophage monolayers, 0.2 ml per well of phenol red solution (140 mM NaCl, 10 mM potassium phosphate buffer pH 7.0, 5.5 mM dextrose, 0.56 mM phenol red and 19 U/ml of HRPO) is added, together with the stimulant (200 nM PMA). The plates are incubated at 37°C for 2 hours and the reaction is stopped by adding 20  $\mu$ l 1N NaOH per well. The absorbance is read at 610 nm. To calculate the amount of  $H_2O_2$  produced by

10 the macrophages, a standard curve of a  $H_2O_2$  solution of known molarity is performed for each experiment.

The studies described in this example tested activity of a polypeptide of the invention. However, one skilled in the art could easily modify the exemplified studies to test the activity of polypeptides, polynucleotides (e.g., gene therapy), agonists, and/or

15 antagonists of the invention.

### Example 35: Biological Effects of Polypeptides of the Invention

#### Astrocyte and Neuronal Assays

Recombinant polypeptides of the invention, expressed in *Escherichia coli* and

20 purified as described above, can be tested for activity in promoting the survival, neurite outgrowth, or phenotypic differentiation of cortical neuronal cells and for inducing the proliferation of glial fibrillary acidic protein immunopositive cells, astrocytes. The selection of cortical cells for the bioassay is based on the prevalent expression of FGF-1 and FGF-2 in cortical structures and on the previously reported enhancement of cortical

25 neuronal survival resulting from FGF-2 treatment. A thymidine incorporation assay, for example, can be used to elucidate a polypeptide of the invention's activity on these cells.

Moreover, previous reports describing the biological effects of FGF-2 (basic FGF) on cortical or hippocampal neurons *in vitro* have demonstrated increases in both neuron survival and neurite outgrowth (Walicke et al., "Fibroblast growth factor promotes survival of dissociated hippocampal neurons and enhances neurite extension." *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 83:3012-3016. (1986), assay herein incorporated by reference in its entirety). However, reports from experiments done on PC-12 cells suggest that these two responses are not necessarily synonymous and may depend on not only which FGF is being tested but also on which receptor(s) are expressed on the target cells. Using the primary cortical neuronal culture paradigm, the ability of a polypeptide of the invention to induce neurite outgrowth can be compared to the response achieved with FGF-2 using, for example, a thymidine incorporation assay.

#### Fibroblast and endothelial cell assays

Human lung fibroblasts are obtained from Clonetics (San Diego, CA) and maintained in growth media from Clonetics. Dermal microvascular endothelial cells are obtained from Cell Applications (San Diego, CA). For proliferation assays, the human lung fibroblasts and dermal microvascular endothelial cells can be cultured at 5,000 cells/well in a 96-well plate for one day in growth medium. The cells are then incubated for one day in 0.1% BSA basal medium. After replacing the medium with fresh 0.1% BSA medium, the cells are incubated with the test proteins for 3 days. Alamar Blue (Alamar Biosciences, Sacramento, CA) is added to each well to a final concentration of 10%. The cells are incubated for 4 hr. Cell viability is measured by reading in a CytoFluor fluorescence reader. For the PGE<sub>2</sub> assays, the human lung fibroblasts are cultured at 5,000 cells/well in a 96-well plate for one day. After a medium change to 0.1% BSA basal medium, the cells are incubated with FGF-2 or polypeptides of the invention with or



without IL-1 $\alpha$  for 24 hours. The supernatants are collected and assayed for PGE<sub>2</sub> by EIA kit (Cayman, Ann Arbor, MI). For the IL-6 assays, the human lung fibroblasts are cultured at 5,000 cells/well in a 96-well plate for one day. After a medium change to 0.1% BSA basal medium, the cells are incubated with FGF-2 or with or without

5 polypeptides of the invention IL-1 $\alpha$  for 24 hours. The supernatants are collected and assayed for IL-6 by ELISA kit (Endogen, Cambridge, MA).

Human lung fibroblasts are cultured with FGF-2 or polypeptides of the invention for 3 days in basal medium before the addition of Alamar Blue to assess effects on growth of the fibroblasts. FGF-2 should show a stimulation at 10 - 2500 ng/ml which can be used  
10 to compare stimulation with polypeptides of the invention.

#### Parkinson Models.

The loss of motor function in Parkinson's disease is attributed to a deficiency of striatal dopamine resulting from the degeneration of the nigrostriatal dopaminergic  
15 projection neurons. An animal model for Parkinson's that has been extensively characterized involves the systemic administration of 1-methyl-4 phenyl 1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine (MPTP). In the CNS, MPTP is taken-up by astrocytes and catabolized by monoamine oxidase B to 1-methyl-4-phenyl pyridine (MPP<sup>+</sup>) and released. Subsequently, MPP<sup>+</sup> is actively accumulated in dopaminergic neurons by the high-affinity  
20 reuptake transporter for dopamine. MPP<sup>+</sup> is then concentrated in mitochondria by the electrochemical gradient and selectively inhibits nicotinamide adenine disphosphate: ubiquinone oxidoreductionase (complex I), thereby interfering with electron transport and eventually generating oxygen radicals.

It has been demonstrated in tissue culture paradigms that FGF-2 (basic FGF) has  
25 trophic activity towards nigral dopaminergic neurons (Ferrari et al., Dev. Biol. 1989).

Recently, Dr. Unsicker's group has demonstrated that administering FGF-2 in gel foam implants in the striatum results in the near complete protection of nigral dopaminergic neurons from the toxicity associated with MPTP exposure (Otto and Unsicker, J. Neuroscience, 1990).

5       Based on the data with FGF-2, polypeptides of the invention can be evaluated to determine whether it has an action similar to that of FGF-2 in enhancing dopaminergic neuronal survival *in vitro* and it can also be tested *in vivo* for protection of dopaminergic neurons in the striatum from the damage associated with MPTP treatment. The potential effect of a polypeptide of the invention is first examined *in vitro* in a dopaminergic  
10       neuronal cell culture paradigm. The cultures are prepared by dissecting the midbrain floor plate from gestation day 14 Wistar rat embryos. The tissue is dissociated with trypsin and seeded at a density of 200,000 cells/cm<sup>2</sup> on polyorthinine-laminin coated glass coverslips. The cells are maintained in Dulbecco's Modified Eagle's medium and F12 medium containing hormonal supplements (N1). The cultures are fixed with paraformaldehyde  
15       after 8 days *in vitro* and are processed for tyrosine hydroxylase, a specific marker for dopaminergic neurons, immunohistochemical staining. Dissociated cell cultures are prepared from embryonic rats. The culture medium is changed every third day and the factors are also added at that time.

      Since the dopaminergic neurons are isolated from animals at gestation day 14, a  
20       developmental time which is past the stage when the dopaminergic precursor cells are proliferating, an increase in the number of tyrosine hydroxylase immunopositive neurons would represent an increase in the number of dopaminergic neurons surviving *in vitro*. Therefore, if a polypeptide of the invention acts to prolong the survival of dopaminergic neurons, it would suggest that the polypeptide may be involved in Parkinson's Disease.

25       The studies described in this example tested activity of a polypeptide of the invention. However, one skilled in the art could easily modify the exemplified studies to

test the activity of polynucleotides (e.g., gene therapy), agonists, and/or antagonists of the invention.

**Example 36: The Effect of Polypeptides of the Invention on the Growth of**

**5 Vascular Endothelial Cells**

On day 1, human umbilical vein endothelial cells (HUVEC) are seeded at  $2.5 \times 10^4$  cells/35 mm dish density in M199 medium containing 4% fetal bovine serum (FBS), 16 units/ml heparin, and 50 units/ml endothelial cell growth supplements (ECGS, Biotechnology, Inc.). On day 2, the medium is replaced with M199 containing 10% FBS, 8  
10 units/ml heparin. A polypeptide having the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:Y, and positive controls, such as VEGF and basic FGF (bFGF) are added, at varying concentrations. On days 4 and 6, the medium is replaced. On day 8, cell number is determined with a Coulter Counter.

An increase in the number of HUVEC cells indicates that the polypeptide of the  
15 invention may proliferate vascular endothelial cells.

The studies described in this example tested activity of a polypeptide of the invention. However, one skilled in the art could easily modify the exemplified studies to test the activity of polynucleotides (e.g., gene therapy), agonists, and/or antagonists of the invention.

20

**Example 37: Stimulatory Effect of Polypeptides of the Invention on the Proliferation of Vascular Endothelial Cells**

For evaluation of mitogenic activity of growth factors, the colorimetric MTS (3-(4,5-dimethylthiazol-2-yl)-5-(3-carboxymethoxyphenyl)-2-(4-sulfophenyl)2H-tetrazolium) assay with the electron coupling reagent PMS (phenazine methosulfate) was  
25 performed (CellTiter 96 AQ, Promega). Cells are seeded in a 96-well plate (5,000

cells/well) in 0.1 mL serum-supplemented medium and are allowed to attach overnight. After serum-starvation for 12 hours in 0.5% FBS, conditions (bFGF, VEGF<sub>165</sub> or a polypeptide of the invention in 0.5% FBS) with or without Heparin (8 U/ml) are added to wells for 48 hours. 20 mg of MTS/PMS mixture (1:0.05) are added per well and allowed to incubate for 1 hour at 37°C before measuring the absorbance at 490 nm in an ELISA plate reader. Background absorbance from control wells (same media, no cells) is subtracted, and seven wells are performed in parallel for each condition. See, Leak *et al.* *In Vitro Cell. Dev. Biol.* 30A:512-518 (1994).

The studies described in this example tested activity of a polypeptide of the invention. However, one skilled in the art could easily modify the exemplified studies to test the activity of polynucleotides (e.g., gene therapy), agonists, and/or antagonists of the invention.

#### **Example 38: Inhibition of PDGF-induced Vascular Smooth Muscle Cell**

##### **15 Proliferation Stimulatory Effect**

HAoSMC proliferation can be measured, for example, by BrdUrd incorporation. Briefly, subconfluent, quiescent cells grown on the 4-chamber slides are transfected with CRP or FITC-labeled AT2-3LP. Then, the cells are pulsed with 10% calf serum and 6 mg/ml BrdUrd. After 24 h, immunocytochemistry is performed by using BrdUrd Staining Kit (Zymed Laboratories). In brief, the cells are incubated with the biotinylated mouse anti-BrdUrd antibody at 4 degrees C for 2 h after being exposed to denaturing solution and then incubated with the streptavidin-peroxidase and diaminobenzidine. After counterstaining with hematoxylin, the cells are mounted for microscopic examination, and the BrdUrd-positive cells are counted. The BrdUrd index is calculated as a percent of the BrdUrd-positive cells to the total cell number. In addition, the simultaneous detection of the BrdUrd staining (nucleus) and the FITC uptake (cytoplasm) is performed for

individual cells by the concomitant use of bright field illumination and dark field-UV fluorescent illumination. See, Hayashida et al., J. Biol. Chem. 6:271(36):21985-21992 (1996).

~~The studies described in this example tested activity of a polypeptide of the~~

- 5 invention. However, one skilled in the art could easily modify the exemplified studies to test the activity of polynucleotides (e.g., gene therapy), agonists, and/or antagonists of the invention.

#### Example 39: Stimulation of Endothelial Migration

- 10 This example will be used to explore the possibility that a polypeptide of the invention may stimulate lymphatic endothelial cell migration.

- Endothelial cell migration assays are performed using a 48 well microchemotaxis chamber (Neuroprobe Inc., Cabin John, MD; Falk, W., et al., J. Immunological Methods 1980;33:239-247). Polyvinylpyrrolidone-free polycarbonate filters with a pore size of 8  
15 um (Nucleopore Corp. Cambridge, MA) are coated with 0.1% gelatin for at least 6 hours at room temperature and dried under sterile air. Test substances are diluted to appropriate concentrations in M199 supplemented with 0.25% bovine serum albumin (BSA), and 25 ul of the final dilution is placed in the lower chamber of the modified Boyden apparatus. Subconfluent, early passage (2-6) HUVEC or BMEC cultures are washed and trypsinized  
20 for the minimum time required to achieve cell detachment. After placing the filter between lower and upper chamber,  $2.5 \times 10^5$  cells suspended in 50 ul M199 containing 1% FBS are seeded in the upper compartment. The apparatus is then incubated for 5 hours at 37°C in a humidified chamber with 5% CO<sub>2</sub> to allow cell migration. After the incubation period, the filter is removed and the upper side of the filter with the non-migrated cells is  
25 scraped with a rubber policeman. The filters are fixed with methanol and stained with a Giemsa solution (Diff-Quick, Baxter, McGraw Park, IL). Migration is quantified by

counting cells of three random high-power fields (40x) in each well, and all groups are performed in quadruplicate.

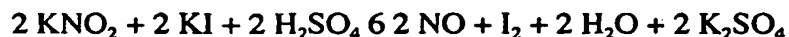
The studies described in this example tested activity of a polypeptide of the invention. However, one skilled in the art could easily modify the exemplified studies to test the activity of polynucleotides (e.g., gene therapy), agonists, and/or antagonists of the invention.

#### **Example 40: Stimulation of Nitric Oxide Production by Endothelial Cells**

Nitric oxide released by the vascular endothelium is believed to be a mediator of vascular endothelium relaxation. Thus, activity of a polypeptide of the invention can be assayed by determining nitric oxide production by endothelial cells in response to the polypeptide.

Nitric oxide is measured in 96-well plates of confluent microvascular endothelial cells after 24 hours starvation and a subsequent 4 hr exposure to various levels of a positive control (such as VEGF-1) and the polypeptide of the invention. Nitric oxide in the medium is determined by use of the Griess reagent to measure total nitrite after reduction of nitric oxide-derived nitrate by nitrate reductase. The effect of the polypeptide of the invention on nitric oxide release is examined on HUVEC.

Briefly, NO release from cultured HUVEC monolayer is measured with a NO-specific polarographic electrode connected to a NO meter (Iso-NO, World Precision Instruments Inc.) (1049). Calibration of the NO elements is performed according to the following equation:



The standard calibration curve is obtained by adding graded concentrations of  $\text{KNO}_2$  (0, 5, 10, 25, 50, 100, 250, and 500 nmol/L) into the calibration solution containing KI and  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ . The specificity of the Iso-NO electrode to NO is previously determined by

measurement of NO from authentic NO gas (1050). The culture medium is removed and HUVECs are washed twice with Dulbecco's phosphate buffered saline. The cells are then bathed in 5 ml of filtered Krebs-Henseleit solution in 6-well plates, and the cell plates are kept on a slide warmer (Lab Line Instruments Inc.) To maintain the temperature at 37°C.

- 5 The NO sensor probe is inserted vertically into the wells, keeping the tip of the electrode 2 mm under the surface of the solution, before addition of the different conditions.

S-nitroso acetyl penicillamin (SNAP) is used as a positive control. The amount of released NO is expressed as picomoles per  $1 \times 10^6$  endothelial cells. All values reported are means of four to six measurements in each group (number of cell culture wells). See,

- 10 Leak *et al. Biochem. and Biophys. Res. Comm. 217:96-105 (1995).*

The studies described in this example tested activity of polypeptides of the invention. However, one skilled in the art could easily modify the exemplified studies to test the activity of polynucleotides (e.g., gene therapy), agonists, and/or antagonists of the invention.

15

**Example 41: Effect of Polypeptides of the Invention on Cord Formation in Angiogenesis**

- Another step in angiogenesis is cord formation, marked by differentiation of endothelial cells. This bioassay measures the ability of microvascular endothelial cells to  
20 form capillary-like structures (hollow structures) when cultured *in vitro*.

- CADMEC (microvascular endothelial cells) are purchased from Cell Applications, Inc. as proliferating (passage 2) cells and are cultured in Cell Applications' CADMEC Growth Medium and used at passage 5. For the *in vitro* angiogenesis assay, the wells of a 48-well cell culture plate are coated with Cell Applications' Attachment Factor Medium  
25 (200 ml/well) for 30 min. at 37°C. CADMEC are seeded onto the coated wells at 7,500 cells/well and cultured overnight in Growth Medium. The Growth Medium is then

replaced with 300 mg Cell Applications' Chord Formation Medium containing control buffer or a polypeptide of the invention (0.1 to 100 ng/ml) and the cells are cultured for an additional 48 hr. The numbers and lengths of the capillary-like chords are quantitated through use of the Boeckeler VIA-170 video image analyzer. All assays are done in triplicate.

Commercial (R&D) VEGF (50 ng/ml) is used as a positive control. b-esteradiol (1 ng/ml) is used as a negative control. The appropriate buffer (without protein) is also utilized as a control.

The studies described in this example tested activity of a polypeptide of the invention. However, one skilled in the art could easily modify the exemplified studies to test the activity of polynucleotides (e.g., gene therapy), agonists, and/or antagonists of the invention.

#### **Example 42: Angiogenic Effect on Chick Chorioallantoic Membrane**

Chick chorioallantoic membrane (CAM) is a well-established system to examine angiogenesis. Blood vessel formation on CAM is easily visible and quantifiable. The ability of polypeptides of the invention to stimulate angiogenesis in CAM can be examined.

Fertilized eggs of the White Leghorn chick (*Gallus gallus*) and the Japanese qual (*Coturnix coturnix*) are incubated at 37.8°C and 80% humidity. Differentiated CAM of 16-day-old chick and 13-day-old qual embryos is studied with the following methods.

On Day 4 of development, a window is made into the egg shell of chick eggs. The embryos are checked for normal development and the eggs sealed with cellotape. They are further incubated until Day 13. Thermanox coverslips (Nunc, Naperville, IL) are cut into disks of about 5 mm in diameter. Sterile and salt-free growth factors are dissolved in distilled water and about 3.3 mg/ 5 ml are pipetted on the disks. After air-drying, the



inverted disks are applied on CAM. After 3 days, the specimens are fixed in 3% glutaraldehyde and 2% formaldehyde and rinsed in 0.12 M sodium cacodylate buffer. They are photographed with a stereo microscope [Wild M8] and embedded for semi- and ultrathin sectioning as described above. Controls are performed with carrier disks alone.

5       The studies described in this example tested activity of a polypeptide of the invention. However, one skilled in the art could easily modify the exemplified studies to test the activity of polynucleotides (e.g., gene therapy), agonists, and/or antagonists of the invention.

10    **Example 43: Angiogenesis Assay Using a Matrigel Implant in Mouse**

*In vivo* angiogenesis assay of a polypeptide of the invention measures the ability of an existing capillary network to form new vessels in an implanted capsule of murine extracellular matrix material (Matrigel). The protein is mixed with the liquid Matrigel at 4 degree C and the mixture is then injected subcutaneously in mice where it solidifies. After  
15   7 days, the solid "plug" of Matrigel is removed and examined for the presence of new blood vessels. Matrigel is purchased from Becton Dickinson Labware/Collaborative Biomedical Products.

When thawed at 4 degree C the Matrigel material is a liquid. The Matrigel is mixed with a polypeptide of the invention at 150 ng/ml at 4 degrees C and drawn into cold  
20   3 ml syringes. Female C57Bl/6 mice approximately 8 weeks old are injected with the mixture of Matrigel and experimental protein at 2 sites at the midventral aspect of the abdomen (0.5 ml/site). After 7 days, the mice are sacrificed by cervical dislocation, the Matrigel plugs are removed and cleaned (i.e., all clinging membranes and fibrous tissue is removed). Replicate whole plugs are fixed in neutral buffered 10% formaldehyde,  
25   embedded in paraffin and used to produce sections for histological examination after

staining with Masson's Trichrome. Cross sections from 3 different regions of each plug are processed. Selected sections are stained for the presence of vWF. The positive control for this assay is bovine basic FGF (150 ng/ml). Matrigel alone is used to determine basal levels of angiogenesis.

5           The studies described in this example tested activity of a polypeptide of the invention. However, one skilled in the art could easily modify the exemplified studies to test the activity of polynucleotides (e.g., gene therapy), agonists, and/or antagonists of the invention.

10    **Example 44: Rescue of Ischemia in Rabbit Lower Limb Model**

          To study the in vivo effects of polynucleotides and polypeptides of the invention on ischemia, a rabbit hindlimb ischemia model is created by surgical removal of one femoral arteries as described previously (Takeshita *et al.*, *Am J. Pathol* 147:1649-1660 (1995)). The excision of the femoral artery results in retrograde propagation of thrombus and occlusion of the external iliac artery. Consequently, blood flow to the ischemic limb is dependent upon collateral vessels originating from the internal iliac artery (Takeshita *et al.* *Am J. Pathol* 147:1649-1660 (1995)). An interval of 10 days is allowed for post-operative recovery of rabbits and development of endogenous collateral vessels. At 10 day post-operatively (day 0), after performing a baseline angiogram, the internal iliac artery of the ischemic limb is transfected with 500 mg naked expression plasmid containing a polynucleotide of the invention by arterial gene transfer technology using a hydrogel-coated balloon catheter as described (Riessen *et al.* *Hum Gene Ther.* 4:749-758 (1993); Leclerc *et al.* *J. Clin. Invest.* 90: 936-944 (1992)). When a polypeptide of the invention is used in the treatment, a single bolus of 500 mg polypeptide of the invention or control is delivered into the internal iliac artery of the ischemic limb over a period of 1 min. through an infusion catheter. On day 30, various parameters are measured in these

rabbits: (a) BP ratio - The blood pressure ratio of systolic pressure of the ischemic limb to that of normal limb; (b) Blood Flow and Flow Reserve - Resting FL: the blood flow during undilated condition and Max FL: the blood flow during fully dilated condition (also an indirect measure of the blood vessel amount) and Flow Reserve is reflected by the ratio

5 of max FL: resting FL; (c) Angiographic Score - This is measured by the angiogram of collateral vessels. A score is determined by the percentage of circles in an overlaying grid that with crossing opacified arteries divided by the total number in the rabbit thigh; (d) Capillary density - The number of collateral capillaries determined in light microscopic sections taken from hindlimbs.

10 The studies described in this example tested activity of polynucleotides and polypeptides of the invention. However, one skilled in the art could easily modify the exemplified studies to test the agonists, and/or antagonists of the invention.

#### **Example 45: Effect of Polypeptides of the Invention on Vasodilation**

15 Since dilation of vascular endothelium is important in reducing blood pressure, the ability of polypeptides of the invention to affect the blood pressure in spontaneously hypertensive rats (SHR) is examined. Increasing doses (0, 10, 30, 100, 300, and 900 mg/kg) of the polypeptides of the invention are administered to 13-14 week old spontaneously hypertensive rats (SHR). Data are expressed as the mean +/- SEM.

20 Statistical analysis are performed with a paired t-test and statistical significance is defined as  $p < 0.05$  vs. the response to buffer alone.

The studies described in this example tested activity of a polypeptide of the invention. However, one skilled in the art could easily modify the exemplified studies to test the activity of polynucleotides (e.g., gene therapy), agonists, and/or antagonists of the  
25 invention.

**Example 46: Rat Ischemic Skin Flap Model**

The evaluation parameters include skin blood flow, skin temperature, and factor VIII immunohistochemistry or endothelial alkaline phosphatase reaction. Expression of polypeptides of the invention, during the skin ischemia, is studied using in situ

5 hybridization.

The study in this model is divided into three parts as follows:

- a) Ischemic skin
- b) Ischemic skin wounds
- c) Normal wounds

10 The experimental protocol includes:

a) Raising a 3x4 cm, single pedicle full-thickness random skin flap (myocutaneous flap over the lower back of the animal).

b) An excisional wounding (4-6 mm in diameter) in the ischemic skin (skin-flap).

c) Topical treatment with a polypeptide of the invention of the excisional wounds  
15 (day 0, 1, 2, 3, 4 post-wounding) at the following various dosage ranges: 1mg to 100 mg.

d) Harvesting the wound tissues at day 3, 5, 7, 10, 14 and 21 post-wounding for histological, immunohistochemical, and in situ studies.

The studies described in this example tested activity of a polypeptide of the invention. However, one skilled in the art could easily modify the exemplified studies to  
20 test the activity of polynucleotides (e.g., gene therapy), agonists, and/or antagonists of the invention.

**Example 47: Peripheral Arterial Disease Model**

Angiogenic therapy using a polypeptide of the invention is a novel therapeutic strategy to obtain restoration of blood flow around the ischemia in case of peripheral arterial diseases. The experimental protocol includes:

- a) One side of the femoral artery is ligated to create ischemic muscle of the hindlimb, the other side of hindlimb serves as a control.
- b) a polypeptide of the invention, in a dosage range of 20 mg - 500 mg, is delivered intravenously and/or intramuscularly 3 times (perhaps more) per week for 2-3 weeks.
- c) The ischemic muscle tissue is collected after ligation of the femoral artery at 1, 2, and 3 weeks for the analysis of expression of a polypeptide of the invention and histology. Biopsy is also performed on the other side of normal muscle of the contralateral hindlimb.

The studies described in this example tested activity of a polypeptide of the invention. However, one skilled in the art could easily modify the exemplified studies to test the activity of polynucleotides (e.g., gene therapy), agonists, and/or antagonists of the invention.

#### **Example 48: Ischemic Myocardial Disease Model**

A polypeptide of the invention is evaluated as a potent mitogen capable of stimulating the development of collateral vessels, and restructuring new vessels after coronary artery occlusion. Alteration of expression of the polypeptide is investigated in situ. The experimental protocol includes:

- a) The heart is exposed through a left-side thoracotomy in the rat. Immediately, the left coronary artery is occluded with a thin suture (6-0) and the thorax is closed.

b) a polypeptide of the invention, in a dosage range of 20 mg - 500 mg, is delivered intravenously and/or intramuscularly 3 times (perhaps more) per week for 2-4 weeks.

- c) Thirty days after the surgery, the heart is removed and cross-sectioned  
5 for morphometric and in situ analyzes.

The studies described in this example tested activity of a polypeptide of the invention. However, one skilled in the art could easily modify the exemplified studies to test the activity of polynucleotides (e.g., gene therapy), agonists, and/or antagonists of the invention.

10

**Example 49: Rat Corneal Wound Healing Model**

This animal model shows the effect of a polypeptide of the invention on neovascularization. The experimental protocol includes:

- 15 a) Making a 1-1.5 mm long incision from the center of cornea into the stromal layer.
- b) Inserting a spatula below the lip of the incision facing the outer corner of the eye.
- c) Making a pocket (its base is 1-1.5 mm from the edge of the eye).
- 20 d) Positioning a pellet, containing 50ng- 5ug of a polypeptide of the invention, within the pocket.
- e) Treatment with a polypeptide of the invention can also be applied topically to the corneal wounds in a dosage range of 20mg - 500mg (daily treatment for five days).

The studies described in this example tested activity of a polypeptide of the  
25 invention. However, one skilled in the art could easily modify the exemplified studies to

test the activity of polynucleotides (e.g., gene therapy), agonists, and/or antagonists of the invention.

#### Example 50: Diabetic Mouse and Glucocorticoid-Impaired Wound Healing

##### 5 Models

##### A. *Diabetic db+/db+ Mouse Model.*

To demonstrate that a polypeptide of the invention accelerates the healing process, the genetically diabetic mouse model of wound healing is used. The full thickness wound  
10 healing model in the db+/db+ mouse is a well characterized, clinically relevant and reproducible model of impaired wound healing. Healing of the diabetic wound is dependent on formation of granulation tissue and re-epithelialization rather than contraction (Gartner, M.H. *et al.*, *J. Surg. Res.* 52:389 (1992); Greenhalgh, D.G. *et al.*, *Am. J. Pathol.* 136:1235 (1990)).

- 15 The diabetic animals have many of the characteristic features observed in Type II diabetes mellitus. Homozygous (db+/db+) mice are obese in comparison to their normal heterozygous (db+/+m) littermates. Mutant diabetic (db+/db+) mice have a single autosomal recessive mutation on chromosome 4 (db+) (Coleman *et al. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 77:283-293 (1982)). Animals show polyphagia, polydipsia and polyuria.
- 20 Mutant diabetic mice (db+/db+) have elevated blood glucose, increased or normal insulin levels, and suppressed cell-mediated immunity (Mandel *et al.*, *J. Immunol.* 120:1375 (1978); Debray-Sachs, M. *et al.*, *Clin. Exp. Immunol.* 51(1):1-7 (1983); Leiter *et al.*, *Am. J. of Pathol.* 114:46-55 (1985)). Peripheral neuropathy, myocardial complications, and microvascular lesions, basement membrane thickening and glomerular filtration
- 25 abnormalities have been described in these animals (Norido, F. *et al.*, *Exp. Neurol.* 83(2):221-232 (1984); Robertson *et al.*, *Diabetes* 29(1):60-67 (1980); Giacomelli *et al.*,

*Lab Invest.* 40(4):460-473 (1979); Coleman, D.L., *Diabetes* 31 (Suppl):1-6 (1982)). These homozygous diabetic mice develop hyperglycemia that is resistant to insulin analogous to human type II diabetes (Mandel *et al.*, *J. Immunol.* 120:1375-1377 (1978)).

The characteristics observed in these animals suggests that healing in this model  
5 may be similar to the healing observed in human diabetes (Greenhalgh, *et al.*, *Am. J. of Pathol.* 136:1235-1246 (1990)).

Genetically diabetic female C57BL/KsJ (db+/db+) mice and their non-diabetic (db+/+m) heterozygous littermates are used in this study (Jackson Laboratories). The animals are purchased at 6 weeks of age and are 8 weeks old at the beginning of the study.  
10 Animals are individually housed and received food and water ad libitum. All manipulations are performed using aseptic techniques. The experiments are conducted according to the rules and guidelines of Human Genome Sciences, Inc. Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee and the Guidelines for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals.

15 Wounding protocol is performed according to previously reported methods (Tsuboi, R. and Rifkin, D.B., *J. Exp. Med.* 172:245-251 (1990)). Briefly, on the day of wounding, animals are anesthetized with an intraperitoneal injection of Avertin (0.01 mg/mL), 2,2,2-tribromoethanol and 2-methyl-2-butanol dissolved in deionized water. The dorsal region of the animal is shaved and the skin washed with 70% ethanol solution and  
20 iodine. The surgical area is dried with sterile gauze prior to wounding. An 8 mm full-thickness wound is then created using a Keyes tissue punch. Immediately following wounding, the surrounding skin is gently stretched to eliminate wound expansion. The wounds are left open for the duration of the experiment. Application of the treatment is given topically for 5 consecutive days commencing on the day of wounding. Prior to  
25 treatment, wounds are gently cleansed with sterile saline and gauze sponges.



Wounds are visually examined and photographed at a fixed distance at the day of surgery and at two day intervals thereafter. Wound closure is determined by daily measurement on days 1-5 and on day 8. Wounds are measured horizontally and vertically using a calibrated Jameson caliper. Wounds are considered healed if granulation tissue is

5 no longer visible and the wound is covered by a continuous epithelium.

A polypeptide of the invention is administered using at a range different doses, from 4mg to 500mg per wound per day for 8 days in vehicle. Vehicle control groups received 50mL of vehicle solution.

10 Animals are euthanized on day 8 with an intraperitoneal injection of sodium pentobarbital (300mg/kg). The wounds and surrounding skin are then harvested for histology and immunohistochemistry. Tissue specimens are placed in 10% neutral buffered formalin in tissue cassettes between biopsy sponges for further processing.

Three groups of 10 animals each (5 diabetic and 5 non-diabetic controls) are evaluated: 1) Vehicle placebo control, 2) untreated group, and 3) treated group.

15 Wound closure is analyzed by measuring the area in the vertical and horizontal axis and obtaining the total square area of the wound. Contraction is then estimated by establishing the differences between the initial wound area (day 0) and that of post treatment (day 8). The wound area on day 1 is 64mm<sup>2</sup>, the corresponding size of the dermal punch. Calculations are made using the following formula:

20

$$[\text{Open area on day 8}] - [\text{Open area on day 1}] / [\text{Open area on day 1}]$$

Specimens are fixed in 10% buffered formalin and paraffin embedded blocks are sectioned perpendicular to the wound surface (5mm) and cut using a Reichert-Jung  
25 microtome. Routine hematoxylin-eosin (H&E) staining is performed on cross-sections of bisected wounds. Histologic examination of the wounds are used to assess whether the

healing process and the morphologic appearance of the repaired skin is altered by treatment with a polypeptide of the invention. This assessment included verification of the presence of cell accumulation, inflammatory cells, capillaries, fibroblasts, re-epithelialization and epidermal maturity (Greenhalgh, D.G. *et al.*, *Am. J. Pathol.* 136:1235 (1990)). A calibrated lens micrometer is used by a blinded observer.

Tissue sections are also stained immunohistochemically with a polyclonal rabbit anti-human keratin antibody using ABC Elite detection system. Human skin is used as a positive tissue control while non-immune IgG is used as a negative control. Keratinocyte growth is determined by evaluating the extent of reepithelialization of the wound using a calibrated lens micrometer.

Proliferating cell nuclear antigen/cyclin (PCNA) in skin specimens is demonstrated by using anti-PCNA antibody (1:50) with an ABC Elite detection system. Human colon cancer can serve as a positive tissue control and human brain tissue can be used as a negative tissue control. Each specimen includes a section with omission of the primary antibody and substitution with non-immune mouse IgG. Ranking of these sections is based on the extent of proliferation on a scale of 0-8, the lower side of the scale reflecting slight proliferation to the higher side reflecting intense proliferation.

Experimental data are analyzed using an unpaired t test. A p value of < 0.05 is considered significant.

### ***B. Steroid Impaired Rat Model***

The inhibition of wound healing by steroids has been well documented in various *in vitro* and *in vivo* systems (Wahl, Glucocorticoids and Wound healing. In: Anti-Inflammatory Steroid Action: Basic and Clinical Aspects. 280-302 (1989); Wahler *et al.*, *J. Immunol.* 115: 476-481 (1975); Werb *et al.*, *J. Exp. Med.* 147:1684-1694 (1978)). Glucocorticoids retard wound healing by inhibiting angiogenesis, decreasing vascular

permeability (Ebert *et al.*, *An. Intern. Med.* 37:701-705 (1952)), fibroblast proliferation, and collagen synthesis (Beck *et al.*, *Growth Factors*. 5: 295-304 (1991); Haynes *et al.*, *J. Clin. Invest.* 61: 703-797 (1978)) and producing a transient reduction of circulating monocytes (Haynes *et al.*, *J. Clin. Invest.* 61: 703-797 (1978); Wahl, "Glucocorticoids and

- 5 wound healing", *In: Antiinflammatory Steroid Action: Basic and Clinical Aspects*, Academic Press, New York, pp. 280-302 (1989)). The systemic administration of steroids to impaired wound healing is a well establish phenomenon in rats (Beck *et al.*, *Growth Factors*. 5: 295-304 (1991); Haynes *et al.*, *J. Clin. Invest.* 61: 703-797 (1978); Wahl, "Glucocorticoids and wound healing", *In: Antiinflammatory Steroid Action: Basic and*  
10 *Clinical Aspects*, Academic Press, New York, pp. 280-302 (1989); Pierce *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 86: 2229-2233 (1989)).

- To demonstrate that a polypeptide of the invention can accelerate the healing process, the effects of multiple topical applications of the polypeptide on full thickness excisional skin wounds in rats in which healing has been impaired by the systemic  
15 administration of methylprednisolone is assessed.

- Young adult male Sprague Dawley rats weighing 250-300 g (Charles River Laboratories) are used in this example. The animals are purchased at 8 weeks of age and are 9 weeks old at the beginning of the study. The healing response of rats is impaired by the systemic administration of methylprednisolone (17mg/kg/rat intramuscularly) at the  
20 time of wounding. Animals are individually housed and received food and water *ad libitum*. All manipulations are performed using aseptic techniques. This study is conducted according to the rules and guidelines of Human Genome Sciences, Inc. Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee and the Guidelines for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals.

- 25 The wounding protocol is followed according to section A, above. On the day of wounding, animals are anesthetized with an intramuscular injection of ketamine (50

mg/kg) and xylazine (5 mg/kg). The dorsal region of the animal is shaved and the skin washed with 70% ethanol and iodine solutions. The surgical area is dried with sterile gauze prior to wounding. An 8 mm full-thickness wound is created using a Keyes tissue punch. The wounds are left open for the duration of the experiment. Applications of the testing materials are given topically once a day for 7 consecutive days commencing on the day of wounding and subsequent to methylprednisolone administration. Prior to treatment, wounds are gently cleansed with sterile saline and gauze sponges.

Wounds are visually examined and photographed at a fixed distance at the day of wounding and at the end of treatment. Wound closure is determined by daily measurement on days 1-5 and on day 8. Wounds are measured horizontally and vertically using a calibrated Jameson caliper. Wounds are considered healed if granulation tissue is no longer visible and the wound is covered by a continuous epithelium.

The polypeptide of the invention is administered using at a range different doses, from 4mg to 500mg per wound per day for 8 days in vehicle. Vehicle control groups received 50mL of vehicle solution.

Animals are euthanized on day 8 with an intraperitoneal injection of sodium pentobarbital (300mg/kg). The wounds and surrounding skin are then harvested for histology. Tissue specimens are placed in 10% neutral buffered formalin in tissue cassettes between biopsy sponges for further processing.

Four groups of 10 animals each (5 with methylprednisolone and 5 without glucocorticoid) are evaluated: 1) Untreated group 2) Vehicle placebo control 3) treated groups.

Wound closure is analyzed by measuring the area in the vertical and horizontal axis and obtaining the total area of the wound. Closure is then estimated by establishing the differences between the initial wound area (day 0) and that of post treatment (day 8).

The wound area on day 1 is 64mm<sup>2</sup>, the corresponding size of the dermal punch.

Calculations are made using the following formula:

$$[\text{Open area on day 8}] - [\text{Open area on day 1}] / [\text{Open area on day 1}]$$

5

Specimens are fixed in 10% buffered formalin and paraffin embedded blocks are sectioned perpendicular to the wound surface (5mm) and cut using an Olympus microtome. Routine hematoxylin-eosin (H&E) staining is performed on cross-sections of bisected wounds. Histologic examination of the wounds allows assessment of whether the healing process and the morphologic appearance of the repaired skin is improved by treatment with a polypeptide of the invention. A calibrated lens micrometer is used by a blinded observer to determine the distance of the wound gap.

10

Experimental data are analyzed using an unpaired t test. A p value of < 0.05 is considered significant.

15

The studies described in this example tested activity of a polypeptide of the invention. However, one skilled in the art could easily modify the exemplified studies to test the activity of polynucleotides (e.g., gene therapy), agonists, and/or antagonists of the invention.

#### 20 **Example 51: Lymphadema Animal Model**

The purpose of this experimental approach is to create an appropriate and consistent lymphedema model for testing the therapeutic effects of a polypeptide of the invention in lymphangiogenesis and re-establishment of the lymphatic circulatory system in the rat hind limb. Effectiveness is measured by swelling volume of the affected limb, quantification of the amount of lymphatic vasculature, total blood plasma protein, and

25

histopathology. Acute lymphedema is observed for 7-10 days. Perhaps more importantly, the chronic progress of the edema is followed for up to 3-4 weeks.

Prior to beginning surgery, blood sample is drawn for protein concentration analysis. Male rats weighing approximately ~350g are dosed with Pentobarbital.

5 Subsequently, the right legs are shaved from knee to hip. The shaved area is swabbed with gauze soaked in 70% EtOH. Blood is drawn for serum total protein testing.

Circumference and volumetric measurements are made prior to injecting dye into paws after marking 2 measurement levels (0.5 cm above heel, at mid-pt of dorsal paw). The intradermal dorsum of both right and left paws are injected with 0.05 ml of 1% Evan's

10 Blue. Circumference and volumetric measurements are then made following injection of dye into paws.

Using the knee joint as a landmark, a mid-leg inguinal incision is made circumferentially allowing the femoral vessels to be located. Forceps and hemostats are used to dissect and separate the skin flaps. After locating the femoral vessels, the

15 lymphatic vessel that runs along side and underneath the vessel(s) is located. The main lymphatic vessels in this area are then electrically coagulated suture ligated.

Using a microscope, muscles in back of the leg (near the semitendinosus and adductors) are bluntly dissected. The popliteal lymph node is then located. The 2 proximal and 2 distal lymphatic vessels and distal blood supply of the popliteal node are

20 then and ligated by suturing. The popliteal lymph node, and any accompanying adipose tissue, is then removed by cutting connective tissues.

Care is taken to control any mild bleeding resulting from this procedure. After lymphatics are occluded, the skin flaps are sealed by using liquid skin (Vetbond) (AJ Buck). The separated skin edges are sealed to the underlying muscle tissue while leaving

25 a gap of ~0.5 cm around the leg. Skin also may be anchored by suturing to underlying muscle when necessary.

To avoid infection, animals are housed individually with mesh (no bedding). Recovering animals are checked daily through the optimal edematous peak, which typically occurred by day 5-7. The plateau edematous peak are then observed. To evaluate the intensity of the lymphedema, the circumference and volumes of 2 designated

5 places on each paw before operation and daily for 7 days are measured. The effect plasma proteins on lymphedema is determined and whether protein analysis is a useful testing perimeter is also investigated. The weights of both control and edematous limbs are evaluated at 2 places. Analysis is performed in a blind manner.

Circumference Measurements: Under brief gas anesthetic to prevent limb  
10 movement, a cloth tape is used to measure limb circumference. Measurements are done at the ankle bone and dorsal paw by 2 different people then those 2 readings are averaged. Readings are taken from both control and edematous limbs.

Volumetric Measurements: On the day of surgery, animals are anesthetized with Pentobarbital and are tested prior to surgery. For daily volumetrics animals are under  
15 brief halothane anesthetic (rapid immobilization and quick recovery), both legs are shaved and equally marked using waterproof marker on legs. Legs are first dipped in water, then dipped into instrument to each marked level then measured by Buxco edema software(Chen/Victor). Data is recorded by one person, while the other is dipping the limb to marked area.

20 Blood-plasma protein measurements: Blood is drawn, spun, and serum separated prior to surgery and then at conclusion for total protein and Ca<sup>2+</sup> comparison.

Limb Weight Comparison: After drawing blood, the animal is prepared for tissue collection. The limbs are amputated using a quillitine, then both experimental and control legs are cut at the ligature and weighed. A second weighing is done as the tibio-cacaneal  
25 joint is disarticulated and the foot is weighed.

Histological Preparations: The transverse muscle located behind the knee (popliteal) area is dissected and arranged in a metal mold, filled with freezeGel, dipped into cold methylbutane, placed into labeled sample bags at - 80EC until sectioning. Upon sectioning, the muscle is observed under fluorescent microscopy for lymphatics.

5       The studies described in this example tested activity of a polypeptide of the invention. However, one skilled in the art could easily modify the exemplified studies to test the activity of polynucleotides (e.g., gene therapy), agonists, and/or antagonists of the invention.

10    **Example 52: Suppression of TNF alpha-induced adhesion molecule expression by a Polypeptide of the Invention**

      The recruitment of lymphocytes to areas of inflammation and angiogenesis involves specific receptor-ligand interactions between cell surface adhesion molecules (CAMs) on lymphocytes and the vascular endothelium. The adhesion process, in both  
15   normal and pathological settings, follows a multi-step cascade that involves intercellular adhesion molecule-1 (ICAM-1), vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 (VCAM-1), and endothelial leukocyte adhesion molecule-1 (E-selectin) expression on endothelial cells (EC). The expression of these molecules and others on the vascular endothelium determines the efficiency with which leukocytes may adhere to the local vasculature and  
20   extravasate into the local tissue during the development of an inflammatory response. The local concentration of cytokines and growth factor participate in the modulation of the expression of these CAMs.

      Tumor necrosis factor alpha (TNF-a), a potent proinflammatory cytokine, is a stimulator of all three CAMs on endothelial cells and may be involved in a wide variety of  
25   inflammatory responses, often resulting in a pathological outcome.



The potential of a polypeptide of the invention to mediate a suppression of TNF- $\alpha$  induced CAM expression can be examined. A modified ELISA assay which uses ECs as a solid phase absorbent is employed to measure the amount of CAM expression on TNF- $\alpha$  treated ECs when co-stimulated with a member of the FGF family of proteins.

5           To perform the experiment, human umbilical vein endothelial cell (HUVEC) cultures are obtained from pooled cord harvests and maintained in growth medium (EGM-2; Clonetics, San Diego, CA) supplemented with 10% FCS and 1% penicillin/streptomycin in a 37 degree C humidified incubator containing 5% CO<sub>2</sub>. HUVECs are seeded in 96-well plates at concentrations of  $1 \times 10^4$  cells/well in EGM  
10       medium at 37 degree C for 18-24 hrs or until confluent. The monolayers are subsequently washed 3 times with a serum-free solution of RPMI-1640 supplemented with 100 U/ml penicillin and 100 mg/ml streptomycin, and treated with a given cytokine and/or growth factor(s) for 24 h at 37 degree C. Following incubation, the cells are then evaluated for  
CAM expression.

15           Human Umbilical Vein Endothelial cells (HUVECs) are grown in a standard 96 well plate to confluence. Growth medium is removed from the cells and replaced with 90  $\mu$ l of 199 Medium (10% FBS). Samples for testing and positive or negative controls are added to the plate in triplicate (in 10  $\mu$ l volumes). Plates are incubated at 37 degree C for either 5 h (selectin and integrin expression) or 24 h (integrin expression only). Plates are  
20       aspirated to remove medium and 100  $\mu$ l of 0.1% paraformaldehyde-PBS(with Ca<sup>++</sup> and Mg<sup>++</sup>) is added to each well. Plates are held at 4°C for 30 min.

Fixative is then removed from the wells and wells are washed 1X with PBS(+Ca,Mg)+0.5% BSA and drained. Do not allow the wells to dry. Add 10  $\mu$ l of diluted primary antibody to the test and control wells. Anti-ICAM-1-Biotin, Anti-VCAM-  
25       1-Biotin and Anti-E-selectin-Biotin are used at a concentration of 10  $\mu$ g/ml (1:10 dilution

of 0.1 mg/ml stock antibody). Cells are incubated at 37°C for 30 min. in a humidified environment. Wells are washed X3 with PBS(+Ca,Mg)+0.5% BSA.

Then add 20  $\mu$ l of diluted ExtrAvidin-Alkaline Phosphatase (1:5,000 dilution) to each well and incubated at 37°C for 30 min. Wells are washed X3 with

5 PBS(+Ca,Mg)+0.5% BSA. 1 tablet of p-Nitrophenol Phosphate pNPP is dissolved in 5 ml of glycine buffer (pH 10.4). 100  $\mu$ l of pNPP substrate in glycine buffer is added to each test well. Standard wells in triplicate are prepared from the working dilution of the ExtrAvidin-Alkaline Phosphatase in glycine buffer: 1:5,000 ( $10^0$ ) >  $10^{-0.5}$  >  $10^{-1}$  >  $10^{-1.5}$ . 5  $\mu$ l of each dilution is added to triplicate wells and the resulting AP content in each well is

10 5.50 ng, 1.74 ng, 0.55 ng, 0.18 ng. 100  $\mu$ l of pNPP reagent must then be added to each of the standard wells. The plate must be incubated at 37°C for 4h. A volume of 50  $\mu$ l of 3M NaOH is added to all wells. The results are quantified on a plate reader at 405 nm. The background subtraction option is used on blank wells filled with glycine buffer only. The template is set up to indicate the concentration of AP-conjugate in each standard well [

15 5.50 ng; 1.74 ng; 0.55 ng; 0.18 ng]. Results are indicated as amount of bound AP-conjugate in each sample.

The studies described in this example tested activity of a polypeptide of the invention. However, one skilled in the art could easily modify the exemplified studies to test the activity of polynucleotides (e.g., gene therapy), agonists, and/or antagonists of the

20 invention.

It will be clear that the invention may be practiced otherwise than as particularly described in the foregoing description and examples. Numerous modifications and variations of the present invention are possible in light of the above teachings and, therefore, are within the scope of the appended claims.

25 The entire disclosure of each document cited (including patents, patent applications, journal articles, abstracts, laboratory manuals, books, or other

disclosures) in the Background of the Invention, Detailed Description, and Examples is hereby incorporated herein by reference. Further, the hard copy of the sequence listing submitted herewith and the corresponding computer readable form are both incorporated herein by reference in their entireties.

---

Applicant's or agent's file reference number	PS542PCT	International application No.	UNASSIGNED
---	----------	-------------------------------	------------

## INDICATIONS RELATING TO A DEPOSITED MICROORGANISM

(PCT Rule 13bis)

A. The indications made below relate to the microorganism referred to in the description on page <u>73</u> , line <u>N/A</u>	
B. IDENTIFICATION OF DEPOSIT <span style="float: right;">Further deposits are identified on an additional sheet <input type="checkbox"/></span>	
Name of depositary institution American Type Culture Collection	
Address of depositary institution (including postal code and country) 10801 University Boulevard Manassas, Virginia 20110-2209 United States of America	
Date of deposit 26 April 1999	Accession Number 203959
C. ADDITIONAL INDICATIONS (leave blank if not applicable) <span style="float: right;">This information is continued on an additional sheet <input type="checkbox"/></span>	
D. DESIGNATED STATES FOR WHICH INDICATIONS ARE MADE (if the indications are not for all designated States)	
Europe  In respect to those designations in which a European Patent is sought a sample of the deposited microorganism will be made available until the publication of the mention of the grant of the European patent or until the date on which application has been refused or withdrawn or is deemed to be withdrawn, only by the issue of such a sample to an expert nominated by the person requesting the sample (Rule 28 (4) EPC).	
E. SEPARATE FURNISHING OF INDICATIONS (leave blank if not applicable)	
The indications listed below will be submitted to the International Bureau later (specify the general nature of the indications e.g., "Accession Number of Deposit")	

<div>For receiving Office use only</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> This sheet was received with the international application</div> <div>Authorized officer</div>	<div>For International Bureau use only</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> This sheet was received by the International Bureau on:</div> <div>Authorized officer</div>
---	--

**ATCC Deposit No. 203959****CANADA**

The applicant requests that, until either a Canadian patent has been issued on the basis of an application or the application has been refused, or is abandoned and no longer subject to reinstatement, or is withdrawn, the Commissioner of Patents only authorizes the furnishing of a sample of the deposited biological material referred to in the application to an independent expert nominated by the Commissioner, the applicant must, by a written statement, inform the International Bureau accordingly before completion of technical preparations for publication of the international application.

**NORWAY**

The applicant hereby requests that the application has been laid open to public inspection (by the Norwegian Patent Office), or has been finally decided upon by the Norwegian Patent Office without having been laid open inspection, the furnishing of a sample shall only be effected to an expert in the art. The request to this effect shall be filed by the applicant with the Norwegian Patent Office not later than at the time when the application is made available to the public under Sections 22 and 33(3) of the Norwegian Patents Act. If such a request has been filed by the applicant, any request made by a third party for the furnishing of a sample shall indicate the expert to be used. That expert may be any person entered on the list of recognized experts drawn up by the Norwegian Patent Office or any person approved by the applicant in the individual case.

**AUSTRALIA**

The applicant hereby gives notice that the furnishing of a sample of a microorganism shall only be effected prior to the grant of a patent, or prior to the lapsing, refusal or withdrawal of the application, to a person who is a skilled addressee without an interest in the invention (Regulation 3.25(3) of the Australian Patents Regulations).

**FINLAND**

The applicant hereby requests that, until the application has been laid open to public inspection (by the National Board of Patents and Regulations), or has been finally decided upon by the National Board of Patents and Registration without having been laid open to public inspection, the furnishing of a sample shall only be effected to an expert in the art.

**UNITED KINGDOM**

The applicant hereby requests that the furnishing of a sample of a microorganism shall only be made available to an expert. The request to this effect must be filed by the applicant with the International Bureau before the completion of the technical preparations for the international publication of the application.

**ATCC Deposit No.: 203959****DENMARK**

The applicant hereby requests that, until the application has been laid open to public inspection (by the Danish Patent Office), or has been finally decided upon by the Danish Patent office without having been laid open to public inspection, the furnishing of a sample shall only be effected to an expert in the art. The request to this effect shall be filed by the applicant with the Danish Patent Office not later than at the time when the application is made available to the public under Sections 22 and 33(3) of the Danish Patents Act. If such a request has been filed by the applicant, any request made by a third party for the furnishing of a sample shall indicate the expert to be used. That expert may be any person entered on a list of recognized experts drawn up by the Danish Patent Office or any person by the applicant in the individual case.

**SWEDEN**

The applicant hereby requests that, until the application has been laid open to public inspection (by the Swedish Patent Office), or has been finally decided upon by the Swedish Patent Office without having been laid open to public inspection, the furnishing of a sample shall only be effected to an expert in the art. The request to this effect shall be filed by the applicant with the International Bureau before the expiration of 16 months from the priority date (preferably on the Form PCT/RO/134 reproduced in annex Z of Volume I of the PCT Applicant's Guide). If such a request has been filed by the applicant any request made by a third party for the furnishing of a sample shall indicate the expert to be used. That expert may be any person entered on a list of recognized experts drawn up by the Swedish Patent Office or any person approved by a applicant in the individual case.

**NETHERLANDS**

The applicant hereby requests that until the date of a grant of a Netherlands patent or until the date on which the application is refused or withdrawn or lapsed, the microorganism shall be made available as provided in the 31F(1) of the Patent Rules only by the issue of a sample to an expert. The request to this effect must be furnished by the applicant with the Netherlands Industrial Property Office before the date on which the application is made available to the public under Section 22C or Section 25 of the Patents Act of the Kingdom of the Netherlands, whichever of the two dates occurs earlier.

*What Is Claimed Is:*

1. An isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a polynucleotide having  
a nucleotide sequence at least 95% identical to a sequence selected from the group  
5 consisting of:
  - (a) a polynucleotide fragment of SEQ ID NO:X or a polynucleotide fragment  
of the cDNA sequence included in ATCC Deposit No:Z, which is hybridizable to  
SEQ ID NO:X;
  - (b) a polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide fragment of SEQ ID NO:Y or a  
10 polypeptide fragment encoded by the cDNA sequence included in ATCC Deposit  
No:Z, which is hybridizable to SEQ ID NO:X;
  - (c) a polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide domain of SEQ ID NO:Y or a  
polypeptide domain encoded by the cDNA sequence included in ATCC Deposit  
No:Z, which is hybridizable to SEQ ID NO:X;
  - 15 (d) a polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide epitope of SEQ ID NO:Y or a  
polypeptide epitope encoded by the cDNA sequence included in ATCC Deposit  
No:Z, which is hybridizable to SEQ ID NO:X;
  - (e) a polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide of SEQ ID NO:Y or the cDNA  
sequence included in ATCC Deposit No:Z, which is hybridizable to SEQ ID NO:X,  
20 having biological activity;
  - (f) a polynucleotide which is a variant of SEQ ID NO:X;
  - (g) a polynucleotide which is an allelic variant of SEQ ID NO:X;
  - (h) a polynucleotide which encodes a species homologue of the SEQ ID  
NO:Y;

(i) a polynucleotide capable of hybridizing under stringent conditions to any one of the polynucleotides specified in (a)-(h), wherein said polynucleotide does not hybridize under stringent conditions to a nucleic acid molecule having a nucleotide sequence of only A residues or of only T residues.

5

2. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of claim 1, wherein the polynucleotide fragment comprises a nucleotide sequence encoding a secreted protein.

10

3. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of claim 1, wherein the polynucleotide fragment comprises a nucleotide sequence encoding the sequence identified as SEQ ID NO:Y or the polypeptide encoded by the cDNA sequence included in ATCC Deposit No:Z, which is hybridizable to SEQ ID NO:X.

15

4. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of claim 1, wherein the polynucleotide fragment comprises the entire nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:X or the cDNA sequence included in ATCC Deposit No:Z, which is hybridizable to SEQ ID NO:X.

20

5. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of claim 2, wherein the nucleotide sequence comprises sequential nucleotide deletions from either the C-terminus or the N-terminus.

25

6. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of claim 3, wherein the nucleotide sequence comprises sequential nucleotide deletions from either the C-terminus or the N-terminus.



7. A recombinant vector comprising the isolated nucleic acid molecule of claim 1.

5 8. A method of making a recombinant host cell comprising the isolated nucleic acid molecule of claim 1.

9. A recombinant host cell produced by the method of claim 8.

10 10. The recombinant host cell of claim 9 comprising vector sequences.

11. An isolated polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence at least 95% identical to a sequence selected from the group consisting of:

(a) a polypeptide fragment of SEQ ID NO:Y or the encoded sequence  
15 included in ATCC Deposit No:Z;

(b) a polypeptide fragment of SEQ ID NO:Y or the encoded sequence included in ATCC Deposit No:Z, having biological activity;

(c) a polypeptide domain of SEQ ID NO:Y or the encoded sequence included in ATCC Deposit No:Z;

20 (d) a polypeptide epitope of SEQ ID NO:Y or the encoded sequence included in ATCC Deposit No:Z;

(e) a secreted form of SEQ ID NO:Y or the encoded sequence included in ATCC Deposit No:Z;

25 (f) a full length protein of SEQ ID NO:Y or the encoded sequence included in ATCC Deposit No:Z;

(g) a variant of SEQ ID NO:Y;

(h) an allelic variant of SEQ ID NO:Y; or

(i) a species homologue of the SEQ ID NO:Y.

12. The isolated polypeptide of claim 11, wherein the secreted form or the full length protein comprises sequential amino acid deletions from either the C-terminus or the N-terminus.

13. An isolated antibody that binds specifically to the isolated polypeptide of claim 11.

14. A recombinant host cell that expresses the isolated polypeptide of claim 11.

15. A method of making an isolated polypeptide comprising:

(a) culturing the recombinant host cell of claim 14 under conditions such that said polypeptide is expressed; and  
(b) recovering said polypeptide.

16. The polypeptide produced by claim 15.

17. A method for preventing, treating, or ameliorating a medical condition, comprising administering to a mammalian subject a therapeutically effective amount of the polypeptide of claim 11 or the polynucleotide of claim 1.

18. A method of diagnosing a pathological condition or a susceptibility to a pathological condition in a subject comprising:

(a) determining the presence or absence of a mutation in the polynucleotide of claim 1; and

(b) diagnosing a pathological condition or a susceptibility to a pathological condition based on the presence or absence of said mutation.

5

19. A method of diagnosing a pathological condition or a susceptibility to a pathological condition in a subject comprising:

(a) determining the presence or amount of expression of the polypeptide of claim 11 in a biological sample; and

10 (b) diagnosing a pathological condition or a susceptibility to a pathological condition based on the presence or amount of expression of the polypeptide.

20. A method for identifying a binding partner to the polypeptide of claim 11 comprising:

15 (a) contacting the polypeptide of claim 11 with a binding partner; and

(b) determining whether the binding partner effects an activity of the polypeptide.

21. The gene corresponding to the cDNA sequence of SEQ ID NO:Y.

20

22. A method of identifying an activity in a biological assay, wherein the method comprises:

(a) expressing SEQ ID NO:X in a cell;

(b) isolating the supernatant;

25 (c) detecting an activity in a biological assay; and

(d) identifying the protein in the supernatant having the activity.

23. The product produced by the method of claim 20.

<110> Human Genome Sciences, Inc.

<120> 48 Human Secreted Proteins

<130> PS542PCT

<140> Unassigned

<141> 2000-04-06

<150> 60/128,696

<151> 1999-04-09

<150> 60/176,069

<151> 2000-01-14

<160> 142

<170> PatentIn Ver. 2.0

<210> 1

<211> 733

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 1

gggatccgga	gccccaaatct	tctgacaaaa	ctcacacatg	cccaccgtgc	ccagcacctg	60
aattcgaggg	tgcaccgtca	gtcttcctct	tcccccaaa	acccaaggac	accctcatga	120
tctcccggac	tcctgaggtc	acatgcgtgg	tggtggacgt	aagccacgaa	gaccctgagg	180
tcaagttcaa	ctggtacgtg	gacggcgtgg	aggtgcataa	tgccaagaca	aagccgcggg	240
aggagcagta	caacagcacg	taccgtgtgg	tcagcgtcct	caccgtcctg	caccaggact	300
ggctgaatgg	caaggagtac	aagtgcaagg	tctccaacaa	agccctccca	acccccatcg	360
agaaaaccat	ctccaaagcc	aaagggcagc	cccgagaacc	acaggtgtac	accctgcccc	420
catcccggga	tgagctgacc	aagaaccagg	tcagcctgac	ctgcctggtc	aaaggcttct	480
atccaagcga	catcgccgtg	gagtgggaga	gcaatgggca	gccggagaac	aactacaaga	540
ccacgcctcc	cgtgctggac	tccgacggt	ccttcttcct	ctacagcaag	ctcaccgtgg	600
acaagagcag	gtggcagcag	gggaacgtct	tctcatgctc	cgtgatgcat	gaggctctgc	660
acaaccacta	cacgcagaag	agcctctccc	tgtctccggg	taaatgagtg	cgacggccgc	720
gactctagag	gat					733

<210> 2

<211> 5

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<220>

<221> Site

<222> (3)

<223> Xaa equals any of the twenty naturally occurring L-amino acids

<400> 2

Trp Ser Xaa Trp Ser

1

5

<210> 3  
<211> 86  
<212> DNA  
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 3  
gcgcctcgag atttccccga aatctagatt tccccgaaat gatttccccg aaatgatttc 60  
cccgaaatat ctgccatctc aattag 86

<210> 4  
<211> 27  
<212> DNA  
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 4  
gcggcaagct ttttgcaaag cctagggc 27

<210> 5  
<211> 271  
<212> DNA  
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 5  
ctcgagattt ccccgaaatc tagatttccc cgaaatgatt tccccgaaat gatttccccg 60  
aaatatctgc catctcaatt agtcagcaac catagtccccg cccctaactc cgcccatccc 120  
gcccctaact ccgcccagtt ccgcccattc tccgccccat ggctgactaa ttttttttat 180  
ttatgcagag gccgaggccg cctcggcctc tgagctattc cagaagtagt gaggaggctt 240  
ttttggaggc ctaggctttt gcaaaaagct t 271

<210> 6  
<211> 32  
<212> DNA  
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 6  
gcgctcgagg gatgacagcg atagaacccc gg 32

<210> 7  
<211> 31  
<212> DNA  
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 7  
gcgaagcttc gcgactcccc ggatccgcct c 31

<210> 8  
<211> 12  
<212> DNA  
<213> Homo sapi ns

<400> 8  
ggggactttc cc

12

<210> 9  
<211> 73  
<212> DNA  
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 9  
gcggcctcga ggggactttc ccggggactt tccggggact ttccgggact ttccatcctg 60  
ccatctcaat tag 73

<210> 10  
<211> 256  
<212> DNA  
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 10  
ctcgagggga ctttcccgga gactttccgg ggactttccg ggactttcca tctgccatct 60  
caattagtca gcaaccatag tcccgccctt aactccgccc atcccgcccc taactccgcc 120  
cagttccgcc cattctccgc cccatggctg actaattttt tttatttatg cagaggccga 180  
ggcgcctcg gcctctgagc tattccagaa gtagtgagga ggcttttttg gaggcctagg 240  
cttttgcaaa aagctt 256

<210> 11  
<211> 1703  
<212> DNA  
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 11  
gatttaatat ctctttgaac ctaattcagt tcttttcatg gtcttacctc aatgcagggtc 60  
caagacaaag tttctaggcc tgttccttgc tatttgcccc agtgtagctc tccagacaaa 120  
atggccttct ttcacttact gaaaggcact gggttatttc ctccctcgct gtcttcatct 180  
gtgctatgct ttgtggstga tctttttgmc tggactattc accgttctgc tcttctcttc 240  
ctcttgcccc tctccgtctt ttccgtgtaa ttccagatta cctttaagat cttagtttgg 300  
atgtcattgt cctagggaca cccatcttga cacctatatt atatwagggt aatttttcca 360  
gaatgtgctt tcataagaca atctatactt ctccagcattt aacataattg taatgaatta 420  
attwctygtg taattattct ttaatgcctg tcttcttcac tagattgtaa gccttctgaa 480  
ggcagagacc acatctgtct tctattgctc tggcttctag gacagtgcct ggaaagtagt 540  
tgtttagcca taagtattta ttgaatgaat acaagggtctg tgctgtgcta gggtctcatt 600  
cattcagcag acatctgtgr agcacctgct ctgtgccagc cccttggcat gagaggaagg 660  
tgggacatac caagattaac aaatcgagga aatcgcatct gctagaggag caggaaacata 720  
gactcctgta actgtagccc atggcaggaa gtggagagta aatatggaga tgaagttaga 780  
aaggcaagta ggtgggtttt gatgctgctt tcttggtcaa taaattgagt acctgctgtg 840  
tgccggggct gggcattcag tagtgaagac gagagaattc ctaccttcag gaagattata 900  
gtctagcagg gaaaagaagc aaagaaacct tttcctccta ggccaacagg tatttatgga 960  
gagagtaggt gagcactttg aggtggctct tttgggtctaa gaactctgtat tgagacttca 1020  
cacttcatta gacctgggag aggcagttat aaatactctc attaaccaga gtgaaattcc 1080  
aagggaagag gaaggaggga taaggaaacat tgtttctctc cattgcatct gtgggttaatt 1140  
caggctctga aatccttccc atgggtcatg gacctatggt ttccatccct aagttggaat 1200  
atgtgcagtt aaatacctaa ccattctcag tgtgccattg tctcatttga ttcccacata 1260

gccctctgag	gtgcacaggc	aggaatgcct	atttttcagc	tgggcaaaca	ggctctggaa	1320
ggcagacttg	cccaaggtga	cacagtttga	actgggaagg	gatcagaaat	ctctctggct	1380
ggctgggtgc	ggtggctcat	gcctgtaatc	ccagcacttt	gggaggccga	ggtgggcgga	1440
tcacgaggtc	aggagtttga	gaccagcctg	accaacatgg	taaaacccca	cctctactaa	1500
aaatacaaaa	aaaaattagc	cgggcatggt	ggtgcacgcc	tgtaatccca	gctactcagg	1560
aggctgaggc	aggagaatca	cttgaccccg	ggaggcagag	gttgcaagtga	gccgaggccg	1620
agatagtccc	attgtactcc	agcctgggca	acagagcgag	actctgtctc	aaaaaaaaaa	1680
aaaaaaaaaa	aaaaaaactc	gag				1703

&lt;210&gt; 12

&lt;211&gt; 1461

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;400&gt; 12

gctcgtgccg	cgaagtgtctg	ggatggcagg	cgtgagcacc	tcacctggcc	cttttctgcg	60
ttattttgcc	gcctgcctgc	ctgagctcac	ttgcaggccg	aggaagatgc	ttacggaaagt	120
cctccttgag	gtagccccag	cctgagatca	ggcacttctt	gctgggtggg	aagatgtgtg	180
tggcagcccg	gaggcacacg	ggctggatgt	gccggccgaa	aggcagaggg	ctggtcagct	240
ccagcacagc	cacgtcaaag	tcggccgtgt	ccgcgttgta	caggggggtgc	ttgacgatct	300
ggaccacctg	ggcccgcacg	gtgctggcct	ccgarccgct	gaggtaggtc	gcacccacgt	360
aggccaccca	cttcgtcggg	tcttggaacc	tgcaggagca	gacccagct	cagaagccac	420
cgaggggtcag	agccgtcggg	ggaggcagac	gggacactcg	ccttgggtgc	aaaatgtaag	480
gggtatcccc	ccacattaat	atztatgaat	agtatttata	aaaatcaggc	cagacacagt	540
ggctcatgcc	tgtaatccca	cactttttgga	ggctgaggcg	ggaggatcac	ctgagcccag	600
gagttcaaga	cgagcctggg	caacatagcg	aaacacagtc	tttaaaaaca	acaacaaaaa	660
acaggccagg	tgcgggtggct	catgcctgta	atcccagcac	tttggggggc	tgaggcgggg	720
ggatcacgaa	ggcagggaatt	caagaccagc	ctggccaaga	tggtgaaacc	ccatctctac	780
tgaaaatgca	aaaattagcc	gggcatggtg	atgggcgcct	gtaatctcag	cctyccaagt	840
agctgggatg	acaggtttgc	gccccctatg	ctcgactaat	ttttttgtgt	gttttttagtg	900
gagacaagtt	tcgccatgtt	ggccaggctg	gtctcgaact	cctgacctca	agtgatcccc	960
ccacctcagc	ctcccaaagt	gctgggatta	cactcatgag	ccacaagctc	actatagcct	1020
gtccaagtat	caacatttta	aacaaaagaca	ggatgagaca	gagttgggat	tagggtgagg	1080
ggagccagcc	atgagccttg	ggcacaaaat	ttaaagagtt	gccaaaaatc	tcagccatca	1140
agataaatga	tatcgagccg	ggtgcagtgg	ctcacacatg	taatcccagc	actttggggg	1200
gcagagacgg	gcagatcact	tgaggccagg	agttcgagac	cagcctggcc	aacatggcaa	1260
aaccacgtct	ctactagaaa	tacaaaaaatt	ggcccgccat	ggtggcgggg	gcctgtaatc	1320
ccagctactc	gggaggctga	ggcaggagaa	tcgcttgatc	ccgggaggtg	gagcttgca	1380
agagccagaa	ctgcaccact	gtactccagc	agggcgacag	agtgagactc	tgtctcaaaa	1440
aaaaaaaaaa	aaaaactcga	g				1461

&lt;210&gt; 13

&lt;211&gt; 1134

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; SITE

&lt;222&gt; (151)

&lt;223&gt; n equals a,t,g, or c

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; SITE



&lt;222&gt; (152)

&lt;223&gt; n equals a,t,g, or c

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; SITE

&lt;222&gt; (441)

&lt;223&gt; n equals a,t,g, or c

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; SITE

&lt;222&gt; (503)

&lt;223&gt; n equals a,t,g, or c

&lt;400&gt; 13

gctcgtgccg	aattcggcac	gagatgcagc	cctgtgtcat	cagttgggaa	cagtgtctctt	60
ttgtgtcccc	acgggggcct	catgtttaca	tttgcctcca	tgaccaaaga	agattctaaa	120
ctgtgagtta	attctcttca	tgtgattttt	nntctctctt	ttctcttttt	gatgattaat	180
aaaatatgtt	taggaaattt	ctcatctgac	atagctctgtt	ttāagaattt	agtcctttgc	240
tgaattgtgg	ggtttttttt	tcccctttta	aaagagaaga	agactgcttc	tccaggaaaag	300
acaagaggct	gcccagggtt	atgtgtcttt	ttgctctttc	cttgtccctc	ttgaagacaa	360
cacagccacc	ctttctcttc	ccccgctgct	ggtgaccagt	gctgagacct	cttttccaga	420
atcacagaat	caacatggtc	ntggktatag	gtttgttctg	ccatggccag	gcttcagaca	480
attaarggag	gaggctagca	ggntggcaga	gcaaagccac	tgcactggtc	atctggaatt	540
ctagggctctt	agacccaaat	tttattccat	gcttcargta	cttccagagg	tgtycatctg	600
tgaattycyc	ccgattttac	caaaaatcgt	gatatacgag	aaggtagaat	gcttccaaca	660
ttgtcagaaa	atcaggaaaa	ggaaattgga	acacataaat	aaaaatgccc	ttgggggttaa	720
gctagagttt	tattattcat	atttcagtac	tttaacatca	tttaaggagg	ttcaaagttt	780
atatattctc	tacattttct	ccctcctctt	tctctccctc	cctctctgca	tcccgcttcc	840
cctgttgctc	tctcactctc	gctgtgcac	tctcttctct	ttcctccctc	cctttcttcc	900
tgtcgttggt	attgcaaagt	tcagacttcc	aggaaaatac	accagtaagc	aaatgtgtgt	960
taccattcag	tttāaaagt	aaatggttca	aatatgatta	aaggcccccac	agtgccttacc	1020
cttctgttgc	tacttctctt	tctcccaccc	ttcctctcac	actaaccact	gtactgaatt	1080
tagagtttat	ctgtctcaga	aagtattctg	tāaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaact	cgag	1134

&lt;210&gt; 14

&lt;211&gt; 624

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;400&gt; 14

gaattcggca	cgagacagat	tcatttttgc	tgatgtcaaa	ttccatagga	atggaatctc	60
atagtatcta	tcattttgcgt	ttggcttctt	atattcaaca	tagtggtttt	gagggttttt	120
ttttaatgtg	cttgtagcag	tttattttcc	ttttttattg	gttagtagta	ttttatttgg	180
aatgtaccac	agtttatcca	ttcacctctt	gatggacatt	tgagttgttt	gtcatttttg	240
gcaaaacaag	tatttatctc	aagaagaatg	tgactggagt	gagacctagc	cattgggtggg	300
tāaaaaacta	gcaccaaagg	cggggcgcgg	tggtctgagc	ctgtggtccc	agcactttgg	360
gaggcaaggc	gggaggatca	cgagaccagg	agatcgaggc	catcctggct	aacacgggtg	420
agccccatct	ctactgaaaa	tacagaaagt	tggccagggc	gccttggcgg	gcgcctgtag	480
tcccagctac	aggctgaggc	aggagaatga	cgtgaatccg	tgaggcggag	cttgacagtga	540
gctgagatcg	cgccactgca	ctccagcctg	ggtgacagag	caaaactccg	tctāaaaaaa	600
aaaaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaact	cgag				624

&lt;210&gt; 15

<211> 550  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Homo sapiens

<220>  
 <221> SITE  
 <222> (376)  
 <223> n equals a,t,g, or c

<220>  
 <221> SITE  
 <222> (407)  
 <223> n equals a,t,g, or c

<220>  
 <221> SITE  
 <222> (516)  
 <223> n equals a,t,g, or c

<400> 15  
 gaattcggca cgaggtggag aggacgggca ggtgttcacg tgcccagtta agagtgagat 60  
 ggggtttttat cttcgagtgc tacgcctcgt ttatgtattt caggagtgtg tggggcactg 120  
 tgggtcagcg gctccgggca cctcctgtgc ttgaggcaga caccgtctcc ccgacctcgc 180  
 ttcaccccggt gggtgaaaaat gctctgggag ctgagaaaaa ctagtttgtg atcttacaga 240  
 ctttcagggc tgcacagttt tgtaaatagg taaaacactt tccagtgtta cgattttagt 300  
 aaattcgtgc ttttaaatga tggaaaaaaa aaagaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaact 360  
 cgagggggggg ccccggnaccc aattcgccct atagtgagtc gtattanaat tcaactggccg 420  
 tcgttttaca acgtcgtgac tgggaaaacc ctggcgttac ccaacttaat cgccttgcag 480  
 cacatcccc tttcgcagc tggcgtaata gcgaanaggc ccgcaccgat cgcccttccc 540  
 aacagttgcg 550

<210> 16  
 <211> 898  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 16  
 ggcagaggga aatgtaaaact ttaggttctt taagtcactg ttacaagagc aactcaaatt 60  
 tggaatatat ggaagggaga ttataatgca aattaatgat tattttctat cctaattgtt 120  
 catttggtgctg cttttccaag ttattctgga tgggtactgg accccaagat tacctagcca 180  
 actgtcagtt ttgaggaagt acctgagatg ttaggaagac agaactgcac tgtttgtcct 240  
 catttctgct ttctgctgat aaatggattg aaaaggaata tgagataaga aaatgaaaca 300  
 aatgtattta tttcttgktg cttttctggc ttcctccact atttagtttc agttattcag 360  
 taggctgctg aattatactt attcagggct ggacaaaggg tcagtamcct gataagcgct 420  
 aactattttct ctgattgtca aatatgtagt cagtatgttt aatgttttaa tattctatga 480  
 tcaatgatgc ataggtttat caatagctgc taagtttcat tgaggtaatt tatggaaatt 540  
 tactcatagc aactaacaaa cgaggaagta ttacaaaaga tgacagatta ggccaggcgc 600  
 agtggctcat gtctgtgatc ccagcacttt gggaggccga ggcgggtgga tcgcctgggg 660  
 tcaggagttc aggaccagcc tgaccaacat ggagaaaccc tgtctctact aaagaaaaat 720  
 acaaaattag ctgggcttgg tgggtgcatgc ctgtgatccc agctactcgg gaggctgagg 780  
 caggagaact gcttgaaccc gggaggcgga ggttgacgtg agccgagatt gcgccactgc 840  
 actccagctt gggcaacgag cgaaactctg aatcaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aactcgag 898

<210> 17  
 <211> 484  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 17  
 ggcacgagca aaggacatag aattaaggaa ttaaccttag agaatgttta catttttaaag 60  
 agtggagaag aatcaaagag tagtcaaata tgatagaaaa tcctgggcga ctatttctga 120  
 gttctgtttt gttttgtttt ttigcccttt aagtagctct ctttagtagg aaagggaaga 180  
 atattgactt gggttagtta gttctgattt caaatttccc ctttatcact tacttggcag 240  
 tatttaacct ttccagagtg ttccactgtc agaaaatagg aattcagggt tgtgaagatt 300  
 acataaaaata aatacataaa gcacagtgtc tgtgacagag ttcttttaac ttcattagca 360  
 ccttccctgt gacttcaagt atagacagga cttttatata ttagaatgga atatttgttt 420  
 aactttgttt atgtctcttg ttttctcctt ccttttgctt ccacttaaaa aaaaaaaaaa 480  
 aaaa 484

<210> 18  
 <211> 3051  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 18  
 ggcacgagct gtctcagcct cccaagtatc tgggattaca ggcatgcacc accatgcctg 60  
 gctaattttg tatttttagt agagacgggg tttcttcatg ttggtcaggc tgggtatcaaa 120  
 ctccaacct caggtgatcc gcctgccttg gcctccaaag tgttgggatt ataggcgtaga 180  
 gcaactgcgc cgctatccac atccttctag agtcagaatg gtagggtccg ttgacttcag 240  
 cttttgattt tgcaggatgg ccctgtgtcc tcctctgccc cattccctgg ttcattaacc 300  
 agtttgaagt gtatgtagat tgttgccccg tctttcccag gtcacatgtg tgagatgcct 360  
 ggggtgctgt tcagaaatca agatgatctc ctttaattgc atgaaactac accatgctgc 420  
 gttccccagg cagacagttc tgctttgaca caccaaagaa tcccgtaggc tagcagagcc 480  
 gccagcacia accaagggcg ctgggtgtcg agactcagag gggtcagctg tgtccctcgg 540  
 catcagcgtc taccaaggtg ctgctaggta cagagccagc cagtgttggg cagcaggctc 600  
 acagcctcaa tagggagaaa agacaaaggc ctcaaaatga caggcagcct gacagaggaa 660  
 ggagtcctgac acctcagctt gatgcgtctt tggaattcct agctcatctc agaattatat 720  
 cttagagtga taatatgggt ggtagccagt ggccaaacag caagaactaa gagtggccct 780  
 tgcaaaaaaa ggttgggaaa gctgggcccc tattgcctgt aaacccttga gcctgatgct 840  
 catacagctg tcccttgttt tagccaggtc ttgacagaag ggttaccagc actgtcactg 900  
 ctctacagaa tgctctcccc gtgcctctct gttgatttat aacagttggg taaccagata 960  
 gcaatatagt ggcaattgag tagccatata gtaatacagg ggcagttggg taaacatata 1020  
 gcaatatcac ataatgatat gtttaattta acctcagttt tttaaaccag aatgcttcta 1080  
 ccataaaaaga attgtgattt cagtttact tccatcaagg aatatgtggg aagatatata 1140  
 tattgtcaaa atggttggga tgggatagtt acaaaggaca cttttgtatg ttgtatggga 1200  
 tcacttgctt gatagtataa ggaacattgt atgaaaagat gaaaagatac ttcattttta 1260  
 gaaactgatc agagatgtca ctggtcttta agtgatgtct tgaaaatcca gtatgtattt 1320  
 gcccaaaagt tttagcctac atctagctag cttacactta gcagccaaac catcattgtg 1380  
 taggttctgt tttggaggaa gctcatgggg gatctgtgta tttcttaggt ttctccctgt 1440  
 tctccaatgt tttatccatt tcgtagcttt tttactgtct ccagaaagta gtgtgggacc 1500  
 tgcacttagg ggaataccag aatcatagcg tggttctgcc ttcttgatga gtgattgtga 1560  
 aaamcacctg cataaggggt ctaattgggt gtgyattttt tcattttattt gaaatcaaac 1620  
 tgagamcacc tcttttcggg ttacagcata acatggcttg aagtaaaagg cagtatccaa 1680  
 gtcttcacc tggctctgcc ctgtctactt tctgatcatt ctgatggctt gatgtggctg 1740  
 ttgatgtgga actgcagaag agttcagaga agagtatgca acaaagccat aggaaaacac 1800  
 acaggagctt ttccctcccc ttcagggtccc cgccctcttt ccaagctgga caatttttta 1860  
 ttaagtgtt tattccctgc cttaaaactg aaacaggaaa tttcttggtg gaaggagggt 1920

catttagtca	cgaacactga	agtgggtcaa	aattctatct	tgggtcaa	ccttgaattc	1980
aaacagatgt	ccataatcag	tactgatgga	atagagcaag	tttttctatg	taagacaaat	2040
aaatcaaaca	tcagtgtcat	ctcctcataa	gggtctgcaa	gggtctgatg	gtttaaagtt	2100
cctaacagat	ctggttgcag	catctgccgg	agcttgcacc	ccatcatcgg	acggtcattc	2160
tcctgctgca	gaagttaggt	aacataagac	ttagatttct	tcctgttcta	gcaatctgca	2220
agaccaccag	gcttaacttt	ttagctgcca	gaagacaaac	ccccttttct	gtttcggcaa	2280
tttgtcctgg	cacgtgtttt	ggacttcctc	cgatttacac	gaaaagctct	gatattcatt	2340
ggagtacttt	atTTTTTTTc	ctcagttttg	tttcttttct	catgtaaaaa	caaacaaaaa	2400
gggtcaacaaa	aaaaaattga	ggtttttctt	gtttctatct	agttcatgct	ttctttgcgg	2460
tgtttgaaca	gtagtctgtt	aacttagtag	gtggtacctg	gaaaggtatt	ttaagtatat	2520
tgactgttta	ataaataactt	aattggatga	tggaggagga	gaaattgttt	tcttcccagg	2580
attctctttg	ggggtcattt	tgtgtgacag	atatatttta	gacatttgga	gaaacagttt	2640
cagatcctgc	caggatattt	ttgtaaaaaa	ggaaaatgga	agattccaat	aaactagaaa	2700
cagtacgtat	ctaagatgct	gacacagaag	ctaattgtgac	ttttcagctt	atcaagagga	2760
tggccaataa	aacttaaagg	tgtggttaga	tgttttctca	cttttgtgac	attaatttat	2820
cactgagtct	cattcaacca	agtaatctaa	aatactgtgc	aaattctagc	agtatgtctt	2880
cgataacttg	gatgttagga	tagccaatat	gtacaaaaaa	ttaaatacaag	tattttgtcc	2940
tatgtataac	acaaattaat	tttacacaga	gaaagatgtt	tctaggcaag	tgaaattctg	3000
gtaattcata	ctatttcttt	gtatgaacaa	ataaaatata	ttttgccaac	g	3051

<210> 19  
 <211> 1255  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Homo sapiens

<220>  
 <221> SITE  
 <222> (15)  
 <223> n equals a,t,g, or c

<220>  
 <221> SITE  
 <222> (20)  
 <223> n equals a,t,g, or c

<400> 19						
tttccaagga	atttngggcn	ccaaccgta	atggctgtac	ctcttataca	cacaagtatg	60
aaaaataccc	agcatgtcac	ccacgtgcag	aaagtccttg	gaaaagttag	atgttttgga	120
tgagtttgtg	ggtttctttt	attattatgc	ttcataattt	atacacaggt	taccatttca	180
gagtactcaa	aggagatata	agctataagg	aaaaagatgc	ttgttttcat	tttctaaaaa	240
aaaaaaaaaa	gtgattgaaa	tgagatcttg	aaatctgtac	tcaagtgatt	tcattaggtg	300
aagcaagaaa	tgagaattga	tttgaactga	tgtgaattgg	ctggaaaggg	attcttagat	360
cagctaagtg	aactttctgg	ttttccggat	gtggttgagg	cagctttgcc	gattaccac	420
tgggttaacag	cagagtcaca	gctagaatgt	agctctcttg	aacttccatg	ctgtgtatct	480
gaagaggaag	gtgctcctta	aggaagcaga	gaggcttctc	gggaaagggg	aggggatcct	540
tgttgctcct	gaggctttga	caagccctta	ttaatttgca	ttttaaaggc	agggatgcct	600
gggtggcgga	ggaagtctgc	tgtttgaggg	agaggtgttg	ctcattttaga	tcacgatgca	660
tccacttttag	tggccctaga	aggtgtctgg	gtgcagccaa	agaagtcata	gttccctacc	720
acatgtcgat	gtagtcagca	gacagcaagc	acttgctgtg	ctcctgtgaa	attgactctg	780
taccctgagt	cgggggacac	gagggtgggtg	ctgaaatgtc	agctcaccag	gcagagctgt	840
gctgggtgtg	gcagcaggtg	ggctgggctt	atgcaggtgc	aggcgtagcc	tggggaactc	900
agggaggtga	aggacagaag	cggaggattc	ccaccctcca	agcctcactg	ggagctgttg	960
tgtaggatgt	atttttgtat	ccagatttga	gtcattgggt	aggaaagcta	aatttcttct	1020
agaatttagc	tggatttgaa	tttttatatt	taaattcttg	aattccctgc	tgactcttac	1080

ggcaaattaa	ttgaaattgk	gaattttttct	ctggttacta	ctttaaatat	atccccattgt	1140
tttatcatta	tttttcagaa	attctctatt	tttgatttgt	atttcaccct	ttcattaaat	1200
agttgtttaa	cagaaagctt	tttagcttac	agaaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaaaa	ctcga	1255

&lt;210&gt; 20

&lt;211&gt; 2103

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; SITE

&lt;222&gt; (456)

&lt;223&gt; n equals a,t,g, or c

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; SITE

&lt;222&gt; (457)

&lt;223&gt; n equals a,t,g, or c

&lt;400&gt; 20

gttggtgctg	ccatccacta	aggagacctt	caggttcaag	ctaactccaa	atcctacgaa	60
gcccttctct	tctgctctgt	ggctggcagc	ccagctcttg	taacaaaggc	atggaaattg	120
acagcagcta	tagccacaat	ctgaggaatg	gcagacaaga	aacagcagag	taggcctcaa	180
ggagtcactg	aagaacccag	ggctcctctt	tttagctcag	agccatttag	ctgaaattga	240
tgagtggatg	gtctttaagt	cattctccct	tgattggtea	gtggcctgtc	acagataact	300
ggcttgggag	ctgcctccat	gctcctgagg	gtcttcttgg	tggttgtcac	acagtgtggc	360
tgctgagtgg	ggacaggctc	cttgtgaatg	gtgtgctctg	tctaacctct	ctcattccccg	420
ccctcccgac	tcaccgacgt	gcatgctgcc	cacatnnccc	ctgccaaga	cacccccctgc	480
acccccatct	gctccccctg	tgggcagcag	gtgcctatgc	cttgtctacc	tttctgctcc	540
tcacccctac	agtgaggag	actctgatgt	ggactcggag	ctggaggacc	gtgttgacgg	600
ggtcaagtcc	tggttgtcaa	aaaacaagg	accttccaag	gcagcttctg	atgatggcag	660
cttaaagagt	tccagcccca	ccagctactg	gaagtcctt	gccccctgatc	ggtcagatga	720
tgagcacgac	cctctcgaca	acacctccag	accgcgatac	tcccacagtt	atctgagtga	780
cagcgacaca	gaggccaagc	tgacggagac	taacgcatag	cccaggggag	tggttggcag	840
ccctctcacc	ccagggcctg	tggctgcctg	ggcacctctc	ccaggaagtg	gtggggcacc	900
ggtctcccc	acccgactgc	tgatctgcat	gggaaacacc	ctgaccttct	tctgtcaggg	960
gcactttcca	ggctatgggt	gtctgatgtc	tccacgtgga	agaggtgggg	gaaagaggag	1020
tttctgaaga	gaactttttg	ctcctctgtc	tcaaaatgcc	agactcttgg	cttctaccct	1080
gtgtcaccgt	gggcagtggc	aggtggcctg	gcactgcatg	gagccagcac	gttgacctcc	1140
ctctcagctc	cctgtctcag	gacggtgagc	aggttgccct	ctgggacact	ctaggttgct	1200
gggtccatgg	ggaggattgg	gggaggagaa	gcagtgcctt	ccctctcgtg	tggggtgggg	1260
gctctctctt	cttgggtgct	gctgtctttc	tactttttta	tttaaatacc	caacctctcc	1320
atcacagctg	catccctgag	agtgggagg	ggctgtagt	gtagctgggg	ctccccagaa	1380
cgactcggga	atgtcatctc	catcttcacc	cttcagagag	cagtcctttc	tctgtgcagc	1440
tggagacgct	ggtgaggaga	gccgggtcca	ggttcttaag	aatgaggtgc	ggaggggctc	1500
tccggtgctg	ctgggctggg	ttgagcaagc	ctacgcagac	aagtgtgtgt	gtggaccatc	1560
cgcacctcca	gccccacccc	cacctctttt	gtctcagcgt	gttatgtgca	atgacctatt	1620
taaggtaaac	ccattccaac	tacagcagtt	cagggtgat	ccaagcactg	cctccctcct	1680
gctctgtcca	ggtggtctgg	accataaact	caacttgaga	gggaaggctt	ggggttgagg	1740
acttgatgat	agaaaaactg	aagatggaag	ttttggccgg	tgctcattag	acatgagtcc	1800
tcactctgtg	tcctgagccc	gtgtcattct	tccaacctcc	ctgccccccac	acacttatcc	1860
cagacacaac	accatgtggg	ctggagggtcc	cagccccccac	cctaaaaagg	ttatccctga	1920
gaactccacc	agacttggga	gcccgaagtgc	agtgcctggg	gctgtctcca	tctgccgccc	1980
cccttctctc	ctgcaattgg	tttgtactca	ctgggctgtg	ctctcccttg	tttacocgat	2040

gtatggaaat aaaggccctt ttcctcctga aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaactc 2100  
gag 2103

<210> 21  
<211> 706  
<212> DNA  
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 21  
ggcagagaga tcacaccctt gcctattact aaagatgaag ggaaggatgt ttattcagaa 60  
gaacagagag ctgacctgga acagagctac ttgcttgtat gttgggttct cccatatgga 120  
gtgagtggac acagaaaacc atgctttctg ccttgacctt gtacatatgg cttatgtgac 180  
ctttggcaaa tcaacttgctt tctctgagtc tcgttttcct cgtctctaaa aaaaaattaa 240  
aattgaatag aggatgggtg gagatttcag caagattaaa aggtataaga ggccagtcca 300  
ctgctgggat atggagtgtg gtctgatgat cctttttaaag aatggctgcc tgggagtggg 360  
ggagtaggcg gctgtcatat gaaagaccct gggccagggt cagtggctca cgctgtaat 420  
cctagcactt tgggaggcca aggcagaagg attgcttgag ccaggaggtt tgagaccagc 480  
ctgggcaaca tggtgaaagc ccctctctac caaaaataca aaaattagtc attcgtgggtg 540  
gtgcaaaactt gtagtcccag ctccccaggg ggctgagggt ggaaaatggt ttgagctcag 600  
gaggcagagg ttgtagttag ccgagatcat gccactgcac tccagcctag gcaacagagc 660  
cagaccttgt ctcacaaaaa gaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa ctcgag 706

<210> 22  
<211> 1264  
<212> DNA  
<213> Homo sapiens

<220>  
<221> SITE  
<222> (1211)  
<223> n equals a,t,g, or c

<220>  
<221> SITE  
<222> (1256)  
<223> n equals a,t,g, or c

<400> 22  
gctcgtgccg aattcggcag aggcaaccca ggcgatgggt tgcggtgagg ggtaattgaa 60  
gaggctgtaa cgttttttgc tgccaagaga gaataaatta tttaaggag gcattagcta 120  
ctgcgatwta awtcgtatcg ctgggtgtaa trccctctc cccattctgg gtataaaaat 180  
gttggtctga ttgttgtgtt agtgtgtggg gatcaaggaa aaccataaaa atctctttag 240  
gagcaaaagga tgtaatttaa tttcgttcct aaagaaagaa aagtatctga ttgcagawta 300  
cacaatatat taaaacttat ttttctacat gtacttctgg aagggtcaga tcaagggttt 360  
atttagtggt tttattccag tactctaata ttttataaat aagtagttgg agatgagccc 420  
agtcacagga carattttta cygaaagtac ctttawayct ttagtttgat taaatggcag 480  
tctcttagac aaatgagatg aaaagatcyc tgcctattty cagactttat ttattgkaag 540  
cttgcagtat aataactctg tcttttaaaa aatgactttg aattaagtga ataaagaaaa 600  
tcatccagga aattcagtcg gtggcattct taatctgtca gcacttagtt atcgagctcc 660  
ttgattctta tacgaaggta ccctttgaat taaatataat cctgtgattt attacttaat 720  
atttagagaa gatatgtatt ttgatattac aaagtccatt agaaactaaa ctataacaat 780  
aagcatacta atcttactgt ttcttttaaaa aagaaggcac atgtaatatt gacatatata 840  
aatattcagt agacgttaga tttctaaaaa atgagatctt gattttttta aaaaactgtg 900

ttacagaatt	ttattaagtt	taaaatttag	agacaggaat	ggttgacagt	aacttatctg	960
aaaaatttct	cagtgaagct	cgctgggttt	gacatgcttg	ttttttgtaa	atcatcatat	1020
gctttttgta	tattcccaca	attgataaaa	tatttcgtac	atttttcata	ttcaaaaagc	1080
aaactttcaa	acgtatgcta	aatttaaggg	attacaacag	aacattccar	aaagatgaaa	1140
agtatttgct	aaaatgattg	tggttactat	ttttggaccc	gtgatttggtg	atttaagtat	1200
tttgaaaagc	ngagtatctt	cttggctgtg	taagggttga	gtgggttttag	agtatntttg	1260
tgta						1264

&lt;210&gt; 23

&lt;211&gt; 861

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;400&gt; 23

aattcggcac	gagtgcaccc	caacataccg	tgtttaactc	ttctgtcttt	tgtttttgct	60
gctattttata	ttttcatttg	atatgtttta	taatgtttgt	ccctagagtt	gtcctttatt	120
gaatacaagg	gtctttttctc	aattgctata	atgtctgtta	taatccagat	gtagatattt	180
gaacaatgtg	aatacacatc	tttatgtgta	ttatcttaag	tgctgtttaa	tattaaagtg	240
tattttaaaat	gaccagattt	caaattagtg	cagttttgag	atatttggtta	cttaggtctt	300
accaggtatg	cacctgtgtt	gtaatttatg	ttggtatgct	ttagatctgg	tgtttccttg	360
gttttttgct	gccgtatctc	aagtggctag	atttgatatt	tccttatccc	tgatctgaca	420
tttttatgtg	accaagtttc	tgtagcattt	tggtgaacac	caggtagctg	tgccactgtg	480
cctaacccta	ccatctccac	tccatgctat	ctcttacttt	acatgtaaat	gacagttatt	540
ttagtcactt	ttcacaatgt	gaaatgtttc	taggacactt	gtccatgaac	aggagcaaat	600
tgaaatttga	aatgatcaca	tctgattgac	ttgtaattag	aggatgtttg	ggtgtggttg	660
aatgtattgt	atctgtactt	attgaaaaac	ctgaaagacc	tggactcact	atgttttggt	720
ctgcaacctg	gttagtcagc	tacgtggaag	tgaccagaga	gttgaaagcc	aatttattta	780
tccctccaag	atgaataaaa	cataaattac	tcttctagca	aaaaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaaaa	840
aaaaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaaaa	a				861

&lt;210&gt; 24

&lt;211&gt; 446

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;400&gt; 24

ggcacgagaa	aacatatata	tttatttaat	ataagtttat	gtggcatgaa	aaccttcaga	60
atttgtgaag	acccaaagat	gcagtttgta	ttgaccactt	atataaggaa	ttagacaaag	120
agcagtaaat	tgacagaaatg	tgatgaggtg	gggggtcggg	ggcttgggcc	agggcaggtg	180
attggaggag	aatggctggg	aaggaagggc	cagtatagca	ggtggtacag	gtttccctca	240
gcctcagctt	ctggctcctg	cccataggaa	tcatgcctcc	cacctggcca	agggaggaca	300
cctttcacat	gggaatgtca	tctcctgctt	ttcagaaaca	gaaggaaggt	cagagtgatc	360
ttcttgtagc	tgctttttgt	ttttgttttt	gtttttgttt	ttgacagagt	gagactctgc	420
ctcaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaaaa	aaaaaa				446

&lt;210&gt; 25

&lt;211&gt; 571

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;400&gt; 25

ggcacgagat	aagatctagc	tttgcattaa	ggaagctaga	aactgaagat	tgctatgtag	60
------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	----

tctatccttg	atcattcctt	gacaattaga	gaacaaattg	agcatggacc	atttatcccc	120
tatttataatg	caaaattgtt	ctaagtaagt	attgatgatg	ttctctatag	aaatttcaat	180
cactcacttc	cttgtctgtt	ctcctacaca	atattatcag	ctctgctgca	catttcctca	240
ttgggtgatcc	ctgcaggaaa	ataggagata	aggtcaattc	tagttgactt	ttatgagaat	300
atgattatag	caggccttct	ttagttattg	gaatatgtga	taagttagga	caaacaatta	360
tgcagcaata	aatttatctt	ggttggttta	agttcatgtc	aaaaattcag	acatgctaata	420
gttggttagct	aagctcacac	aactacctgc	ttatttataa	acttgcaatt	caggaataaa	480
tgattgggat	cttatatggc	aagtgcata	tgccagtcta	acaggagcag	acgctctgtg	540
catttgcaac	tacaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaaaa	a			571

&lt;210&gt; 26

&lt;211&gt; 785

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;400&gt; 26

gttttgtttt	aatctttggg	ggtaaaataa	tgcaataatg	ataaaacaaa	attcaaaagc	60
ctgtaaagct	atgggatctg	cttgggattt	tcaagggtga	gatagggtct	ataatagaca	120
tgtgtttact	gattgtracc	ccaggcattg	gttttctgts	cttcattggt	aggatagggtg	180
gatctgggga	cacagrctgr	gtggagtggg	gaagaaagga	tttattaata	atcagggagg	240
agcatgtggg	atagatctga	ggtatctgca	agcatttgag	aactactgat	tgtaactata	300
tgaactgaag	atggctcagt	gcaatcctgg	gtctttccac	attccatatt	taattaaagg	360
cctttgccat	atcttggttc	ctggctcaat	tttagtcaga	taaaatttaa	gttattataa	420
aataataaca	aatttggtcat	ataaggtttt	aaactgatca	cggtagctgg	acagcattag	480
caacaatagt	tgaaaaaata	gagcttcttt	atgcagtgat	atctgtataa	tctatttagc	540
tcaaagataa	cattgagttt	atatccacgt	atgtttatga	atgtgtaatt	tggacacctg	600
ggattttatt	gtatgtagat	gttttatccg	ttcccttttt	aaaatccaat	gttctatctg	660
taatgctctg	ccactacaca	ttctttcaaa	aaaattctga	ttctaaatct	ttaatgatga	720
tatgcctcaa	tcttctttta	acatagatag	ctcttctgga	aaaaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaaac	780
tcgag						785

&lt;210&gt; 27

&lt;211&gt; 963

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;400&gt; 27

ggcacgaggc	tgaatggcct	tttattaaaa	atgtaagaca	ttttaaataa	aagaagttaa	60
aaagtctgtg	gaagtattga	gggtgagaat	ctctgctagc	tagatctcta	tattaagtga	120
tgagataagc	tttattaaaa	atgagaatca	gttcatactt	aacctaaagg	tgacagtgtc	180
gggcagagag	tcctgctgta	ccactacca	tggagccagg	caaggatgcc	tctctgctag	240
acacagcaca	tatggacaaa	gccacaagct	atggctcatc	ccaatagaat	cttactagtt	300
ccctggtaag	gttagctata	atgtcttcta	actcacatca	tttgcattaa	aaaaagaaag	360
aaacagatga	tgactgatac	acatgttggt	tggtagagct	ttcagggtcc	tctttccatg	420
tagttgagga	aattcctcag	cccattgtca	cctcggatct	catgctgcaa	ctccatcctt	480
agctcaacac	ccactggscc	ctgstttcaa	actgttgctg	gtcttcagggt	agagcagggt	540
ctgcagatca	aaggacattt	ttcactaaaa	atctctgaca	tcagagacag	agactacata	600
tctataatga	acctttccga	aacctgtcca	ttagaaagcc	acttctcagt	acagaggtgg	660
accttgagga	ctttccagga	ttttcacatc	catctgcgaa	gaggaaaaga	actcctgaaa	720
ctgggctgac	ttcataacca	gtttaatttc	acacatctca	cctttctgga	gctgccttgt	780
ttttcccttc	ttgcatcact	gcagagaaaa	ttcatggact	tcctaaagggt	gagactctga	840
cccattagta	agaaagtctt	gctttatggt	aagttggcct	tctctggaga	tctcctaact	900
gctttataaa	cattctttca	cacctccaaa	aaaaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaaaa	aaaaaaactc	960



gag

963

<210> 28  
 <211> 1876  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 28  
 ggcacgaggt ggttggggca gggaggggag gaggaggagc ttggcaagtt atcttctcct 60  
 tccgtgaaac agagcacttt aaagtgccta ctttctttat cacttacttt ctcatattgg 120  
 ccttccaggt atatgctcgt atgtcagaag tcttaggaat aacagatgac aaccacgttc 180  
 tagagacgtt catgacaaaa atagtgaaca cttccctttt cttggcatca gtgacaatca 240  
 tagtctcagc gacttcaggt gtcgaacaac cttctacaca gcgctcactc gccttctgat 300  
 ggtagatctg ggtgaagatg aggatgaatt tgagaatttc atgctgcctc ttacagttgc 360  
 ttttgaaaca gtattacaaa tattcaacaa caactttaaa caagaagatg taaagcgtat 420  
 gttgatcggg ctggcaagag atcttcgagg gattgccttt gcactgaaca caaagaccag 480  
 ctacaccatg ctggttgact ggatgtaccc aacgtacctt ccccttcttc agaatgctgt 540  
 tgaacggttg tatggagagc caacatgtmc aactcccatc ttgaaactta tggcagaact 600  
 tatgcaaaac agatcccagc gtttgaattt tgatgtatca tctcctaata gaattcttct 660  
 cttcagagaa gctagtaaaa tggtttgac ttatggtaat cagatcctgt cccttgggag 720  
 cctctcaaaa gatcagattt atccaatgaa actcaagggc atctccatct gctattcagc 780  
 tctcaagtct gccttgtgtg gaaattatgt cagctttggc gtcttcaagt tgtatgggga 840  
 caaccatttt gacaatgtac tccaggcttt tgtcaaaatg ctgctgtcag tgtcccacag 900  
 tgacttgcta caataccgga aactgagcca gtcttattat ccactcctgg aatgtctcac 960  
 tcaggaccat atgagcttca tcatcaactt agagcctcct gtactcatgt atgttctcac 1020  
 atctatctca gagggactca ctactcttga tacagttgtc tcctccagct gctgtaccag 1080  
 tttagactac atcgtcacct acctcttcaa gcacatagca aaagagggca agaagccact 1140  
 tcgatgcaga gaggctaccc aggctggtca gagactatta cattttatgc agcaaaaccc 1200  
 agatgtcctg cagcagatga tgtctgtcct catgaacacc attgtctttg aagactgtcg 1260  
 gaaccagtgg tcagtatcca ggctctcctt ggggctcatc ctgctcaatg agaagtattt 1320  
 cagtgaactg agagcaagtt tgataaacag ccagcccctc cccaagcagg aggtccttgc 1380  
 ccagtgtctc agaaacctaa tggaaggagt ggagcagaac ctgtccgtca agaacagaga 1440  
 caggttcacc caaaatctgt ctgtattcag aagagatgtg gcagaggcgt tgcgcagtga 1500  
 tggcaacact gaaccatgca gtctcgacat gatgagctga cccgactttt ctgaccatgt 1560  
 gcgggagcagc ctttatcaag agactcctga aggtctgggt ctcaggacag tgatgttggc 1620  
 tagcccaggg gaatgtattt ttcaaaacat acaagcaaca gcaaaagccc taacttctta 1680  
 tacgtctagc ctaattataa gaattttctaa cagtaccagt gttaaattcag tcttttctct 1740  
 gaaaagcaaa ggatgtgttt tcagtctttc tatcaaatat tatctttgtt ctctaatgc 1800  
 tctgaaagga tgtagaaaca atatttaacc aaagaacgta ataaaccagg tttgcaccta 1860  
 agtgtgtact agttta 1876

<210> 29  
 <211> 1436  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 29  
 gaaaacctgg gcacaaaatt gggttgactg tgaatcattg tgatgcctga tcactctcct 60  
 gagacacca ccatcattgg tactgggtgc ctgctcttga caccggaggc cactttgtgt 120  
 acttagcagt tagaaagggt atgtgtgagg cccggcagct gttgggtgta cagctattgt 180  
 gtgggaaaca aaagccattc tgttctgttc cccagcctgc ctttgtatca cggatagagg 240  
 agctgtttca taaatgagat gagttatgct ttaaaccata caaacagaaa actaacattg 300  
 gaacctaaaa ttactgtcaa tgccaagatc attgtgggtg gtgcacccag tgttgggaatt 360

tccttcctag	agacattggt	atthtgaatc	ttttgaagag	cctgtaatgg	cactagaaaa	420
atgcttactg	gagtcattga	tgacagtga	tgaaagcagc	ccagctggtg	ccccgcgac	480
cctccgtgtg	actagagaga	aacactgatt	cataggaagc	accggtgggc	actggaaagc	540
ccgggttccc	cttgtcttcc	acttccacca	ctcagaagag	ttttctcgaa	aactgaccaa	600
atcatccagc	aaaagatgca	gcctcagact	ttcagccatg	acactgatcc	cctcatctgg	660
ttgaatgtgt	cgaggtaact	aagaatagct	tggaaccaagc	agggcatgtt	tctaaagctg	720
caattgtggc	aatgaccaca	actcctgtta	tcggggccgtg	cagttccgca	caatatccgg	780
cacagctgtg	ggctctggca	gcagccagcc	tagcgctggc	ggcttaatta	ggctttttat	840
ctttacattt	gtctgaggac	atctgaaacc	ttcagtgtgg	cctgtcacta	attaggtgac	900
taattaaata	gtcagtgtct	ccttgctgat	ctcagagctc	aaccgcaatg	gacaggtttg	960
tgattgtgac	ccccgcctct	gtcggctctct	gcacgtgtgc	gcctcgcaat	tgccctgttc	1020
attgcgctgt	gcaaaaaacg	catgggagcg	aggcccagg	catgtgcagg	gccgtcctcc	1080
gatgtgcccc	agcagcaggc	agcacggaca	tccacagggg	ggcatatggg	agatggacat	1140
ccacagggca	tacgggacat	cagttcttgt	gcagaggctg	gtctgggtggc	cagagcagag	1200
gggacgggtg	aaggagcttt	acctgccagg	ctcagagtct	cagtcctccc	aggcagcaag	1260
agttgacatt	ctgccaccag	agaataagga	tccagaactc	accctgggtg	cactaatcac	1320
aatgggggtt	cctattcgac	tccaatatth	aaatgtaatt	aatgttaaat	aaaagcacct	1380
tcatttactg	aaaaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaaaa	ctcgag	1436

&lt;210&gt; 30

&lt;211&gt; 642

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;400&gt; 30

gattcttcta	gtgcccccca	gtcccgggaag	gtgtgtgtct	ggcaacctgg	acttaccctg	60
ttaaacactg	gcagcatcat	atacagtttc	tcttcttgtt	ccttctgagt	catgtgccgg	120
ggaggatggc	acaactccgt	gaagagccgg	cggagggtga	tcagtcctaa	ggcgttgtct	180
tgtgggctgc	actcctcctg	cctcggccgc	cccatgatcc	tcttcaccat	gttcatcttg	240
gctgggttgt	gagacgcact	tctaattctg	taggaaaatg	tcaatacatg	aacagtcaaa	300
acatcatcat	cttgactagg	tcaagcatgc	atgtaagagc	ttataagaaa	tttgcaaaat	360
agaaaaattct	gtctaaaata	tatcttttcta	cttcttttaa	cagaaaagac	agagaagcaa	420
aatttgataa	atccccctga	agggcaaaat	atgaatctca	gcattggaag	ttcttactca	480
ctttgcccaca	atttgtataa	aatgtaaaac	attaatcaga	caagtaataa	atgtttccaa	540
ttagtttagt	catatcaagt	tcaaaaataa	aggcgccggg	aatagtgggtg	cacacctgca	600
atcccagcac	ttttggaggc	cgaggccggg	gaatggctcg	ag		642

&lt;210&gt; 31

&lt;211&gt; 826

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;400&gt; 31

aaataacaca	tgctttttty	ctcttagtgt	ttaggaggtc	aaagtctaaa	agcaagggtg	60
tggtaaggct	gcattccttc	tagaggtttc	aggggagawt	tgtttccttg	cctttttcag	120
catctaaagg	rtgtctgcat	tctatggstc	atggactcct	cttaatatca	ctccaacttc	180
ttggtcccat	tatcacatat	actaccattt	ctgatcccac	taccttcctc	ttataaagac	240
tcttgtgatt	acattgggct	cacccagata	atctgagata	atctcccat	ctcaaagtcg	300
ttaacttgat	cacatttgca	aagtcccatt	tgccatgtaa	gataacatat	gaaatgttct	360
gaggattaaa	acactattct	gccaaactaca	atgatgaagg	aaatatgagg	aggaatacta	420
gatcttaggt	tgcaatgatt	ttgaagactt	tttgaatata	ggcacgggaa	gcactgacct	480
gctgtggcct	ggacttccat	ggttcctttt	ttgaaatact	agaagataag	aatcattgat	540
agccatctta	gaatcgttct	gccactatgt	acatgtgtat	gaatgtgttc	tcttgtgtgt	600

15

gtgtgtgtgt	ttgtatgtat	gtgtgagata	tggttagtgc	aaaagttggt	gtggtctttg	660
ccattaaaag	taatgcaaaa	actgcaaata	ctttttcatc	aacttagtag	ttgttttcag	720
taggtctcat	aaatgtctta	gaataaattt	cttacaatgg	ctgggcacgg	tggtctcaagc	780
ctgtaatcct	agcactttgg	gaggctgagg	caggtggtgc	actcga		826

&lt;210&gt; 32

&lt;211&gt; 1051

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;400&gt; 32

ggcagaggtg	agaggtgaca	acgtgctggc	agccctcgct	caactctcagc	gccttctctg	60
cctcggcgctc	cggctctggcc	atgcttgagg	agcccttcag	ccctccactg	cgctgtgggg	120
gccccctctct	gggctggccg	aggccggagc	cggtccctc	tgcttgacgc	ccttctctctg	180
acgtgcacag	gatatgaaaa	tgtctgatag	tggtgtggct	gcagtgcagc	ctgggagtg	240
cagtttcttt	cactgcagtt	gtctgtccaa	agcgaagtga	actagcaagt	ctcttcaaaa	300
agggaagct	ctgaactgcg	cacagttttt	ctcagtgagg	gaaatcttct	gtgtccttgg	360
atgaagactt	actcagtaaa	ttactttatg	atcactgata	gctctgtgga	rgtctccaat	420
gtctcctctg	gamtgstata	ccagccacct	gacagccatc	ctgcctccct	catccctcta	480
ctacagtacg	tactctacca	gtactctgag	ccatctttca	cagagttagt	ttgagcattc	540
cctagctcaa	aactctccca	ttgcttcctg	ttgcactgag	aattaaatct	aaagacttca	600
cagagtccct	caaggcccta	cagactcttg	gtccccatgc	tgccccctctg	actcacctcc	660
tccctaccac	tcttgccctc	ctttctcatc	ccgtgcactt	tgccccactt	gatgttcttt	720
gaacacacac	atctggctat	ctccccaaat	ctttgcaatt	gcttaaacca	ctcttcccag	780
ataccagaa	gacttgcttt	ctcattttct	ttaaattatct	ctgtattcaa	atatcaccac	840
ctcaagaggt	ctatcctgac	tttctctctc	accttctcct	tttctttatg	atatttagcc	900
ataattcgcc	ccccatacac	atgcatttgt	ttattcatct	gttggtttat	tgtctgtctc	960
ctcactaaaa	tgtaattact	ccaaaatgta	atttccacaa	tagcaataaa	tttatctttt	1020
tattttaaaa	aaaaaaaaaa	aaaaactcga	g			1051

&lt;210&gt; 33

&lt;211&gt; 429

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;400&gt; 33

ggcagcagcg	ccgcttgccc	ctgctcgccc	tgacagccgc	tccccgcttc	gcccactcgg	60
ggcccccgcg	ccagcggccc	ctgtctgccc	cggaaatggc	tggtggactt	gtggtgtttt	120
ttacgacctt	cttaacacca	gctgcataatg	tgctaggcaa	cctgaagcag	ttcagaagga	180
attagatgga	agatgatgtt	gaacagctgt	taacgtccaa	aaaactttca	gaaaaagctg	240
tgtttttgtt	aacgagcaaa	attgcctagt	tgagttgatg	caaccattgt	ggtattcact	300
ttcctcatgt	ttatgatgaa	tattttgcac	tttttttagta	ctgtgcatta	tatagatgta	360
tagtcaaaaa	tgttctgctt	aagtgttaaa	taaaacggaa	acacttattc	gtgaaaaaaa	420
aaaaaaaaaa						429

&lt;210&gt; 34

&lt;211&gt; 395

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;400&gt; 34

ggaattcggc	acgagcgaga	cctctaccaa	ctgaaggttt	cgtgagcgca	ctcctttgccc	60
------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	-------------	----

aagatcttgg	tgaatagtct	ttcactgtgc	aattttatct	tagaaattgt	tttacgtttg	120
atcatgattg	tgcttggtcg	gatgtttttt	gttggacttg	tgtgttacat	gggcacgttt	180
ccagagttga	tggaaccatg	tggaagggat	ataaatatcc	cccaggaggg	actccagtgg	240
aagtaagcaa	ggatgatcct	ggtgaagtaa	tgcagctgtg	aagctcacct	gaccagctgt	300
acagttcctg	ttgttggttt	cacataaagt	aattgcacat	taaaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaaaa	360
aaaaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaaaa	aaaaa			395

&lt;210&gt; 35

&lt;211&gt; 975

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;400&gt; 35

ggcagagtca	acggctcgcc	cagttatgcc	tccattttcc	tctgctgcat	ggccccagga	60
gagattttta	ttagctttct	aaccttggtc	cagattgcac	atgcaaattg	tagaggatgc	120
aacacccccg	cttgtggagc	tgccgcttgt	gtctggcatg	aaaattcaca	agaagagagg	180
aaatactgag	gagaaaatgg	cagatttgtt	ttgctgaatt	tgattgacga	rgaagtcacc	240
atgaaaatca	cagtgaacca	tttggaagc	aaactgccaa	aaaaataata	gttagtcatg	300
ctctcaggct	ggttggtttg	gctgttgttg	gkttcttgca	tttccagatg	attgcaaaga	360
gctgtttctc	aatttctgca	acaagtgcc	gctgaaattt	tggtaccagt	ttcattaaat	420
atgtagaaca	atttgagcct	gagtgaagtc	tgtggagccc	atactacctg	cgattcaagc	480
cagcaacctt	ggaatctccc	tgaacaattt	ctatggtgtc	caatcacatt	tgcaatcact	540
ccccacactc	agactgtgta	tttttggttg	ctctccaagc	ccttgaggaa	aacacttgga	600
gtcaatctca	tccttttgat	gcagtgtgta	gtaatgagag	attttagaag	atggaaaaaa	660
gaaaaataca	ttgcactctg	aaacattcta	cataaaaatg	gaatgtgtgg	tcattagatt	720
aactcaggct	ttggacctcg	gggcataaaa	cccatttctt	cttacaccag	tctctgaagc	780
ttaaaggatt	cgttatttcc	agttgcaaat	gccatcagaa	aaggattgtt	tttctttcta	840
gtaccaccaa	gaatgtagtt	taccattgtg	aataaactgt	cttaagcttt	ccccgaataa	900
aataaataca	aatgtctctc	aacttaaaaa	aaaaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaaaa	960
aaaaaaaaac	tcgag					975

&lt;210&gt; 36

&lt;211&gt; 1158

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;400&gt; 36

gatggaacta	aaatttatta	tggtatgttc	cttaaagaaa	tggtcaaagg	gatgggaagg	60
tcagggttgaa	atcatatttc	ttcagactga	taaagtgttt	tcattagagt	ccctcgttca	120
tacgtgttgt	ctttgatgtt	tottgctgtt	ctactgctga	ttcttatgct	tttcttaata	180
ttagtgtatc	accaagtata	tatcagtcac	ggrgagaaaa	aaatagggtt	gatgtaccaa	240
gggccttaaa	atcacactga	cctgatgaat	caaaattcac	ctcattgcc	ggacttgga	300
ctatatcgat	ggacacaatt	ggtaacagct	tccgaaagtc	ccacagcttt	gtaacccac	360
aggcatcaca	ggatgctatc	atgtgacccc	tgggatcaaa	aatggcatca	tgatagaatg	420
cmtgtgacca	taaagtgact	gctcamatwt	accctaggaa	gmcaaagcmg	aaacagrgtc	480
aaataaattt	attacatttc	atcattagac	agtgtgtgag	taggrgaatc	ataggagatg	540
ttgtcagaag	aaaagcggag	gagcagatca	tgtaggtcac	tggaaggaca	ttagcttcta	600
tttgaataaa	atgaaaatcc	tttcttgaga	ctggccatag	gagtgactga	tcagagtcac	660
atgttgcaag	aatcactctg	ttttaccatg	tcgagattaa	actataagag	agcagagatg	720
ttcttgcatc	ccatatagac	agggctcttg	ctgcagagct	tgtgagaaga	gtattggaga	780
aaggaaaaaa	ctcaatgctg	ttcacagaat	ctgtatgtcc	atacaaaagta	catctgcac	840
tttactatt	aacatcccaa	attttgctag	ttttatccag	tgaggaggaa	gccacaaaat	900
tgccgcagga	gtgccatgtg	caggaccaca	ctgogcggct	gtgtccttca	aagggtcaaaa	960

tgcaatcgcc	tgtacataga	tcccataatt	taactgtagt	gtcaccactt	gaagtagcca	1020
atttgtcgcc	atagagcttc	cagcccagtt	gttccacttc	tgtgtaaatt	cagctgcagg	1080
atacagcctc	ctgatgtccc	gggaaacact	caggtggcag	gaggctgcac	atgacccac	1140
ccacttttgc	ggcacgag					1158

&lt;210&gt; 37

&lt;211&gt; 688

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;400&gt; 37

ggcagaggtc	ttacttacct	acctagcatg	gtgcctggca	atgttctgcg	tgggtggtcct	60
ctcactggaa	gctacaggtt	acggcaggtt	caccttcact	gggggtccgc	tgatgaccac	120
ggctccgagc	acatagtaga	tggagtgagc	tatgctgcag	agctccatgt	tgttcactgg	180
aattcagaca	aataccccag	ctttgttttag	gcagctcatg	aaccagatgg	actggctgtc	240
ttgggagtgt	ttttacagat	tgggtgaacct	aattcccaac	tgcaaaagat	tactgacact	300
ttggattcca	ttaaagaaaa	gggtaaacaa	actcgattca	caaattttga	cctattgtct	360
ctgcttccac	catcctggga	ctactggaca	tatcctgggt	ctcttacagt	tccacctctt	420
cttgagagtg	tcacatggat	tgttttaaaag	caacctataa	acatcagctc	tcaacagctg	480
gccaaatttc	gcagtctcct	gtgcacagcg	gaggggtgaag	cagcagcttt	tctggtgagc	540
aatcacgcgc	caccacagcc	tctaaagggc	cgcaaagtga	gagcctcttt	ccattaaaaa	600
ttgtcaccaa	tgaactcccc	caaacatggc	tgtggagaga	caacaaaaca	aaaccaaagc	660
accaaaagtc	ttctggccaa	aaaaaaaa				688

&lt;210&gt; 38

&lt;211&gt; 288

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;400&gt; 38

ggaattcggc	acgaggtctt	tacttttcac	cagaggtttg	tggcacacac	atgtcctgta	60
ctactgtatc	agattgtgaa	ttccttacat	gttaaagact	gcttcaaata	tgtccggaag	120
tctcggctaa	taaacattta	aataaatgaa	cttcaaattc	ccatgtgcca	ccactgtttt	180
cattctgact	actctcaagc	ctgtagtgtc	atctttttgt	tactgtgaag	tagacactca	240
ataaatactt	gtcaaatagaa	aaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaa		288

&lt;210&gt; 39

&lt;211&gt; 1293

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; SITE

&lt;222&gt; (1214)

&lt;223&gt; n equals a,t,g, or c

&lt;400&gt; 39

ggcacgagca	ggaacccctt	cctgcccccg	ttgccgaggc	agcactgccc	tctgctagga	60
acagctccgt	gttggcctct	ctgtccccac	acactggggc	tgcagggctt	ctccgagact	120
cttcagttca	ggtatcaacc	ctkkgctgtc	tcctggratg	tggggggcgr	atgttctttc	180
cttgccctcc	cacgctcytc	ytgcggatcc	ttcactccgg	gtgggtcggc	ctcttcctcc	240
tgatcagctc	cagagccccy	tctagttccc	tggcatggaa	acacggcccg	ggtragctgt	300

ggtggccccg	raggcctctc	cgctcctgca	caggccttgc	ttcctgcggg	tgacgaggtc	360
ctggactctc	tcctgcccag	gcttctgggt	gctttcctta	gttcagcacc	agtgtcttgt	420
gtgggcagcg	tctccccga	ggatccgcag	ctccgggtta	cccgcaggcg	tccatctccg	480
gtatggtgct	gcccttcaact	gatcctgggt	gtatttctgt	ttcctgcttt	cctcatcgcc	540
tcctgtttcg	gttgattcct	tctttttgct	ggtgcccgtc	tcacagtagc	ttcctgagaa	600
cggggacctg	gcaggtacac	ttcagacctc	ctgtgtctga	aatagtgtcc	tggttctgac	660
ctgcacttga	gtgtcgggtga	ggcctgggca	gggttccggg	tggaagctca	gtttcgtcct	720
gagtttctca	ggccccaacc	atggcctgtg	gtggcttcac	gggctacaag	gcaaaggacg	780
caaacgaaga	ggcttcacgt	gacagggttg	tatgtctcagc	cagctctgga	ggctggagtc	840
tgagctggca	gcactgacag	ggtcagctct	cctcggaggc	tgctggggag	gagcctcctg	900
cctcttcccg	gtcccgggg	cctctggcac	ccccggtgtc	cccgggcttg	gagacgcagc	960
actcccatgt	ctgccgggtc	ccctggccgc	ctcctctgtg	tcattgtctg	ttctcttcat	1020
atagggacac	cagtcatcga	attggagggt	cactctactc	aagtatgacg	tcaccgtgat	1080
ttcactgatt	ttatgtccca	ggccgtattc	taacaagggc	acatcctgtg	ttctgggaag	1140
ggcgtgtcgc	tggggaaata	ctcttcaccc	ggctgcaacc	tctcactgta	gaactgcctc	1200
tgtggagaag	cccnaagggc	atttgcggt	tctaggagcc	aagtaggagg	aggctgggat	1260
ccgtgtktca	ggcgggactc	caggcttggg	cgg			1293

&lt;210&gt; 40

&lt;211&gt; 2221

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;400&gt; 40

ccttgtcctc	ggcttggaac	atagcttctc	ttttatatgg	ttaacaaatg	cctattttgtt	60
tggtggcctg	gcaaacgaaa	gcgaagattc	aaacaataat	gttcccagat	atttaaataga	120
tttttatgag	ttggagctac	agcatggctc	tggtgttggtg	ggttggagca	ttccagtgac	180
taaagggggt	gtgccttctc	caagagaatc	ccacacagct	gttatatatt	gcaaaaaaga	240
ttctggaagt	cctaaaatgt	atgttttttg	tggaatgtgt	ggtgctcgcc	tggaatgacct	300
atggcagctt	gacttagaaa	ctatgtcatg	gtcaaaaacca	gaaactaaag	ggacagtgcc	360
acttccacga	agccttcata	cagmcagtgt	tataggaaac	aagatgtaca	tttttggtgg	420
atgggtccca	cataaggggg	aaaatactga	gacttcacct	catgattgtg	aatggagatg	480
taccagttca	ttttcttacc	taaatctgga	tacaacagag	tggaaccacc	tagtatcaga	540
ttctcaggaa	gataaaaaaa	attcaagacc	aagaccaaga	gctggccact	gtgctgttgc	600
aatcggcact	cgattgtatt	tttggaagtgt	aagagatggc	tacaaaaaag	cactgaatag	660
tcaagtttgc	tgcaaggatc	tttggtatct	tgatactgag	aaaccaccgg	caccatctca	720
agtagagctg	atcaaagcca	ctaccaactc	ctttcatgtc	aagtgggatg	aagtgtctac	780
agttgagggc	tatcttttgc	agttgagtac	agacttgcca	taccaagctg	catcatcaga	840
ttcttcagca	gcaccaaata	tgcaaggagt	caggatggac	cctcacagac	aaggcagtaa	900
taacatcggt	cctaacagta	tcaatgatac	aataaacagc	acaaaaactg	aacagccagc	960
cacaaaagaa	acttcaatga	aaaacaaacc	agacttttaa	gcactgacgg	attctaatagc	1020
catttttatat	ccatcttttg	catcaaatac	ttctaatacat	aatagtcata	tggtggatat	1080
gctaaggaaa	aatgaaggtc	ctcacacttc	agcaaatagt	ggtgttctaa	gtagttgcct	1140
ggatgtaaga	acagtaattc	ctgaaacatc	tgtatccagt	actgtttcca	gcacacaaac	1200
tatggtaacc	cagcagacca	ttaaaactga	atcatccagt	acaaatgggg	cagttgttaa	1260
agatgaaact	tcactaacia	cattcagtac	caaactctgaa	gttgatgaaa	catatgcact	1320
gcctgcaacg	aagatcagcc	gtgtagagac	acatgctaca	gcaacgccgt	tttctaaaga	1380
gactccttca	aatccagtg	ccacagtga	agcgggagaa	cgacaatgg	gtgatgtggg	1440
aattttttaa	aataatacag	ctttggtgag	ccagttttat	ttgctgccaa	aagggaagca	1500
aagcatctca	aaggtaggaa	atgcagatgt	acctgactac	agcttgctta	agaaacaaga	1560
tcttgktcca	ggcacaggat	acagattcag	ggtgtctgca	atcaatgggt	gtgggatagg	1620
tcctttcagc	aaaatcagtg	aatttaaaac	tgtattcct	ggttttctctg	gagctccttc	1680
tgcagtcaga	atttcaaaga	atgttgaagg	tatccacctt	tcctgggaac	ctccaacctc	1740
accttctgga	aataattttg	aatattcagc	ctacttggct	atccgcacag	cacagataca	1800

agataatcca	agtcaacttg	tgttcatgag	gatttattgt	ggctttaaga	catcatgtat	1860
agtaactgct	gggcaacttg	caaatgcaca	tattgattat	acatccaggc	ctgccattgt	1920
gttcaggata	tcagcaaaga	atgaaaagg	atatggacca	gctacacaag	ttcgggtggct	1980
tcaaggtaac	aataagaaag	cacctttaa	ttgaattggt	ttttttactg	aagctattgt	2040
gatgatgatt	atttattagt	aactggttat	gaagatttgt	catttaaaaag	agtattctct	2100
ggctgtattt	ccagcagtta	tgaacttgag	tttgtaaatt	gttcttaaaa	tgtatttgc	2160
gaattataga	tccaaataaa	agaaaagaag	caaagacaaa	aaaaaaaaaa	aaaaactcga	2220
g						2221

<210> 41  
 <211> 2058  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Homo sapiens

<220>  
 <221> SITE  
 <222> (3)  
 <223> n equals a,t,g, or c

<220>  
 <221> SITE  
 <222> (2031)  
 <223> n equals a,t,g, or c

<220>  
 <221> SITE  
 <222> (2040)  
 <223> n equals a,t,g, or c

<400> 41	
cantgtctcc	ctatccaccc ccatttccct ttgaaataat aactcactca taacagtatc 60
tttgcctctt	ccacagttaa gtttcagtga taccatactc aggagtggga agaggaaatc 120
atattcgtaa	tttcatttcg ttgaagccct gcctttgttt tggttctgaa tgtctttcct 180
cctcggtagc	agttagaccg gtttcatttc atacttagtc cattcaggga cttagtgtag 240
caccagggag	ccctagagct ggaggatata gaatagatta aattttgctc gtctcttcca 300
caagccctaa	ccatgggtct taaaaacagc agattctggg agccttccat gctctctctc 360
tctcctcttt	tatctacttc cctcccaaat gagagagtga cagagaattg tttttttata 420
aatcgaagtt	tcctaatagt atcaggtttt gatacgtcag tggctctaaa tgctatagt 480
caattactag	cagttactgc acggagtgc accgtgccaa tagaggactg ttgttttaay 540
aagggaactc	ttagcccatc tccctccctc cgccatctct acccttgctc aatgaaatat 600
catttwaatt	tcttttaaaa aaaatcagtt taattcttac tgtgtgcca acacgaaggc 660
cttttttgaa	agaaaaatag aatgttttgc ctcaaagtag tccatataaa atgtcttgaa 720
tagaagaaaa	aactaccaa ccaaaggtta ctatttttga aacatcgtgt gttcattcca 780
gcaaggcaga	agactgcacc ttctttccag tgacatgctg tgtcattttt tttaagtcct 840
cttaattttt	agacacattt ttggtttatg ttttaacaat gtatgcctaa ccagtcactc 900
tgtctgcacc	aatgcaaagg tttctgagag gagtattctc tatccctgtg gatatgaaga 960
cactggcatt	tcactctattt ttccctttcc tttttaaagg atttaacttt ggaatcttcc 1020
aaaggaagtt	tggccaatgc cagatcccca ggaatttggg ggggtttctt tcttttcaac 1080
tgaaattgta	tctgattcct actgttcatg ttagtgatca tctaatacaca gagccaaaca 1140
cttttctccc	ctgtgtggaa aagtaggtat gctttacaat aaaatctgtc ttttctggta 1200
gaaacctgag	ccactgaaaa taaaagagac aactagaagc acagtagagt cccagactga 1260
gatctacctt	tgagaggctt tgaaagtaat ccctgggggt tggattattt tcacaagggt 1320
tatgccgttt	tattcaagtt tggtgctccg ttttgcacct ctgcaataaa agcaaaatga 1380
caaccagtac	ataaggggtt agcttgacaa agtagacttc cttgtgttaa tttttaagtt 1440

tttttttcct	taactatatac	tgtctacagg	cagatacaga	tagttgtatg	aaaatctgct	1500
tgcctgtaaa	atttgcattt	ataaatgtgt	tgccgatgga	tcacttgggc	ctgtacacat	1560
accaattagc	gtgaccactt	ccatcttaaa	aacaaaccta	aaaaacaaaa	tttattatat	1620
atatatatat	atatatataa	aggactgtgg	gttgatatac	aactattgca	aacacttgtg	1680
caaatctgtc	ttgatataaa	ggaaaagcaa	aatctgtata	acattattac	tacttgaatg	1740
cctctgtgac	tgatTTTTTT	ttcattttta	atataaaactt	ttttgtgaaa	agtatgctca	1800
atgtTTTTTT	tccctttccc	cattcccttg	taaatacatt	ttgttctatg	tgacttgggtt	1860
tggaaaatagt	taactgggtac	tgtaatttgc	attaaataaa	aagtaggtta	gcctggaaat	1920
gaaattaaaa	aaaaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaaaa	1980
aaaaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaaaa	naaaaaaaaa	2040
aaaaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaa					2058

&lt;210&gt; 42

&lt;211&gt; 1500

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; SITE

&lt;222&gt; (382)

&lt;223&gt; n equals a,t,g, or c

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; SITE

&lt;222&gt; (388)

&lt;223&gt; n equals a,t,g, or c

&lt;400&gt; 42

gtattaaaac	tacccccgcc	ccccatagag	cataaacaca	atatttcctt	cttggggtgt	60
ctcatcgtac	ttagaaaaga	tccaaagtcc	ttcccattgc	ttggaaggcc	ttttatgatt	120
tgggtccctgg	ccaccttact	gtcctcactt	ctcttaaaca	tgtcaagagc	attcccttct	180
cagtgggctt	ttgtgcttac	catttcctct	gcctggatgt	tcctcctcta	aacacctaat	240
tggcttaatt	acttatctca	ctccaaatgt	tctttagaaa	ggccattctt	agatcatcct	300
atttaaaaaa	gtagtcccta	gccaggccca	gtgggtctca	cctatagtcc	cagctactca	360
agaggctcag	gtaggaggat	tnctttgncc	aggmgttyaa	aacyagcctt	gtcaacatag	420
tgagaccccc	atttctttta	aaaaaaaaaa	agtctctgct	tcttcatttc	ctcttttaatt	480
atcggttacct	tgctttatat	tttctggatg	ttgatcacta	tctggaatta	taaatttatt	540
ttttagtatt	tatttgtctc	ctccctctag	aatgtaagct	tcatgagtsc	aaggacttgg	600
ttttgktctt	gctgtatccg	taaagcctag	accagtgcct	gacatatggc	aggcacttaa	660
taaatatttg	aataccaaag	ttaatgttat	agtagtgaag	gagaaattat	ttcaacaaaa	720
agtatttcag	taagccatgt	atcccacatt	atgcaagaat	tgggagagaa	atggaaaagt	780
acagcttaca	gtctgtgttc	ttaatcagtt	gtcagaatga	gtgccataga	tagtatatgt	840
tgaagcaatt	gaaagaaaag	aaaatatctg	tgggcttggt	ggagcttcat	gaaaaagata	900
gaaattgagc	aagacataga	agtagaaatt	aagcaaggta	ctacttggat	ttagttgatg	960
tacaagagag	gaaagggttc	tgttttacact	tcattcttga	ctgggtcatgt	agttttaaagc	1020
ttcatgagtt	aatataagta	tcagaatagg	aagtggccaa	tttctgtgtg	aaatatgaaa	1080
atcttgctta	gaaagggtct	cttgtgatgt	ctatgtatgt	ataattcata	aatacacaga	1140
tcattccatt	gtgtgaagag	aaagaaatag	ttatggaata	acctaaatta	tgtcagatta	1200
aaattctaatt	gaaagccagg	tgtgctggct	tatgcctgta	atccttgac	tttgggaggc	1260
cagtgcgaagc	aaattgattg	agcccaggag	tcaaaaacga	gcctcagcaa	ggtggaaaaa	1320
ccctgtctct	acaaaaaata	caaaacttag	cagggaatgg	tggcatgcac	ctgtagtcgc	1380
agctacttgg	ggaactgagg	agggaggatc	gcctgagcct	gcagtgagcc	tagatcgag	1440
tccagccctga	ttgacaaaagt	gagactttgt	ctccaaaaaa	aaaaaaaaaa	aaaactcgag	1500



<210> 43  
 <211> 1160  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 43

ttaagtgggc	tgcccttcca	ctgaaagtgt	agctttttga	cagtctcagc	catataaaca	60
ggatctcagt	ttcatccttc	catccatcca	ttagaggcac	aaggctctcat	ctcttttcct	120
tttgggcatt	aaaaccaaag	ttcatacatt	attgagacag	gccgactctg	ctaaggcagc	180
ctgtttggcc	tttaagtttt	attgcttatt	ttttgagtat	gtattttatt	ttttgattat	240
tattattttt	ttttttgagc	tttaagcctt	caagtttcct	ttttattcct	gacccttaga	300
catttccttt	gcttgtggac	tcgggtattt	gttttttaggt	aatatttttw	ttccctatga	360
cacagccctc	aggagatcct	gagaacatgt	gccctcattt	ttaggtaatt	ttaattagga	420
agggttttag	gttgtctgat	ctgccttggt	gctagaaaca	gaaattctcc	tatkgattga	480
tttttcaaac	cacttcttag	tggcctctac	aactactcca	gtcagggtcaa	gaatggctct	540
cacattgcca	agtcagtggg	tattttttagt	cttcatctta	gatgaccttt	atgcacattt	600
gtctttgtct	aggaacttct	gttggaacaa	tcttctattt	taatgttatt	ttaaatTTTT	660
ttgcttttgt	aacattatgc	ttagcatgtg	tgtccaactc	tttgacaatt	tcttttttagt	720
tttctggtgg	cttcccttta	tccaaaattta	gtattgaaat	tcctcgagcc	gctgcttttc	780
tcactccata	attctggcca	gaattttggt	cttaaaatat	tttgtctaaa	atattacaat	840
agctacttaa	gtcatctccc	tgactccact	ctgttgtcct	tcagggcgtc	gtccacactg	900
tagccaaagt	gatcttataa	aaacataatt	ctaatacatg	cactcttctg	cttaaaaaatg	960
ttttaatggc	tttccgttag	gttaaaaattt	aaaagtcctt	tgtagcctgt	gagactctac	1020
atgagttgac	tccctagctt	catcttttag	catcttattt	ctttacttat	tataccatca	1080
gttagagttg	attgttatat	aatccacaga	agtgaattct	gtccgattta	agcaaaaaaa	1140
aaaaaaaaaa	aaaactcgag					1160

<210> 44  
 <211> 835  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 44

ccaccagga	cgaccgctac	tgaggaaacta	gtggaycccc	cgggrctkgm	agggaaatycg	60
gcagagggtt	attgagaggt	tttagcatga	aggctgttga	atatagttga	aggccttttc	120
tgcatctatt	gagataaacg	tggtttttgt	cattggttct	gcttgtgtga	tggtattacgt	180
ttattgattt	gcatatgttt	aaccagcctt	gcatccctgg	gatgaaactg	acttgatcgt	240
ggtggataag	ctttttgatg	tgctgctgga	ttcggtttgc	cagtatttta	ttgaggattt	300
tcacaccaat	gttcatcagg	gatattggcc	tgaaattttg	tttttttggt	gtgtctctgc	360
caagttttgt	tatcaggatg	atgctggcct	catgagttaa	ggaggattcc	ctctttttct	420
atcgttttga	atagtttcag	aaggaatggt	acaatctcct	ctttgtacct	ctggtggaat	480
tcagctgtga	atctgtctgg	tcctggactt	tttttggttg	gtaagctatt	aattgctgcc	540
tcaatttcag	aacttgttac	tggtctattc	agggattcaa	cttcttcctg	ctttagtctt	600
gggtgtatgt	gtccaggaac	ttatccattt	attctggatt	ttctagttta	tttgcataga	660
ggtgtttatg	gcattctctg	atgatatgtt	gtatttctgt	gggatcagtg	gtggtatccc	720
ctttatcatt	ttttttattg	cacctatttg	attcttcttt	cttttcttct	gtattagtct	780
ggctagtggg	ctattttgtt	gatcttttcc	aaaaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaaaac	tcgag	835

<210> 45  
 <211> 2187  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Homo sapiens

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; SITE

&lt;222&gt; (49)

&lt;223&gt; n equals a,t,g, or c

&lt;400&gt; 45

taaaagataa	aatccattcc	tcctcccagt	gagcaagcat	ggcttcatnt	tctcaaaaat	60
gagaacttcc	atggcagcca	agaaaacgtc	ttctcagagg	aactttcgtt	tgatgcattc	120
cccaagccca	catgcctcct	gtgttccagc	cacctcttcc	atttcacatt	taaaccagct	180
ctccattccc	attgagttgc	cctaacaaca	ttgtctccag	tgtcagaacc	atattaaggt	240
tcgtttctca	gattggggagc	ctgcaacacc	atacagccaa	cattgccttt	gccacgccac	300
tgccaccatc	cccaccattg	ccctatgggtg	ggcagatgga	attccagaaa	ccctcagggg	360
gccaggataa	ttaggcaacc	catctgaatt	ggccacgtaa	tracaggcac	ttatctctcg	420
ggttcttgct	tttgagact	ccaggggaagt	cctgtctaga	ggtcgatggc	agagactcct	480
agtctttccc	atgaggggtt	gataggaatc	aaattgggat	tcctttgggt	ttgggttttg	540
tttttttggt	gtgtttttg	gttttcagtt	tggttttttg	tgtatggggg	gtgattttgt	600
ttctgaataa	gaaaaagaag	aggcaaccat	ggcccttatg	tgggtttatc	ctttttgagc	660
aatgttttag	ccacaagtaa	ggaatcttga	aagtcttttg	tccagcaagc	agtcttaaaa	720
atgtttttcc	taactccttt	tgccaggtgac	taagtacaaa	aaaatagttt	tctcattgta	780
ttcaaaatag	tgagtaggtt	ccctggataa	tacacagtgg	tagttgacat	atttyctcaa	840
aacacaacca	gaaaaccac	ttccggtwyt	tgtaaatcac	ctttcaaggg	aaaaagtgaa	900
cacgtattcc	ttgtatttct	agtttgatta	ccaaacctga	tgttacaaag	aaacctccgt	960
tctgtagaca	gaatttcttt	tatttttctt	cttttactcc	tcacaatcac	tttcccagtg	1020
ccatcaccat	ctataagggtc	tcagagcaga	ggattattca	tggttaataag	tggggggtgtg	1080
gtgcagccat	tccagtaaca	cccacaagag	gacagctgtt	ctgaatgtcc	ccaccacccc	1140
ctctttcagt	acaggtgaga	cattttcagt	tcagagctc	cagaccaa	cccaggccag	1200
cccttgacc	aaaagccttt	tttagaaggc	ttatcagctc	attaggaatg	tctcaggaaa	1260
gatgagccat	ttctttgggg	agaaatatat	ttacagatgg	aagtgtgtga	ctgcgtgtct	1320
gtgtgtgtgt	gtggtgtgtg	tgccgacgtg	agtgcgtgtg	ttcatctatg	tgcatctcac	1380
ttccataaag	accagccca	agctgctggg	aacctgtgtg	tcctgagtat	tctcagaggt	1440
taaacaagtg	acaagtgagc	ttctgaaatt	agtgtctcag	caagctgggt	ttaggaatga	1500
gccccatttt	atcaagcaga	gaaaaaaaaa	aacagcagaa	aagataaaga	taaacaaaaa	1560
atatataccc	cccaatggaa	aataatgttg	attcagcaat	tcccatagga	tgtattacat	1620
gctctaattt	attatattat	tatttatctg	tctttgatct	ttgcccattg	tactcttaaa	1680
aagatgttgg	gatgttgatt	gcgattttta	aacaactaga	taatgtataa	atcagcagtg	1740
gaaatcagtt	ttaatgtgtg	gatgtgtctg	attattgtta	aatgcctctt	tttttacttt	1800
ttttttttta	gatgtataat	gtttcataaa	ccctggcact	ggtcacaaag	ctcagctgtg	1860
aaaatgaaat	ttgtagtatt	tttaaacatg	aatgtcaatt	tcaagtgtat	ttgaaatggg	1920
tcctccagga	gagatatttg	tgccaccatta	ggaaaaatctt	ctctgcagag	gaagtagcct	1980
tctttggaga	aaatggaaaa	tggtttctga	tatgtgatct	cagagtagcc	catttcttag	2040
ggcaccatgg	aaaacacaaa	tgtgatcttt	aagtatacct	cttccccagt	ttggggagga	2100
aaggactcag	tttgaccctt	ttttgtatgt	aaaataaaat	gtcttacctt	tcttggtctaa	2160
aaaaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaaaa	actcgag				2187

&lt;210&gt; 46

&lt;211&gt; 1662

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; SITE

&lt;222&gt; (382)

&lt;223&gt; n equals a,t,g, or c

&lt;400&gt; 46

gcgcgttcct	gcaaaggtag	aggcacgggc	tgggggcgac	caggacgggtg	cccgccca	60
agtacgtctt	ggctgtcggc	agctccgtct	tctatgccat	gttctacgga	gacctggcgg	120
aagtcaaatc	tgaaattcac	attccagacg	tggagcccgc	agcctttctg	atcctcttaa	180
agtacatgta	cagtgatgag	atcgatctgg	aagccgacac	ggtgctggcc	actctgtacg	240
ctgctaagaa	gtacatcgtc	ccagcattgg	caaaagcctg	tgtcaacttt	ctggagacaa	300
gtttggaagc	caagaacgcc	tgcttcctgc	tgccccagag	ccggctgttt	gaggagcccg	360
agctgacgca	gcgctgctgg	gnaggtcatt	gacgcacagg	ccgagatggc	cctacgggcc	420
gaagcttctg	tgagatagac	cggcagacgc	tggagatcat	tgtcactcgg	gaggccctca	480
acaccaaaga	ggcgggtggtc	ttcgaggccg	tcctgaactg	ggccgaggcg	gagtgcgaaga	540
ggcaggggct	gccaatyacc	ccacgaaaca	agaggcatgt	tctggggcga	gccctctatc	600
tgggtccgaat	tccaacccatg	accctagagg	agtttgccaa	cggsgctgcc	cagtcagaca	660
tcctgactct	ggaggagacc	cacagcatct	tcctgtggta	cacggccacc	aacaagcccc	720
gcctggactt	tccccctgacc	aagaggaagg	gcctcgcccc	gcagagggtgc	caccgattcc	780
agtcttctgc	ctaccgcagc	aaccagtggc	ggtagccgcg	gcgctgcgac	agcatccagt	840
ttgcagtggg	cagaagggtg	tttattgcag	ggctgggcct	gtatgggtcc	agctctggga	900
aggctgagta	cagcgtgaag	attgagctca	agcggctcgg	ggtggttctg	gctcagaact	960
tgaccaagtt	catgtcagac	ggatccagta	acaccttccc	ggtctggttt	gaacaccocgg	1020
tccagggtga	acaagacacc	ttctacacgg	ccagtgccgt	cctggacggc	agcgaactca	1080
gctacttttg	gcaggagggg	atgacggaag	tgcaagtgtg	aaagggtggc	ttccagttcc	1140
agtgtctctc	ggacagcacc	aacgggactg	gggtccaggg	tgggcagatc	cctgagctca	1200
ttttctatgc	ctgaggtgcc	cggggagggt	gcagcaggtc	agcgagttag	tggaggggaa	1260
gtcaagatgc	taactgcttc	ttgacaccat	gaaaggctgc	tcttaacttt	gtctctcttt	1320
gacatgtagt	cagctgaagc	ttgactgtgt	agagacattt	tccacacagc	cagaaccacg	1380
ggattggagt	cttaggcac	tctggtacag	tggggtgcac	gtctcaggtg	gaggaagatt	1440
tacgggtcaa	gacaggcccc	agatccccct	ccagtggcac	ccaygccacc	tgctttgagg	1500
ggttggatct	tcctgtctacc	ctcttggttt	ctaagtgttt	ccaagcttaa	cttgagacct	1560
tcccttcaaa	tctaaaattg	gcaaaaagtc	acttaaaata	gtggacttct	gtaataaagg	1620
ttgcctaaaa	taaaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaaaa	ctcgaggggg	gg		1662

&lt;210&gt; 47

&lt;211&gt; 829

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; SITE

&lt;222&gt; (8)

&lt;223&gt; n equals a,t,g, or c

&lt;400&gt; 47

cggggctnca	ggaattcggc	acgaggcaaa	cttgagtttc	ccatgctctg	tggtgagca	60
agtcacttca	ccattctcag	gatggaagtg	gggatggagg	tggcatcggc	ctcatttgaa	120
ccacatggac	taagaggggc	tatgggagta	ttccccaag	gaagactgag	gggcgttact	180
agaaaatggg	agaatggaag	cagagtgggc	aaaaccaaca	gatgttcctt	atagtaaata	240
aaaaatttgg	acaattatta	gtgagcaagt	acttataaca	tatatggcac	atgggattgt	300
gactcaccag	tgtgttagca	caatatgggtc	aaaaacctct	gatccaattc	aacctactca	360
tcttaacgat	tttatcagca	tttaataagt	ttgttttggc	catcatgtgt	tatagttttg	420
tttgtggttt	tgacacctca	ttagagggtt	catcagtgtg	aggagccaac	ctaagagctc	480
ttctcacaag	tttcccaaga	gagaaattgc	ccctccaaat	gtgaggagtc	tcactttata	540
tagatagcat	ccacacttct	tgcaaggtaa	aacaaacctt	ataaaatgta	atacgttttg	600
tttcctaact	tttcatgac	cctgggggtg	tagaagggaag	tgcaagtgtt	atcacttgga	660
tttagagaca	aggaaattga	aatggagaga	gaattgggct	cacatgcagg	cagcatgtct	720

agctgcctcc	atcgtgtgat	ctgaggcacc	cctatgaggcc	tatgattact	gtaaacctct	780
aaaaataaata	aaaaataaaa	caataaaaaa	aaaaaaaaaa	aaactcgag		829

&lt;210&gt; 48

&lt;211&gt; 1247

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;400&gt; 48

aattcggcac	gagagtccac	acagcaatct	cctttcctct	tcagtgagaa	cacctctcct	60
ttgatcaaca	ttattttattc	ggcttagttt	aaaattcctc	ttgaggagaa	gtttctggga	120
ctaaacattt	gaaaatattt	gaaataaaaa	aattacctgt	ttttaagtga	caaaaattat	180
taatttataa	gttacttagg	aatgttctca	ggtgcaagta	acagatgaca	caaacacagc	240
agattgaatc	ggcgatggta	caattttctc	atgtaacata	aatgcagcag	ctgcatttgt	300
tgggtggctc	agtggccttt	tgggcttttc	cttcatgggt	gcaagatggc	actactccaa	360
ctcaagcatc	atgtttgtat	tcaagacaga	aggaaaggga	gacggtttgt	atcagtcact	420
ctgacccttt	tatcagaatt	gcataagtgc	tcttagaagc	agtctgcttc	tccttaagat	480
ccttgctcag	atgttattgg	gcagagcttt	tttggtgtgtg	tagtgtctaa	tggttgcaag	540
ggaggttggg	aaaaatgatt	cttttttttc	tggcttttat	agtggaagca	ggcaaaagat	600
tagttgggtg	tagttgttgg	gttagccggt	catcatgctc	tgcccctaag	tgctcagaat	660
actgaagact	aaagatgcaa	tgacaaacaa	gatagtcctt	attgtttttg	tttgtttgtt	720
tgttttttgt	ttttagatac	agctataaatt	ttattacaaa	actgttcttt	tggcattagt	780
tagttacagt	gatagcaaga	taatgtgagt	gtgcagactg	gctctgatgg	aaccactgta	840
ttccctgctt	actgaaccaa	acttcagcta	cctcatatcc	attacataca	agtgacctgc	900
agttattact	gctacaaatc	ttgacgcgtg	taccgctgag	ggaggagctg	atgctaaggg	960
atttgattac	atgttgataa	gactacaaaa	gttcgtttat	gggacttttt	cttctctctc	1020
ccatgcaatg	actttgcttt	agaacaatca	catggcttag	agctagtctg	agtagcagca	1080
gcacccaagg	agcgtcagtt	cttggttaaaa	agcaatacct	gtgtgatgca	tttttacgcc	1140
acaggcaaag	ggaaggatca	ccctcatttt	aaactcctgc	agagtccctt	aataaaatat	1200
caaagcattc	caaaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaaaa	aaactcgaggg	ggggccc		1247

&lt;210&gt; 49

&lt;211&gt; 1374

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;400&gt; 49

aggaattcgg	cacgagtgtg	gtcgatttgc	ttcaggaatt	aacagatata	gacaccctcc	60
atgagagtga	agagggagca	gaagtgtctc	tcgatgctct	ggtggatggg	caggtggtag	120
cactgctggg	acagaatctg	gagcgcctgg	atgagtctgt	gaaagaggag	gcagatggcg	180
tcacacaacac	tctggctatt	gtggaaaaca	tggctgagtt	ccggcctgag	atgtgtacag	240
aggggtgccc	gcagggtctt	ctacagtggc	tgttgaagag	gctgaaggca	aagatgcctt	300
ttgatgccaa	caaactgtat	tgcagtgaag	tgctggccat	attgctccag	gacaatgatg	360
aaaacaggga	attgcttggg	gagctggatg	gaatcgatgt	gcttcttcag	cagttatccg	420
tgttttaaag	acacaatccc	agcacggctg	aggagcagga	gatgatggag	aatctgtttg	480
attccctctg	ctcctgtcta	atgcttagtt	ccaatcgtga	gcgcttcctg	aagggcgagg	540
gtcttcagct	gatgaatctc	atgctcaggg	aaaagaagat	ctcccggagc	agtgccctga	600
aagtgtctga	ccatgccatg	attggccccg	aaggcacaga	caactgccat	aagtttgttg	660
acattcttgg	cttacgaacc	atctttcccc	tctttatgaa	atctcccagg	aagatcaaga	720
aagtgggaac	cactgagaag	gaacatgaag	agcatgtctg	ttcgatcctg	gcttccctcc	780
tgcggaacct	gagagggcag	cagcggaccc	ggcttctgaa	taaattcact	gaaaatgaca	840
gtgagaaggt	tgacagacta	atggagttgc	attttaaata	tctgggtgca	atgcagggtg	900
cggacaagaa	gattgaaggg	gaaaaacacg	acatggtccg	gcgaggagag	atcatcgaca	960

atgacaccga	ggaggagttc	tacctccggc	gcctggatgc	ggggctcttt	gttctccagc	1020
acatctgcta	catcatggcc	gagatctgca	atgccaatgt	ccccagatt	cgccagaggg	1080
ttcaccagat	cctaaacatg	cgaggaagct	ccatcaaaat	tgtcaggcat	atcatcaagg	1140
agtatgcaga	gaacatcggg	gacggccgga	gcccggagtt	ccgggagaac	gagcaaaagc	1200
gcatcctggg	cttgctggag	aactttctaga	ggcaccttgg	ccctgcgcac	catggactct	1260
ctcagcttcc	ctcccaggat	cagtttctac	acaactctgt	gtggcttttg	gacaaattaa	1320
agctagtttt	ggtaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaaaa	aaaa	1374

<210> 50  
 <211> 1260  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Homo sapiens

<220>  
 <221> SITE  
 <222> (1203)  
 <223> n equals a,t,g, or c

<220>  
 <221> SITE  
 <222> (1235)  
 <223> n equals a,t,g, or c

<220>  
 <221> SITE  
 <222> (1241)  
 <223> n equals a,t,g, or c

<220>  
 <221> SITE  
 <222> (1246)  
 <223> n equals a,t,g, or c

<400> 50	
ggcacgaggg	gaagatgggg caaggagggg tgggaaaata ggtaattcat ggctgcttct 60
ctaagatgtg	cctgcctagc cccagtaaac ctacctccct ccacccctgc caggccatgg 120
tggcgtgtta	cccaggcaac gggctcgggt acgtaaggca cgttgacaat cccacaggcg 180
atgggcgctg	catcacctgt atctattacc tgaatcagaa ctgggacgtt aaggtgcatg 240
gcggcctgct	gcagatcttc cctgagggcc ggcccgtggt agccaacatc gagccactct 300
ttgaccgggt	gctcattttc tggctctgacc ggcggaaccc ccacgaggtg aagccagcct 360
atgccaccag	gtacgccatc actgtctggt attttgatgc caaggagcgg gcagcagcca 420
aagacaagta	tcagctagca tcaggacaga aaggtgtcca agtacctgta tcacagccgc 480
ctacgcccac	ctagtggcca gtcccagagc cgcattggcag acagcttaaa tgacttcagg 540
agagccctgg	gcctgtgctg gctgctcctt ccctgccacc gctgctgctt ctgactttgc 600
ctctgtcctg	cctgggtgtg agggctctgt ctgttgctga ggaccaagga ggagaagaga 660
cctttgctgc	cccatcatgg gggctggggt tgtcacctgg acagggggca gccgtggagg 720
ccaccgttac	caactgaagc tgggggcctg ggtcctaccc tgtctggtea tgacccatt 780
aggtatggag	agctgggagg aggcattgtc acttcccacc aggatgcagg acttgggggt 840
gaggtgagtc	atggcctctt gctggcaatg ggggtgggagg agtaccoccca agtccctctca 900
ctcctccagc	ctggaatgtg aagtgactcc ccaaccctt tggccatggc aggcaccttt 960
tggactgggc	tgccactgct tgggcagagt aaaagggtgcc aggaggagca tgggtgtgga 1020
agtcctgtca	gccaagaaat aaaagtttac ctgagagctg camaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa 1080
aaaaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaaaa aagggcggcc gctcttagag gatcoctcga gggggcccaa 1140
gctttacgcy	tggcattgca cgttcatagc tcttcttccc ttaaagttga attcggtatt 1200

tanaaaagctt aggcattggg ccgtcctttt ttanaaacgt ncgtgnactg ggggaaattt 1260

<210> 51

<211> 1192

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 51

ggcacgaggc	accctgcagg	gcagcagctg	gatgaattcc	tacagctagc	tgtggacaaa	60
gtggaggctg	gcctggactc	tgggccctgt	cgtagtcagg	ccttcactct	tcttctctgg	120
gtaacaaagg	ccctagtgtc	cagataccat	cctctcagct	cctgccttac	agcccggctc	180
atgggcctcc	tgagtgaccc	agaattagg	ccagcagcag	ctgatggctt	ctctctgctc	240
atgtctgact	gcactgatgt	gctgactcgt	gctggccatg	ccgaagtgcg	gatcatgttc	300
cgccagcgg	tcttcacaga	taatgtgcct	gctttggtcc	agggcttcca	tgctgctccc	360
caagatgtga	agccaaacta	cttgaagggt	ctttctcatg	tacttaacag	gctgccccag	420
cctgtactct	tgccagagct	gcccacgctt	ctttccttgc	tgctggaggc	cctgtcctgc	480
cctgactgtg	tggtgcagct	ctccaccctc	agctgccttc	agcctcttct	actggaagca	540
ccccaaagtca	tgagtcttca	cgtaggacacc	ctcgtcacca	agtttctgaa	cctcagctct	600
agcccttcca	tggtgttccg	gatcgccgca	ctgcagtga	tgcatgctct	cactcgcctg	660
cccacccttg	tgctgctgcc	gtacaaacca	caggtgatcc	gggccttagc	caaaccctg	720
gatgacaaga	agagactgg	gcgcaaggaa	gcagtgtcag	ccagagggga	gtgggttctg	780
ttggggagcc	ctggcagctg	agccctcagt	cctggcctag	actgttctga	caatctaacc	840
tgggattact	aactgttgag	ccatcttccc	caaagcagg	aaaccactgg	tctctgactg	900
cctttcccac	agacacagca	caaagtctag	gcctctgttg	catggctgta	caaagaacat	960
aagagtccat	atttctagt	gatttgtaaa	ataagtgtgt	gtgagacact	tgcgtttgaa	1020
gaaagatcta	gggtcctggg	tctcttgcat	ttatatgtca	gaaaaggggc	gatatgctgc	1080
tgaggggtga	gtgcatatga	gtgtggccct	gaggaccagg	gctggcagat	gttgtctacc	1140
tgctgaagaa	taaagatttc	ttttggtaaa	aaaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaaa	aa	1192

<210> 52

<211> 1003

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 52

ggcagagtaa	aaattataat	cttagccggg	tgctgtggct	tacatctgta	atcccaccac	60
tttgggagaa	caaggcagga	ggatcccttg	agcccaggag	tttgagacca	ccctgggtcaa	120
cacagaaagg	cctcgtctct	atttattatt	attttttaa	taaaaaata	aagaattata	180
atcttgatgt	ggttaattgc	accttttgt	ctattacctg	tttctgttgc	aggtgaactt	240
aatagagcat	taggtctgtc	atcactctgt	ggagaaacag	acatatatca	ataattgtta	300
ttcaagaaga	aatactttct	acttttatgg	taattttgaa	attataaaa	acaaaaaaca	360
ggtaactctc	cttcacgatt	aagtctagag	gtgagaattt	gggtcagggtg	cagtggctca	420
tgctgtaat	cccagtaact	tgggaggctg	aggtgcgagg	attacttgag	agcaggagtt	480
gagaccagcc	taggcaacat	agtgaagccc	tgtctctaca	aaacgtctaa	aaaattgggtc	540
aggcattgtg	gtgtgctcct	gtagaggctg	aggagggagg	gttgcttgag	cctaggaatt	600
aaagactgca	gtgagtaatg	attgtgccac	tgcaactccag	cctgggtgac	agagggagac	660
tctctctctc	cctctctctc	tctttttttg	agacaaggtc	tcactcttgt	tgcccaggct	720
agattgcaat	gccatgatct	cccaggctca	ggtgatcctt	ctacctcagc	ctcccaagta	780
gttgagacta	cagggacaca	tcaccatgcc	cagttaattt	ttgcattttt	tgtagagaca	840
gtgtcttgcc	atgttagcca	ggttagtctc	aacctcctga	gctcaagcga	tgaccccgcc	900
tcagcctccc	aaagtgtctg	attataggca	tgagttaccg	tgccctggcct	gacccctttt	960
ggaaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaaaa	aaaaaaactc	gag		1003

<210> 53  
 <211> 798  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 53  
 ggcacagcct gtatgtagct ccagctactt ggaaggctaa gatgggagga tggcttgagc 60  
 ccaagaggca gagcccgcaa tgagtggaga tcgtgccact gcattccagg ctgggcaaca 120  
 gaatgagact ctgtctcaaa aaaataaaaa aaaagaaaag ataaacagta aaatggaatc 180  
 agaggaggag gtaatgccaa gagttccact attcattgaa aactaaggga gtatgttggtg 240  
 gaaagmgaat gacagcagaa gctatgtttt ctttcttaat ttttatctgt cttttgattc 300  
 ttttttcaaa atgagtctag atgggtctaag cagaggagat cagaagcatc aaaatggggc 360  
 tggtttgggg cagtgggtgt ttttctcagt gactgttaat ctccagaagc atggcagttc 420  
 tagggccaga ggctacgtgg cttatcctag agggagtacc ttcaggtata caattatgtc 480  
 ttagttgagg gttttaaaaa aattgttggt accaggtgca gtggctcatg cttgtaatcc 540  
 cagcactttg gtaggccgag gtgggtggat cacaaggtca ggagtgtgag accgtcctgg 600  
 ctaacacggg gaaaccctgt ctctactaaa aatacaaaaa aattaggctc tggtggcgcg 660  
 cgcttatagt cccagctact caggagkctg aggcaggaga atcgcttgaa cccaggagggt 720  
 ggaggttgca gtgagcccaa atcgcgccac tgcactccag cctgggcgac agagcgagac 780  
 tctgtcaaaa aaaaaaaaa 798

<210> 54  
 <211> 2043  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 54  
 ggcacgagca gccctcggcc ccacccctac gaccagccct tccgtcctgc ccaccccggc 60  
 agcgactggt gttcctgaag acacataaat ccgggagcag ctctgtgctg agcctgcttc 120  
 accgctatgg ggaccagcac gggctgcgct tcgcccctcc tgcctcctac cagtttggtc 180  
 acccaaagct cttccaggcc tctagggtaa aaggctaccg cccacagggt ggaggcacc 240  
 agtcccctt ccacatcctc tgtcaccaca tgaggttcaa cctgaaagag gtacttcagg 300  
 tcatgccttc tgacagcttc tttttttcca ttgtccgaga cccagcggct ctggctcgct 360  
 ctgccttctc ctactataaa tccacctcat cagccttccg caagtcacca tctttggctg 420  
 ccttcctggc caatcctcga ggcttctaca ggctggggc ccgtggggac cactacgctc 480  
 gcaacttact atggtttgac tttggcctgc cctttcccc agagaagagg gccaaagag 540  
 ggaatattca tccccccaga gaccccaacc cccacagct gcaggtcttg ccttctgggtg 600  
 ctggccctcg agcccaaacc ctcaatccca atgccctcat ccactcctgt tccactgtta 660  
 ctgatcatcg cagccagata tcaagccctg cctctttcga tttgggtct tcatccttca 720  
 tccagtggg tctggcatgg ctggactctg tctttgacct ggtcatgggtg gctgagtact 780  
 tcatgagtc attggttctg ctggcagatg ccctgtgctg gggctctagat gacgtgggtg 840  
 gcttcatgca caatgccag gctggacata agcaggccct cagcactgtc agcaacagtg 900  
 gactgactgc ggaggaccg cagctgactg cacgggccc agcctggaac aacctggact 960  
 gggctctcta tgtccacttc aaccgcagtc tctgggcacg gatagagaaa tacggccagg 1020  
 gccggctgca gacagctgtg gccgagctcc gggtcgcgc agaggcccta gcgaaacatt 1080  
 gtctggtagg ggggtgaggct tctgaccca aatacatcac tgatcgccg tcccgccct 1140  
 tccagtttg gtcagctaag gttttgggt atatacttcg gagtggattg agccccaag 1200  
 accaagagga atgtgagcgc ctactaccc ctgagctcca gtacaaggac aagctggatg 1260  
 ccaagcagtt ccccccctacc gtctcactgc ccctcaagac ttcaaggcca ctctccccat 1320  
 aaacatcaga ctacagattt aggtggaaga gcagccatgt ttgaaggga catgtgatga 1380  
 gtggggggca gcaagatgcc atttctgcat ctcccagaag ggatgagctt ttgtcccaaa 1440  
 tgcaagcccc ctcttcgctg ggctcccagc agtgcttccc tccctccccc tccactcatt 1500  
 ttgttcttc cccccaactt tttttttttt ttgaaacgga gtcttgctct gtcccccagg 1560

ctggagtgca	gtggcatgat	ctcggctcac	tgcaacctct	gcctcccagg	ttcaagcgat	1620
tctcctgcct	cagcctccag	agtagctagg	attacagata	cgtgccacca	tacccggtta	1680
atttttatat	tttttagagac	agggattcaa	catgttggtt	aggctgggtc	tgaactcctc	1740
acctcaggtg	atccacatga	ctctgcctcc	caaagtgtg	ccattacagg	cgtgagccac	1800
taggcctgac	ctcccccttc	cctttcctgc	cccaaggcag	atccacatca	ccgaagctcc	1860
ctagaggggc	aaaagatgga	gtgagccaca	ggaagtttgg	ggcgtgggtga	gttggaatga	1920
tacgtccatt	tctctatgaa	atatttgcta	ctagactgtt	catttctctc	tgacatgttt	1980
gttgaatgaa	taaataattt	gaaacttcaa	aaaaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaaaa	2040
aaa						2043

&lt;210&gt; 55

&lt;211&gt; 623

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;400&gt; 55

tgcaccacg	cgtccgtttt	tttttttttt	tttttttaggc	ccattttragt	agttaggaac	60
tgcccagggt	ttttttgttt	tttaagcatt	gatttaaaaag	atgcacggaa	agttatctta	120
cagcaaactg	tagtttgcct	ccaagacacc	attgtctccc	tttaatcttc	tcttttgtat	180
acattttgta	cccatgggtg	tctttgttcc	ttttcataag	ctaataccac	tgtagggatt	240
ttgttttgaa	cgcataattga	cagcacgctt	tacttagtag	ccggttccca	tttgccatac	300
aatgttaggt	ctgcttaatg	taacttcctt	tttgcttaag	catttgcatg	actattagtg	360
cttcaaagtc	aattttttaa	aatgcacaag	ttataaatac	agaagaaaga	gcaaccacc	420
aaacctaaca	aggacccccg	aacactttca	tactaagact	gtaagtagat	ctcagttctg	480
cgttttattgt	aagttgataa	aaacatctgg	aagaaaatga	ctaaaactgt	ttgcatcttt	540
gtatgtattt	attacttgat	gtaataaagc	ttattttcat	taacaatttg	tattaaaaaa	600
aaaaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaaaa	aaa				623

&lt;210&gt; 56

&lt;211&gt; 742

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;400&gt; 56

ggcagcagtg	tgtaggtcac	atttaacacc	agtatgaaag	ttagaagatg	aaaatactaa	60
cagtaagtat	agttacaata	attttaatgt	gtgcacttaa	taaaaataca	taaataagga	120
caatatacct	tccattttaca	ttttatatat	ttatgttttt	tcatgttcta	tttagtgtct	180
tttttgtttc	aacttgaaaga	cctgtattta	gcaaattttt	tttgtggtag	gacaggcgta	240
taatctttac	ctctccattt	ctgaatgtca	cTTTTgtgga	gtgaagtact	cttggttgac	300
agacttattt	tatttcagta	ctgtgaatac	atcatccatt	atttctttcc	tgcaagattt	360
ctgctgacag	aatactgata	tttttctgca	gcttcccgta	tatgtgatat	ttcacttttc	420
ttctgtctct	ttcaaaaata	tcagtttgac	tttcatgttg	gataattaga	ttataatgtg	480
tctcagcaca	gatctcaaag	tgttcagctt	cTTTgggggt	atttgagcag	catggatatg	540
gatgtttatt	ttcctttcta	gatttgggga	attttatgtt	attagttatt	taaataagat	600
tttcttcccg	ttttccctct	ctgctccttc	tagaacttcc	ataatataga	tattgtttca	660
cttgatggtg	tgccgtaaag	caagtaacct	ttcttcattc	ttttttcttt	ttcctctgat	720
tagataattc	aaataatgtg	cc				742

&lt;210&gt; 57

&lt;211&gt; 1300

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens



&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; SITE

&lt;222&gt; (1086)

&lt;223&gt; n equals a,t,g, or c

&lt;400&gt; 57

ggcggagcga	gttacgagaa	ttccccggccg	ctgcaagggg	tgggagctgc	cctgggggtca	60
kgtgtgagca	gtgattactg	gcacctgggc	atgggctgag	tgtccattcc	tctagagcca	120
cagtgggctc	cacagagggtg	agtgtggccg	tgaccccaga	tggttacgcg	gatgccgtga	180
gaggggatcg	cttcatgatg	ccagctgagc	gccgcctgcc	cctgagcttc	gtgctggatg	240
tgctggaggg	ccgggcccag	caccctggag	tcctctatgt	gcagaagcag	tgctccaacc	300
tgcccagcga	gctgccccag	ctgctgcctg	atctggaatc	ccatgtgccc	tgggcctccg	360
aagccctggg	aaagatgccc	gatgctgtga	acttctggct	gggggaggcg	gctgcagtga	420
cttctttgca	caaggaccac	tatgagaacc	tctactgcgt	ggtctcagga	gagaagcatt	480
tcctgttcca	tccgcccagc	gaccggccct	tcacccccta	tgagctgtac	acgccggcaa	540
cctaccagct	aactgaagag	ggcaccttta	aggtggtgga	tgagaggcc	atggagaagg	600
tgccctggat	cccactggac	cccttgccgc	cagacctagc	acggtaccct	agttacagtc	660
aggcccaggc	ccttcgctgc	acggtgcggg	ccggtgagat	gctctatctg	ccggtctctg	720
ggttccacca	cgtccagcag	tcccagggct	gcacgcagct	gaatttctgg	tatgacatgg	780
aatacgacct	caagtatagt	tacttccagc	tgctcgactc	cctcaccaag	gcttcaggcc	840
ttgactgatg	gagcactggg	gaacacgacc	aagcacgcct	cgggggacgg	agccagcccc	900
tccctggcca	ggtcaattct	cgagagagcc	tggagtgtgc	atgctggctg	ctggccccgg	960
gtccagcatg	gcttgagatc	agctttggag	gatcttgaa	tgtggtcata	aggactcaag	1020
gtgccaggca	ggtctgggtg	agggttctca	ggaagtggcc	acacagggtga	gcagagtggg	1080
gatcangtgc	agcggcacct	ctccccagcg	ctgtgatgtt	gggcgagtea	ctgcgtctcg	1140
ggcattgggtg	tcctgtcagt	aaagagataa	taatggctgt	acctcgcggg	gctgttgtgg	1200
gcttgagatg	gatgtctatg	aggaccagca	tggagctggc	acacaggaca	tggtgaataa	1260
aaggtagctg	tgartcgtaa	aaaaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaaaa			1300

&lt;210&gt; 58

&lt;211&gt; 1915

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; SITE

&lt;222&gt; (490)

&lt;223&gt; n equals a,t,g, or c

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; SITE

&lt;222&gt; (1899)

&lt;223&gt; n equals a,t,g, or c

&lt;400&gt; 58

ggcgaagagg	ggcgaaackc	rttgcgtttt	gagtctcggg	accctgtgtg	gagagactat	60
ggcgctcaac	aagaatcact	cggagggcgg	cggagtgatc	gtcaataaca	ccgagagcat	120
cctaagtgtc	tatgatcacg	tggaaactcac	attcaatgac	atgaagaacg	tgccagaagc	180
cttcaaaggg	accaagaaaag	gcaactgtcta	ccttaccctt	taccgggtca	tctttctgtc	240
caagggcaag	gatgccatgc	agtccttcat	gatgccattt	tatctcatga	aagactgtga	300
gatcaagcag	cccgtatttg	gtgcaaaacta	catcaaggga	acagtgaagg	cggagcggg	360
aggtggctgg	gaaggctctg	cttcctacaa	gttgactttc	acggcagggg	gcgccattga	420
gttcggacag	cggatgctcc	aggtggcatc	tcaagcctcc	agaggtgaag	tcccagtggt	480

```

agcctatggn tactcttaca tgcccagcgg gscytatgtc tatccccgc cagtcgccaa 540
tggaatgtac ccctgccctc ctggctaccc ctatccaccg cccccacctg agttctatcc 600
aggaccccc atgatggacg gggccatggg atacgtgcag cccccaccac cgccctaccc 660
tgggccccatg gaacctccgg tcagcggccc cgatgtcccc tccactcctg cagcgaagc 720
caaggccgca gaagcagccg ccagcgccta ttacaaccca ggcaatcctc acaacgtcta 780
catgcccacg agccagccgc cgccacctcc ctactaccca ccggaagata agaagaccca 840
gtaggccctc ctgcctccct gcctcccacc ctcatctctc taccctaccc ctcccatcgg 900
ggctgtgctg gggcttgggg aggggagggg ggccttgtt ctccctccag gtctgatcat 960
aaacaattac caggaactag cattgtggga cattagggcc cccggcctcg ggagaggtgc 1020
cgcccagctt cccatgccag cccggagccc acagtgtctc ccagcgtacc tccctcaccc 1080
tctggggctc ttctgggagc acggagcacc ccctgttcct gtttactctc cagcttctcc 1140
cctcgaaggg actctctggc cactcctcc accgcagtcc agctccctca gtctggcacc 1200
cactgctaca ctacgcctca tgagccactt cagaccagcc aggtgtcttc ccgggcccctg 1260
ccagaccctg ctacattcc ctctgctggg ctgtgctggg ctcagaaggc caccgcgccc 1320
gcattccact cagccagggt ccagctgcag cccccgccac ccttccttcc cttccctgtc 1380
ctgggtcatg ttgttgccac cctgtgtgac ttttgaagct gtaaaatgag cttccagggc 1440
ttgggtggcg tcggggcagg gccgccgagg ctgggaggaa gcccttctgc cttttgtctg 1500
tgtttctgga atttgcttcc cctcacctct cacttccttc tagaaggagc ttcctgactg 1560
gaaccagaga atgcatgtct gtccacttgg tggtgctgg gtggggccgg gaacaagggc 1620
ccctgaccct gtgtgctggc cgggacctgc caccagcccc ccagcctgct tcttcccctt 1680
aagctttgtg cccctggatg cgctaacatt cactcttgtt tgtccctgga ctggccatga 1740
agtgaggaga tggttattta aagagaattc cctatttatt tgacaaaaaa tccagttaat 1800
atattaatgt gaaataaacc ctgtttgcac ctcgatttgt ttgctgaaaa tgtgaaatag 1860
taaaaatgaa ataactggaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaacnc aagggggggc ccggt 1915

```

&lt;210&gt; 59

&lt;211&gt; 50

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; SITE

&lt;222&gt; (26)

&lt;223&gt; Xaa equals any of the naturally occurring L-amino acids

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; SITE

&lt;222&gt; (30)

&lt;223&gt; Xaa equals any of the naturally occurring L-amino acids

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; SITE

&lt;222&gt; (50)

&lt;223&gt; Xaa equals stop translation

&lt;400&gt; 59

```

Met Ala Phe Phe His Leu Leu Lys Gly Thr Gly Leu Phe Pro Pro Ser
  1             5             10             15

```

```

Leu Ser Ser Ser Val Leu Cys Phe Val Xaa Asp Leu Phe Xaa Trp Thr
          20             25             30

```

```

11 His Arg Ser Ala Leu Leu Phe Leu Leu Pro Leu Ser Val Phe Ser
   35             40             45

```

31

Cys Xaa  
50

&lt;210&gt; 60

&lt;211&gt; 41

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; SITE

&lt;222&gt; (41)

&lt;223&gt; Xaa equals stop translation

&lt;400&gt; 60

Met Ala Gly Val Ser Thr Ser Pro Gly Pro Phe Leu Arg Tyr Leu Pro  
1 5 10 15

Ala Cys Leu Pro Glu Leu Thr Cys Arg Pro Arg Lys Met Leu Thr Glu  
20 25 30

Val Leu Leu Glu Val Ala Pro Ala Xaa  
35 40

&lt;210&gt; 61

&lt;211&gt; 9

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; SITE

&lt;222&gt; (9)

&lt;223&gt; Xaa equals stop translation

&lt;400&gt; 61

Met Thr Lys Glu Asp Ser Lys Leu Xaa  
1 5

&lt;210&gt; 62

&lt;211&gt; 29

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; SITE

&lt;222&gt; (29)

&lt;223&gt; Xaa equals stop translation

&lt;400&gt; 62

Met Cys Leu Tyr Gln Phe Ile Phe Leu Phe Tyr Trp Leu Val Val Phe  
1 5 10 15

32

Tyr Leu Glu Cys Thr Thr Val Tyr Pro Phe Thr Ser Xaa  
20 25

&lt;210&gt; 63

&lt;211&gt; 32

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; SITE

&lt;222&gt; (32)

&lt;223&gt; Xaa equals stop translation

&lt;400&gt; 63

Met Gly Phe Tyr Leu Arg Val Leu Arg Leu Val Tyr Val Phe Gln Glu  
1 5 10 15

Leu Leu Gly His Cys Gly Ser Ala Ala Pro Gly Thr Ser Cys Ala Xaa  
20 25 30

&lt;210&gt; 64

&lt;211&gt; 10

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; SITE

&lt;222&gt; (10)

&lt;223&gt; Xaa equals stop translation

&lt;400&gt; 64

Met Gln Ile Asn Asp Tyr Phe Leu Ser Xaa  
1 5 10

&lt;210&gt; 65

&lt;211&gt; 21

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; SITE

&lt;222&gt; (21)

&lt;223&gt; Xaa equals stop translation

&lt;400&gt; 65

Met Ile Glu Asn Pro Gly Arg Leu Phe Leu Ser Ser Val Leu Phe Cys  
1 5 10 15

Phe Phe Ala Leu Xaa

33

20

<210> 66  
 <211> 10  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapiens

<220>  
 <221> SITE  
 <222> (10)  
 <223> Xaa equals stop translation

<400> 66  
 Met Val Gly Ser Val Asp Phe Ser Phe Xaa  
           1                  5                  10

<210> 67  
 <211> 48  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapiens

<220>  
 <221> SITE  
 <222> (48)  
 <223> Xaa equals stop translation

<400> 67  
 Met Phe Trp Met Ser Leu Trp Val Ser Phe Ile Ile Met Leu His Asn  
           1                  5                  10                  15

Leu Tyr Thr Gly Tyr His Phe Arg Val Leu Lys Gly Asp Thr Ser Tyr  
                   20                  25                  30

Lys Glu Lys Asp Ala Cys Phe His Phe Leu Lys Lys Lys Lys Xaa  
           35                  40                  45

<210> 68  
 <211> 16  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapiens

<220>  
 <221> SITE  
 <222> (16)  
 <223> Xaa equals stop translation

<400> 68  
 Met Leu Leu Arg Val Phe Leu Val Val Val Thr Gln Cys Gly Cys Xaa  
           1                  5                  10                  15

<210> 69  
<211> 24  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapiens  
  
<220>  
<221> SITE  
<222> (24)  
<223> Xaa equals stop translation  
  
<400> 69  
Leu Val His Met Ala Tyr Val Thr Phe Gly Lys Ser Leu Ala Phe Ser  
1 5 10 15  
  
Glu Ser Arg Phe Pro Arg Leu Xaa  
20

<210> 70  
<211> 13  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapiens  
  
<220>  
<221> SITE  
<222> (13)  
<223> Xaa equals stop translation  
  
<400> 70  
Tyr Leu Val Phe Leu Phe Gln Tyr Ser Asn Ile Leu Xaa  
1 5 10

<210> 71  
<211> 37  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapiens  
  
<220>  
<221> SITE  
<222> (37)  
<223> Xaa equals stop translation  
  
<400> 71  
Met His Leu Cys Cys Asn Leu Cys Trp Tyr Ala Leu Asp Leu Val Phe  
1 5 10 15  
  
Pro Trp Phe Phe Ala Ala Val Ser Gln Val Ala Arg Phe Asp Ile Ser  
20 25 30

35

Leu Ser Leu Ile Xaa  
35

&lt;210&gt; 72

&lt;211&gt; 32

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; SITE

&lt;222&gt; (32)

&lt;223&gt; Xaa equals stop translation

&lt;400&gt; 72

Met Gly Met Ser Ser Pro Ala Phe Gln Lys Gln Lys Glu Gly Gln Ser  
1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Leu Val Pro Ala Phe Cys Phe Cys Phe Cys Phe Xaa  
20 25 30

&lt;210&gt; 73

&lt;211&gt; 3

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; SITE

&lt;222&gt; (3)

&lt;223&gt; Xaa equals stop translation

&lt;400&gt; 73

Ser Leu Xaa

1

&lt;210&gt; 74

&lt;211&gt; 45

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; SITE

&lt;222&gt; (14)

&lt;223&gt; Xaa equals any of the naturally occurring L-amino acids

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; SITE

&lt;222&gt; (26)

&lt;223&gt; Xaa equals any of the naturally occurring L-amino acids

<220>  
 <221> SITE  
 <222> (27)  
 <223> Xaa equals any of the naturally occurring L-amino acids

<220>  
 <221> SITE  
 <222> (45)  
 <223> Xaa equals stop translation

<400> 74  
 Met Cys Leu Leu Ile Val Thr Pro Gly Ile Gly Phe Leu Xaa Phe Ile  
           1                  5                  10                  15  
 Val Arg Ile Gly Gly Ser Gly Asp Thr Xaa Xaa Val Glu Trp Arg Arg  
                   20                  25                  30  
 Lys Asp Leu Leu Ile Ile Arg Glu Glu His Val Gly Xaa  
           35                  40                  45

<210> 75  
 <211> 13  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapiens

<220>  
 <221> SITE  
 <222> (13)  
 <223> Xaa equals stop translation

<400> 75  
 Met Ala His Pro Asn Arg Ile Leu Leu Val Pro Trp Xaa  
           1                  5                  10

<210> 76  
 <211> 36  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapiens

<220>  
 <221> SITE  
 <222> (36)  
 <223> Xaa equals stop translation

<400> 76  
 Met Thr Lys Ile Val Asn Thr Ser Leu Phe Leu Ala Ser Val Thr Ile  
           1                  5                  10                  15  
 Il Val Ser Ala Thr Ser Gly Val Glu Gln Pro Ser Thr Gln Arg Ser  
                   20                  25                  30  
 Leu Ala Phe Xaa  
           35



37

<210> 77  
<211> 39  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapiens

<220>  
<221> SITE  
<222> (39)  
<223> Xaa equals stop translation

<400> 77  
Met Cys Glu Ala Arg Gln Leu Leu Val Leu Gln Leu Leu Cys Gly Lys  
1 5 10 15

Gln Lys Pro Phe Cys Ser Val Pro Gln Pro Ala Phe Val Ser Arg Ile  
20 25 30

Glu Glu Leu Phe His Lys Xaa  
35

<210> 78  
<211> 13  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapiens

<220>  
<221> SITE  
<222> (13)  
<223> Xaa equals stop translation

<400> 78  
Met Ile Leu Phe Thr Met Phe Ile Leu Ala Gly Trp Xaa  
1 5 10

<210> 79  
<211> 31  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapiens

<220>  
<221> SITE  
<222> (2)  
<223> Xaa equals any of the naturally occurring L-amino acids

<220>  
<221> SITE  
<222> (31)  
<223> Xaa equals stop translation

<400> 79  
Met Xaa His Gly Leu Leu Leu Ile Ser Leu Gln Leu Leu Gly Pro Il

38

1                      5                      10                      15  
 Ile Thr Tyr Thr Thr Ile Ser Asp Pro Thr Thr Phe Leu Leu Xaa  
                     20                      25                      30

&lt;210&gt; 80

&lt;211&gt; 7

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; SITE

&lt;222&gt; (7)

&lt;223&gt; Xaa equals stop translation

&lt;400&gt; 80

Ile Val Leu Trp Leu Gln Xaa

1

5

&lt;210&gt; 81

&lt;211&gt; 30

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; SITE

&lt;222&gt; (30)

&lt;223&gt; Xaa equals stop translation

&lt;400&gt; 81

Met Ala Val Gly Leu Val Val Phe Phe Thr Thr Phe Leu Thr Pro Ala

1

5

10

15

Ala Tyr Val Leu Gly Asn Leu Lys Gln Phe Arg Arg Asn Xaa  
                     20                      25                      30

&lt;210&gt; 82

&lt;211&gt; 41

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; SITE

&lt;222&gt; (41)

&lt;223&gt; Xaa equals stop translation

&lt;400&gt; 82

Met Ile Val Leu Gly Trp Met Phe Phe Val Gly Leu Val Cys Tyr Met

1

5

10

15

Gly Thr Phe Pro Glu Leu Met Glu Pro Cys Gly Arg Asp Ile Asn Ile  
                     20                      25                      30

Pro Gln Glu Gly Leu Gln Trp Lys Xaa  
           35                          40

<210> 83

<211> 18

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<220>

<221> SITE

<222> (12)

<223> Xaa equals any of the naturally occurring L-amino acids

<220>

<221> SITE

<222> (18)

<223> Xaa equals stop translation

<400> 83

Met Leu Ser Gly Trp Leu Phe Trp Leu Leu Trp Xaa Ser Cys Ile Ser  
   1                  5                  10                  15

Arg Xaa

<210> 84

<211> 38

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<220>

<221> SITE

<222> (38)

<223> Xaa equals stop translation

<400> 84

Met Phe Leu Ala Val Leu Leu Leu Ile Leu Met Leu Phe Leu Ile Leu  
   1                  5                  10                  15

Val Tyr His Gln Val Tyr Ile Ser His Gly Glu Lys Lys Ile Gly Leu  
           20                  25                  30

Met Tyr Gln Gly Pro Xaa  
           35

<210> 85

<211> 32

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<220>

40

<221> SITE  
<222> (32)  
<223> Xaa equals stop translation

<400> 85  
Met Phe Cys Val Val Val Leu Ser Leu Glu Ala Thr Gly Tyr Gly Arg  
1 5 10 15  
Phe Thr Phe Thr Gly Gly Pro Leu Met Thr Thr Ala Pro Ser Thr Xaa  
20 25 30

<210> 86  
<211> 33  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapiens

<220>  
<221> SITE  
<222> (33)  
<223> Xaa equals stop translation

<400> 86  
Met Asn Phe Lys Phe Pro Cys Ala Thr Thr Val Phe Ile Leu Thr Thr  
1 5 10 15  
Leu Lys Pro Val Val Ser Ser Phe Cys Tyr Cys Glu Val Asp Thr Gln  
20 25 30

Xaa

<210> 87  
<211> 61  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapiens

<220>  
<221> SITE  
<222> (10)  
<223> Xaa equals any of the naturally occurring L-amino acids

<220>  
<221> SITE  
<222> (42)  
<223> Xaa equals any of the naturally occurring L-amino acids

<220>  
<221> SITE  
<222> (61)  
<223> Xaa equals stop translation

41

&lt;400&gt; 87

Met Phe Phe Pro Cys Leu Pro Thr Leu Xaa Leu Arg Ile Leu His Ser  
1 5 10 15

Gly Trp Val Gly Leu Phe Leu Leu Ile Ser Ser Arg Ala Pro Ser Ser  
20 25 30

Ser Leu Ala Trp Lys His Gly Pro Gly Xaa Leu Trp Trp Pro Arg Arg  
35 40 45

Pro Leu Arg Ser Cys Thr Gly Leu Ala Ser Cys Gly Xaa  
50 55 60

&lt;210&gt; 88

&lt;211&gt; 23

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; SITE

&lt;222&gt; (23)

&lt;223&gt; Xaa equals stop translation

&lt;400&gt; 88

Met Pro Phe Tyr Ile His Leu Trp His Gln Met Leu Leu Ile Ile Ile  
1 5 10 15

Val Met Trp Trp Ile Cys Xaa  
20

&lt;210&gt; 89

&lt;211&gt; 7

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; SITE

&lt;222&gt; (7)

&lt;223&gt; Xaa equals stop translation

&lt;400&gt; 89

Met Leu Cys His Phe Phe Xaa  
1 5

&lt;210&gt; 90

&lt;211&gt; 39

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; SITE

42

&lt;222&gt; (39)

&lt;223&gt; Xaa equals stop translation

&lt;400&gt; 90

Met Ile Trp Ser Leu Ala Thr Leu Leu Ser Ser Leu Leu Leu Asn Met  
1 5 10 15

Ser Arg Ala Phe Pro Ser Gln Trp Ala Phe Val Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser  
20 25 30

Ala Trp Met Phe Leu Leu Xaa  
35

&lt;210&gt; 91

&lt;211&gt; 37

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; SITE

&lt;222&gt; (37)

&lt;223&gt; Xaa equals stop translation

&lt;400&gt; 91

Met Ala Leu Thr Leu Pro Ser Gln Trp Val Phe Leu Val Phe Ile Leu  
1 5 10 15

Asp Asp Leu Tyr Ala His Leu Ser Leu Ser Arg Asn Phe Cys Trp Lys  
20 25 30

His Leu Leu Phe Xaa  
35

&lt;210&gt; 92

&lt;211&gt; 46

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; SITE

&lt;222&gt; (46)

&lt;223&gt; Xaa equals stop translation

&lt;400&gt; 92

Met Cys Cys Trp Ile Arg Phe Ala Ser Ile Leu Leu Arg Ile Phe Thr  
1 5 10 15

Pro Met Phe Ile Arg Asp Ile Gly Leu Lys Phe Cys Phe Phe Val Val  
20 25 30

Ser Leu Pro Ser Phe Val Ile Arg Met Met Leu Ala Ser Xaa  
35 40 45

43

<210> 93  
<211> 43  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapiens

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; SITE

&lt;222&gt; (43)

&lt;223&gt; Xaa equals stop translation

&lt;400&gt; 93

Met Ala Glu Thr Pro Ser Leu Ser His Glu Gly Leu Ile Gly Ile Lys  
1 5 10 15

Leu Gly Phe Leu Trp Leu Trp Val Leu Phe Phe Cys Cys Cys Phe Trp  
20 25 30

Phe Ser Val Cys Phe Leu Val Tyr Gly Gly Xaa  
35 40

<210> 94  
<211> 57  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapiens

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; SITE

&lt;222&gt; (57)

&lt;223&gt; Xaa equals stop translation

&lt;400&gt; 94

Met Arg Ser Ile Trp Lys Pro Thr Arg Cys Trp Pro Leu Cys Thr Leu  
1 5 10 15

Leu Arg Ser Thr Ser Ser Gln His Trp Gln Lys Pro Val Ser Thr Phe  
20 25 30

Trp Arg Gln Val Trp Lys Pro Arg Thr Pro Ala Ser Cys Cys Pro Arg  
35 40 45

Ala Gly Cys Leu Arg Ser Pro Ser Xaa  
50 55

<210> 95  
<211> 6  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapiens

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; SITE

&lt;222&gt; (6)

&lt;223&gt; Xaa equals stop translation

<400> 95  
Met Val Lys Asn Leu Xaa  
1 5

<210> 96  
<211> 46  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapiens

<220>  
<221> SITE  
<222> (46)  
<223> Xaa equals stop translation

<400> 96  
Ala Ala Ala Phe Val Gly Trp Leu Ser Gly Leu Leu Gly Phe Ser Phe  
1 5 10 15

Met Val Ala Arg Trp His Tyr Ser Asn Ser Ser Ile Met Phe Val Phe  
20 25 30

Lys Thr Glu Gly Lys Gly Asp Gly Leu Tyr Gln Ser Leu Xaa  
35 40 45

<210> 97  
<211> 34  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapiens

<220>  
<221> SITE  
<222> (34)  
<223> Xaa equals stop translation

<400> 97  
Met Ala Ser Thr Thr Leu Trp Leu Leu Trp Lys Thr Trp Leu Ser Ser  
1 5 10 15

Gly Leu Arg Cys Val Gln Arg Val Pro Ser Arg Val Phe Tyr Ser Gly  
20 25 30

Cys Xaa

<210> 98  
<211> 37  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapiens

<220>  
<221> SITE



45

&lt;222&gt; (37)

&lt;223&gt; Xaa equals stop translation

&lt;400&gt; 98

Met Thr Ser Gly Glu Pro Trp Ala Cys Ala Gly Cys Ser Phe Pro Ala  
1 5 10 15

Thr Ala Ala Ala Ser Asp Phe Ala Ser Val Leu Pro Gly Val Glu Gly  
20 25 30

Ser Val Cys Cys Xaa  
35

&lt;210&gt; 99

&lt;211&gt; 14

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; SITE

&lt;222&gt; (14)

&lt;223&gt; Xaa equals stop translation

&lt;400&gt; 99

Met Ala Ser Leu Cys Ser Cys Leu Thr Ala Leu Met Cys Xaa  
1 5 10

&lt;210&gt; 100

&lt;211&gt; 36

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; SITE

&lt;222&gt; (36)

&lt;223&gt; Xaa equals stop translation

&lt;400&gt; 100

Met Trp Leu Ile Ala Pro Leu Cys Leu Leu Pro Val Ser Val Ala Gly  
1 5 10 15

Glu Leu Asn Arg Ala Leu Gly Leu Ser Ser Leu Cys Gly Glu Thr Asp  
20 25 30

Ile Tyr Gln Xaa  
35

&lt;210&gt; 101

&lt;211&gt; 22

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

46

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; SITE

&lt;222&gt; (22)

&lt;223&gt; Xaa equals stop translation

&lt;400&gt; 101

Met Thr Ala Glu Ala Met Phe Ser Phe Leu Ile Phe Ile Cys Leu Leu  
 1 5 10 15

Ile Leu Phe Ser Lys Xaa  
 20

&lt;210&gt; 102

&lt;211&gt; 351

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; SITE

&lt;222&gt; (351)

&lt;223&gt; Xaa equals stop translation

&lt;400&gt; 102

Met Arg Phe Asn Leu Lys Glu Val Leu Gln Val Met Pro Ser Asp Ser  
 1 5 10 15

Phe Phe Phe Ser Ile Val Arg Asp Pro Ala Ala Leu Ala Arg Ser Ala  
 20 25 30

Phe Ser Tyr Tyr Lys Ser Thr Ser Ser Ala Phe Arg Lys Ser Pro Ser  
 35 40 45

Leu Ala Ala Phe Leu Ala Asn Pro Arg Gly Phe Tyr Arg Pro Gly Ala  
 50 55 60

Arg Gly Asp His Tyr Ala Arg Asn Leu Leu Trp Phe Asp Phe Gly Leu  
 65 70 75 80

Pro Phe Pro Pro Glu Lys Arg Ala Lys Arg Gly Asn Ile His Pro Pro  
 85 90 95

Arg Asp Pro Asn Pro Pro Gln Leu Gln Val Leu Pro Ser Gly Ala Gly  
 100 105 110

Pro Arg Ala Gln Thr Leu Asn Pro Asn Ala Leu Ile His Pro Val Ser  
 115 120 125

Thr Val Thr Asp His Arg Ser Gln Ile Ser Ser Pro Ala Ser Phe Asp  
 130 135 140

Leu Gly Ser Ser Ser Ph Ile Gln Trp Gly Leu Ala Trp Leu Asp Ser  
 145 150 155 160

Val Phe Asp Leu Val Met Val Ala Glu Tyr Phe Asp Glu Ser Leu Val

47

	165		170		175										
Leu	Leu	Ala	Asp	Ala	Leu	Cys	Trp	Gly	Leu	Asp	Asp	Val	Val	Gly	Phe
	180							185					190		
Met	His	Asn	Ala	Gln	Ala	Gly	His	Lys	Gln	Gly	Leu	Ser	Thr	Val	Ser
	195						200					205			
Asn	Ser	Gly	Leu	Thr	Ala	Glu	Asp	Arg	Gln	Leu	Thr	Ala	Arg	Ala	Arg
	210					215					220				
Ala	Trp	Asn	Asn	Leu	Asp	Trp	Ala	Leu	Tyr	Val	His	Phe	Asn	Arg	Ser
225					230					235				240	
Leu	Trp	Ala	Arg	Ile	Glu	Lys	Tyr	Gly	Gln	Gly	Arg	Leu	Gln	Thr	Ala
				245					250					255	
Val	Ala	Glu	Leu	Arg	Ala	Arg	Arg	Glu	Ala	Leu	Ala	Lys	His	Cys	Leu
		260						265					270		
Val	Gly	Gly	Glu	Ala	Ser	Asp	Pro	Lys	Tyr	Ile	Thr	Asp	Arg	Arg	Phe
	275						280					285			
Arg	Pro	Phe	Gln	Phe	Gly	Ser	Ala	Lys	Val	Leu	Gly	Tyr	Ile	Leu	Arg
	290					295					300				
Ser	Gly	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gln	Asp	Gln	Glu	Glu	Cys	Glu	Arg	Leu	Ala	Thr
305					310					315				320	
Pro	Glu	Leu	Gln	Tyr	Lys	Asp	Lys	Leu	Asp	Ala	Lys	Gln	Phe	Pro	Pro
			325					330					335		
Thr	Val	Ser	Leu	Pro	Leu	Lys	Thr	Ser	Arg	Pro	Leu	Ser	Pro	Xaa	
		340						345					350		

&lt;210&gt; 103

&lt;211&gt; 2

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; SITE

&lt;222&gt; (2)

&lt;223&gt; Xaa equals stop translation

&lt;400&gt; 103

Met Xaa

1

&lt;210&gt; 104

&lt;211&gt; 3

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

<220>  
 <221> SITE  
 <222> (3)  
 <223> Xaa equals stop translation

<400> 104  
 Phe Thr Xaa  
 1

<210> 105  
 <211> 50  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapiens

<220>  
 <221> SITE  
 <222> (50)  
 <223> Xaa equals stop translation

<400> 105  
 Met Leu Tyr Leu Pro Ala Leu Trp Phe His His Val Gln Gln Ser Gln  
 1 5 10 15

Gly Cys Ile Ala Val Asn Phe Trp Tyr Asp Met Glu Tyr Asp Leu Lys  
 20 25 30

Tyr Ser Tyr Phe Gln Leu Leu Asp Ser Leu Thr Lys Ala Ser Gly Leu  
 35 40 45

Asp Xaa  
 50

<210> 106  
 <211> 70  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapiens

<220>  
 <221> SITE  
 <222> (70)  
 <223> Xaa equals stop translation

<400> 106  
 Met Ser His Phe Arg Pro Ala Arg Cys Leu Pro Gly Pro Cys Gln Thr  
 1 5 10 15

Leu Leu Thr Phe Pro Leu Leu Val Cys Ala Gly Leu Arg Arg Pro Pro  
 20 25 30

Arg Pro His Ser Thr Gln Pro Gly S r Ser Cys Ser Pro Arg His Pro  
 35 40 45

49

Ser Phe Pro Ser Leu Ser Trp Val Met Leu Leu Pro Pro Cys Val Thr  
 50 55 60

Phe Glu Ala Val Lys Xaa  
 65 70

&lt;210&gt; 107

&lt;211&gt; 67

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;400&gt; 107

Leu Ser Pro Arg Leu Glu Cys Asn Gly Met Ile Leu Ala His Cys Lys  
 1 5 10 15

Leu Arg Leu Pro Gly Phe Lys Arg Phe Ser Cys Leu Ser Leu Pro Ser  
 20 25 30

Ser Trp Asp Tyr Arg His Val Pro Arg Gln Val His Phe Val Phe  
 35 40 45

Ser Val Glu Thr Gly Phe His Arg Ala Gly Gln Ala Gly Leu Glu Leu  
 50 55 60

Leu Thr Ser  
 65

&lt;210&gt; 108

&lt;211&gt; 66

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;400&gt; 108

Leu Ser Pro Arg Leu Glu Cys Ser Gly Ala Ile Ser Ala His Cys Lys  
 1 5 10 15

Leu Arg Leu Thr Asp Ser Arg His Ser Pro Ala Ser Ala Cys Ser Trp  
 20 25 30

Asp Tyr Arg Arg Pro Pro Arg Arg Pro Gly Gln Leu Ser Val Phe Ser  
 35 40 45

Val Glu Met Gly Leu His Arg Val Ser Gln Asp Gly Leu Asp Leu Leu  
 50 55 60

Val Ser  
 65

&lt;210&gt; 109

&lt;211&gt; 51

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; H mo sapiens

50

&lt;400&gt; 109

Ser Cys Leu Ser Leu Pro Arg Ser Trp Asp Tyr Arg His Pro Pro Pro  
 1 5 10 15

Arg Pro Ala Asn Phe Glu Phe Leu Val Glu Thr Gly Phe Leu His Val  
 20 25 30

Gly Gln Ala Gly Leu Glu Leu Leu Thr Ser Gly Asp Leu Pro Ala Ser  
 35 40 45

Ala Ser Gln  
 50

&lt;210&gt; 110

&lt;211&gt; 51

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;400&gt; 110

Ser Cys Leu Ser Leu Pro Ser Ile Trp Asp Tyr Arg His Ala Pro Pro  
 1 5 10 15

Cys Leu Ala Asn Phe Val Phe Leu Val Glu Thr Gly Phe Leu His Val  
 20 25 30

Gly Gln Ala Gly Ile Lys Leu Pro Thr Ser Gly Asp Pro Pro Ala Leu  
 35 40 45

Ala Ser Lys  
 50

&lt;210&gt; 111

&lt;211&gt; 115

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;400&gt; 111

Met Ser Ser Pro Ser Ser Pro Phe Arg Glu Gln Ser Phe Leu Cys Ala  
 1 5 10 15

Ala Gly Asp Ala Gly Glu Glu Ser Arg Val Gln Val Leu Lys Asn Glu  
 20 25 30

Val Arg Arg Gly Ser Pro Val Leu Leu Gly Trp Val Glu Gln Ala Tyr  
 35 40 45

Ala Asp Lys Cys Val Cys Gly Pro Ser Ala Pro Pro Ala Pro Thr Pro  
 50 55 60

Pro Ser Leu Ser Gln Arg Val Met Cys Asn Asp Leu Phe Lys Val Asn  
 65 70 75 80

51

Pro Phe Gln Leu Gln Gln Phe Arg Ala Asp Pro Ser Thr Ala Ser Leu  
85 90 95

Leu Leu Cys Pro Gly Gly Leu Asp His Lys Leu Asn Leu Arg Gly Lys  
100 105 110

Ala Trp Gly  
115

&lt;210&gt; 112

&lt;211&gt; 115

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;400&gt; 112

Met Ser Ser Pro Ser Ser Pro Phe Arg Glu Gln Ser Phe Leu Cys Ala  
1 5 10 15

Ala Gly Asp Ala Gly Glu Glu Ser Arg Val Gln Val Leu Lys Asn Glu  
20 25 30

Val Arg Arg Gly Ser Pro Val Leu Leu Gly Trp Val Glu Gln Ala Tyr  
35 40 45

Ala Asp Lys Cys Val Cys Gly Pro Ser Ala Pro Pro Ala Pro Thr Pro  
50 55 60

Pro Ser Leu Ser Gln Arg Val Met Cys Asn Asp Leu Phe Lys Val Asn  
65 70 75 80

Pro Phe Gln Leu Gln Gln Phe Arg Ala Asp Pro Ser Thr Ala Ser Leu  
85 90 95

Leu Leu Cys Pro Gly Gly Leu Asp His Lys Leu Asn Leu Arg Gly Lys  
100 105 110

Ala Trp Gly  
115

&lt;210&gt; 113

&lt;211&gt; 448

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;400&gt; 113

Leu Asn Asn His Thr Ser Glu His Phe Ser Phe Leu Gly Ile Asn Asn  
1 5 10 15

Gln Ser Asn Leu Thr Asp Met Arg Cys Arg Thr Thr Phe Tyr Thr Ala  
20 25 30

Leu Gly Arg Leu Leu Met Val Asp Leu Gly Glu Asp Glu Asp Gln Tyr  
35 40 45

Glu Gln Phe Met Leu Pro Leu Thr Ala Ala Phe Glu Ala Val Ala Gln  
 50 55 60  
 Met Phe Ser Thr Asn Ser Phe Asn Glu Gln Glu Ala Lys Arg Thr Leu  
 65 70 75 80  
 Val Gly Leu Val Arg Asp Leu Arg Gly Ile Ala Phe Ala Phe Asn Ala  
 85 90 95  
 Lys Thr Ser Phe Met Met Leu Phe Glu Trp Ile Tyr Pro Ser Tyr Met  
 100 105 110  
 Pro Ile Leu Gln Arg Ala Ile Glu Leu Trp Tyr His Asp Pro Ala Cys  
 115 120 125  
 Thr Thr Pro Val Leu Lys Leu Met Ala Glu Leu Val His Asn Arg Ser  
 130 135 140  
 Gln Arg Leu Gln Phe Asp Val Ser Ser Pro Asn Gly Ile Leu Leu Phe  
 145 150 155 160  
 Arg Glu Thr Ser Lys Met Ile Thr Met Tyr Gly Asn Arg Ile Leu Thr  
 165 170 175  
 Leu Gly Glu Val Pro Lys Asp Gln Val Tyr Ala Leu Lys Leu Lys Gly  
 180 185 190  
 Ile Ser Ile Cys Phe Ser Met Leu Lys Ala Ala Leu Ser Gly Ser Tyr  
 195 200 205  
 Val Asn Phe Gly Val Phe Arg Leu Tyr Gly Asp Asp Ala Leu Asp Asn  
 210 215 220  
 Ala Leu Gln Thr Phe Ile Lys Leu Leu Leu Ser Ile Pro His Ser Asp  
 225 230 235 240  
 Leu Leu Asp Tyr Pro Lys Leu Ser Gln Ser Tyr Tyr Ser Leu Leu Glu  
 245 250 255  
 Val Leu Thr Gln Asp His Met Asn Phe Ile Ala Ser Leu Glu Pro His  
 260 265 270  
 Val Ile Met Tyr Ile Leu Ser Ser Ile Ser Glu Gly Leu Thr Ala Leu  
 275 280 285  
 Asp Thr Met Val Cys Thr Gly Cys Cys Ser Cys Leu Asp His Ile Val  
 290 295 300  
 Thr Tyr Leu Phe Lys Gln Leu Ser Arg Ser Thr Lys Lys Arg Thr Thr  
 305 310 315 320  
 Pro Leu Asn Gln Glu Ser Asp Arg Phe Leu His Ile Met Gln Gln His  
 325 330 335



Pro Glu Met Ile Gln Gln Met Leu Ser Thr Val Leu Asn Ile Ile Ile  
340 345 350

Phe Glu Asp Cys Arg Asn Gln Trp Ser Met Ser Arg Pro Leu Leu Gly  
355 360 365

Leu Ile Leu Leu Asn Glu Lys Tyr Phe Ser Asp Leu Arg Asn Ser Ile  
370 375 380

Val Asn Ser Gln Pro Pro Glu Lys Gln Gln Ala Met His Leu Cys Phe  
385 390 395 400

Glu Asn Leu Met Glu Gly Ile Glu Arg Asn Leu Leu Thr Lys Asn Arg  
405 410 415

Asp Arg Phe Thr Gln Asn Leu Ser Ala Phe Arg Arg Glu Val Asn Asp  
420 425 430

Ser Met Lys Asn Ser Thr Tyr Gly Val Asn Ser Asn Asp Met Met Ser  
435 440 445

<210> 114

<211> 450

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<220>

<221> SITE

<222> (128)

<223> Xaa equals any of the naturally occurring L-amino acids

<400> 114

Val His Asp Lys Asn Ser Glu His Phe Pro Phe Leu Gly Ile Ser Asp  
1 5 10 15

Asn His Ser Leu Ser Asp Phe Arg Cys Arg Thr Thr Phe Tyr Thr Ala  
20 25 30

Leu Thr Arg Leu Leu Met Val Asp Leu Gly Glu Asp Glu Asp Glu Phe  
35 40 45

Glu Asn Phe Met Leu Pro Leu Thr Val Ala Phe Glu Thr Val Leu Gln  
50 55 60

Ile Phe Asn Asn Asn Phe Lys Gln Glu Asp Val Lys Arg Met Leu Ile  
65 70 75 80

Gly Leu Ala Arg Asp Leu Arg Gly Ile Ala Phe Ala Leu Asn Thr Lys  
85 90 95

Thr Ser Tyr Thr Met Leu Phe Asp Trp Met Tyr Pro Thr Tyr Leu Pro

100					105					110					
Leu	Leu	Gln	Asn	Ala	Val	Glu	Arg	Trp	Tyr	Gly	Glu	Pro	Thr	Cys	Xaa
		115					120					125			
Thr	Pro	Ile	Leu	Lys	Leu	Met	Ala	Glu	Leu	Met	Gln	Asn	Arg	Ser	Gln
	130					135					140				
Arg	Leu	Asn	Phe	Asp	Val	Ser	Ser	Pro	Asn	Gly	Ile	Leu	Leu	Phe	Arg
145					150					155					160
Glu	Ala	Ser	Lys	Met	Val	Cys	Thr	Tyr	Gly	Asn	Gln	Ile	Leu	Ser	Leu
				165					170					175	
Gly	Ser	Leu	Ser	Lys	Asp	Gln	Ile	Tyr	Pro	Met	Lys	Leu	Lys	Gly	Ile
		180						185					190		
Ser	Ile	Cys	Tyr	Ser	Ala	Leu	Lys	Ser	Ala	Leu	Cys	Gly	Asn	Tyr	Val
		195					200					205			
Ser	Phe	Gly	Val	Phe	Lys	Leu	Tyr	Gly	Asp	Asn	His	Phe	Asp	Asn	Val
	210					215					220				
Leu	Gln	Ala	Phe	Val	Lys	Met	Leu	Leu	Ser	Val	Ser	His	Ser	Asp	Leu
225					230					235					240
Leu	Gln	Tyr	Arg	Lys	Leu	Ser	Gln	Ser	Tyr	Tyr	Pro	Leu	Leu	Glu	Cys
				245					250					255	
Leu	Thr	Gln	Asp	His	Met	Ser	Phe	Ile	Ile	Asn	Leu	Glu	Pro	Pro	Val
			260					265					270		
Leu	Met	Tyr	Val	Leu	Thr	Ser	Ile	Ser	Glu	Gly	Leu	Thr	Thr	Leu	Asp
	275						280					285			
Thr	Val	Val	Ser	Ser	Ser	Cys	Cys	Thr	Ser	Leu	Asp	Tyr	Ile	Val	Thr
	290					295					300				
Tyr	Leu	Phe	Lys	His	Ile	Ala	Lys	Glu	Gly	Lys	Lys	Pro	Leu	Arg	Cys
305					310					315					320
Arg	Glu	Ala	Thr	Gln	Ala	Gly	Gln	Arg	Leu	Leu	His	Phe	Met	Gln	Gln
				325					330					335	
Asn	Pro	Asp	Val	Leu	Gln	Gln	Met	Met	Ser	Val	Leu	Met	Asn	Thr	Ile
			340					345					350		
Val	Phe	Glu	Asp	Cys	Arg	Asn	Gln	Trp	Ser	Val	Ser	Arg	Pro	Leu	Leu
		355					360					365			
Gly	Leu	Ile	Leu	Leu	Asn	Glu	Lys	Tyr	Phe	Ser	Glu	Leu	Arg	Ala	Ser
	370					375					380				
Leu	Ile	Asn	Ser	Gln	Pro	Leu	Pro	Lys	Gln	Glu	Val	Leu	Ala	Gln	Cys
385					390					395					400

55

Phe Arg Asn Leu Met Glu Gly Val Glu Gln Asn Leu Ser Val Lys Asn  
 405 410 415

Arg Asp Arg Phe Thr Gln Asn Leu Ser Val Phe Arg Arg Asp Val Ala  
 420 425 430

Glu Ala Leu Arg Ser Asp Gly Asn Thr Glu Pro Cys Ser Leu Asp Met  
 435 440 445

Met Ser  
 450

<210> 115  
 <211> 106  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 115  
 Gly Thr Cys Leu Ala Ser Gly Gly Gly Asp Ser Ala Val Lys Ile Trp  
 1 5 10 15

Asp Phe Glu Lys Gln Arg Cys Val Thr Thr Phe Thr Asp His Lys Gln  
 20 25 30

Ala Ile Trp Ser Val Arg Phe His His Leu Gly Glu Val Val Ala Ser  
 35 40 45

Gly Ser Leu Asp His Thr Val Arg Leu Trp Asp Leu Pro Ala Gly Lys  
 50 55 60

Cys Arg Met Ala Leu Arg Gly His Val Asp Ser Val Asn Asp Leu Ala  
 65 70 75 80

Trp Gln Pro Phe Ser Ser Ser Leu Ala Thr Ala Ser Ser Asp Lys Thr  
 85 90 95

Val Ser Val Trp Asp Ala Arg Ala Gly Leu  
 100 105

<210> 116  
 <211> 106  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 116  
 Gly Asp Lys Leu Ala Thr Ser Ser Gly Asp Thr Thr Val Lys Leu Trp  
 1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Cys Thr Gly Asp Cys Ile Leu Thr Phe Glu Gly His Ser Arg  
 20 25 30

Ala Val Trp Ser Cys Thr Trp His Ser Cys Gly Asn Phe Val Ala Ser

56

35                      40                      45  
 Ser Ser Leu Asp Lys Thr Ser Lys Ile Trp Asp Val Asn Ser Glu Arg  
     50                      55                      60  
 Cys Arg Cys Thr Leu Tyr Gly His Thr Asp Ser Val Asn Ser Ile Glu  
     65                      70                      75                      80  
 Phe Phe Pro Phe Ser Asn Thr Leu Leu Thr Ser Ser Ala Asp Lys Thr  
                     85                      90                      95  
 Leu Ser Ile Trp Asp Ala Arg Thr Ser Leu  
             100                      105

<210> 117  
 <211> 127  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 117  
 Glu Lys Gln Arg Cys Val Thr Thr Phe Thr Asp His Lys Gln Ala Ile  
     1                      5                      10                      15  
 Trp Ser Val Arg Phe His His Leu Gly Glu Val Val Ala Ser Gly Ser  
             20                      25                      30  
 Leu Asp His Thr Val Arg Leu Trp Asp Leu Pro Ala Gly Lys Cys Arg  
             35                      40                      45  
 Met Ala Leu Arg Gly His Val Asp Ser Val Asn Asp Leu Ala Trp Gln  
             50                      55                      60  
 Pro Phe Ser Ser Ser Leu Ala Thr Ala Ser Ser Asp Lys Thr Val Ser  
             65                      70                      75                      80  
 Val Trp Asp Ala Arg Ala Gly Leu Cys Thr Gln Thr Tyr Tyr Gly His  
             85                      90                      95  
 Gln Asn Ser Cys Asn Gly Val Ser Phe Asn Ile Leu Gly Thr Gln Leu  
             100                      105                      110  
 Ala Ser Thr Asp Ala Asp Gly Val Val Lys Leu Trp Asp Thr Arg  
             115                      120                      125

<210> 118  
 <211> 123  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapiens

<220>  
 <221> SITE  
 <222> (7)  
 <223> Xaa equals stop translation

&lt;400&gt; 118

Glu Ala Val Ser Cys Ser Xaa Ile Tyr Thr Glu Val Glu Gln Leu Gly  
 1 5 10 15

Trp Lys Leu Tyr Gly Asp Lys Leu Ala Thr Ser Ser Gly Asp Thr Thr  
 20 25 30

Val Lys Leu Trp Asp Leu Cys Thr Gly Asp Cys Ile Leu Thr Phe Glu  
 35 40 45

Gly His Ser Arg Ala Val Trp Ser Cys Thr Trp His Ser Cys Gly Asn  
 50 55 60

Phe Val Ala Ser Ser Ser Leu Asp Lys Thr Ser Lys Ile Trp Asp Val  
 65 70 75 80

Asn Ser Glu Arg Cys Arg Cys Thr Leu Tyr Gly His Thr Asp Ser Val  
 85 90 95

Asn Ser Ile Glu Phe Phe Pro Phe Ser Asn Thr Leu Leu Thr Ser Ser  
 100 105 110

Ala Asp Lys Thr Leu Ser Ile Trp Asp Ala Arg  
 115 120

&lt;210&gt; 119

&lt;211&gt; 183

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;400&gt; 119

Ser Thr Leu Ala Gly Gly Pro Ile Thr Gly Ile Tyr Arg Leu Arg Gln  
 1 5 10 15

Phe His Phe His Trp Gly Ser Ser Asp Asp Lys Gly Ser Glu His Thr  
 20 25 30

Ile Ala Gly Thr Lys Phe Pro Cys Glu Leu His Leu Val His Trp Asn  
 35 40 45

Thr Lys Tyr Pro Asn Phe Gly Glu Ala Ala Ser Lys Pro Asp Gly Leu  
 50 55 60

Ala Val Val Gly Val Phe Leu Lys Ile Gly Ala Ala Asn Pro Arg Leu  
 65 70 75 80

Gln Lys Val Leu Asp Ala Leu Asp Asp Ile Lys Ser Lys Gly Arg Gln  
 85 90 95

Thr Thr Phe Ala Asn Phe Asp Pro Lys Thr Leu Leu Pro Ala Ser Leu  
 100 105 110

Asp Tyr Trp Thr Tyr Glu Gly Ser Leu Thr Thr Pro Pro Leu Leu Glu

115                      120                      125  
 Ser Val Thr Trp Ile Val Leu Lys Glu Pro Ile Ser Val Ser Pro Ala  
 130                      135                      140  
 Gln Met Ala Lys Phe Arg Ser Leu Leu Phe Ser Ser Glu Gly Glu Thr  
 145                      150                      155                      160  
 Pro Cys Cys Met Val Asp Asn Tyr Arg Pro Pro Gln Pro Leu Lys Gly  
 165                      170                      175  
 Arg Lys Val Arg Ala Ser Phe  
 180

<210> 120  
 <211> 184  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapiens

<220>  
 <221> SITE  
 <222> (57)  
 <223> Xaa equals stop translation

<400> 120  
 Asn Val Leu Arg Gly Gly Pro Leu Thr Gly Ser Tyr Arg Leu Arg Gln  
 1                      5                      10                      15  
 Val His Leu His Trp Gly Ser Ala Asp Asp His Gly Ser Glu His Ile  
 20                      25                      30  
 Val Asp Gly Val Ser Tyr Ala Ala Glu Leu His Val Val His Trp Asn  
 35                      40                      45  
 Ser Asp Lys Tyr Pro Ser Phe Val Xaa Ala Ala His Glu Pro Asp Gly  
 50                      55                      60  
 Leu Ala Val Leu Gly Val Phe Leu Gln Ile Gly Glu Pro Asn Ser Gln  
 65                      70                      75                      80  
 Leu Gln Lys Ile Thr Asp Thr Leu Asp Ser Ile Lys Glu Lys Gly Lys  
 85                      90                      95  
 Gln Thr Arg Phe Thr Asn Phe Asp Leu Leu Ser Leu Leu Pro Pro Ser  
 100                      105                      110  
 Trp Asp Tyr Trp Thr Tyr Pro Gly Ser Leu Thr Val Pro Pro Leu Leu  
 115                      120                      125  
 Glu Ser Val Thr Trp Ile Val Leu Lys Gln Pro Ile Asn Ile Ser Ser  
 130                      135                      140  
 Gln Gln Leu Ala Lys Phe Arg Ser Leu Leu Cys Thr Ala Glu Gly Glu  
 145                      150                      155                      160

59

Ala Ala Ala Phe Leu Val Ser Asn His Arg Pro Pro Gln Pro Leu Lys  
 165 170 175

Gly Arg Lys Val Arg Ala Ser Phe  
 180

&lt;210&gt; 121

&lt;211&gt; 278

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;400&gt; 121

Leu Gly His Ser Phe Ser Leu Val Gly Asn Lys Cys Tyr Leu Phe Gly  
 1 5 10 15

Gly Leu Ala Asn Asp Ser Glu Asp Pro Lys Asn Asn Ile Pro Arg Tyr  
 20 25 30

Leu Asn Asp Leu Tyr Ile Leu Glu Leu Arg Pro Gly Ser Gly Val Val  
 35 40 45

Ala Trp Asp Ile Pro Ile Thr Tyr Gly Val Leu Pro Pro Pro Arg Glu  
 50 55 60

Ser His Thr Ala Val Val Tyr Thr Glu Lys Asp Asn Lys Lys Ser Lys  
 65 70 75 80

Leu Val Ile Tyr Gly Gly Met Ser Gly Cys Arg Leu Gly Asp Leu Trp  
 85 90 95

Thr Leu Asp Ile Glu Thr Leu Thr Trp Asn Lys Pro Ser Leu Ser Gly  
 100 105 110

Val Ala Pro Leu Pro Arg Ser Leu His Ser Ala Thr Thr Ile Gly Asn  
 115 120 125

Lys Met Tyr Val Phe Gly Gly Trp Val Pro Leu Val Met Asp Asp Val  
 130 135 140

Lys Val Ala Thr His Glu Lys Glu Trp Lys Cys Thr Asn Thr Leu Ala  
 145 150 155 160

Cys Leu Asn Leu Asp Thr Met Ala Trp Glu Thr Ile Leu Met Asp Thr  
 165 170 175

Leu Glu Asp Asn Ile Pro Arg Ala Arg Ala Gly His Cys Ala Val Ala  
 180 185 190

Ile Asn Thr Arg Leu Tyr Ile Trp Ser Gly Arg Asp Gly Tyr Arg Lys  
 195 200 205

Ala Trp Asn Asn Gln Val Cys Cys Lys Asp Leu Trp Tyr Leu Glu Thr  
 210 215 220

Glu Lys Pro Pro Pro Pro Ala Arg Val Gln Leu Val Arg Ala Asn Thr  
 225 230 235 240

Asn Ser Leu Glu Val Ser Trp Gly Ala Val Ala Thr Ala Asp Ser Tyr  
 245 250 255

Leu Leu Gln Leu Gln Lys Tyr Asp Ile Pro Ala Thr Ala Ala Thr Ala  
 260 265 270

Thr Ser Pro Thr Pro Asn  
 275

<210> 122

<211> 282

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<220>

<221> SITE

<222> (124)

<223> Xaa equals any of the naturally occurring L-amino acids

<400> 122

Leu Glu His Ser Phe Ser Phe Ile Trp Leu Thr Asn Ala Tyr Leu Phe  
 1 5 10 15

Gly Gly Leu Ala Asn Glu Ser Glu Asp Ser Asn Asn Asn Val Pro Arg  
 20 25 30

Tyr Leu Asn Asp Phe Tyr Glu Leu Glu Leu Gln His Gly Ser Gly Val  
 35 40 45

Val Gly Trp Ser Ile Pro Val Thr Lys Gly Val Val Pro Ser Pro Arg  
 50 55 60

Glu Ser His Thr Ala Val Ile Tyr Cys Lys Lys Asp Ser Gly Ser Pro  
 65 70 75 80

Lys Met Tyr Val Phe Gly Gly Met Cys Gly Ala Arg Leu Asp Asp Leu  
 85 90 95

Trp Gln Leu Asp Leu Glu Thr Met Ser Trp Ser Lys Pro Glu Thr Lys  
 100 105 110

Gly Thr Val Pro Leu Pro Arg Ser Leu His Thr Xaa Ser Val Ile Gly  
 115 120 125

Asn Lys Met Tyr Ile Phe Gly Gly Trp Val Pro His Lys Gly Glu Asn  
 130 135 140

Thr Glu Thr Ser Pro His Asp Cys Glu Trp Arg Cys Thr Ser Ser Phe  
 145 150 155 160



Ser Tyr Leu Asn Leu Asp Thr Thr Glu Trp Thr Thr Leu Val Ser Asp  
165 170 175

Ser Gln Glu Asp Lys Lys Asn Ser Arg Pro Arg Pro Arg Ala Gly His  
180 185 190

Cys Ala Val Ala Ile Gly Thr Arg Leu Tyr Phe Trp Ser Gly Arg Asp  
195 200 205

Gly Tyr Lys Lys Ala Leu Asn Ser Gln Val Cys Cys Lys Asp Leu Trp  
210 215 220

Tyr Leu Asp Thr Glu Lys Pro Pro Ala Pro Ser Gln Val Gln Leu Ile  
225 230 235 240

Lys Ala Thr Thr Asn Ser Phe His Val Lys Trp Asp Glu Val Ser Thr  
245 250 255

Val Glu Gly Tyr Leu Leu Gln Leu Ser Thr Asp Leu Pro Tyr Gln Ala  
260 265 270

Ala Ser Ser Asp Ser Ser Ala Ala Pro Asn  
275 280

<210> 123

<211> 403

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 123

Gly Ile Asp Asp Ser Arg Gln Arg Ile Pro Ala His Lys Phe Val Leu  
1 5 10 15

Ser Ile Gly Ser Val Val Phe Asp Ala Met Phe Asn Gly Gly Leu Thr  
20 25 30

Pro Lys Asn Thr Glu Glu Ala Leu Glu Ile Glu Leu Pro Asp Val Glu  
35 40 45

Pro Ser Ala Phe Leu Ala Leu Leu Lys Phe Leu Tyr Ser Asp Glu Val  
50 55 60

Lys Ile Glu Ala Glu Ser Val Met Thr Thr Leu Tyr Thr Ala Lys Lys  
65 70 75 80

Tyr Ala Val Pro Ala Met Glu Lys Glu Cys Val Arg Phe Leu Lys Gln  
85 90 95

Arg Leu Val Pro Asp Asn Ala Phe Met Met Leu Ser Gln Ala Lys Leu  
100 105 110

Phe Asp Glu Pro Asp Leu Met Gln Lys Cys Leu Glu Val Ile Asp Lys  
115 120 125

Asn Thr Leu Glu Ala Leu Asn Gly Glu Gly Ph Thr Glu Ile Asp Leu  
 130 135 140  
 Asp Thr Leu Cys Glu Val Leu Thr Arg Asp Gly Leu Arg Ile Arg Glu  
 145 150 155 160  
 Ile Phe Leu Phe Gln Ala Val Leu Arg Trp Ala Lys Phe Glu Ala Glu  
 165 170 175  
 Arg Arg Gly Met Pro Ala Asn Gly Asp Ser Arg Arg Ala Val Leu Ser  
 180 185 190  
 Arg Ser Ile Pro Leu Ile Arg Phe Pro Leu Met Lys Ile Asp Glu Phe  
 195 200 205  
 Ala Leu His Val Glu Pro Ser His Ile Leu Ser Asp Arg Glu Met Asn  
 210 215 220  
 Lys Ile Phe Lys Tyr Leu Ala Val Ser Pro Pro Asp Arg Pro Val Leu  
 225 230 235 240  
 Val Tyr Ser Asp Arg Pro Arg Cys Gln Ile Ser Ser Thr Glu Tyr Val  
 245 250 255  
 Val Ser Arg Phe Gln Arg Ile Glu Asn Arg Trp Gly Phe Cys Gly Thr  
 260 265 270  
 Ser Asp Arg Ile Lys Phe Met Val Asp Arg Arg Ile Phe Val Val Gly  
 275 280 285  
 Phe Gly Leu Tyr Gly Ala Ile Ser Gly Pro His Glu Tyr Lys Thr Gln  
 290 295 300  
 Ile Lys Ile Ile His Cys Gly Thr Asn Lys Thr Leu Ala Glu His Asp  
 305 310 315 320  
 Thr Ser Phe Val Cys Asp Gly Asn Ser Arg Pro Cys Arg Val Cys Phe  
 325 330 335  
 Lys Glu Pro Val Glu Ile Leu Pro Gly Ile Thr Tyr Ile Ala Ala Ala  
 340 345 350  
 Leu Ile Arg Gly Pro Asp Ser Tyr Tyr Gly Thr Lys Gly Leu Arg Arg  
 355 360 365  
 Val Ser Thr His Asp Ser Asp Val Thr Phe Gln Phe Thr Tyr Ala Ala  
 370 375 380  
 Met Asn Asn Asn Gly Thr Ser Val Glu Asp Gly Gln Ile Pro Glu Ile  
 385 390 395 400  
 Ile Tyr Tyr

<210> 124  
 <211> 394  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapiens

<220>  
 <221> SITE

<222> (119)

<223> Xaa equals any of the naturally occurring L-amino acids

<220>  
 <221> SITE  
 <222> (122)  
 <223> Xaa equals stop translation

<400> 124

Gly Leu Gly Ala Thr Arg Thr Val Pro Ala His Lys Tyr Val Leu Ala  
 1 5 10 15

Val Gly Ser Ser Val Phe Tyr Ala Met Phe Tyr Gly Asp Leu Ala Glu  
 20 25 30

Val Lys Ser Glu Ile His Ile Pro Asp Val Glu Pro Ala Ala Phe Leu  
 35 40 45

Ile Leu Leu Lys Tyr Met Tyr Ser Asp Glu Ile Asp Leu Glu Ala Asp  
 50 55 60

Thr Val Leu Ala Thr Leu Tyr Ala Ala Lys Lys Tyr Ile Val Pro Ala  
 65 70 75 80

Leu Ala Lys Ala Cys Val Asn Phe Leu Glu Thr Ser Leu Glu Ala Lys  
 85 90 95

Asn Ala Cys Phe Leu Leu Ser Gln Ser Arg Leu Phe Glu Glu Pro Glu  
 100 105 110

Leu Thr Gln Arg Cys Trp Xaa Gly His Xaa Arg Thr Gly Arg Asp Gly  
 115 120 125

Pro Thr Val Arg Ser Phe Cys Glu Ile Asp Arg Gln Thr Leu Glu Ile  
 130 135 140

Ile Val Thr Arg Glu Ala Leu Asn Thr Lys Glu Ala Val Val Phe Glu  
 145 150 155 160

Ala Val Leu Asn Trp Ala Glu Ala Glu Cys Lys Arg Gln Gly Leu Pro  
 165 170 175

Ile Thr Pro Arg Asn Lys Arg His Val Leu Gly Arg Ala Leu Tyr Leu  
 180 185 190

Val Arg Il Pro Thr Met Thr Leu Glu Glu Phe Ala Asn Gly Ala Ala  
 195 200 205

64

Gln Ser Asp Ile Leu Thr Leu Glu Glu Thr His Ser Ile Phe Leu Trp  
 210 215 220  
 Tyr Thr Ala Thr Asn Lys Pro Arg Leu Asp Phe Pro Leu Thr Lys Arg  
 225 230 235 240  
 Lys Gly Leu Ala Pro Gln Arg Cys His Arg Phe Gln Ser Ser Ala Tyr  
 245 250 255  
 Arg Ser Asn Gln Trp Arg Tyr Arg Gly Arg Cys Asp Ser Ile Gln Phe  
 260 265 270  
 Ala Val Asp Arg Arg Val Phe Ile Ala Gly Leu Gly Leu Tyr Gly Ser  
 275 280 285  
 Ser Ser Gly Lys Ala Glu Tyr Ser Val Lys Ile Glu Leu Lys Arg Leu  
 290 295 300  
 Gly Val Val Leu Ala Gln Asn Leu Thr Lys Phe Met Ser Asp Gly Ser  
 305 310 315 320  
 Ser Asn Thr Phe Pro Val Trp Phe Glu His Pro Val Gln Val Glu Gln  
 325 330 335  
 Asp Thr Phe Tyr Thr Ala Ser Ala Val Leu Asp Gly Ser Glu Leu Ser  
 340 345 350  
 Tyr Phe Gly Gln Glu Gly Met Thr Glu Val Gln Cys Gly Lys Val Ala  
 355 360 365  
 Phe Gln Phe Gln Cys Ser Ser Asp Ser Thr Asn Gly Thr Gly Val Gln  
 370 375 380  
 Gly Gly Gln Ile Pro Glu Leu Ile Phe Tyr  
 385 390

&lt;210&gt; 125

&lt;211&gt; 395

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;400&gt; 125

Ala Thr Leu Ser Leu Leu Arg Glu Leu Thr Asp Asp Asp Val Met Asn  
 1 5 10 15

Glu Gly Glu Asp Gly Ala Ala Glu Leu Ile Glu Ser Leu Val Ser Gly  
 20 25 30

Ser Ile Ile Thr Thr Leu Leu Ala Cys Val Glu Arg Leu Asp Glu Ser  
 35 40 45

Val Lys Asp Glu Ala Asp Gly Val His Asn Ala Leu Gly Val Val Asp  
 50 55 60

65

Asn Met Ile Gly Phe Arg Asp Asp Ile Thr Glu Glu Cys Val Lys His  
65 70 75 80

Gly Phe Thr Val Trp Leu Leu Lys Arg Cys Phe Gln Lys Gly Ala Phe  
85 90 95

Asp Ala Asn Lys Met Tyr Ala Ser Glu Leu Leu Ser Val Ile Leu Gln  
100 105 110

Thr Ser Asp Thr Ala Lys Ala Lys Leu Thr Glu Lys Ile Asp Gly Ile  
115 120 125

Asp Ile Leu Leu Arg Thr Ile Ala Val Tyr Lys Lys Asn Asp Pro Ala  
130 135 140

Asn Val Asp Glu Arg Glu Tyr Met Glu Asn Leu Phe Asn Ser Leu Cys  
145 150 155 160

Ala Ala Leu Met His Pro Ala Asn Arg Lys Lys Phe Leu Asp Gly Glu  
165 170 175

Gly Leu Gln Leu Met Asn Leu Met Leu Arg Glu Lys Lys Gln Ala Arg  
180 185 190

Gln Ser Ala Leu Lys Val Leu Asn His Ala Thr Ser Gly Asp Glu Gly  
195 200 205

Ile Glu Asn Cys Asn Lys Leu Val Glu Met Leu Gly Leu Arg Thr Ile  
210 215 220

Phe Pro Leu Phe Met Arg Thr Pro Ser Lys Thr Lys Arg Lys Asp Thr  
225 230 235 240

Thr Pro Asp Glu His Glu Glu His Val Cys Thr Ile Leu Ser Ser Leu  
245 250 255

Leu Ala Ala Cys Ser Glu Asn His Arg Gln Arg Ile Val Gln Lys Phe  
260 265 270

Val Glu His Glu His Glu Lys Val Asp Arg Ala Val Glu Leu Phe Leu  
275 280 285

Lys Tyr Lys Glu Lys Val Gln Arg Phe Glu Leu Lys Lys Lys Arg Gln  
290 295 300

Ser Gln Glu Ala Gly Thr Ser Glu Asp Asp Asp Pro Asp Arg Ala Tyr  
305 310 315 320

Leu Asp Lys Leu Asp Asn Gly Leu Tyr Thr Leu Gln Arg Leu Thr Leu  
325 330 335

Ile Leu Gly Glu Val Ala Val Gly Val Glu Ser Ala Arg Leu Arg Glu  
340 345 350

Glu Lys Leu Phe Gln Met Lys Met Ser Gln Asn Arg Leu Asp Leu Met

355                      360                      365  
 Leu Cys Pro Ile Ile Gln Glu Tyr Ser Asp Asn Leu Gly Asp Asp Ala  
 370                      375                      380  
 Asn Ile Glu Gln Glu Arg Val Leu Val Met Leu  
 385                      390                      395  
 <210> 126  
 <211> 401  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapiens  
 <400> 126  
 Ser Val Val Asp Leu Leu Gln Glu Leu Thr Asp Ile Asp Thr Leu His  
 1                      5                      10                      15  
 Glu Ser Glu Glu Gly Ala Glu Val Leu Ile Asp Ala Leu Val Asp Gly  
 20                      25                      30  
 Gln Val Val Ala Leu Leu Val Gln Asn Leu Glu Arg Leu Asp Glu Ser  
 35                      40                      45  
 Val Lys Glu Glu Ala Asp Gly Val His Asn Thr Leu Ala Ile Val Glu  
 50                      55                      60  
 Asn Met Ala Glu Phe Arg Pro Glu Met Cys Thr Glu Gly Ala Gln Gln  
 65                      70                      75                      80  
 Gly Leu Leu Gln Trp Leu Leu Lys Arg Leu Lys Ala Lys Met Pro Phe  
 85                      90                      95  
 Asp Ala Asn Lys Leu Tyr Cys Ser Glu Val Leu Ala Ile Leu Leu Gln  
 100                      105                      110  
 Asp Asn Asp Glu Asn Arg Glu Leu Leu Gly Glu Leu Asp Gly Ile Asp  
 115                      120                      125  
 Val Leu Leu Gln Gln Leu Ser Val Phe Lys Arg His Asn Pro Ser Thr  
 130                      135                      140  
 Ala Glu Glu Gln Glu Met Met Glu Asn Leu Phe Asp Ser Leu Cys Ser  
 145                      150                      155                      160  
 Cys Leu Met Leu Ser Ser Asn Arg Glu Arg Phe Leu Lys Gly Glu Gly  
 165                      170                      175  
 Leu Gln Leu Met Asn Leu Met Leu Arg Glu Lys Lys Ile Ser Arg Ser  
 180                      185                      190  
 Ser Ala Leu Lys Val Leu Asp His Ala Met Ile Gly Pro Glu Gly Thr  
 195                      200                      205  
 Asp Asn Cys His Lys Ph Val Asp Ile Leu Gly Leu Arg Thr Ile Phe

67

210                      215                      220  
 Pro Leu Phe Met Lys Ser Pro Arg Lys Ile Lys Lys Val Gly Thr Thr  
 225                      230                      235                      240  
 Glu Lys Glu His Glu Glu His Val Cys Ser Ile Leu Ala Ser Leu Leu  
                     245                      250                      255  
 Arg Asn Leu Arg Gly Gln Gln Arg Thr Arg Leu Leu Asn Lys Phe Thr  
                     260                      265                      270  
 Glu Asn Asp Ser Glu Lys Val Asp Arg Leu Met Glu Leu His Phe Lys  
                     275                      280                      285  
 Tyr Leu Gly Ala Met Gln Val Ala Asp Lys Lys Ile Glu Gly Glu Lys  
                     290                      295                      300  
 His Asp Met Val Arg Arg Gly Glu Ile Ile Asp Asn Asp Thr Glu Glu  
 305                      310                      315                      320  
 Glu Phe Tyr Leu Arg Arg Leu Asp Ala Gly Leu Phe Val Leu Gln His  
                     325                      330                      335  
 Ile Cys Tyr Ile Met Ala Glu Ile Cys Asn Ala Asn Val Pro Gln Ile  
                     340                      345                      350  
 Arg Gln Arg Val His Gln Ile Leu Asn Met Arg Gly Ser Ser Ile Lys  
                     355                      360                      365  
 Ile Val Arg His Ile Ile Lys Glu Tyr Ala Glu Asn Ile Gly Asp Gly  
                     370                      375                      380  
 Arg Ser Pro Glu Phe Arg Glu Asn Glu Gln Lys Arg Ile Leu Gly Leu  
 385                      390                      395                      400  
 Leu

&lt;210&gt; 127

&lt;211&gt; 108

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;400&gt; 127

Lys Ala Met Val Ala Cys Tyr Pro Gly Asn Gly Thr Gly Tyr Val Arg  
 1                      5                      10                      15

His Val Asp Asn Pro Asn Gly Asp Gly Arg Cys Ile Thr Cys Ile Tyr  
 20                      25                      30

Tyr Leu Asn Lys Asn Trp Asp Ala Lys Leu His Gly Gly Val Leu Arg  
 35                      40                      45

Ile Phe Pro Glu Gly Lys Ser Phe Val Ala Asp Val Glu Pro Ile Phe

68

50                      55                      60  
 Asp Arg Leu Leu Phe Ser Trp Ser Asp Arg Arg Asn Pro His Glu Val  
 65                      70                      75                      80  
 Gln Pro Ser Tyr Ala Thr Arg Tyr Ala Met Thr Val Trp Tyr Phe Asp  
                     85                      90                      95  
 Ala Glu Glu Arg Ala Glu Ala Lys Lys Lys Phe Arg  
                     100                      105

<210> 128  
 <211> 108  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 128  
 Gln Ala Met Val Ala Cys Tyr Pro Gly Asn Gly Leu Gly Tyr Val Arg  
 1                      5                      10                      15  
 His Val Asp Asn Pro His Gly Asp Gly Arg Cys Ile Thr Cys Ile Tyr  
                     20                      25                      30  
 Tyr Leu Asn Gln Asn Trp Asp Val Lys Val His Gly Gly Leu Leu Gln  
                     35                      40                      45  
 Ile Phe Pro Glu Gly Arg Pro Val Val Ala Asn Ile Glu Pro Leu Phe  
                     50                      55                      60  
 Asp Arg Leu Leu Ile Phe Trp Ser Asp Arg Arg Asn Pro His Glu Val  
 65                      70                      75                      80  
 Lys Pro Ala Tyr Ala Thr Arg Tyr Ala Ile Thr Val Trp Tyr Phe Asp  
                     85                      90                      95  
 Ala Lys Glu Arg Ala Ala Ala Lys Asp Lys Tyr Gln  
                     100                      105

<210> 129  
 <211> 234  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 129  
 Val Met Val Trp Leu Thr Lys Gly Leu Ile Met Gln Asn Ser Leu Glu  
 1                      5                      10                      15  
 Ser Ser Glu Ile Ala Lys Lys Ph Ile Asp Leu Leu Ser Asn Glu Glu  
                     20                      25                      30  
 Ile Gly Ser Leu Val Ser Lys Leu Phe Glu Val Phe Val Met Asp Ile  
                     35                      40                      45



69

Ser S r Leu Lys Lys Phe Lys Gly Ile Ser Trp Asn Asn Asn Val Lys  
50 55 60

Ile Leu Tyr Lys Gln Lys Phe Phe Gly Asp Ile Phe Gln Thr Leu Val  
65 70 75 80

Ser Asn Tyr Lys Asn Thr Val Asp Met Thr Ile Lys Cys Asn Tyr Leu  
85 90 95

Thr Ala Leu Ser Leu Val Leu Lys His Thr Pro Ser Gln Ser Val Gly  
100 105 110

Pro Phe Ile Asn Asp Leu Phe Pro Leu Leu Leu Gln Ala Leu Asp Met  
115 120 125

Pro Asp Pro Glu Val Arg Val Ser Ala Leu Glu Thr Leu Lys Asp Thr  
130 135 140

Thr Asp Lys His His Thr Leu Ile Thr Glu His Val Ser Thr Ile Val  
145 150 155 160

Pro Leu Leu Leu Ser Leu Ser Leu Pro His Lys Tyr Asn Ser Val Ser  
165 170 175

Val Arg Leu Ile Ala Leu Gln Leu Leu Glu Met Ile Thr Thr Val Val  
180 185 190

Pro Leu Asn Tyr Cys Leu Ser Tyr Gln Asp Asp Val Leu Ser Ala Leu  
195 200 205

Ile Pro Val Leu Ser Asp Lys Lys Arg Ile Ile Arg Lys Gln Cys Val  
210 215 220

Asp Thr Arg Gln Val Tyr Tyr Glu Leu Gly  
225 230

<210> 130

<211> 226

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 130

Leu Leu Leu Trp Val Thr Lys Ala Leu Val Leu Arg Tyr His Pro Leu  
1 5 10 15

Ser Ser Cys Leu Thr Ala Arg Leu Met Gly Leu Leu Ser Asp Pro Glu  
20 25 30

Leu Gly Pro Ala Ala Ala Asp Gly Phe Ser Leu Leu Met Ser Asp Cys  
35 40 45

Thr Asp Val Leu Thr Arg Ala Gly His Ala Glu Val Arg Ile Met Phe  
50 55 60

70

Arg Gln Arg Phe Phe Thr Asp Asn Val Pro Ala Leu Val Gln Gly Phe  
65 70 75 80

His Ala Ala Pro Gln Asp Val Lys Pro Asn Tyr Leu Lys Gly Leu Ser  
85 90 95

His Val Leu Asn Arg Leu Pro Lys Pro Val Leu Leu Pro Glu Leu Pro  
100 105 110

Thr Leu Leu Ser Leu Leu Leu Glu Ala Leu Ser Cys Pro Asp Cys Val  
115 120 125

Val Gln Leu Ser Thr Leu Ser Cys Leu Gln Pro Leu Leu Leu Glu Ala  
130 135 140

Pro Gln Val Met Ser Leu His Val Asp Thr Leu Val Thr Lys Phe Leu  
145 150 155 160

Asn Leu Ser Ser Ser Pro Ser Met Ala Val Arg Ile Ala Ala Leu Gln  
165 170 175

Cys Met His Ala Leu Thr Arg Leu Pro Thr Pro Val Leu Leu Pro Tyr  
180 185 190

Lys Pro Gln Val Ile Arg Ala Leu Ala Lys Pro Leu Asp Asp Lys Lys  
195 200 205

Arg Leu Val Arg Lys Glu Ala Val Ser Ala Arg Gly Glu Trp Phe Leu  
210 215 220

Leu Gly  
225

<210> 131

<211> 65

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 131

Pro Gly Phe Lys Arg Phe Ser Cys Leu Ser Leu Pro Ser Ser Trp Asp  
1 5 10 15

Tyr Arg His Val Pro Pro Arg Gln Val His Phe Val Phe Ser Val Glu  
20 25 30

Thr Gly Phe His Arg Ala Gly Gln Ala Gly Leu Glu Leu Thr Ser  
35 40 45

Ser Val Pro Pro Thr Ser Ala Phe Pro Lys Cys Trp Asp Tyr Arg Arg  
50 55 60

Asp  
65

71

<210> 132  
 <211> 12  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 132  
 Arg Ser Glu Leu Arg Glu Phe Pro Ala Ala Ala Arg  
 1 5 10

<210> 133  
 <211> 148  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 133  
 Arg Asn Ile Val Phe Leu Lys Thr His Lys Thr Ala Ser Ser Thr Leu  
 1 5 10 15

Leu Asn Ile Leu Phe Arg Phe Gly Gln Lys His Arg Leu Lys Phe Ala  
 20 25 30

Phe Pro Asn Gly Arg Asn Asp Phe Asp Tyr Pro Thr Phe Phe Ala Arg  
 35 40 45

Ser Leu Val Gln Asp Tyr Arg Pro Gly Ala Cys Phe Asn Ile Ile Cys  
 50 55 60

Asn His Met Arg Phe His Tyr Asp Glu Val Arg Gly Leu Val Pro Thr  
 65 70 75 80

Asn Ala Ile Phe Ile Thr Val Leu Arg Asp Pro Ala Arg Leu Phe Glu  
 85 90 95

Ser Ser Phe His Tyr Phe Gly Pro Val Val Pro Leu Thr Trp Lys Leu  
 100 105 110

Ser Ala Gly Asp Lys Leu Thr Glu Phe Leu Gln Asp Pro Asp Arg Tyr  
 115 120 125

Tyr Asp Pro Asn Gly Phe Asn Ala His Tyr Leu Arg Asn Leu Leu Phe  
 130 135 140

Phe Asp Leu Gly  
 145

<210> 134  
 <211> 149  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 134  
 Gln Arg Leu Val Phe Leu Lys Thr His Lys Ser Gly Ser Ser Ser Val

1                      5                      10                      15  
 Leu Ser Leu Leu His Arg Tyr Gly Asp Gln His Gly Leu Arg Phe Ala  
                             20                              25                              30  
 Leu Pro Ala Arg Tyr Gln Phe Gly Tyr Pro Lys Leu Phe Gln Ala Ser  
                             35                              40                              45  
 Arg Val Lys Gly Tyr Arg Pro Gln Gly Gly Gly Thr Gln Leu Pro Phe  
                             50                              55                              60  
 His Ile Leu Cys His His Met Arg Phe Asn Leu Lys Glu Val Leu Gln  
                             65                              70                              75                              80  
 Val Met Pro Ser Asp Ser Phe Phe Phe Ser Ile Val Arg Asp Pro Ala  
     85    90    95  
 Ala Leu Ala Arg Ser Ala Phe Ser Tyr Tyr Lys Ser Thr Ser Ser Ala  
                             100                              105                              110  
 Phe Arg Lys Ser Pro Ser Leu Ala Ala Phe Leu Ala Asn Pro Arg Gly  
                             115                              120                              125  
 Phe Tyr Arg Pro Gly Ala Arg Gly Asp His Tyr Ala Arg Asn Leu Leu  
                             130                              135                              140  
 Trp Phe Asp Phe Gly  
 145  
  
 <210> 135  
 <211> 162  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapiens  
  
 <400> 135  
 Arg Ala Thr Val Gly Ser Thr Glu Val Ser Val Ala Val Thr Pro Asp  
                             1                              5                              10                              15  
 Gly Tyr Ala Asp Ala Val Arg Gly Asp Arg Phe Met Met Pro Ala Glu  
                             20                              25                              30  
 Arg Arg Leu Pro Leu Ser Phe Val Leu Asp Val Leu Glu Gly Arg Ala  
                             35                              40                              45  
 Gln His Pro Gly Val Leu Tyr Val Gln Lys Gln Cys Ser Asn Leu Pro  
                             50                              55                              60  
 Ser Glu Leu Pro Gln Leu Leu Pro Asp Leu Glu Ser His Val Pro Trp  
                             65                              70                              75                              80  
 Ala Ser Glu Ala Leu Gly Lys Met Pro Asp Ala Val Asn Phe Trp Leu  
                             85                              90                              95  
 Gly Glu Ala Ala Ala Val Thr Ser Leu His Lys Asp His Tyr Glu Asn

73

100 105 110  
 Leu Tyr Cys Val Val Ser Gly Glu Lys His Phe Leu Phe His Pro Pro  
 115 120 125  
 Ser Asp Arg Pro Phe Ile Pro Tyr Glu Leu Tyr Thr Pro Ala Thr Tyr  
 130 135 140

Gln Leu Thr Glu Glu Gly Thr Phe Lys Val Val Asp Glu Glu Ala Met  
 145 150 155 160

Glu Lys

<210> 136  
 <211> 162  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 136  
 Arg Ala Thr Val Gly Ser Thr Glu Val Ser Val Ala Val Thr Pro Asp  
 1 5 10 15

Gly Tyr Ala Asp Ala Val Arg Gly Asp Arg Phe Met Met Pro Ala Glu  
 20 25 30

Arg Arg Leu Pro Leu Ser Phe Val Leu Asp Val Leu Glu Gly Arg Ala  
 35 40 45

Gln His Pro Gly Val Leu Tyr Val Gln Lys Gln Cys Ser Asn Leu Pro  
 50 55 60

Ser Glu Leu Pro Gln Leu Leu Pro Asp Leu Glu Ser His Val Pro Trp  
 65 70 75 80

Ala Ser Glu Ala Leu Gly Lys Met Pro Asp Ala Val Asn Phe Trp Leu  
 85 90 95

Gly Glu Ala Ala Ala Val Thr Ser Leu His Lys Asp His Tyr Glu Asn  
 100 105 110

Leu Tyr Cys Val Val Ser Gly Glu Lys His Phe Leu Phe His Pro Pro  
 115 120 125

Ser Asp Arg Pro Phe Ile Pro Tyr Glu Leu Tyr Thr Pro Ala Thr Tyr  
 130 135 140

Gln Leu Thr Glu Glu Gly Thr Phe Lys Val Val Asp Glu Glu Ala Met  
 145 150 155 160

Glu Lys

<210> 137  
 <211> 12  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 137  
 Arg Ser Glu Leu Arg Glu Phe Pro Ala Ala Ala Arg  
           1                          5                          10

<210> 138  
 <211> 12  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 138  
 Arg Ser Glu Leu Arg Glu Phe Pro Ala Ala Ala Arg  
           1                          5                          10

<210> 139  
 <211> 161  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 139  
 Met Ala Leu Asn Lys Asn His Ser Glu Gly Gly Gly Val Ile Val Asn  
           1                          5                          10                          15

Asn Thr Glu Ser Ile Leu Met Ser Tyr Asp His Val Glu Leu Thr Phe  
                           20                          25                          30

Asn Asp Met Lys Asn Val Pro Glu Ala Phe Lys Gly Thr Lys Lys Gly  
                           35                          40                          45

Thr Val Tyr Leu Thr Pro Tyr Arg Val Ile Phe Leu Ser Lys Gly Lys  
           50                          55                          60

Asp Ala Met Gln Ser Phe Met Met Pro Phe Tyr Leu Met Lys Asp Cys  
           65                          70                          75                          80

Glu Ile Lys Gln Pro Val Phe Gly Ala Asn Phe Ile Lys Gly Ile Val  
                           85                          90                          95

Lys Ala Glu Ala Gly Gly Gly Trp Glu Gly Ser Ala Ser Tyr Lys Leu  
                           100                          105                          110

Thr Phe Thr Ala Gly Gly Ala Ile Glu Phe Gly Gln Arg Met Leu Gln  
           115                          120                          125

Val Ala Ser Gln Ala Ser Arg Gly Glu Val Pro Asn Gly Ala Tyr Gly  
           130                          135                          140

Tyr Pro Tyr Met Pro Ser Gly Ala Tyr Val Phe Pro Pro Pro Val Ala  
           145                          150                          155                          160

75

Asn

&lt;210&gt; 140

&lt;211&gt; 161

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; SITE

&lt;222&gt; (152)

&lt;223&gt; Xaa equals any of the naturally occurring L-amino acids

&lt;400&gt; 140

Met	Ala	Leu	Asn	Lys	Asn	His	Ser	Glu	Gly	Gly	Gly	Val	Ile	Val	Asn
1				5					10					15	

Asn	Thr	Glu	Ser	Ile	Leu	Met	Ser	Tyr	Asp	His	Val	Glu	Leu	Thr	Phe
		20						25					30		

Asn	Asp	Met	Lys	Asn	Val	Pro	Glu	Ala	Phe	Lys	Gly	Thr	Lys	Lys	Gly
		35					40					45			

Thr	Val	Tyr	Leu	Thr	Pro	Tyr	Arg	Val	Ile	Phe	Leu	Ser	Lys	Gly	Lys
	50					55						60			

Asp	Ala	Met	Gln	Ser	Phe	Met	Met	Pro	Phe	Tyr	Leu	Met	Lys	Asp	Cys
65					70					75					80

Glu	Ile	Lys	Gln	Pro	Val	Phe	Gly	Ala	Asn	Tyr	Ile	Lys	Gly	Thr	Val
			85						90					95	

Lys	Ala	Glu	Ala	Gly	Gly	Gly	Trp	Glu	Gly	Ser	Ala	Ser	Tyr	Lys	Leu
		100						105					110		

Thr	Phe	Thr	Ala	Gly	Gly	Ala	Ile	Glu	Phe	Gly	Gln	Arg	Met	Leu	Gln
		115					120					125			

Val	Ala	Ser	Gln	Ala	Ser	Arg	Gly	Glu	Val	Pro	Ser	Gly	Ala	Tyr	Gly
	130					135					140				

Tyr	Ser	Tyr	Met	Pro	Ser	Gly	Xaa	Tyr	Val	Tyr	Pro	Pro	Pro	Val	Ala
145					150					155				160	

Asn

&lt;210&gt; 141

&lt;211&gt; 75

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

76

&lt;400&gt; 141

Asp Gly Ala Met Gly Tyr Val Gln Pro Pro Pro Pro Tyr Pro Gly  
1 5 10 15

Pro Met Glu Pro Pro Val Ser Gly Pro Ser Ala Pro Ala Thr Pro Ala  
20 25 30

Ala Glu Ala Lys Ala Ala Glu Ala Ala Ala Ser Ala Tyr Tyr Asn Pro  
35 40 45

Gly Asn Pro His Asn Val Tyr Met Pro Thr Ser Gln Pro Pro Pro Pro  
50 55 60

Pro Tyr Tyr Pro Pro Glu Asp Lys Lys Thr Gln  
65 70 75

&lt;210&gt; 142

&lt;211&gt; 75

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;400&gt; 142

Asp Gly Ala Met Gly Tyr Val Gln Pro Pro Pro Pro Tyr Pro Gly  
1 5 10 15

Pro Met Glu Pro Pro Val Ser Gly Pro Asp Val Pro Ser Thr Pro Ala  
20 25 30

Ala Glu Ala Lys Ala Ala Glu Ala Ala Ala Ser Ala Tyr Tyr Asn Pro  
35 40 45

Gly Asn Pro His Asn Val Tyr Met Pro Thr Ser Gln Pro Pro Pro Pro  
50 55 60

Pro Tyr Tyr Pro Pro Glu Asp Lys Lys Thr Gln  
65 70 75



**A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER**

IPC(7) : C12N 15/12, 5/10; C12P 21/02; C07K 14/47

US CL : 435/69.1; 71.1, 320.1, 325, 471; 536/23.23, 24.3; 530/350

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

**B. FIELDS SEARCHED**

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

U.S. : 435/69.1, 71.1, 320.1, 325, 471; 536/23.23, 24.3; 530/350

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)

West US Patent full, STN via medline, caplus, cmbase.

**C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT**

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim N.
X — Y	Database Medline on Dialog, US National Library of Medicine, (Bethesda, MD, USA), No. AC005944. LAMERDIN et al. 'Sequence analysis of a 3.5 Mb contig in human 19p13.3 containing a serine protease gene cluster'. November 1998. See sequence comparison A.	1, 3-4, ----- 2, 5-10, 15-16,
X	EP 0 471 564 A2 (MYCOGAN CORPORATION) 19 February 1992, see abstract. (also see sequence comparison B).	11 ----- 12
A	AKDIS et al. IL-10-induced anergy in peripheral T cell and reactivation by microenvironmental cytokines: two key steps in specific immunotherapy. FASEB Journal. April 1999, Vol. 13, No. 6, pages 603-609.	1-12, 14-16, 21

☐ Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.
 ☐ See patent family annex.

•	Special categories of cited documents:	•T	later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
•A	document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance		
•B	earlier document published on or after the international filing date	•X	document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
•L	document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)	•Y	document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art
•O	document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means		
•P	document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed	•A	document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

06 JUNE 2000

Date of mailing of the international search report

08 AUG 2000

 Name and mailing address of the ISA/US  
 Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks  
 Box PCT  
 Washington, D.C. 20231

Facsimile N. (703) 305-3230

Authorized officer

FOZIA HAMUD

Telephone N. (703) 308-0196

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application N .  
PCT/US00/08982

## Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of Item 1 of first sheet)

This international report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☐ Claims Nos.:  
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:
  
2. ☐ Claims Nos.:  
because they relate to parts of the international application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful international search can be carried out, specifically:
  
3. ☐ Claims Nos.:  
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

## Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of Item 2 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

Please See Extra Sheet.

1. ☐ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers all searchable claims.
2. ☐ As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.
3. ☐ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
  
4. ☒ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this international search report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:  
1-12, 14-16, 21

Remark on Protest

- ☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.  
☐ N protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

**BOX II. OBSERVATIONS WHERE UNITY OF INVENTION WAS LACKING**

This ISA found multiple inventions as follows:

This application contains the following inventions or groups of inventions which are not so linked as to form a single inventive concept under PCT Rule 13.1. In order for all inventions to be searched, the appropriate additional search fees must be paid.

Group I, claims 1-12, 14-16 and 21, drawn to an isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising the polynucleotide sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:X (SEQ ID NO:X represents SEQ ID NO:S 11-58) encoding a polypeptide with the amino sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:Y (SEQ ID NO:Y represents SEQ ID NO:S 59-106), the encoded protein, a recombinant vector, a host

cell, a method of producing the encoded polypeptide, and the encoded polypeptide. Applicant must elect one nucleic acid sequence and protein sequence.

Group II, claim 13, drawn to an isolated antibody that selectively binds to the polypeptide with the amino sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:Y.

Group III, claim 17, drawn to a method for preventing, treating or ameliorating a medical condition comprising administering the polypeptide with the amino sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:Y.

Group IV, claim 17, drawn to a method for preventing, treating or ameliorating a medical condition comprising administering the polynucleotide with the sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:X.

Group V, claim 18, drawn to a method for diagnosing a pathological condition by determining the presence or absence of a mutation in the polynucleotide of SEQ ID NO:X.

Group VI, claim 19, drawn to a method for diagnosing a pathological condition by determining the presence or amount of expression of the polypeptide of SEQ ID NO:Y.

Group VII, claims 20, 23, drawn to a method for identifying a binding partner to the polypeptide of SEQ ID NO:X.

Group VIII, claim 22 drawn to a method for identifying an activity in a biological assay for the polypeptide of SEQ ID NO:X.

The inventions listed as Groups I-VIII do not relate to a single inventive concept under PCT Rule 13.1 because, under PCT Rule 13.2, they lack the same or corresponding special technical features for the following reasons:

Pursuant to 37 C.F.R. § 1.475 (d), the ISA/US considers that where multiple products and processes are claimed, the main invention shall consist of the first invention of the category first mentioned in the claims and the first recited invention of each of the other categories related thereto. Accordingly, the main invention (Group I) comprises the first-recited product, the isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising the polynucleotide sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:X encoding a polypeptide with the amino sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:Y, a recombinant vector, a host cell, a method of producing the encoded polypeptide, and the encoded polypeptide. Further pursuant to 37 C.F.R. § 1.475 (d), the ISA/US considers that any feature which the subsequently recited products and methods share with the main invention does not constitute a special technical feature within the meaning of PCT Rule 13.2 and that each of such products and methods accordingly defines a separate invention.

This application contains claims directed to more than one species of the generic invention. These species are deemed to lack Unity of Invention because they are not so linked as to form a single inventive concept under PCT Rule 13.1. In order for more than one species to be searched, the appropriate additional search fees must be paid. The species are

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application N .  
PCT/US00/08982

as follows:

SEQ ID NO:X which represents SEQ ID NOs: 11 to 58 and SEQ ID NO:Y which represents SEQ ID NOs:59 to 106.

All of the claims are deemed to correspond to the species listed above.

The species listed above do not relate to a single inventive concept under PCT Rule 13.1 because, under PCT Rule 13.2, the species lack the same or corresponding special technical features for the following reasons:

The polynucleotides with the nucleotide sequences set forth in SEQ ID NOs:11 to 58 have different structural and functional features, therefore SEQ ID NO:11 will be searched, Applicant must pay appropriate fees if he wants any of the other SEQ ID NOs to be searched.

The polypeptides with the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NOs:59 to 106 have different structural and functional features, therefore SEQ ID NO:59 will be searched, Applicant must pay appropriate fees if he wants any of the other SEQ ID NOs to be searched. Applicant did not elect to pay for more than one species to be searched, therefore, only SEQ ID NO:11 and SEQ ID NO:59 will be searched.